File No. CI 23-01-39360

**THE KING'S BENCH**
**WINNIPEG CENTRE**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF POLAR WINDOW OF CANADA LTD., ACCURATE DORWIN (2020) INC., GLASS 8 INC., NATIONAL INTERIORS (2021) INC., 12986647 CANADA LTD. o/a ALLSCO WINDOWS & DOORS, 12986591 CANADA LTD. o/a ALWEATHER WINDOWS & DOORS, POLAR HOLDING LTD., 10064720 MANITOBA LTD. AND 12986914 CANADA LTD.

(the **"Applicants"**)

APPLICATION UNDER: THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT,* R.S.C., c. C-36, AS AMENDED

---

**APPLICATION BRIEF**
**DATE OF HEARING: FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 10, 2023 AT 10:00 A.M. and TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 14, 2023 AT 10:00 A.M.**
**BEFORE THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE BOCK**

---

**MLT AIKINS LLP**
Barristers & Solicitors
30th Floor – 360 Main Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3C 4G1

**J.J. BURNELL / ANJALI SANDHU**

Telephone: (204) 957-4663 / (204) 957-4760
Facsimile: (204) 957-0840

**File No. 0037903.00035**

Box No. 3

**THE KING'S BENCH**
**WINNIPEG CENTRE**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF POLAR WINDOW OF CANADA LTD., ACCURATE DORWIN (2020) INC., GLASS 8 INC., NATIONAL INTERIORS (2021) INC., 12986647 CANADA LTD. o/a ALLSCO WINDOWS & DOORS, 12986591 CANADA LTD. o/a ALWEATHER WINDOWS & DOORS, POLAR HOLDING LTD., 10064720 MANITOBA LTD. AND 12986914 CANADA LTD.

(the **"Applicants"**)

APPLICATION UNDER: THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT,* R.S.C., c. C-36, AS AMENDED

INDEX

## PART I DOCUMENTS AND AUTHORITIES RELIED UPON

**Documents To Be Relied Upon:**

1 Notice of Application dated February 6, 2023;

2 Notice of Motion dated February 6, 2023;

3 Affidavit of Stephen Segal sworn February 6, 2023 (the "**Segal Affidavit**");

4 Consent of the Proposed Monitor, Deloitte Restructuring Inc. dated February 3, 2023;

5 Pre-filing Report of the Proposed Monitor, Deloitte Restructuring Inc. dated February 6, 2023 (**"Pre-filing Report"**); and

6 Affidavit of Service of Lila Alnadi, to be filed (the "**Alnadi Affidavit**").

**Cases and Statutory Provisions and Authorities To Be Relied Upon:**

**TAB**

1. *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the "**CCAA**"), ss. 2(1), 3, 9(1), 11, 11.001, 11.02, 11.03, 11.04, 11.2, 11.51, 11.52, 11.7
2. *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act,* R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3*;* s. 2 (the "**BIA**")
3. *Target Canada Co., Re*, 2015 ONSC 303
4. *Stelco Inc., Re* [2004] OJ No. 1257
5. *Wiebe v Weinrich Contracting Ltd*., 2020 ABCA 396
6. *9354-9186 Quebec inc. v Callidus Capital Corp*, 2020 SCC 10
7. *James D. Gage and Trevor Courtis, Staying Guarantees By Non-Debtors and Section 11.04 of the CCAA, Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2022*
8. *Re Cinram International Inc.*, 2012 ONSC 3767
9. *Re Lydian International Limited*, 2019 ONSC 7473
10. *Re McEwan Enterprises Inc.*, 2021 ONSC 6453
11. *Re Forme Development Group Inc*. (30 November 2018), Toronto CV-18-60831300CL (Ont SCJ)
12. *The Corporations Act*, CCSM c. C225 s. 100(1)
13. *Kraus Brands Inc. (Re)*, 2018 ONSC 5418 at paras 26-27

14. *Timminco Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 506
15. *Canwest Global Communications Corp. (Re)*, [2009] OJ No. 4286
16. *Jaguar Mining Inc. (Re)*, 2014 ONSC 494
17. *Medipure Pharmaceuticals Inc. (Re)*, 2022 BCSC 1771
18. *Performance Sports Group Ltd. (Re)*, 2016 ONSC 6800
19. *Walter Energy Canada Holdings Inc., Re*, 2016 BCSC 107
20. *Sherman Estate v Donovan*, 2021 SCC 25
21. *Just Energy Group Inc. et al*., 2021 ONSC 7630
22. *North American Tungsten Corp, Re*, 2015 BCSC 1376
23. *Federal Gympsum Co., Re*, 2007 NSSC 347

## PART II INTRODUCTION

1. This brief is filed in support of the application under the CCAA by Polar Window of Canada Ltd. ("**Polar Window**"), Accurate Dorwin (2020) Inc. ("**Accurate Dowrin**"), Glass 8 Inc. ("**Glass 8**"), National Interiors (2021) Inc. ("**National Interiors**"), 12986647 Canada Ltd. o/a Allsco Windows & Doors ("**Allsco**"), 12986591 Canada Ltd. o/a Alweather Windows & Doors ("**Alweather"**, and together with Polar Window, Accurate Dorwin, Glass 8, National Interiors and Allsco, the "**Opcos**"), Polar Holding Ltd. ("**Polar Holdco**"), 10064720 Manitoba Ltd. ("**1006**") and 12986914 Canada Ltd. ("**6914**", and together with Polar Holdco and 1006, the "**Holdcos**").

2. The Opcos and the Holdcos are an affiliated group of operating corporations with a common ownership structure and all ultimately controlled by Polar Holding Canada, LLC (**"Polar Canada"**) and 7440783 Manitoba Ltd. (**"744"**).

**Segal Affidavit, paras 2, 3 & Exh "1"**
**Pre-Filing Report, para 19**

3. The Opcos operate from leased premises and are in the business of supplying products and services primarily in the window, door and/or flooring supply and installation industries for commercial and/or residential projects in several provinces throughout Canada and the United States. The Holdcos are holding corporations which hold shares in the Opcos.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 2, 4-10**
**Pre-Filing Report, para 20**

4. The business of the Opcos is such that there are various common vendors as between the Opcos, and certain of the Opcos are mutually dependent on one another. Additionally, as the Opcos began to face liquidity issues, in order to maintain operations at each of the Opcos, management has been transferring available cash from one Opco to another to meet daily operating costs.

**Pre-Filing Report, para 43**

5. The Applicants have experienced difficulty with financial performance due to various challenges caused by, *inter alia*: (i) the delay of projects due to the COVID-19 pandemic which resulted in higher supply costs and reduced margins at the time of actual project delivery; (ii) supply chain issues in raw material delivery resulting in higher prices and less or insufficient raw materials required for contracted projects resulting in less completed jobs over the same period; (iii) hardening supplier terms alongside longer accounts receivable periods; and (iv) issues with staff retention, turn over and recruitment.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 14 -17 & 110-111**
**Pre-Filing Report at para 24**

6. As a result of these difficulties, each of the Opcos (with the exception of Alweather) has been operating in a net loss position since 2021 and they are unable to meet their obligations as they become due.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 20-21**
**Pre-Filing Report at para 27**

7. The Applicants have determined in consultation with their counsel and their advisor Deloitte Restructuring Inc. ("**Deloitte**" or the **"Proposed Monitor"**), that a Court-supervised process under the CCAA (the **"CCAA Proceeding"**) is urgently needed to

allow them to maintain the *status quo*, continue operating and maximize value for their stakeholders.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 127, 153**

8. In order to facilitate the bringing of this Application, The Toronto- Dominion Bank (**"TD"**) made interim financing (**"Interim Financing"**) available to Accurate Dorwin, Glass 8, National Interiors, Allsco, Alweather, Polar Holdco and 1006 (together the **"TD Debtors"**) pursuant to a forbearance and amending agreement (the **"Forbearance Agreement"**) dated January 26, 2023. That Interim Financing was restricted to payments: (i) necessary to suppliers of goods and services that were critical to the immediate continued operations of the TD Debtors; (ii) to their employees and required governmental remittances from their payroll; (iii) to prepare for the CCAA Proceeding; (iv) any other amounts necessary in order to maintain their operations, (together the **"Critical Payments"**).

**Segal Affidavit, para 22 & Exh "8"**
**Pre-Filing Report at para 37**

9. Accordingly, the Applicants seek protection under the CCAA and an Order in substantially the form attached as Schedule "1" to the Notice of Application (the "**Initial Order**"), *inter alia*:

a) Abridging, validating or dispensing with service;

b) Declaring each of the Applicants to be a company to which the CCAA applies;

c) Authorizing the Applicants to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of their business and property;

d) Authorizing the Applicants to continue to utilize the Cash Management System (as hereinafter defined) and Sallyport Commercial Finance ULC ("**Sallyport**") for factoring of receivables;

e) Appointing Deloitte as monitor (if appointed, the "**Monitor**") of the Applicants with the rights and duties set out in the CCAA and the Initial Order;

f) Staying all proceedings, rights and remedies taken or that might be taken in respect of the Applicants, including their respective business and property, the Monitor, the Applicants' directors and officers, and all guarantees given by Polar Canada, 744, (together the **"Corporate Guarantors"**) and Tim Morris, Brant Enderle and Stephen Segal (together, the "**Personal Guarantors**") and for no more than 10 days;

g) Approving a debtor-in-possession term sheet (the "**DIP Term Sheet**") in the limited amount of $200,000 in respect of a DIP loan (the "**DIP Loan**");

h) Authorizing the Applicants to pay the Interim Facility;

i) Authorizing the Applicants to enter into a Key Employee Retention Plan (the "**KERP**"); and

j) Granting the following charges over the Applicants' property (collectively, the "**Priority Charges**");

    a) An administrative charge (the "**Administrative Charge**") in favour of counsel to the Applicants, the Monitor, and counsel to the Monitor to secure payment of their respective professional fees and disbursements to a maximum amount of $500,000.00;

b) A debtor-in-possession lender's charge (the **"DIP Lender's Charge"**) with a super-priority subject only to the Administrative Charge;

c) A Directors' Charge (as defined in the Initial Order) to a maximum amount of $300,000.00; and

d) A KERP Charge to a maximum amount of $300,000.00; and

k) Sealing Confidential **Exhibit "A"** to the Segal Affidavit.

10. The Applicants have scheduled a comeback hearing for February 14, 2023 seeking an Amended and Restated Initial Order in substantially the form attached as Schedule "1" to the Notice of Motion (the "**Amended Order**") for relief pursuant to the CCAA, which will, *inter alia*:

a) Extend the stay of proceedings; and

b) Authorize a further advance under the DIP Loan.

11. Despite the Applicants' good faith efforts to continue operating their respective businesses, the Interim Financing will be fully utilized by February 10, 2023. At that point the Applicants will not be able to meet their respective obligations, including payroll, and will be forced to cease operations unless protection under the CCAA is obtained.

**Segal Affidavit, para 22**

## PART III FACTS

12. The facts relied upon by the Applicants in support of this Application are set out in detail in the Segal Affidavit and the Pre-Filing Report of the Proposed Monitor. For ease of reference, certain relevant facts are summarized below.

13. Capitalized terms which are not otherwise defined herein have the meaning ascribed to them in the Segal Affidavit.

### *(a) Corporate Structure and Business of the Applicants*

14. Polar Window, Accurate Dorwin, National Interiors, Polar Holdco and 1006 are each incorporated pursuant to the laws of Manitoba. Glass 8, Allsco, Alweather and 6914 are incorporated pursuant to the laws of Canada.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 23-24, Exhibits 9 – 17**

15. The registered office of each of the Applicants is located in Manitoba, except for 6914, which has its registered office located in Ontario.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 23-24, Exhibits 9 – 17**

16. The Opcos and the Holdcos are an affiliated group of operating corporations with a common ownership structure and are all ultimately controlled by Polar Canada and 744 as follows:

a) Polar Window, Accurate Dorwin, and National Interiors are 100% owned by Polar Holdco;

b) Glass 8 is 100% owned by 1006, which in turn is 100% owned by Polar Holdco;

c) Allsco and Alweather are 100% owned by 6914; and

d) Polar Holdco and 6914 are each owned 66.66% by Polar Canada and 33.3% by 744.

**Segal Affidavit, para 2 & 26, Exhibit "1"**
**Pre-Filing Report at para 19**

17. Stephen Segal, Tim Morris and Brant Enderle (together, the "**Directors**") are the directors and officers of each of the Applicants.

**Segal Affidavit, para 25**

18. The Opcos have approximately 950 ongoing customer projects across 7 different provinces and in the United States and operate out of a total of 14 leased premises respectively located in nine Canadian cities.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 28 & 129**

***(b) Employees***

19. As at January 18, 2023, the Opcos together have a total of approximately 335 active employees throughout Manitoba, Alberta, New Brunswick Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island, respectively.

**Segal Affidavit, para 27**

20. By February 10, 2023, the Applicants will no longer have the liquidity available to satisfy the Opcos' payroll obligations.

**Segal Affidavit, para 22**
**Pre-Filing Report, para 66**

21. Certain employees of Accurate Dorwin and Allsco are unionized and their employment is governed by a Collective Agreement (the "**Accurate Collective Agreement**") by and between Accurate Dorwin and International Union of Painters and

Allied Trades – Local Union No. 739 ("**IUPAT**"). Accurate Dorwin is currently in arrears of $14,742.05 under the Accurate Collective Agreement for union dues.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 125-126**

22. The Applicants have experienced issues with staffing, including retention, turn over and issues with recruitment. Collectively, the Applicants currently have only two executives, Mr. Segal and Frankie Kim (Chief Financial Officer).

**Segal Affidavit, para 111**

### ***(c) Cash Management System and Factoring***

23. The Applicants maintain a centralized cash management system (the "**Cash Management System**") which is used to manage cash for the Opcos.

**Pre-Filing Report, para 49**

24. Allsco and Alweather utilize Sallyport for the factoring of receivables.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 88 & 99, Exhibit "74"**

### ***(d) Assets***

25. Based upon the Financial Statements, on a consolidated basis, the Opcos have total assets of $32.7 million, including:

a) Tools, equipment, vehicles, materials and goods with a total approximate book value of $2.6 million;

b) Inventory (inclusive of raw material, inventory and work in progress) with a total approximate book value of $10.9 million; and

c) Accounts receivable with a total approximate book value of $9.7 million.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 29-31**
**Pre-Filing Report, para 29**

***(e) Liabilities***

26. As discussed above, as a result of the various challenges faced by the Applicants, they have each (with the exception of Alweather) suffered operating losses each year from 2021 to present. The cumulative net loss of all the Opcos to the end of 2022 was approximately $8,000,000.00.

**Segal Affidavit, para 20, Exhibits "2"-"7"**

27. Based upon the Financial Statements, on a consolidated basis, the Opcos have total liabilities of $36.4 million, including:

a) Bank indebtedness of $6,200,821 (a substantial portion of which is guaranteed by 744, Polar Canada and/or the Personal Guarantors);
b) Accounts payable of $15,523,765;
c) Customer deposits of $3,623,065;
d) Merchant cash advances of $932,275 (a substantial portion of which is guaranteed by the Personal Guarantors); and
e) Long term debt of $6,808,513 (a substantial portion of which is guaranteed by the Personal Guarantors).

**Pre-filing Report, para 28-29**

28. As set out in the Segal Affidavit the Applicants, on a consolidated basis, owe the following amounts to specific creditors:

a) Canada Revenue Agency (**"CRA"**) source deductions: $432,650.39
b) CRA general sales taxes and/or harmonized sales tax: $633,552.55
c) Government of Manitoba, Manitoba health and education tax: $86,915.71

d) Government of Manitoba retail sales tax: $56,820.94

e) Landlords for rental arrears: $110,687.22

f) Unpaid union dues: $14,742.05

**Segal Affidavit, paras 118-119, 121 & 125**

***(f) Demands***

29. In addition, demands and notice under section 244 of the BIA have been made upon the following Applicants:

a) Demand by National Flooring upon National Interiors and Polar Holdco;

b) Demands by TD upon the TD Debtors.

The 10 day period under the BIA notice has expired or been waived

**Segal Affidavit, paras 112-113, Exhibits 88-89**
**Pre-Filing Report, paras 38-39**

***(g) Forbearance Agreement***

30. As mentioned above, the TD Debtors entered into a Forbearance Agreement with TD pursuant to which the parties agreed, *inter alia*:

a) TD would take no action to exercise its rights and remedies against the TD Debtors until the earlier of May 5, 2023 or the occurrence of a Termination Event (as defined therein);

b) TD would provide Interim Financing to Accurate Dorwin, National Interiors, and 1006 by way of an $800,000 increase under the TD/Accurate Dorwin Credit Agreement for the express of making Critical Payments for Accurate Dorwin, National Interiors, 1006, Polar Holdco, Glass 8, Allsco and Alweather;

c) That the TD Debtors would, in conjunction an application under the CCAA, seek court orders (i) granting to the TD a charge securing the payment of the Interim

Financing against the assets, undertaking and property of such borrowers or guarantors subject to the CCAA having a super priority ranking satisfactory to TD, and (b) permitting permanent repayment of the Interim Financing from such portion as designated by TD of the revenues and cash receipts received by such borrowers and guarantors during such CCAA; and

d) The TD Debtors would provide additional guarantees and security.

**Segal Affidavit, para 115**
**Pre-Filing Report, para 37**

### ***(g) Priorities***

31. The Applicants, the Corporate Guarantors and the Personal Guarantors have granted various registrations, security interests, and personal guarantees to a number of lenders. Based on the PPRs and the various priority agreements, the following is the Applicants perceived ranking of the general priority interests:

**Priority Interest Position Summary**

| | Opcos | | | | | | Holdcos | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Polar Window | Accurate Dorwin | Glass 8 | National Interiors | Allsco | Alweather | Polar Holdco | 1006 | 6914 |
| TD Bank (Operating / Term) | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| First West Credit Union Capital Corp. | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | 1 | | |
| Sallyport Commercial Finance, LLC | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 |
| CanaCap | | | | | | | | | |
| Merchant Growth | | | 4 | | 3 | | | 1 | |
| 6967478 Manitoba Ltd. (VTB - Richard Broduer) | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| 7252359 Manitoba Ltd. (VTB - National Flooring) | | | | 3 | | | | | |
| The Borys Group (as defined in the Segal Affidavit) | | | 3 | | | | | | |

**Pre-Filing Report, para 30**

32. Accordingly, the Applicants have brought the within Application.

## PART IV ISSUES

33. The primary issues to be determined by this Honourable Court are:

**February 10, 2023 Hearing: Notice of Application**

A. Are the Applicants companies to which the CCAA applies?

B. Should a stay of proceedings be granted in favour of the Applicants, including their respective business and property, their directors and officers, and the guarantees of the Corporate Guarantors and the Personal Guarantors?

C. Should the Applicants be authorized to continue to utilize the Cash Management System and factor receivables with Sallyport?

D. Should the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge be granted?

E. Should the DIP Loan and DIP Charge be granted?

F. Should the KERP and KERP Charge be approved?

G. Should the Proposed Monitor be appointed as Monitor in these proceedings?

H. Should Confidential Exhibit “A” to the Segal Affidavit be sealed?

**February 14, 2023 Hearing: Notice of Motion**

I. Should the extension of the stay of proceedings be granted?

J. Should the further advance of the DIP Loan be authorized?

## PART V ARGUMENT

### A. Are the Applicants companies to which the CCAA applies?

34. Pursuant to section 3(1), the CCAA applies to a "debtor company" or "affiliated company" where the total claims against the debtor or affiliated companies exceed $5,000,000.00:

> **3 (1)** This Act applies in respect of a debtor company or affiliated debtor companies if the total of claims against the debtor company or affiliated debtor companies, determined in accordance with section 20, is more than $5,000,000 or any other amount that is prescribed.

**CCAA, s. 3(1) [Tab 1]**

35. A "debtor company" includes any company that is incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or the legislature of a province and is bankrupt or insolvent, and "affiliated companies" include (a) companies where one is the subsidiary of the other, or both are subsidiaries of the same company or each is controlled by the same person; and (b) two companies affiliated with the same company at the same time are deemed to be affiliated with each other.

**CCAA, ss. 2(1) & 3(2) [Tab 1]**

36. Section 3(4) of the CCAA provides that a company is a subsidiary of another if, *inter alia*, (i) it is controlled by that other company; (ii) that other company and one or more companies each of which is controlled by that other company; or (iii) two or more companies each of which is controlled by that other company.

**CCAA, s. 3(4) [Tab 1]**

37. The CCAA does not define “insolvent”. However, caselaw provides that a company is considered “insolvent” under the CCAA if it meets the definition of an “insolvent person” under section 2 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3 (the “**BIA**”).

***Target Canada Co., Re*, 2015 ONSC 303 (*“Target”*) at para. 26 [Tab 3]**

38. The BIA defines “insolvent person” as:

> a person who is not bankrupt and who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada, whose liabilities to creditors provable as claims under this Act amount to one thousand dollars, and
>
> > (a) who is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due,
> > (b) who has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due, or
> > (c) the aggregate of whose property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or, if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due.

**BIA, s. 2 [Tab 2]**

39. Whether a debtor company is insolvent is determined as at the time the CCAA application is filed.

***Stelco Inc., Re* [2004] OJ No. 1257 at para 4 [Tab 4]**

40. In the current matter, each of the Applicants are “debtor companies” under the CCAA, as:

a) Each of the Applicants are incorporated either under an Act of Parliament or legislature of the Province of Manitoba;

b) Each of the Applicants are subsidiaries, subsidiaries of the same company and/or have common ownership and control and are therefore affiliated companies;

c) Each of the Applicants are insolvent, as, *inter alia*, they are unable to meet their obligations as they generally become due and/or the aggregate of their property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or, if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all obligations, due and accruing due; and

d) The Applicants' debt exceeds $5,000,000.00.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 2, 21, 22, 23-24, 116-126 & Exhibits 1 & 9-17**
**Pre-Filing Report, paras 19 & 92**

41. The Applicants respectfully submit that they are each a company to which the CCAA applies.

## B. Should a stay of proceedings be granted in favour of the Applicants, including their respective business and property, their directors and officers, and the guarantees of the Corporate Guarantors and the Personal Guarantors?

*Stay of proceedings against the Applicants and their Directors*

42. On an initial application, a Court may grant a stay of proceedings for a period of no more than ten days pursuant to section 11.02 of the CCAA.

> **11.02 (1)** A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 10 days,
>
> (a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;
>
> (b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

> (c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company. [*Emphasis added*]

**CCAA, s. 11.02(1) [Tab 1]**

43. A stay of proceedings has been found to be appropriate where it provides a debtor with the ability to maintain the *status quo* as it attempts to carry on business, restructure its affairs (whether as a going-concern, orderly liquidation or wind-down) and/or prepare a compromise and agreement with its creditors which benefits both the company and its creditors.

***Wiebe v Weinrich Contracting Ltd.*, 2020 ABCA 396 at para 26 [Tab 5]**
**Target at para 8 & 33 [Tab 3]**
***9354-9186 Quebec inc. v Callidus Capital Corp*, 2020 SCC 10 at para 41-45 [Tab 6]**

44. Additionally, a Court may extend the stay to the directors of the debtor. Section 11.03 of the CCAA provides:

> **11.03 (1)** An order made under section 11.02 may provide that no person may commence or continue any action against a director of the company on any claim against directors that arose before the commencement of proceedings under this Act and that relates to obligations of the company if directors are under any law liable in their capacity as directors for the payment of those obligations, until a compromise or an arrangement in respect of the company, if one is filed, is sanctioned by the court or is refused by the creditors or the court.

**CCAA, s. 11.03(1) [Tab 1]**

45. In the current circumstances, the Applicants submit that a stay of proceedings in respect of the Applicants is appropriate and necessary to allow the Applicants to maintain the *status quo* as they attempt to restructure their affairs, maximize recovery for stakeholders and prepare a compromise and agreement with its creditors. Further, a stay of proceedings in respect of the directors will help maintain stability and value during the

CCAA process and the failure to extend the stay would have a negative impact on the Applicants' ability to restructure, potentially jeopardizing the success of the restructuring.

*Stays of Third Party Guarantees*

46. Section 11.04 of the CCAA provides,

> 11.04 No order made under section 11.02 has affect on any action, suit or proceeding against a person, other than the company in respect of whom the order is made, who is obligated under a letter of credit or guarantee in relation to the company. [*Emphasis added*]

**CCAA, s. 11.04 [Tab 1]**

47. On first reading, the provision appears to prohibit stays of proceedings from being extended to non-debtors that have issued letters of credit or guarantees with respect to a CCAA debtor company. However, if courts are unable to extend a CCAA stay to third-party guarantors in appropriate circumstances, this section would have the potential to complicate certain restructurings. For example, in large corporate groups with obligations that have been guaranteed and cross-collateralized across some or all of the entire enterprise, all of those entities would have to file for protection as CCAA debtors, even if some of the guarantors are not central to the restructuring effort. Some guarantors may not even be eligible to file for protection as CCAA debtors.

**James D. Gage and Trevor Courtis, Staying Guarantees By Non-Debtors and Section 11.04 of the CCAA, Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2022, p. 1 [Tab 7]**

48. However, upon further review Section 11.04 is restricted to orders made under 11.02 which are orders in respect of the debtor company. Accordingly, what Section 11.04 in fact states is that no order for a stay against the debtor company has an affect on a proceeding against a person, other than the debtor company, who is obligated under a letter of credit or guarantee in relation to the company. It does not prohibit third-party

stays from being extended to guarantors and such Courts have, in fact, extended such stays to both corporate and personal guarantors on numerous occasions.

**See, for example:**
***Re Cinram International Inc.*, 2012 ONSC 3767 at paras 61-65 [Tab 8]**
***Re Lydian International Limited*, 2019 ONSC 7473 at para 39 [Tab 9]**
***Re McEwan Enterprises Inc.*, 2021 ONSC 6453 at para 19, 44 & 45 [Tab 10]**
***Re Forme Development Group Inc*. (30 November 2018), Toronto CV-18-60831300CL (Ont SCJ) at para 18 [Tab 11]**

49. In *Re McEwan Enterprises Inc.*, 2021 ONSC 6453 ("***McEwan***"), the Court outlined the factors that may be considered when determining whether a stay of proceedings should be granted in favour of non-applicant third parties:

> 43 The Court has considered the following non-exhaustive list of factors in determining whether to extend a stay of proceedings to non-applicant third parties:
>
> (a) the business and operations of the third party was significantly intertwined and integrated with those of the debtor company;
>
> (b) extending the stay to the third party would help maintain stability and value during the CCAA process;
>
> (c) not extending the stay to the third party would have a negative impact on the debtor company's ability to restructure, potentially jeopardizing the success of the restructuring and the continuance of the debtor company;
>
> (d) if the debtor company is prevented from concluding a successful restructuring with its creditors, the economic harm would be far-reaching and significant;
>
> (e) failure of the restructuring would be even more harmful to customers, suppliers, landlords and other counterparties whose rights would otherwise be stayed under the third party stay;
>
> (f) if the restructuring proceedings are successful, the debtor company will continue to operate for the benefit of all of its stakeholders, and its stakeholders will retain all of its

> remedies in the event of future breaches by the debtor company or breaches that are not related to the released claims; and
>
> (g) the balance of convenience favours extending the stay to the third party. (See: JTI-Macdonald, supra at para. 15; Laurentian, supra at para. 40; Cinram, supra at para. 37 and Sch. C at paras. 63-64; *Lehndorff*, *supra* at para. 21).

**McEwan at para 43 [Tab 9]**

50. In the current matter, the Applicants submit that a stay of proceedings ought to be granted in favour of Corporate Guarantors and the Personal Guarantors based on the following factors:

a) As the owners and controlling entities of the Applicants, the business and operations of Corporate Guarantors are intertwined and integrated with the Applicants;

b) Extending the stay of proceedings to the Corporate Guarantors will help maintain value and stability during the CCAA process, as the stay will prevent enforcement against Corporate Guarantors. In the event that enforcement proceedings against Corporate Guarantors are initiated, it could jeopardize the success of the Applicants' restructuring by putting the shares of the Applicants at risk;

c) The stay of proceedings sought relate to guarantees made by Corporate Guarantors and the Personal Guarantors in favour of loans and credit facilities made available to the Applicants;

d) Providing the stay of proceedings to the Personal Guarantors will help maintain value and stability during the CCAA process, as the cooperation and

assistance of the Personal Guarantors is required. Particularly Mr. Segal, who is the only director of the Applicants who resides in Canada. He also operates the business of the Applicants and his continued assistance of the Applicants is essential and valuable to the restructuring process. This is particularly critical given that the Applicants currently only have two executives.

e) Mr. Segal may be petitioned into bankruptcy by his creditors if a stay is not granted in his favour in respect of his guarantees. If bankruptcy occurs, Mr. Segal will no longer be able to act as a director of the Applications due to the provisions of Manitoba's *The Corporations Act* which will have a negative impact on the Applicants' ability to restructure and jeopardize their chances of a successful restructuring;

f) The stay of proceedings in favour of the Personal Guarantors' will allow them to focus on their role as directors and officers of the Applicants as opposed to diverting their attention to claims against them in their personal capacity. This provides the best chance for a successful restructuring and continuing operations of the Applicants, which is in the best interest of creditors and other stakeholders; and

g) The Corporate Guarantors and the Personal Guarantors' creditors will not be materially prejudiced by the stay of proceedings in their favour, as their rights under the guarantees will only be stayed until the end of the CCAA proceedings.

**_The Corporations Act_, CCSM c. C225 s. 100(1) [Tab 12]**
**Segal Affidavit, paras 2, 34(b)(e), 41, 43, 45, 48, 64(d), 98, 105, 108, 148-149, 153-154 & Exhibits 1, 25, 26, 30, 37, 38, 40, 42, 45, 51, 52, 64, 84, 87**

## D. Should the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge be granted?

*Administration Charge*

51. This Honourable Court has the discretion to grant the Administration Charge pursuant to section 11.52 of the CCAA, which provides:

> 11.52 (1) On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> > (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
> > (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
> > (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

**CCAA, s. 11.52(1) [Tab 1]**

52. Courts have considered the following non-exhaustive factors when determining whether an administrative charge should be granted:

a) The size and complexity of the business being restructured;

b) The proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

c) Whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;

d) Whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

e) The position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

f) The position of the Monitor.

***Kraus Brands Inc. (Re)*, 2018 ONSC 5418 at paras 26-27 [TAB 13]**

53. Additionally, Courts have found that the objectives of the CCAA may be frustrated unless the fees and disbursements of professional advisors are protected by a Court-ordered charge. Absent a Court-ordered, the CCAA proceedings would likely not continue as it is unreasonable to expect that professionals will take on the risk of not being paid for their services.

***Timminco Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 506 at paras 65 & 66 [Tab 14]**

54. The Applicants seek a first-ranking Court-ordered charge over the Applicants' Property in the maximum amount of $500,000.00 in favour of the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor and counsel to the Applicants to secure payment of their professional fees and disbursements, whether incurred before or after the date of the Initial Order (the "**Administration Charge**").

55. The Applicants submit that the Administration Charge is necessary and reasonable in these circumstances, based on the following factors, *inter alia*:

a) As outlined in the Alnadi Affidavit, notice of the Administration Charge has been given to secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge;

b) The businesses being restructured in these proceedings are large and complex. Nine different corporations are involved, with facilities in six different provinces and hundreds of ongoing projects throughout Canada and the United States;

c) The beneficiaries of the Administration Charge are critical to these proceedings to assist the Applicants with a successful restructuring;

d) Each beneficiary of the Administration Charge plays a distinct and critical role which is not duplicative of the others;

e) The quantum of the proposed Administration Charge is reasonable and appropriate with respect to the nature and size of the Applicants' business and TD, one of the Applicants' primary secured creditors does not object to the quantum; and

f) The Proposed Monitor is supportive of the Administration Charge.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 4-10, 137-139**
**Alnadi Affidavit**
**Pre-Filing Report, paras 74-77**

*Directors' and Officers' Charge*

56. Pursuant to section 11.51 of the CCAA, this Honourable Court may make an Order declaring all or part of a debtor company's property as subject to a security charge in favour of any director or officer of the corporation as indemnity for obligations and liabilities they may incur as a director or officer after the commencement of the CCAA proceedings:

> **11.51 (1)** On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of proceedings under this Act.

**CCAA s. 11.51(1) [Tab 1]**

57. In *Canwest Global Communications Corp. (Re)*, the Court outlined the purpose of a D&O Charge as:

> …to keep the directors and officers in place during the restructuring by providing them with protection against liabilities they could incur during the restructuring: *General Publishing Co., Re* Retaining the current directors and officers of the applicants would avoid destabilization and would assist in the restructuring. The proposed charge would enable the applicants to keep the experienced board of directors supported by experienced senior management.

***Canwest Global Communications Corp. (Re)*, [2009] OJ No. 4286 at para 48 [Tab 15]**

58. Similar to the Administration Charge, Courts have considered the following factors when determining whether a D&O Charge should be approved:

a) Whether notice has been given to the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge;

b) Whether the amount of the charge is appropriate;

c) Whether the applicant could not obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost; and

d) Whether the charge does not apply in respect of any obligation incurred by a director or officer as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

***Jaguar Mining Inc. (Re)*, 2014 ONSC 494 at para 45 [Tab 16]**

59. The Applicants submit that the D&O Charge should be granted by this Honourable Court for the following reasons, *inter alia*:

a) As outlined in the Alnadi Affidavit, notice of the D&O Charge has been given to secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge;

b) The D&O Charge sought is to a maximum of $300,000.00 which was calculated in cooperation with the Proposed Monitor, TD and is an appropriate amount in these circumstances;

c) The D&O Charge is critical to encourage the Directors' continued participation in these proceedings;

d) The Directors have experience with the business of each of the Applicants and the continuity of the Directors' will help provide stability during the Applicants' restructuring efforts;

e) The D&O Charge is not a duplication of the coverage already in place under the Applicants' existing D&O Insurance. The D&O Charge will only be utilized to the extent that a claim is not covered by the Applicants' current insurance policy.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 140-144**
**Alnadi Affidavit**
**Pre-Filing Report, paras 81-84**

## E. Should the DIP Loan and DIP Charge be granted?

60. Pursuant to section 11.2(1) of the CCAA, this Honourable Court may declare all the Applicants' property is subject to a charge in favour of a lender willing to make interim financing during the CCAA proceedings available to the debtor company:

> **Interim financing**
>
> **11.2 (1)** On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.
>
> **Priority — secured creditors**
>
> **(2)** The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

**CCAA, s. 11.2(1)(2) [Tab 1]**

61. In determining whether an Order should be made pursuant to section 11.2, the Court must consider the factors outlined in section 11.2(4) of the CCAA, and section 11.2(5), if the order is sought at the same time as the initial application:

> **Factors to be considered**
> **(4)** In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,
>
> (a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;
> (b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;
> (c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;
> (d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;
> (e) the nature and value of the company's property;
> (f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and
> (g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(b), if any.
>
> **Additional factor — initial application**
> **(5)** When an application is made under subsection (1) at the same time as an initial application referred to in subsection 11.2(1) or during the period referred to in an order made under that subsection, no order shall be made under subsection (1) unless the court is also satisfied that the terms of the loan are limited to what is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period.

**CCAA, s. 11.2(4)&(5) [Tab 1]**

62. At the initial application, the Applicants seek the approval of the DIP Loan up to a maximum of $200,000.00 and the second-ranking DIP Charge over the Applicants' Property in favour of the DIP Lender to secure the amounts borrowed by the Applicants under the terms of the DIP Loan.

63. The Applicants submit that the DIP Loan should be approved by this Honourable Court as:

a) As outlined in the Alnadi Affidavit, notice of the DIP Lender's Charge has been given to secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge;

b) The amount of $200,000 is reasonably necessary to allow the Applicants to continue operating in the ordinary course of business during the initial 10 day stay period;

c) The Applicants do not have sufficient funds to continue operating through the 10 day initial stay period without a draw under the DIP Loan;

d) The DIP Loan is conditional on this Honourable Court granting the DIP Lender's Charge;

e) The amount under the DIP Loan is reasonably necessary to allow the Applicants to meet their critical payments, including payroll and continue operations during the initial 10 day stay of proceedings;

f) The Cash-Flow Statements demonstrate and support the necessity of the DIP Loan;

g) The Proposed Monitor is of the view that the terms outlined in the DIP Term Sheet, including the annual interest rate and the Lender's Charge are comparable to and within a reasonable range of interim financing loans in other recent CCAA filings and will be administered in a manner that furthers the goals of these CCAAA proceedings;

h) The Applicants' business will be managed by Mr. Segal in consultation with the Proposed Monitor;

i) If the DIP Loan and DIP Lender's Charge are not approved, the Applicants will be unable to continue operating and will face liquidation or bankruptcy to the prejudice of their stakeholders;

j) Approval of the DIP Loan and DIP Lender's Charge will substantially enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made;

k) No creditor should be materially prejudiced as a result of the granting of the DIP Loan and DIP Lender's Charge;

l) The Proposed Monitor is supportive of the DIP Loan, the DIP Term Sheet and the DIP Lender's Charge;

m) TD is supportive of the DIP Loan, the DIP Term Sheet and the DIP Lender's Charge; and

n) The benefits of the DIP Loan and DIP Lender's Charge to the stakeholders outweigh any potential prejudice that may result.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 134-136**
**Alnadi Affidavit**
**Pre-filing Report, paras 63, 64, 66, 78- 80, 88 & Appendix C**

*Creeping Roll-Up*

64. Section 11.2(1) of the CCAA provides that a DIP charge "*may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made*."

**CCAA, s. 11.2(1) [Tab 1]**

65. However, Courts have found that section 11.2 allows "*for creeping DIP, i.e. funds from operational receipts to repay certain prefiling amounts (called "creeping" DIP), but prohibited advances to be used to repay pre-filing obligations*."

***Medipure Pharmaceuticals Inc. (Re)*, 2022 BCSC 1771 at paras 53-54 [Tab 17]**
**See also: *Performance Sports Group Ltd. (Re)*, 2016 ONSC 6800 at paras 22 [Tab 18]**

66. Section 2.5(a) of the DIP Term Sheet provides that on the first business day of each week following the Commencement Date (as defined therein) the Applicants "*shall pay to TD 100% of all amounts paid in the prior week to the [Applicants] other than Advances [as defined therein] or amounts to be held in trust in repayment of the Bulge Facility [as hereinafter defined] until paid in full*." This is also reflected in paragraph 36 b. of the Initial Order.

**Segal Affidavit, Exhibit 90 s. 2.5(a)**

67. The DIP Term Sheet defines "Bulge Facility" as the "*temporary increase of $800,000 in an operating loan facility of Accurate in order to permit the Borrowers to pay certain critical payables and obtain the professional advice pursuant to*" the Forbearance Agreement. The provision of the Bulge Facility was necessary in order to enable the Applicants to continue operating and meet payroll obligations until the return date the Notice of Application filed in these proceedings.

**Segal Affidavit, Exhibit 90 p. 1**

68. Pursuant to section 4.1 of the DIP Term Sheet and paragraph 37 of the Initial Order, TD is granted a DIP Lender's Charge on the Property to secure all obligations under the DIP Facility. Pursuant to paragraph 42 of the Initial Order, the DIP Lender's Charge ranks second in priority only to the Administration Charge.

**Segal Affidavit, Exhibit 90, s. 4.1**

69. Repayment of the Bulge Facility comes from operational receipts, and is not paid by advances made under the DIP Loan, and is therefore permissible under section 11.2 of the CCAA.

70. When determining whether to approve of a creeping roll-up, Courts have considered the following factors, *inter alia*, :

a) Is there support from interested parties, including the monitor?;

b) Will any secured creditor be materially prejudiced?;

c) Will the creeping roll-up alter the pre-filing status quo?;

d) Is the charge used to improve the security of the pre-filing lender or fill gaps in its security?;

e) Does the DIP term sheet and initial order expressly provide that no advances under the DIP facility will be used to pay pre-filing obligations and that the secured charge granted to the DIP lender only secures the DIP financing?;

f) There is no alternative DIP financing available;

***Medipure Pharmaceuticals Inc. (Re)* at paras 51-52 & 54 [Tab 17]**

71. The Applicants submit that a creeping roll-up should be approved in these circumstances because, *inter alia*:

a) Funds from operational receipts will be used to repay the Bulge Facility and not advances under the DIP Loan;

b) The payment of operational receipts towards the Bulge Facility are required pursuant to the DIP Term Sheet and no alternative DIP financing is available to the Applicants;

c) The DIP financing is critical to the ongoing operations of the Applicants. Without the DIP Loan the Applicants will be forced to cease operations;

d) The creeping DIP Loan accomplishes the purpose of the CCAA, as the Applicants will not be able to continue operating or restructuring without the DIP Loan;

e) The Bulge Facility was made available to the TD Debtors by TD to enable them to make Critical Payments, which is beneficial to the other secured creditors and other stakeholders;

f) The Proposed Monitor is supportive of the DIP Term Sheet which includes the creeping DIP and the DIP Lender's Charge;

g) The DIP Term Sheet provides that *"no Advances under the Interim Facility shall be used to pay Debts of the Borrowers that arose prior to the Commencement Date…except as may be permitted by CCAA Court and agreed to by the Lender in its sole discretion*." and

h) The DIP Lender's Charge is not being used to improve the security of TD, fill in gaps in the security, nor to rearrange pre-filing priorities.

**Segal Affidavit, Exhibit "90" at p. 1 & ss. 2.3, 2.5(a), 4.1**
**Pre-filing Report, para 66**

## F. Should the KERP and KERP Charge be approved?

72. In CCAA proceedings, KERPs are commonly granted pursuant to the Court's general powers under section 11 of the CCAA.

**CCAA, s. 11 [Tab 1]**

73. Factors Courts have considered when determining whether a KERP should be authorized include:

a) Is the employee important to the restructuring process?
b) Does the employee have specialized knowledge that cannot easily be replaced?
c) Will the employee consider other employment options if the KERP is not approved?
d) Was the KERP developed through a consultative process involving the monitor and other professionals;
e) Does the monitor support the KERP and charge?

***Walter Energy Canada Holdings Inc., Re*, 2016 BCSC 107 at para 58 [Tab 19]**

74. In these circumstances, the Applicants submit that this Honourable Court should authorize the KERP and the KERP Charge because, *inter alia*:

a) The Applicants have experienced difficulty with staff retention and recruitment. It is critical that the Applicants retain the personnel who are beneficiaries of the KERP;
b) The KERP beneficiaries are critical to the Applicants' restructuring efforts and these CCAA proceedings;
c) The KERP beneficiaries have historical, specialized knowledge and familiarity with the Applicants' business and operations which cannot be easily replaced;

d) If the KERP and KERP Charge are not authorized, it is likely the KERP beneficiaries may pursue alternate employment;

e) The terms of the KERP are reasonable, as: (i) they are commercially reasonable; (ii) the amount payable pursuant to the KERP is reasonable; and (iii) the second tranche of the KERP is only payable once a key milestones are met;

f) The KERP was developed in consultation with the Proposed Monitor who supports the KERP as: (i) it will provide stability; (ii) it will maximize realizations for stakeholders by enabling an efficient and cost-effective execution of a restructuring plan; (iii) it is supported by TD; and (iv) its terms are reasonable;

**Segal Affidavit, paras 111, 145-157 & Confidential Exhibit "A"**
**Pre-Filing Report at paras 24(c), 68-70**

### F. Should the Applicants be authorized to continue to utilize its Cash Management System and factoring receivables with Sallyport?

75. Pursuant to section 11 of the CCAA, this Honourable Court has the jurisdiction to approve the continued utilization of the Cash Management System and the receivables factoring arrangement in place with Sallyport (the "**Sallyport Factoring**"). Section 11 provides that:

> **11** Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.
>
> **CCAA, s. 11 [Tab 1]**

76. The Applicants submit that the approval of the Cash Management System and Sallyport Factoring are reasonable and necessary in these circumstances. The

maintenance of the Cash Management System is necessary to ensure cash receipts continue to be received and payments made in accordance with established terms to stakeholder groups entitled to receive payments in the CCAA Proceedings. The Proposed Monitor is supportive of the maintenance of the Cash Management System

**Segal Affidavit, para 150**
**Pre-Filing Report paras 55; 72-73**

77. Similarly, due to the issues the Applicants have experienced with collecting on their Accounts Receivables and the current arrangements already in place with Sallyport, the Proposed Monitor and the Applicants are of the view that continuing with the Sallyport Factoring is the most efficient manner to proceed.

**Segal Affidavit, para 16**
**Pre-Filing Report, para 24(e)**

78. Further, the Sallyport Factoring is necessary to the cash flow of the Applicants as the Cash-Flow Statements are based upon continued operation of same.

**Segal Affidavit, para 152**
**Pre-Filing Report, Appendix C**

### G. Should the Proposed Monitor be appointed as Monitor in these proceedings?

79. Section 11.7 of the CCAA requires this Honourable Court to appoint a monitor of the Applicants upon the making of an initial order thereunder.

**CCAA, s. 11.7 [Tab 1]**

80. The Proposed Monitor, Deloitte is a licensed insolvency trustee within the meaning of section 2 of the BIA and is not subject to any of the restrictions outlined in section 11.7(2) of the CCAA.

**Pre-Filing Report, para 15**

81. The Proposed Monitor has been acting as the Applicants' financial advisor, including assisting the Applicants with this Application, including preparing the Cash-Flow Statements, projections and interfacing with constituencies and interested stakeholders. It would be reasonable and efficient for the Proposed Monitor to be appointed the Monitor, given its knowledge of the Applicants, their business and financial affairs.

**Segal Affidavit, para 128**
**Pre-Filing Report, para 13**

82. The Proposed Monitor has consented to act as Monitor.

**Segal Affidavit, para 128**
**Pre-Filing Report, para 17 & Appendix A**

83. The Applicants submit that the Proposed Monitor is qualified to act as Monitor in these proceedings, and should be appointed as such by this Honourable Court.

## H. Should Confidential Exhibit "A" to the Segal Affidavit be sealed?

84. The Applicants are seeking a sealing order with respect to Confidential Exhibit "A" to the Segal Affidavit, which contains names of the personnel subject to the KERP.

85. For this Honourable Court to grant a sealing order, the test outlined by the Supreme Court of Canada in *Sherman Estate v Donovan* must be satisfied (the "**Sherman Estate**

**Test**"). In *Just Energy Group Inc. et al*., the Court applied these factors to determine whether an order could be made to seal the names and compensation details of employees included in a KERP. The Court applied the Sherman Estate Test and found that it was satisfied:

> 27 In *Sherman Estate v. Donovan*, the Supreme Court of Canada held at para. 38 that an applicant for a sealing order must establish that:
>
> (i) court openness poses a serious risk to an important public interest;
> (ii) the order sought is necessary to prevent this serious risk to the identified interest because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent this risk; and,
> (iii) as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects.
>
> 28 All 3 factors are satisfied here. The documents the applicants seek to seal contain the names of the KERP recipients and the amounts each will receive. Publicly disclosing employee compensation violates the privacy interest of those employees. The employees themselves have not initiated any court proceeding that would require production of that information. Broad publication of confidential income data could create risks for employee retention in this and other CCAA proceedings.
>
> 29 In *Ontario Securities Commission v. Bridging Finance Inc.*[3] Chief Justice Morawetz recently granted a sealing order over the details of a KERP in similar circumstances. I am satisfied that it is equally appropriate to make that order here. The limitation on the open courts principle is minimal. The order is proportional. It benefits in protecting privacy interests of non-party employees outweigh the very limited impact on the open courts principle.

***Sherman Estate v Donovan*, 2021 SCC 25 at para 38 [Tab 20]**
***Just Energy Group Inc. et al*., 2021 ONSC 7630 at paras 27-29 [Tab 21]**

86. Similarly, the above analysis by the Court is applicable to the current matter. In these circumstances, the important public interest to be protected is the privacy interest of the personnel included in the KERP and a sealing order is necessary to prevent this risk as

there are there are no reasonable alternative measures which would prevent the risk. Finally, the benefits of a sealing order outweigh any negative effects.

**Confidential Exhibit "A"**
**Pre-Filing Report, para 69**

87. The Proposed Monitor is of the view that the sealing of Confidential Exhibit "A" is reasonable in the circumstances.

**Pre-Filing Report, para 69**

88. The Applicants submit that Confidential Exhibit "A" to the Segal Affidavit should be sealed by this Honourable Court.

## February 14, 2023 Hearing: Notice of Motion

### J. Should the extension of the Stay of Proceedings be granted?

89. This Honourable Court may grant an extension of the stay proceedings pursuant to section 11.02(2) of the CCAA if the Applicant satisfies the Court that:

a) Circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and

b) The applicant has acted and is acting in good faith and with due diligence.

**CCAA, ss. 11.02(2)(3) [Tab 1]**

90. A debtor company seeking an extension of a stay of proceedings must provide evidence on what it intends to do during the extended stay to satisfy the Court and stakeholders that the extension will advance the purposes of the CCAA. The debtor company should demonstrate it has at least a "kernel of a plan".

***North American Tungsten Corp, Re*, 2015 BCSC 1376 ("Tungsten") at para 26 [Tab 22]**

91. At the early stages of the CCAA proceedings, if the requirements under section 11.02(2) have been satisfied, deference should be given by the Courts when considering whether a stay of proceedings should be extended.

**Tungsten at para 28 [Tab 22]**

92. Courts may also consider: (i) the debtor company's progress during previous stay periods and (ii) whether creditors will be prejudiced if the extension is granted versus prejudice that will result if the stay is not granted.

***Federal Gympsum Co., Re*, 2007 NSSC 347 at paras 29-30 [Tab 23]**

93. The Applicants submit that the stay period should be extended to May 5, 2023 based on the following factors, *inter alia*:

a) The order is appropriate in the circumstances. The Applicants are at the early stages of the CCAA proceedings and require a further stay to allow breathing room to work towards restructuring for the benefit of all stakeholders;

b) The Applicants have acted in good faith and with due diligence; and

c) The "germ of a plan" includes, in consultation with the Proposed Monitor, assessing going concern sales opportunities, which may necessitate a formal sales and investor solicitation process to be approved by the Court, and to assess whether a former liquidation process may be appropriate for any Opco determined not to be viable in the long terms.

**Segal Affidavit, para 154**
**Pre-Filing Report, para 48**

## K. Should the further advance of the DIP loan be authorized?

94. The factors that must be considered by this Honourable Court when considering whether a DIP Loan may be approved are outlined herein at paragraph 63.

95. The Applicants submit that a further permitted advance of the DIP Loan in the amount of $1,000,000.00 should be granted by this Honourable Court based on the following factors, *inter alia*:

a) As outlined in the Alnadi Affidavit, notice of the DIP Lender's Charge has been given to secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge;

b) The amount of $1,000,000 is reasonably necessary to allow the Applicants' to continue operating during the extended stay period to May 5, 2023;

c) The Applicants do not have sufficient funds to continue operating through to May 5, 2023 without an advance of further funds under the DIP Loan;

d) The amount under the DIP Loan is reasonably necessary to allow the Applicants to meet their critical payments, including payroll and continue operations during the extended stay period;

e) The Cash-Flow Statements demonstrate and support the necessity of the further advance under the DIP Loan;

f) If the further advance under the DIP Loan is not approved, the Applicants will be unable to continue operating and will face liquidation or bankruptcy to the prejudice of their stakeholders;

g) Approval of the DIP Loan and DIP Charge will substantially enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made;

h) No creditor should be materially prejudiced as a result of the granting of the DIP Loan and DIP Lender's Charge;

i) The Proposed Monitor is supportive of the further advance under the DIP Loan;

j) TD is supportive of the further advance under the DIP Loan; and

k) The benefits of the further advance under the DIP Loan to the stakeholders outweigh any potential prejudice that may result.

**Segal Affidavit, paras 134-136**
**Alnadi Affidavit**
**Pre-filing Report, paras 63, 64, 66, 78-80, 88 & Appendix C**

## PART V CONCLUSION

96. For the foregoing reasons, the Applicants respectfully submit that the Initial Order and Amended and Restated Initial Order should be granted by this Honourable Court.

**ALL OF WHICH IS RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED THIS 9th DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2023.**

**MLT AIKINS LLP**

Per: JJ Burnell
J.J. Burnell / Anjali Sandhu
Counsel to the Applicants

CANADA

CONSOLIDATION

CODIFICATION

# Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act

# Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies

R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36

L.R.C. (1985), ch. C-36

Current to January 25, 2023

Last amended on November 1, 2019

À jour au 25 janvier 2023

Dernière modification le 1 novembre 2019

Published by the Minister of Justice at the following address:
http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca

Publié par le ministre de la Justice à l'adresse suivante :
http://lois-laws.justice.gc.ca

R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36

# An Act to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors

## Short Title

### Short title

**1** This Act may be cited as the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

R.S., c. C-25, s. 1.

## Interpretation

### Definitions

**2 (1)** In this Act,

***aircraft objects*** [Repealed, 2012, c. 31, s. 419]

***bargaining agent*** means any trade union that has entered into a collective agreement on behalf of the employees of a company; (*agent négociateur*)

***bond*** includes a debenture, debenture stock or other evidences of indebtedness; (*obligation*)

***cash-flow statement***, in respect of a company, means the statement referred to in paragraph 10(2)(a) indicating the company's projected cash flow; (*état de l'évolution de l'encaisse*)

***claim*** means any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind that would be a claim provable within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; (*réclamation*)

***collective agreement***, in relation to a debtor company, means a collective agreement within the meaning of the jurisdiction governing collective bargaining between the debtor company and a bargaining agent; (*convention collective*)

L.R.C., 1985, ch. C-36

# Loi facilitant les transactions et arrangements entre les compagnies et leurs créanciers

## Titre abrégé

### Titre abrégé

**1** *Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies*.

S.R., ch. C-25, art. 1.

## Définitions et application

### Définitions

**2 (1)** Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent à la présente loi.

***accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit*** Accord aux termes duquel une compagnie débitrice transfère la propriété d'un bien en vue de garantir le paiement d'une somme ou l'exécution d'une obligation relativement à un contrat financier admissible. (*title transfer credit support agreement*)

***actionnaire*** S'agissant d'une compagnie ou d'une fiducie de revenu assujetties à la présente loi, est assimilée à l'actionnaire la personne ayant un intérêt dans cette compagnie ou détenant des parts de cette fiducie. (*shareholder*)

***administrateur*** S'agissant d'une compagnie autre qu'une fiducie de revenu, toute personne exerçant les fonctions d'administrateur, indépendamment de son titre, et, s'agissant d'une fiducie de revenu, toute personne exerçant les fonctions de fiduciaire, indépendamment de son titre. (*director*)

***agent négociateur*** Syndicat ayant conclu une convention collective pour le compte des employés d'une compagnie. (*bargaining agent*)

***biens aéronautiques*** [Abrogée, 2012, ch. 31, art. 419]

***company*** means any company, corporation or legal person incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or of the legislature of a province, any incorporated company having assets or doing business in Canada, wherever incorporated, and any income trust, but does not include banks, authorized foreign banks within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act*, telegraph companies, insurance companies and companies to which the *Trust and Loan Companies Act* applies; (*compagnie*)

***court*** means

**(a)** in Nova Scotia, British Columbia and Prince Edward Island, the Supreme Court,

**(a.1)** in Ontario, the Superior Court of Justice,

**(b)** in Quebec, the Superior Court,

**(c)** in New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, the Court of Queen's Bench,

**(c.1)** in Newfoundland and Labrador, the Trial Division of the Supreme Court, and

**(d)** in Yukon and the Northwest Territories, the Supreme Court, and in Nunavut, the Nunavut Court of Justice; (*tribunal*)

***debtor company*** means any company that

**(a)** is bankrupt or insolvent,

**(b)** has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or is deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of the company have been taken under either of those Acts,

**(c)** has made an authorized assignment or against which a bankruptcy order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, or

**(d)** is in the course of being wound up under the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act* because the company is insolvent; (*compagnie débitrice*)

***director*** means, in the case of a company other than an income trust, a person occupying the position of director by whatever name called and, in the case of an income trust, a person occupying the position of trustee by whatever named called; (*administrateur*)

***eligible financial contract*** means an agreement of a prescribed kind; (*contrat financier admissible*)

***compagnie*** Toute personne morale constituée par une loi fédérale ou provinciale ou sous son régime et toute personne morale qui possède un actif ou exerce des activités au Canada, quel que soit l'endroit où elle a été constituée, ainsi que toute fiducie de revenu. La présente définition exclut les banques, les banques étrangères autorisées, au sens de l'article 2 de la *Loi sur les banques*, les compagnies de télégraphe, les compagnies d'assurances et les sociétés auxquelles s'applique la *Loi sur les sociétés de fiducie et de prêt*. (*company*)

***compagnie débitrice*** Toute compagnie qui, selon le cas :

**a)** est en faillite ou est insolvable;

**b)** a commis un acte de faillite au sens de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* ou est réputée insolvable au sens de la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations*, que des procédures relatives à cette compagnie aient été intentées ou non sous le régime de l'une ou l'autre de ces lois;

**c)** a fait une cession autorisée ou à l'encontre de laquelle une ordonnance de faillite a été rendue en vertu de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*;

**d)** est en voie de liquidation aux termes de la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations* parce que la compagnie est insolvable. (*debtor company*)

***contrat financier admissible*** Contrat d'une catégorie réglementaire. (*eligible financial contract*)

***contrôleur*** S'agissant d'une compagnie, la personne nommée en application de l'article 11.7 pour agir à titre de contrôleur des affaires financières et autres de celle-ci. (*monitor*)

***convention collective*** S'entend au sens donné à ce terme par les règles de droit applicables aux négociations collectives entre la compagnie débitrice et l'agent négociateur. (*collective agreement*)

***créancier chirographaire*** Tout créancier d'une compagnie qui n'est pas un créancier garanti, qu'il réside ou soit domicilié au Canada ou à l'étranger. Un fiduciaire pour les détenteurs d'obligations non garanties, lesquelles sont émises en vertu d'un acte de fiducie ou autre acte fonctionnant en faveur du fiduciaire, est réputé un créancier chirographaire pour toutes les fins de la présente loi sauf la votation à une assemblée des créanciers relativement à ces obligations. (*unsecured creditor*)

***equity claim*** means a claim that is in respect of an equity interest, including a claim for, among others,

**(a)** a dividend or similar payment,

**(b)** a return of capital,

**(c)** a redemption or retraction obligation,

**(d)** a monetary loss resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest or from the rescission, or, in Quebec, the annulment, of a purchase or sale of an equity interest, or

**(e)** contribution or indemnity in respect of a claim referred to in any of paragraphs (a) to (d); (*réclamation relative à des capitaux propres*)

***equity interest*** means

**(a)** in the case of a company other than an income trust, a share in the company — or a warrant or option or another right to acquire a share in the company — other than one that is derived from a convertible debt, and

**(b)** in the case of an income trust, a unit in the income trust — or a warrant or option or another right to acquire a unit in the income trust — other than one that is derived from a convertible debt; (*intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres*)

***financial collateral*** means any of the following that is subject to an interest, or in the Province of Quebec a right, that secures payment or performance of an obligation in respect of an eligible financial contract or that is subject to a title transfer credit support agreement:

**(a)** cash or cash equivalents, including negotiable instruments and demand deposits,

**(b)** securities, a securities account, a securities entitlement or a right to acquire securities, or

**(c)** a futures agreement or a futures account; (*garantie financière*)

***income trust*** means a trust that has assets in Canada if

**(a)** its units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the day on which proceedings commence under this Act, or

**(b)** the majority of its units are held by a trust whose units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the day on which proceedings commence under this Act; (*fiducie de revenu*)

***créancier garanti*** Détenteur d'hypothèque, de gage, charge, nantissement ou privilège sur ou contre l'ensemble ou une partie des biens d'une compagnie débitrice, ou tout transport, cession ou transfert de la totalité ou d'une partie de ces biens, à titre de garantie d'une dette de la compagnie débitrice, ou un détenteur de quelque obligation d'une compagnie débitrice garantie par hypothèque, gage, charge, nantissement ou privilège sur ou contre l'ensemble ou une partie des biens de la compagnie débitrice, ou un transport, une cession ou un transfert de tout ou partie de ces biens, ou une fiducie à leur égard, que ce détenteur ou bénéficiaire réside ou soit domicilié au Canada ou à l'étranger. Un fiduciaire en vertu de tout acte de fiducie ou autre instrument garantissant ces obligations est réputé un créancier garanti pour toutes les fins de la présente loi sauf la votation à une assemblée de créanciers relativement à ces obligations. (*secured creditor*)

***demande initiale*** La demande faite pour la première fois en application de la présente loi relativement à une compagnie. (*initial application*)

***état de l'évolution de l'encaisse*** Relativement à une compagnie, l'état visé à l'alinéa 10(2)a) portant, projections à l'appui, sur l'évolution de l'encaisse de celle-ci. (*cash-flow statement*)

***fiducie de revenu*** Fiducie qui possède un actif au Canada et dont les parts sont inscrites à une bourse de valeurs mobilières visée par règlement à la date à laquelle des procédures sont intentées sous le régime de la présente loi, ou sont détenues en majorité par une fiducie dont les parts sont inscrites à une telle bourse à cette date. (*income trust*)

***garantie financière*** S'il est assujetti soit à un intérêt ou, dans la province de Québec, à un droit garantissant le paiement d'une somme ou l'exécution d'une obligation relativement à un contrat financier admissible, soit à un accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit, l'un ou l'autre des éléments suivants :

**a)** les sommes en espèces et les équivalents de trésorerie — notamment les effets négociables et dépôts à vue;

**b)** les titres, comptes de titres, droits intermédiés et droits d'acquérir des titres;

**c)** les contrats à terme ou comptes de contrats à terme. (*financial collateral*)

***intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres***

***initial application*** means the first application made under this Act in respect of a company; (*demande initiale*)

***monitor***, in respect of a company, means the person appointed under section 11.7 to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company; (*contrôleur*)

***net termination value*** means the net amount obtained after netting or setting off or compensating the mutual obligations between the parties to an eligible financial contract in accordance with its provisions; (*valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation*)

***prescribed*** means prescribed by regulation; (*Version anglaise seulement*)

***secured creditor*** means a holder of a mortgage, hypothec, pledge, charge, lien or privilege on or against, or any assignment, cession or transfer of, all or any property of a debtor company as security for indebtedness of the debtor company, or a holder of any bond of a debtor company secured by a mortgage, hypothec, pledge, charge, lien or privilege on or against, or any assignment, cession or transfer of, or a trust in respect of, all or any property of the debtor company, whether the holder or beneficiary is resident or domiciled within or outside Canada, and a trustee under any trust deed or other instrument securing any of those bonds shall be deemed to be a secured creditor for all purposes of this Act except for the purpose of voting at a creditors' meeting in respect of any of those bonds; (*créancier garanti*)

***shareholder*** includes a member of a company — and, in the case of an income trust, a holder of a unit in an income trust — to which this Act applies; (*actionnaire*)

***Superintendent of Bankruptcy*** means the Superintendent of Bankruptcy appointed under subsection 5(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; (*surintendant des faillites*)

***Superintendent of Financial Institutions*** means the Superintendent of Financial Institutions appointed under subsection 5(1) of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act*; (*surintendant des institutions financières*)

***title transfer credit support agreement*** means an agreement under which a debtor company has provided title to property for the purpose of securing the payment or performance of an obligation of the debtor company in respect of an eligible financial contract; (*accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit*)

***unsecured creditor*** means any creditor of a company who is not a secured creditor, whether resident or

**a)** S'agissant d'une compagnie autre qu'une fiducie de revenu, action de celle-ci ou bon de souscription, option ou autre droit permettant d'acquérir une telle action et ne provenant pas de la conversion d'une dette convertible;

**b)** s'agissant d'une fiducie de revenu, part de celle-ci ou bon de souscription, option ou autre droit permettant d'acquérir une telle part et ne provenant pas de la conversion d'une dette convertible. (*equity interest*)

***obligation*** Sont assimilés aux obligations les débentures, stock-obligations et autres titres de créance. (*bond*)

***réclamation*** S'entend de toute dette, de tout engagement ou de toute obligation de quelque nature que ce soit, qui constituerait une réclamation prouvable au sens de l'article 2 de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*. (*claim*)

***réclamation relative à des capitaux propres*** Réclamation portant sur un intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres et visant notamment :

**a)** un dividende ou un paiement similaire;

**b)** un remboursement de capital;

**c)** tout droit de rachat d'actions au gré de l'actionnaire ou de remboursement anticipé d'actions au gré de l'émetteur;

**d)** des pertes pécuniaires associées à la propriété, à l'achat ou à la vente d'un intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres ou à l'annulation de cet achat ou de cette vente;

**e)** une contribution ou une indemnité relative à toute réclamation visée à l'un des alinéas a) à d). (*equity claim*)

***surintendant des faillites*** Le surintendant des faillites nommé au titre du paragraphe 5(1) de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*. (*Superintendent of Bankruptcy*)

***surintendant des institutions financières*** Le surintendant des institutions financières nommé en application du paragraphe 5(1) de la *Loi sur le Bureau du surintendant des institutions financières*. (*Superintendent of Financial Institutions*)

***tribunal***

domiciled within or outside Canada, and a trustee for the holders of any unsecured bonds issued under a trust deed or other instrument running in favour of the trustee shall be deemed to be an unsecured creditor for all purposes of this Act except for the purpose of voting at a creditors' meeting in respect of any of those bonds. (*créancier chirographaire*)

**a)** Dans les provinces de la Nouvelle-Écosse, de la Colombie-Britannique et de l'Île-du-Prince-Édouard, la Cour suprême;

**a.1)** dans la province d'Ontario, la Cour supérieure de justice;

**b)** dans la province de Québec, la Cour supérieure;

**c)** dans les provinces du Nouveau-Brunswick, du Manitoba, de la Saskatchewan et d'Alberta, la Cour du Banc de la Reine;

**c.1)** dans la province de Terre-Neuve-et-Labrador, la Section de première instance de la Cour suprême;

**d)** au Yukon et dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest, la Cour suprême et, au Nunavut, la Cour de justice du Nunavut. (*court*)

***valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation*** La somme nette obtenue après compensation des obligations mutuelles des parties à un contrat financier admissible effectuée conformément à ce contrat. (*net termination value*)

**Meaning of *related* and *dealing at arm's length***

**(2)** For the purpose of this Act, section 4 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* applies for the purpose of determining whether a person is related to or dealing at arm's length with a debtor company.

R.S., 1985, c. C-36, s. 2; R.S., 1985, c. 27 (2nd Supp.), s. 10; 1990, c. 17, s. 4; 1992, c. 27, s. 90; 1993, c. 34, s. 52; 1996, c. 6, s. 167; 1997, c. 12, s. 120(E); 1998, c. 30, s. 14; 1999, c. 3, s. 22, c. 28, s. 154; 2001, c. 9, s. 575; 2002, c. 7, s. 133; 2004, c. 25, s. 193; 2005, c. 3, s. 15, c. 47, s. 124; 2007, c. 29, s. 104, c. 36, ss. 61, 105; 2012, c. 31, s. 419; 2015, c. 3, s. 37; 2018, c. 10, s. 89.

**Définition de *personnes liées***

**(2)** Pour l'application de la présente loi, l'article 4 de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* s'applique pour établir si une personne est liée à une compagnie débitrice ou agit sans lien de dépendance avec une telle compagnie.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-36, art. 2; L.R. (1985), ch. 27 (2e suppl.), art. 10; 1990, ch. 17, art. 4; 1992, ch. 27, art. 90; 1993, ch. 34, art. 52; 1996, ch. 6, art. 167; 1997, ch. 12, art. 120(A); 1998, ch. 30, art. 14; 1999, ch. 3, art. 22, ch. 28, art. 154; 2001, ch. 9, art. 575; 2002, ch. 7, art. 133; 2004, ch. 25, art. 193; 2005, ch. 3, art. 15, ch. 47, art. 124; 2007, ch. 29, art. 104, ch. 36, art. 61 et 105; 2012, ch. 31, art. 419; 2015, ch. 3, art. 37; 2018, ch. 10, art. 89.

**Application**

**3 (1)** This Act applies in respect of a debtor company or affiliated debtor companies if the total of claims against the debtor company or affiliated debtor companies, determined in accordance with section 20, is more than $5,000,000 or any other amount that is prescribed.

**Application**

**3 (1)** La présente loi ne s'applique à une compagnie débitrice ou aux compagnies débitrices qui appartiennent au même groupe qu'elle que si le montant des réclamations contre elle ou les compagnies appartenant au même groupe, établi conformément à l'article 20, est supérieur à cinq millions de dollars ou à toute autre somme prévue par les règlements.

**Affiliated companies**

**(2)** For the purposes of this Act,

**(a)** companies are affiliated companies if one of them is the subsidiary of the other or both are subsidiaries of the same company or each of them is controlled by the same person; and

**(b)** two companies affiliated with the same company at the same time are deemed to be affiliated with each other.

**Application**

**(2)** Pour l'application de la présente loi :

**a)** appartiennent au même groupe deux compagnies dont l'une est la filiale de l'autre ou qui sont sous le contrôle de la même personne;

**b)** sont réputées appartenir au même groupe deux compagnies dont chacune appartient au groupe d'une même compagnie.

**Company controlled**

**(3)** For the purposes of this Act, a company is controlled by a person or by two or more companies if

**(a)** securities of the company to which are attached more than fifty per cent of the votes that may be cast to elect directors of the company are held, other than by way of security only, by or for the benefit of that person or by or for the benefit of those companies; and

**(b)** the votes attached to those securities are sufficient, if exercised, to elect a majority of the directors of the company.

**Subsidiary**

**(4)** For the purposes of this Act, a company is a subsidiary of another company if

**(a)** it is controlled by

**(i)** that other company,

**(ii)** that other company and one or more companies each of which is controlled by that other company, or

**(iii)** two or more companies each of which is controlled by that other company; or

**(b)** it is a subsidiary of a company that is a subsidiary of that other company.

R.S., 1985, c. C-36, s. 3; 1997, c. 12, s. 121; 2005, c. 47, s. 125.

**Application**

**(3)** Pour l'application de la présente loi, ont le contrôle d'une compagnie la personne ou les compagnies :

**a)** qui détiennent — ou en sont bénéficiaires —, autrement qu'à titre de garantie seulement, des valeurs mobilières conférant plus de cinquante pour cent du maximum possible des voix à l'élection des administrateurs de la compagnie;

**b)** dont lesdites valeurs mobilières confèrent un droit de vote dont l'exercice permet d'élire la majorité des administrateurs de la compagnie.

**Application**

**(4)** Pour l'application de la présente loi, une compagnie est la filiale d'une autre compagnie dans chacun des cas suivants :

**a)** elle est contrôlée :

**(i)** soit par l'autre compagnie,

**(ii)** soit par l'autre compagnie et une ou plusieurs compagnies elles-mêmes contrôlées par cette autre compagnie,

**(iii)** soit par des compagnies elles-mêmes contrôlées par l'autre compagnie;

**b)** elle est la filiale d'une filiale de l'autre compagnie.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-36, art. 3; 1997, ch. 12, art. 121; 2005, ch. 47, art. 125.

## PART I

# Compromises and Arrangements

### Compromise with unsecured creditors

**4** Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its unsecured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company, of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

R.S., c. C-25, s. 4.

## PARTIE I

# Transactions et arrangements

### Transaction avec les créanciers chirographaires

**4** Lorsqu'une transaction ou un arrangement est proposé entre une compagnie débitrice et ses créanciers chirographaires ou toute catégorie de ces derniers, le tribunal peut, à la requête sommaire de la compagnie, d'un de ces créanciers ou du syndic en matière de faillite ou liquidateur de la compagnie, ordonner que soit convoquée, de la manière qu'il prescrit, une assemblée de ces créanciers ou catégorie de créanciers, et, si le tribunal en décide ainsi, des actionnaires de la compagnie.

S.R., ch. C-25, art. 4.

## PART II

# Jurisdiction of Courts

### Jurisdiction of court to receive applications

**9 (1)** Any application under this Act may be made to the court that has jurisdiction in the province within which the head office or chief place of business of the company in Canada is situated, or, if the company has no place of business in Canada, in any province within which any assets of the company are situated.

### Single judge may exercise powers, subject to appeal

**(2)** The powers conferred by this Act on a court may, subject to appeal as provided for in this Act, be exercised by a single judge thereof, and those powers may be exercised in chambers during term or in vacation.

R.S., c. C-25, s. 9.

### Form of applications

**10 (1)** Applications under this Act shall be made by petition or by way of originating summons or notice of motion in accordance with the practice of the court in which the application is made.

### Documents that must accompany initial application

**(2)** An initial application must be accompanied by

**(a)** a statement indicating, on a weekly basis, the projected cash flow of the debtor company;

**(b)** a report containing the prescribed representations of the debtor company regarding the preparation of the cash-flow statement; and

**(c)** copies of all financial statements, audited or unaudited, prepared during the year before the application or, if no such statements were prepared in that year, a copy of the most recent such statement.

### Publication ban

**(3)** The court may make an order prohibiting the release to the public of any cash-flow statement, or any part of a cash-flow statement, if it is satisfied that the release would unduly prejudice the debtor company and the making of the order would not unduly prejudice the company's creditors, but the court may, in the order, direct that the cash-flow statement or any part of it be made

## PARTIE II

# Juridiction des tribunaux

### Le tribunal a juridiction pour recevoir des demandes

**9 (1)** Toute demande prévue par la présente loi peut être faite au tribunal ayant juridiction dans la province où est situé le siège social ou le principal bureau d'affaires de la compagnie au Canada, ou, si la compagnie n'a pas de bureau d'affaires au Canada, dans la province où est situé quelque actif de la compagnie.

### Un seul juge peut exercer les pouvoirs, sous réserve d'appel

**(2)** Les pouvoirs conférés au tribunal par la présente loi peuvent être exercés par un seul de ses juges, sous réserve de l'appel prévu par la présente loi. Ces pouvoirs peuvent être exercés en chambre, soit durant une session du tribunal, soit pendant les vacances judiciaires.

S.R., ch. C-25, art. 9.

### Forme des demandes

**10 (1)** Les demandes prévues par la présente loi peuvent être formulées par requête ou par voie d'assignation introductive d'instance ou d'avis de motion conformément à la pratique du tribunal auquel la demande est présentée.

### Documents accompagnant la demande initiale

**(2)** La demande initiale doit être accompagnée :

**a)** d'un état portant, projections à l'appui, sur l'évolution hebdomadaire de l'encaisse de la compagnie débitrice;

**b)** d'un rapport contenant les observations réglementaires de la compagnie débitrice relativement à l'établissement de cet état;

**c)** d'une copie des états financiers, vérifiés ou non, établis au cours de l'année précédant la demande ou, à défaut, d'une copie des états financiers les plus récents.

### Interdiction de mettre l'état à la disposition du public

**(3)** Le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, interdire la communication au public de tout ou partie de l'état de l'évolution de l'encaisse de la compagnie débitrice s'il est convaincu que sa communication causerait un préjudice indu à celle-ci et que sa non-communication ne causerait pas de préjudice indu à ses créanciers. Il peut toutefois préciser dans l'ordonnance que tout ou partie de cet état

available to any person specified in the order on any terms or conditions that the court considers appropriate.

R.S., 1985, c. C-36, s. 10; 2005, c. 47, s. 127.

peut être communiqué, aux conditions qu'il estime indiquées, à la personne qu'il nomme.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-36, art. 10; 2005, ch. 47, art. 127.

### General power of court

**11** Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

R.S., 1985, c. C-36, s. 11; 1992, c. 27, s. 90; 1996, c. 6, s. 167; 1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 128.

### Pouvoir général du tribunal

**11** Malgré toute disposition de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* ou de la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations*, le tribunal peut, dans le cas de toute demande sous le régime de la présente loi à l'égard d'une compagnie débitrice, rendre, sur demande d'un intéressé, mais sous réserve des restrictions prévues par la présente loi et avec ou sans avis, toute ordonnance qu'il estime indiquée.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-36, art. 11; 1992, ch. 27, art. 90; 1996, ch. 6, art. 167; 1997, ch. 12, art. 124; 2005, ch. 47, art. 128.

### Relief reasonably necessary

**11.001** An order made under section 11 at the same time as an order made under subsection 11.02(1) or during the period referred to in an order made under that subsection with respect to an initial application shall be limited to relief that is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period.

2019, c. 29, s. 136.

### Redressements normalement nécessaires

**11.001** L'ordonnance rendue au titre de l'article 11 en même temps que l'ordonnance rendue au titre du paragraphe 11.02(1) ou pendant la période visée dans l'ordonnance rendue au titre de ce paragraphe relativement à la demande initiale n'est limitée qu'aux redressements normalement nécessaires à la continuation de l'exploitation de la compagnie débitrice dans le cours ordinaire de ses affaires durant cette période.

2019, ch. 29, art. 136.

### Rights of suppliers

**11.01** No order made under section 11 or 11.02 has the effect of

**(a)** prohibiting a person from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of leased or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided after the order is made; or

**(b)** requiring the further advance of money or credit.

2005, c. 47, s. 128.

### Droits des fournisseurs

**11.01** L'ordonnance prévue aux articles 11 ou 11.02 ne peut avoir pour effet :

**a)** d'empêcher une personne d'exiger que soient effectués sans délai les paiements relatifs à la fourniture de marchandises ou de services, à l'utilisation de biens loués ou faisant l'objet d'une licence ou à la fourniture de toute autre contrepartie de valeur qui ont lieu après l'ordonnance;

**b)** d'exiger le versement de nouvelles avances de fonds ou de nouveaux crédits.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128.

### Stays, etc. — initial application

**11.02 (1)** A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 10 days,

**(a)** staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;

### Suspension : demande initiale

**11.02 (1)** Dans le cas d'une demande initiale visant une compagnie débitrice, le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, aux conditions qu'il peut imposer et pour la période maximale de dix jours qu'il estime nécessaire :

**a)** suspendre, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, toute procédure qui est ou pourrait être intentée contre la compagnie sous le régime de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* ou de la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations*;

**(b)** restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

**(c)** prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

**Stays, etc. — other than initial application**

**(2)** A court may, on an application in respect of a debtor company other than an initial application, make an order, on any terms that it may impose,

**(a)** staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for any period that the court considers necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in paragraph (1)(a);

**(b)** restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

**(c)** prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

**Burden of proof on application**

**(3)** The court shall not make the order unless

**(a)** the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and

**(b)** in the case of an order under subsection (2), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

**Restriction**

**(4)** Orders doing anything referred to in subsection (1) or (2) may only be made under this section.

2005, c. 47, s. 128, 2007, c. 36, s. 62(F); 2019, c. 29, s. 137.

**Stays — directors**

**11.03 (1)** An order made under section 11.02 may provide that no person may commence or continue any action against a director of the company on any claim against directors that arose before the commencement of proceedings under this Act and that relates to obligations of the company if directors are under any law liable in their capacity as directors for the payment of those obligations, until a compromise or an arrangement in respect of the company, if one is filed, is sanctioned by the court or is refused by the creditors or the court.

**b)** surseoir, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, à la continuation de toute action, poursuite ou autre procédure contre la compagnie;

**c)** interdire, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, l'introduction de toute action, poursuite ou autre procédure contre la compagnie.

**Suspension : demandes autres qu'initiales**

**(2)** Dans le cas d'une demande, autre qu'une demande initiale, visant une compagnie débitrice, le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, aux conditions qu'il peut imposer et pour la période qu'il estime nécessaire :

**a)** suspendre, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, toute procédure qui est ou pourrait être intentée contre la compagnie sous le régime des lois mentionnées à l'alinéa (1)a);

**b)** surseoir, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, à la continuation de toute action, poursuite ou autre procédure contre la compagnie;

**c)** interdire, jusqu'à nouvel ordre, l'introduction de toute action, poursuite ou autre procédure contre la compagnie.

**Preuve**

**(3)** Le tribunal ne rend l'ordonnance que si :

**a)** le demandeur le convainc que la mesure est opportune;

**b)** dans le cas de l'ordonnance visée au paragraphe (2), le demandeur le convainc en outre qu'il a agi et continue d'agir de bonne foi et avec la diligence voulue.

**Restriction**

**(4)** L'ordonnance qui prévoit l'une des mesures visées aux paragraphes (1) ou (2) ne peut être rendue qu'en vertu du présent article.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128, 2007, ch. 36, art. 62(F); 2019, ch. 29, art. 137.

**Suspension — administrateurs**

**11.03 (1)** L'ordonnance prévue à l'article 11.02 peut interdire l'introduction ou la continuation de toute action contre les administrateurs de la compagnie relativement aux réclamations qui sont antérieures aux procédures intentées sous le régime de la présente loi et visent des obligations de la compagnie dont ils peuvent être, ès qualités, responsables en droit, tant que la transaction ou l'arrangement, le cas échéant, n'a pas été homologué par le tribunal ou rejeté par celui-ci ou les créanciers.

**Exception**

**(2)** Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of an action against a director on a guarantee given by the director relating to the company's obligations or an action seeking injunctive relief against a director in relation to the company.

**Persons deemed to be directors**

**(3)** If all of the directors have resigned or have been removed by the shareholders without replacement, any person who manages or supervises the management of the business and affairs of the company is deemed to be a director for the purposes of this section.

2005, c. 47, s. 128.

**Persons obligated under letter of credit or guarantee**

**11.04** No order made under section 11.02 has affect on any action, suit or proceeding against a person, other than the company in respect of whom the order is made, who is obligated under a letter of credit or guarantee in relation to the company.

2005, c. 47, s. 128.

**11.05** [Repealed, 2007, c. 29, s. 105]

**Member of the Canadian Payments Association**

**11.06** No order may be made under this Act that has the effect of preventing a member of the Canadian Payments Association from ceasing to act as a clearing agent or group clearer for a company in accordance with the *Canadian Payments Act* or the by-laws or rules of that Association.

2005, c. 47, s. 128, 2007, c. 36, s. 64.

**11.07** [Repealed, 2012, c. 31, s. 420]

**Restriction — certain powers, duties and functions**

**11.08** No order may be made under section 11.02 that affects

**(a)** the exercise or performance by the Minister of Finance or the Superintendent of Financial Institutions of any power, duty or function assigned to them by the *Bank Act*, the *Cooperative Credit Associations Act*, the *Insurance Companies Act* or the *Trust and Loan Companies Act*;

**(b)** the exercise or performance by the Governor in Council, the Minister of Finance or the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation of any power, duty or function assigned to them by the *Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act*; or

**Exclusion**

**(2)** La suspension ne s'applique toutefois pas aux actions contre les administrateurs pour les garanties qu'ils ont données relativement aux obligations de la compagnie ni aux mesures de la nature d'une injonction les visant au sujet de celle-ci.

**Présomption : administrateurs**

**(3)** Si tous les administrateurs démissionnent ou sont destitués par les actionnaires sans être remplacés, quiconque dirige ou supervise les activités commerciales et les affaires internes de la compagnie est réputé un administrateur pour l'application du présent article.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128.

**Suspension — lettres de crédit ou garanties**

**11.04** L'ordonnance prévue à l'article 11.02 est sans effet sur toute action, poursuite ou autre procédure contre la personne — autre que la compagnie visée par l'ordonnance — qui a des obligations au titre de lettres de crédit ou de garanties se rapportant à la compagnie.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128.

**11.05** [Abrogé, 2007, ch. 29, art. 105]

**Membre de l'Association canadienne des paiements**

**11.06** Aucune ordonnance prévue par la présente loi ne peut avoir pour effet d'empêcher un membre de l'Association canadienne des paiements de cesser d'agir, pour une compagnie, à titre d'agent de compensation ou d'adhérent correspondant de groupe conformément à la *Loi canadienne sur les paiements* et aux règles et règlements administratifs de l'Association.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128; 2007, ch. 36, art. 64.

**11.07** [Abrogé, 2012, ch. 31, art. 420]

**Restrictions : exercice de certaines attributions**

**11.08** L'ordonnance prévue à l'article 11.02 ne peut avoir d'effet sur :

**a)** l'exercice par le ministre des Finances ou par le surintendant des institutions financières des attributions qui leur sont conférées par la *Loi sur les banques*, la *Loi sur les associations coopératives de crédit*, la *Loi sur les sociétés d'assurances* ou la *Loi sur les sociétés de fiducie et de prêt*;

**b)** l'exercice par le gouverneur en conseil, le ministre des Finances ou la Société d'assurance-dépôts du Canada des attributions qui leur sont conférées par la *Loi sur la Société d'assurance-dépôts du Canada*;

before the regulatory body, other than the enforcement of a payment ordered by the regulatory body or the court.

**Exception**

**(3)** On application by the company and on notice to the regulatory body and to the persons who are likely to be affected by the order, the court may order that subsection (2) not apply in respect of one or more of the actions, suits or proceedings taken by or before the regulatory body if in the court's opinion

**(a)** a viable compromise or arrangement could not be made in respect of the company if that subsection were to apply; and

**(b)** it is not contrary to the public interest that the regulatory body be affected by the order made under section 11.02.

**Declaration — enforcement of a payment**

**(4)** If there is a dispute as to whether a regulatory body is seeking to enforce its rights as a creditor, the court may, on application by the company and on notice to the regulatory body, make an order declaring both that the regulatory body is seeking to enforce its rights as a creditor and that the enforcement of those rights is stayed.

1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2001, c. 9, s. 576; 2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 29, s. 106, c. 36, s. 65.

**11.11** [Repealed, 2005, c. 47, s. 128]

**Interim financing**

**11.2 (1)** On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.

**Priority — secured creditors**

**(2)** The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

**Priority — other orders**

**(3)** The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over any security or charge arising from a previous order made under subsection (1) only with the

organisme administratif, ni aux investigations auxquelles il procède à son sujet. Elles n'ont d'effet que sur l'exécution d'un paiement ordonné par lui ou le tribunal.

**Exception**

**(3)** Le tribunal peut par ordonnance, sur demande de la compagnie et sur préavis à l'organisme administratif et à toute personne qui sera vraisemblablement touchée par l'ordonnance, déclarer que le paragraphe (2) ne s'applique pas à l'une ou plusieurs des mesures prises par ou devant celui-ci, s'il est convaincu que, à la fois :

**a)** il ne pourrait être fait de transaction ou d'arrangement viable à l'égard de la compagnie si ce paragraphe s'appliquait;

**b)** l'ordonnance demandée au titre de l'article 11.02 n'est pas contraire à l'intérêt public.

**Déclaration : organisme agissant à titre de créancier**

**(4)** En cas de différend sur la question de savoir si l'organisme administratif cherche à faire valoir ses droits à titre de créancier dans le cadre de la mesure prise, le tribunal peut déclarer, par ordonnance, sur demande de la compagnie et sur préavis à l'organisme, que celui-ci agit effectivement à ce titre et que la mesure est suspendue.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124; 2001, ch. 9, art. 576; 2005, ch. 47, art. 128; 2007, ch. 29, art. 106, ch. 36, art. 65.

**11.11** [Abrogé, 2005, ch. 47, art. 128]

**Financement temporaire**

**11.2 (1)** Sur demande de la compagnie débitrice, le tribunal peut par ordonnance, sur préavis de la demande aux créanciers garantis qui seront vraisemblablement touchés par la charge ou sûreté, déclarer que tout ou partie des biens de la compagnie sont grevés d'une charge ou sûreté — d'un montant qu'il estime indiqué — en faveur de la personne nommée dans l'ordonnance qui accepte de prêter à la compagnie la somme qu'il approuve compte tenu de l'état de l'évolution de l'encaisse et des besoins de celle-ci. La charge ou sûreté ne peut garantir qu'une obligation postérieure au prononcé de l'ordonnance.

**Priorité — créanciers garantis**

**(2)** Le tribunal peut préciser, dans l'ordonnance, que la charge ou sûreté a priorité sur toute réclamation des créanciers garantis de la compagnie.

**Priorité — autres ordonnances**

**(3)** Il peut également y préciser que la charge ou sûreté n'a priorité sur toute autre charge ou sûreté grevant les biens de la compagnie au titre d'une ordonnance déjà

consent of the person in whose favour the previous order was made.

**Factors to be considered**

**(4)** In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,

**(a)** the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;

**(b)** how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;

**(c)** whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;

**(d)** whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;

**(e)** the nature and value of the company's property;

**(f)** whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and

**(g)** the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(b), if any.

**Additional factor — initial application**

**(5)** When an application is made under subsection (1) at the same time as an initial application referred to in subsection 11.02(1) or during the period referred to in an order made under that subsection, no order shall be made under subsection (1) unless the court is also satisfied that the terms of the loan are limited to what is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period.

1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 65; 2019, c. 29, s. 138.

**Assignment of agreements**

**11.3 (1)** On application by a debtor company and on notice to every party to an agreement and the monitor, the court may make an order assigning the rights and obligations of the company under the agreement to any person who is specified by the court and agrees to the assignment.

**Exceptions**

**(2)** Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of rights and obligations that are not assignable by reason of their nature or that arise under

rendue en vertu du paragraphe (1) que sur consentement de la personne en faveur de qui cette ordonnance a été rendue.

**Facteurs à prendre en considération**

**(4)** Pour décider s'il rend l'ordonnance, le tribunal prend en considération, entre autres, les facteurs suivants :

**a)** la durée prévue des procédures intentées à l'égard de la compagnie sous le régime de la présente loi;

**b)** la façon dont les affaires financières et autres de la compagnie seront gérées au cours de ces procédures;

**c)** la question de savoir si ses dirigeants ont la confiance de ses créanciers les plus importants;

**d)** la question de savoir si le prêt favorisera la conclusion d'une transaction ou d'un arrangement viable à l'égard de la compagnie;

**e)** la nature et la valeur des biens de la compagnie;

**f)** la question de savoir si la charge ou sûreté causera un préjudice sérieux à l'un ou l'autre des créanciers de la compagnie;

**g)** le rapport du contrôleur visé à l'alinéa 23(1)b).

**Facteur additionnel : demande initiale**

**(5)** Lorsqu'une demande est faite au titre du paragraphe (1) en même temps que la demande initiale visée au paragraphe 11.02(1) ou durant la période visée dans l'ordonnance rendue au titre de ce paragraphe, le tribunal ne rend l'ordonnance visée au paragraphe (1) que s'il est également convaincu que les modalités du financement temporaire demandé sont limitées à ce qui est normalement nécessaire à la continuation de l'exploitation de la compagnie débitrice dans le cours ordinaire de ses affaires durant cette période.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124; 2005, ch. 47, art. 128; 2007, ch. 36, art. 65; 2019, ch. 29, art. 138.

**Cessions**

**11.3 (1)** Sur demande de la compagnie débitrice et sur préavis à toutes les parties au contrat et au contrôleur, le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, céder à toute personne qu'il précise et qui y a consenti les droits et obligations de la compagnie découlant du contrat.

**Exceptions**

**(2)** Le paragraphe (1) ne s'applique pas aux droits et obligations qui, de par leur nature, ne peuvent être cédés ou qui découlent soit d'un contrat conclu à la date à laquelle une procédure a été intentée sous le régime de la

### Security or charge in favour of critical supplier

**(3)** If the court makes an order under subsection (2), the court shall, in the order, declare that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge in favour of the person declared to be a critical supplier, in an amount equal to the value of the goods or services supplied under the terms of the order.

### Priority

**(4)** The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2000, c. 30, s. 156; 2001, c. 34, s. 33(E); 2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 65.

### Removal of directors

**11.5 (1)** The court may, on the application of any person interested in the matter, make an order removing from office any director of a debtor company in respect of which an order has been made under this Act if the court is satisfied that the director is unreasonably impairing or is likely to unreasonably impair the possibility of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company or is acting or is likely to act inappropriately as a director in the circumstances.

### Filling vacancy

**(2)** The court may, by order, fill any vacancy created under subsection (1).

1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 128.

### Security or charge relating to director's indemnification

**11.51 (1)** On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of proceedings under this Act.

### Priority

**(2)** The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

### Restriction — indemnification insurance

**(3)** The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.

### Charge ou sûreté en faveur du fournisseur essentiel

**(3)** Le cas échéant, le tribunal déclare dans l'ordonnance que tout ou partie des biens de la compagnie sont grevés d'une charge ou sûreté, en faveur de la personne déclarée fournisseur essentiel, d'un montant correspondant à la valeur des marchandises ou services fournis en application de l'ordonnance.

### Priorité

**(4)** Il peut préciser, dans l'ordonnance, que la charge ou sûreté a priorité sur toute réclamation des créanciers garantis de la compagnie.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124; 2000, ch. 30, art. 156; 2001, ch. 34, art. 33(A); 2005, ch. 47, art. 128; 2007, ch. 36, art. 65.

### Révocation des administrateurs

**11.5 (1)** Sur demande d'un intéressé, le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, révoquer tout administrateur de la compagnie débitrice à l'égard de laquelle une ordonnance a été rendue sous le régime de la présente loi s'il est convaincu que ce dernier, sans raisons valables, compromet ou compromettra vraisemblablement la possibilité de conclure une transaction ou un arrangement viable ou agit ou agira vraisemblablement de façon inacceptable dans les circonstances.

### Vacance

**(2)** Le tribunal peut, par ordonnance, combler toute vacance découlant de la révocation.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124; 2005, ch. 47, art. 128.

### Biens grevés d'une charge ou sûreté en faveur d'administrateurs ou de dirigeants

**11.51 (1)** Sur demande de la compagnie débitrice, le tribunal peut par ordonnance, sur préavis de la demande aux créanciers garantis qui seront vraisemblablement touchés par la charge ou sûreté, déclarer que tout ou partie des biens de celle-ci sont grevés d'une charge ou sûreté, d'un montant qu'il estime indiqué, en faveur d'un ou de plusieurs administrateurs ou dirigeants pour l'exécution des obligations qu'ils peuvent contracter en cette qualité après l'introduction d'une procédure sous le régime de la présente loi.

### Priorité

**(2)** Il peut préciser, dans l'ordonnance, que la charge ou sûreté a priorité sur toute réclamation des créanciers garantis de la compagnie.

### Restriction — assurance

**(3)** Il ne peut toutefois rendre une telle ordonnance s'il estime que la compagnie peut souscrire, à un coût qu'il estime juste, une assurance permettant d'indemniser adéquatement les administrateurs ou dirigeants.

**Negligence, misconduct or fault**

**(4)** The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 66.

**Court may order security or charge to cover certain costs**

**11.52 (1)** On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of

**(a)** the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;

**(b)** any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and

**(c)** any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

**Priority**

**(2)** The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 66.

***Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* matters**

**11.6** Notwithstanding the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*,

**(a)** proceedings commenced under Part III of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* may be taken up and continued under this Act only if a proposal within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* has not been filed under that Part; and

**(b)** an application under this Act by a bankrupt may only be made with the consent of inspectors referred to in section 116 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* but no application may be made under this Act by a bankrupt whose bankruptcy has resulted from

**Négligence, inconduite ou faute**

**(4)** Il déclare, dans l'ordonnance, que la charge ou sûreté ne vise pas les obligations que l'administrateur ou le dirigeant assume, selon lui, par suite de sa négligence grave ou de son inconduite délibérée ou, au Québec, par sa faute lourde ou intentionnelle.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128; 2007, ch. 36, art. 66.

**Biens grevés d'une charge ou sûreté pour couvrir certains frais**

**11.52 (1)** Le tribunal peut par ordonnance, sur préavis aux créanciers garantis qui seront vraisemblablement touchés par la charge ou sûreté, déclarer que tout ou partie des biens de la compagnie débitrice sont grevés d'une charge ou sûreté, d'un montant qu'il estime indiqué, pour couvrir :

**a)** les débours et honoraires du contrôleur, ainsi que ceux des experts — notamment en finance et en droit — dont il retient les services dans le cadre de ses fonctions;

**b)** ceux des experts dont la compagnie retient les services dans le cadre de procédures intentées sous le régime de la présente loi;

**c)** ceux des experts dont tout autre intéressé retient les services, si, à son avis, la charge ou sûreté était nécessaire pour assurer sa participation efficace aux procédures intentées sous le régime de la présente loi.

**Priorité**

**(2)** Il peut préciser, dans l'ordonnance, que la charge ou sûreté a priorité sur toute réclamation des créanciers garantis de la compagnie.

2005, ch. 47, art. 128; 2007, ch. 36, art. 66.

**Lien avec la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité***

**11.6** Par dérogation à la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* :

**a)** les procédures intentées sous le régime de la partie III de cette loi ne peuvent être traitées et continuées sous le régime de la présente loi que si une proposition au sens de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* n'a pas été déposée au titre de cette même partie;

**b)** le failli ne peut faire une demande au titre de la présente loi qu'avec l'aval des inspecteurs visés à l'article 116 de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*, aucune demande ne pouvant toutefois être faite si la faillite découle, selon le cas :

**(i)** the operation of subsection 50.4(8) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, or

**(ii)** the refusal or deemed refusal by the creditors or the court, or the annulment, of a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*.

1997, c. 12, s. 124.

**(i)** de l'application du paragraphe 50.4(8) de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*,

**(ii)** du rejet — effectif ou présumé — de sa proposition par les créanciers ou le tribunal ou de l'annulation de celle-ci au titre de cette loi.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124.

### Court to appoint monitor

**11.7 (1)** When an order is made on the initial application in respect of a debtor company, the court shall at the same time appoint a person to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company. The person so appointed must be a trustee, within the meaning of subsection 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*.

### Restrictions on who may be monitor

**(2)** Except with the permission of the court and on any conditions that the court may impose, no trustee may be appointed as monitor in relation to a company

**(a)** if the trustee is or, at any time during the two preceding years, was

**(i)** a director, an officer or an employee of the company,

**(ii)** related to the company or to any director or officer of the company, or

**(iii)** the auditor, accountant or legal counsel, or a partner or an employee of the auditor, accountant or legal counsel, of the company; or

**(b)** if the trustee is

**(i)** the trustee under a trust indenture issued by the company or any person related to the company, or the holder of a power of attorney under an act constituting a hypothec within the meaning of the *Civil Code of Quebec* that is granted by the company or any person related to the company, or

**(ii)** related to the trustee, or the holder of a power of attorney, referred to in subparagraph (i).

### Court may replace monitor

**(3)** On application by a creditor of the company, the court may, if it considers it appropriate in the circumstances, replace the monitor by appointing another trustee, within the meaning of subsection 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company.

1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 129.

### Nomination du contrôleur

**11.7 (1)** Le tribunal qui rend une ordonnance sur la demande initiale nomme une personne pour agir à titre de contrôleur des affaires financières ou autres de la compagnie débitrice visée par la demande. Seul un syndic au sens du paragraphe 2(1) de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* peut être nommé pour agir à titre de contrôleur.

### Personnes qui ne peuvent agir à titre de contrôleur

**(2)** Sauf avec l'autorisation du tribunal et aux conditions qu'il peut fixer, ne peut être nommé pour agir à titre de contrôleur le syndic :

**a)** qui est ou, au cours des deux années précédentes, a été :

**(i)** administrateur, dirigeant ou employé de la compagnie,

**(ii)** lié à la compagnie ou à l'un de ses administrateurs ou dirigeants,

**(iii)** vérificateur, comptable ou conseiller juridique de la compagnie, ou employé ou associé de l'un ou l'autre;

**b)** qui est :

**(i)** le fondé de pouvoir aux termes d'un acte constitutif d'hypothèque — au sens du *Code civil du Québec* — émanant de la compagnie ou d'une personne liée à celle-ci ou le fiduciaire aux termes d'un acte de fiducie émanant de la compagnie ou d'une personne liée à celle-ci,

**(ii)** lié au fondé de pouvoir ou au fiduciaire visé au sous-alinéa (i).

### Remplacement du contrôleur

**(3)** Sur demande d'un créancier de la compagnie, le tribunal peut, s'il l'estime indiqué dans les circonstances, remplacer le contrôleur en nommant un autre syndic, au sens du paragraphe 2(1) de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*, pour agir à ce titre à l'égard des affaires financières et autres de la compagnie.

1997, ch. 12, art. 124; 2005, ch. 47, art. 129.

CANADA

CONSOLIDATION

CODIFICATION

# Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act

# Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité

R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3

L.R.C. (1985), ch. B-3

Current to January 25, 2023

Last amended on September 1, 2022

À jour au 25 janvier 2023

Dernière modification le 1 septembre 2022

Published by the Minister of Justice at the following address:
http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca

Publié par le ministre de la Justice à l'adresse suivante :
http://lois-laws.justice.gc.ca

R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3

# An Act respecting bankruptcy and insolvency

# Short Title

**Short title**

**1** This Act may be cited as the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*.

R.S., 1985, c. B-3, s. 1; 1992, c. 27, s. 2.

# Interpretation

**Definitions**

**2** In this Act,

***affidavit*** includes statutory declaration and solemn affirmation; (*affidavit*)

***aircraft objects*** [Repealed, 2012, c. 31, s. 414]

***application***, with respect to a bankruptcy application filed in a court in the Province of Quebec, means a motion; (*Version anglaise seulement*)

***assignment*** means an assignment filed with the official receiver; (*cession*)

***bank*** means

**(a)** every bank and every authorized foreign bank within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act*,

**(b)** every other member of the Canadian Payments Association established by the *Canadian Payments Act*, and

**(c)** every local cooperative credit society, as defined in subsection 2(1) of the Act referred to in paragraph (b), that is a member of a central cooperative credit society, as defined in that subsection, that is a member of that Association; (*banque*)

L.R.C., 1985, ch. B-3

# Loi concernant la faillite et l'insolvabilité

# Titre abrégé

**Titre abrégé**

**1** *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*.

L.R. (1985), ch. B-3, art. 1; 1992, ch. 27, art. 2.

# Définitions et interprétation

**Définitions**

**2** Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent à la présente loi.

***accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit*** Accord aux termes duquel une personne insolvable ou un failli transfère la propriété d'un bien en vue de garantir le paiement d'une somme ou l'exécution d'une obligation relativement à un contrat financier admissible. (*title transfer credit support agreement*)

***actif à court terme*** Sommes en espèces, équivalents de trésorerie — notamment les effets négociables et dépôts à vue —, inventaire, comptes à recevoir ou produit de toute opération relative à ces actifs. (*current assets*)

***actionnaire*** S'agissant d'une personne morale ou d'une fiducie de revenu assujetties à la présente loi, est assimilée à l'actionnaire la personne ayant un intérêt dans cette personne morale ou détenant des parts de cette fiducie. (*shareholder*)

***administrateur*** S'agissant d'une personne morale autre qu'une fiducie de revenu, toute personne exerçant les fonctions d'administrateur, indépendamment de son titre, et, s'agissant d'une fiducie de revenu, toute personne exerçant les fonctions de fiduciaire, indépendamment de son titre. (*director*)

***income trust*** means a trust that has assets in Canada if

**(a)** its units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the date of the initial bankruptcy event, or

**(b)** the majority of its units are held by a trust whose units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the date of the initial bankruptcy event; (*fiducie de revenu*)

***insolvent person*** means a person who is not bankrupt and who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada, whose liabilities to creditors provable as claims under this Act amount to one thousand dollars, and

**(a)** who is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due,

**(b)** who has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due, or

**(c)** the aggregate of whose property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or, if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due; (*personne insolvable*)

***legal counsel*** means any person qualified, in accordance with the laws of a province, to give legal advice; (*conseiller juridique*)

***locality of a debtor*** means the principal place

**(a)** where the debtor has carried on business during the year immediately preceding the date of the initial bankruptcy event,

**(b)** where the debtor has resided during the year immediately preceding the date of the initial bankruptcy event, or

**(c)** in cases not coming within paragraph (a) or (b), where the greater portion of the property of the debtor is situated; (*localité*)

***Minister*** means the Minister of Industry; (*ministre*)

***net termination value*** means the net amount obtained after netting or setting off or compensating the mutual obligations between the parties to an eligible financial contract in accordance with its provisions; (*valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation*)

***official receiver*** means an officer appointed under subsection 12(2); (*séquestre officiel*)

**b)** il a résidé au cours de l'année précédant l'ouverture de sa faillite;

**c)** se trouve la plus grande partie de ses biens, dans les cas non visés aux alinéas a) ou b). (*locality of a debtor*)

***localité d'un débiteur*** [Abrogée, 2005, ch. 47, art. 2(F)]

***ministre*** Le ministre de l'Industrie. (*Minister*)

***moment de la faillite*** S'agissant d'une personne, le moment :

**a)** soit du prononcé de l'ordonnance de faillite la visant;

**b)** soit du dépôt d'une cession de biens la visant;

**c)** soit du fait sur la base duquel elle est réputée avoir fait une cession de biens. (*time of the bankruptcy*)

***opération sous-évaluée*** Toute disposition de biens ou fourniture de services pour laquelle le débiteur ne reçoit aucune contrepartie ou en reçoit une qui est manifestement inférieure à la juste valeur marchande de celle qu'il a lui-même donnée. (*transfer at undervalue*)

***ouverture de la faillite*** Relativement à une personne, le premier en date des événements suivants à survenir :

**a)** le dépôt d'une cession de biens la visant;

**b)** le dépôt d'une proposition la visant;

**c)** le dépôt d'un avis d'intention par elle;

**d)** le dépôt de la première requête en faillite :

**(i)** dans les cas visés aux alinéas 50.4(8) a) et 57 a) et au paragraphe 61(2),

**(ii)** dans le cas où la personne, alors qu'elle est visée par un avis d'intention déposé aux termes de l'article 50.4 ou une proposition déposée aux termes de l'article 62, fait une cession avant que le tribunal ait approuvé la proposition;

**e)** dans les cas non visés à l'alinéa d), le dépôt de la requête à l'égard de laquelle une ordonnance de faillite est rendue;

**f)** l'introduction d'une procédure sous le régime de la *Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies*. (*date of the initial bankruptcy event*)

***personne***

2015 ONSC 303
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Target Canada Co., Re

2015 CarswellOnt 620, 2015 ONSC 303, [2015] O.J. No. 247, 22 C.B.R. (6th) 323, 248 A.C.W.S. (3d) 753

# In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Target Canada Co., Target Canada Health Co., Target Canada Mobile GP Co., Target Canada Pharmacy (BC) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (Ontario) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (SK) Corp., and Target Canada Property LLC.

Morawetz R.S.J.

Heard: January 15, 2015
Judgment: January 16, 2015
Docket: CV-15-10832-00CL

Counsel: Tracy Sandler, Jeremy Dacks for Applicants, Target Canada Co., Target Canada Health Co., Target Canada Mobile GP Co., Target Canada Pharmacy (BC) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (Ontario) Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy Corp., Target Canada Pharmacy (SK) Corp., and Target Canada Property LLC
Jay Swartz for Target Corporation
Alan Mark, Melaney Wagner, Jesse Mighton for Proposed Monitor, Alvarez and Marsal Canada ULC ("Alvarez")
Terry O'Sullivan for Honourable J. Ground, Trustee of the Proposed Employee Trust
Susan Philpott for Proposed Employee Representative Counsel, for Employees of the Applicants

Subject: Insolvency; Property
**Related Abridgment Classifications**
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.e Proceedings subject to stay
XIX.2.e.vi Miscellaneous
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.h Miscellaneous
**Headnote**
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Proceedings subject to stay — Miscellaneous
Applicant group of companies were involved in Canadian operations of U.S. retailer T Co. — Canadian operations suffered significant loss in every quarter — T Co. decided to stop funding Canadian operations — Applicants sought to wind down Canadian operations and applied for relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Application granted — Initial order granted — Stay of proceedings granted — Stay extended to certain limited partnerships, which were related to or carried on operations integral to applicants' business — Stay of proceedings extended to rights of third party tenants against landlords that arose out of insolvency — Stay extended to T Co. and its U.S. subsidiaries in relation to claims derivative of claims against Canadian operations.
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Miscellaneous

Applicant group of companies were involved in Canadian operations of U.S. retailer T Co. — Canadian operations suffered significant loss in every quarter — T Co. decided to stop funding Canadian operations — Applicants sought to wind down Canadian operations and applied for relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Application granted — Initial order granted — Stay of proceedings granted — It was appropriate to grant broad relief to ensure status quo was maintained — Applicants were all insolvent — Although there was no prospect restructured "going concern" solution would result, use of CCAA protection was appropriate in circumstances — Creation of employee trust to cover payments to employees was approved — Key employee retention program (KERP) and charge as security for KERP payments were approved — Appointment of Employee Representative Counsel was approved — DIP Lenders' Charge and DIP Facility were approved — Administration charge and Directors' and Officers' charge approved.

**Table of Authorities**

**Cases considered by *Morawetz R.S.J.*:**

*Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 6184, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re* (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115, 2010 CarswellOnt 212, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

*Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4699, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 1330 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 53 C.B.R. (5th) 196, 75 C.C.P.B. 206, 2009 CarswellOnt 3028 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Priszm Income Fund, Re* (2011), 2011 ONSC 2061, 2011 CarswellOnt 2258, 75 C.B.R. (5th) 213 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered

*Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* (2002), 287 N.R. 203, *(*sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, *(*sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, *(*sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522, 2002 CSC 41 (S.C.C.) — followed

*Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299, [2004] O.T.C. 284, 2004 CarswellOnt 1211 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

*Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

*Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 338 N.R. 196 (note), 2004 CarswellOnt 5200, 2004 CarswellOnt 5201 (S.C.C.) — referred to

*T. Eaton Co., Re* (1997), 1997 CarswellOnt 1914, 46 C.B.R. (3d) 293 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

*Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re* (2010), *(*sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. Canada (A.G.))* [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379, [2010] G.S.T.C. 186, 12 B.C.L.R. (5th) 1, *(*sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada)* 2011 G.T.C. 2006 (Eng.), *(*sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada)* 2011 D.T.C. 5006 (Eng.), *(*sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re)* 503 W.A.C. 1, *(*sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re)* 296 B.C.A.C. 1, 2010 SCC 60, 2010 CarswellBC 3419, 2010 CarswellBC 3420, 409 N.R. 201, *(*sub nom. *Ted LeRoy Trucking Ltd., Re)* 326 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 72 C.B.R. (5th) 170, [2011] 2 W.W.R. 383 (S.C.C.) — considered

*U.S. Steel Canada Inc., Re* (2014), 2014 ONSC 6145, 2014 CarswellOnt 16465 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered

**Statutes considered:**

*Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

s. 2 "insolvent person" — considered

*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11 — considered

s. 11.02 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.02(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.2 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(4) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.7(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 36 — considered

**Rules considered:**

*Rules of Civil Procedure*, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194

Generally — referred to

**Words and phrases considered:**

**insolvent**

"Insolvent" is not expressly defined in the [*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (CCAA)]. However, for the purposes of the CCAA, a debtor is insolvent if it meets the definition of an "insolvent person" in section 2 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* . . . or if it is "insolvent" as described in Stelco Inc. (Re), [2004] O.J. No. 1257, [Stelco], leave to appeal refused, [2004] O.J. No. 1903, leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused [2004] S.C.C.A. No. 336, where Farley, J. found that "insolvency" includes a corporation "reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within [a] reasonable proximity of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement a restructuring".

APPLICATION for relief under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Morawetz R.S.J.*:**

1 Target Canada Co. ("TCC") and the other applicants listed above (the "Applicants") seek relief under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "CCAA"). While the limited partnerships listed in Schedule "A" to the draft Order (the "Partnerships") are not applicants in this proceeding, the Applicants seek to have a stay of proceedings and other benefits of an initial order under the CCAA extended to the Partnerships, which are related to or carry on operations that are integral to the business of the Applicants.

2 TCC is a large Canadian retailer. It is the Canadian operating subsidiary of Target Corporation, one of the largest retailers in the United States. The other Applicants are either corporations or partners of the Partnerships formed to carry on specific aspects of TCC's Canadian retail business (such as the Canadian pharmacy operations) or finance leasehold improvements in leased Canadian stores operated by TCC. The Applicants, therefore, do not represent the entire Target enterprise; the Applicants consist solely of entities that are integral to the Canadian retail operations. Together, they are referred as the "Target Canada Entities".

3 In early 2011, Target Corporation determined to expand its retail operations into Canada, undertaking a significant investment (in the form of both debt and equity) in TCC and certain of its affiliates in order to permit TCC to establish and operate Canadian retail stores. As of today, TCC operates 133 stores, with at least one store in every province of Canada. All but three of these stores are leased.

4 Due to a number of factors, the expansion into Canada has proven to be substantially less successful than expected. Canadian operations have shown significant losses in every quarter since stores opened. Projections demonstrate little or no prospect of improvement within a reasonable time.

5 After exploring multiple solutions over a number of months and engaging in extensive consultations with its professional advisors, Target Corporation concluded that, in the interest of all of its stakeholders, the responsible course of action is to cease funding the Canadian operations.

6 Without ongoing investment from Target Corporation, TCC and the other Target Canada Entities cannot continue to operate and are clearly insolvent. Due to the magnitude and complexity of the operations of the Target Canada Entities, the Applicants are seeking a stay of proceedings under the CCAA in order to accomplish a fair, orderly and controlled wind-down of their operations. The Target Canada Entities have indicated that they intend to treat all of their stakeholders as fairly and equitably as the circumstances allow, particularly the approximately 17,600 employees of the Target Canada Entities.

7 The Applicants are of the view that an orderly wind-down under Court supervision, with the benefit of inherent jurisdiction of the CCAA, and the oversight of the proposed monitor, provides a framework in which the Target Canada Entities can, among other things:

> a) Pursue initiatives such as the sale of real estate portfolios and the sale of inventory;
>
> b) Develop and implement support mechanisms for employees as vulnerable stakeholders affected by the wind-down, particularly (i) an employee trust (the "Employee Trust") funded by Target Corporation; (ii) an employee representative counsel to safeguard employee interests; and (iii) a key employee retention plan (the "KERP") to provide essential employees who agree to continue their employment and to contribute their services and expertise to the Target Canada Entities during the orderly wind-down;
>
> c) Create a level playing field to ensure that all affected stakeholders are treated as fairly and equitably as the circumstances allow; and
>
> d) Avoid the significant maneuvering among creditors and other stakeholders that could be detrimental to all stakeholders, in the absence of a court-supervised proceeding.

8 The Applicants are of the view that these factors are entirely consistent with the well-established purpose of a CCAA stay: to give a debtor the "breathing room" required to restructure with a view to maximizing recoveries, whether the restructuring takes place as a going concern or as an orderly liquidation or wind-down.

9 TCC is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Target Corporation and is the operating company through which the Canadian retail operations are carried out. TCC is a Nova Scotia unlimited liability company. It is directly owned by Nicollet Enterprise 1 S. à r.l. ("NE1"), an entity organized under the laws of Luxembourg. Target Corporation (which is incorporated under the laws of the State of Minnesota) owns NE1 through several other entities.

10 TCC operates from a corporate headquarters in Mississauga, Ontario. As of January 12, 2015, TCC employed approximately 17,600 people, almost all of whom work in Canada. TCC's employees are not represented by a union, and there is no registered pension plan for employees.

11 The other Target Canada Entities are all either: (i) direct or indirect subsidiaries of TCC with responsibilities for specific aspects of the Canadian retail operation; or (ii) affiliates of TCC that have been involved in the financing of certain leasehold improvements.

12 A typical TCC store has a footprint in the range of 80,000 to 125,000 total retail square feet and is located in a shopping mall or large strip mall. TCC is usually the anchor tenant. Each TCC store typically contains an in-store Target brand pharmacy, Target Mobile kiosk and a Starbucks café. Each store typically employs approximately 100 - 150 people, described as "Team Members" and "Team Leaders", with a total of approximately 16,700 employed at the "store level" of TCC's retail operations.

13 TCC owns three distribution centres (two in Ontario and one in Alberta) to support its retail operations. These centres are operated by a third party service provider. TCC also leases a variety of warehouse and office spaces.

14 In every quarter since TCC opened its first store, TCC has faced lower than expected sales and greater than expected losses. As reported in Target Corporation's Consolidated Financial Statements, the Canadian segment of the Target business has suffered a significant loss in every quarter since TCC opened stores in Canada.

15 TCC is completely operationally funded by its ultimate parent, Target Corporation, and related entities. It is projected that TCC's cumulative pre-tax losses from the date of its entry into the Canadian market to the end of the 2014 fiscal year (ending January 31, 2015) will be more than $2.5 billion. In his affidavit, Mr. Mark Wong, General Counsel and Secretary of TCC, states that this is more than triple the loss originally expected for this period. Further, if TCC's operations are not wound down, it is projected that they would remain unprofitable for at least 5 years and would require significant and continued funding from Target Corporation during that period.

16 TCC attributes its failure to achieve expected profitability to a number of principal factors, including: issues of scale; supply chain difficulties; pricing and product mix issues; and the absence of a Canadian online retail presence.

17 Following a detailed review of TCC's operations, the Board of Directors of Target Corporation decided that it is in the best interests of the business of Target Corporation and its subsidiaries to discontinue Canadian operations.

18 Based on the stand-alone financial statements prepared for TCC as of November 1, 2014 (which consolidated financial results of TCC and its subsidiaries), TCC had total assets of approximately $5.408 billion and total liabilities of approximately $5.118 billion. Mr. Wong states that this does not reflect a significant impairment charge that will likely be incurred at fiscal year end due to TCC's financial situation.

19 Mr. Wong states that TCC's operational funding is provided by Target Corporation. As of November 1, 2014, NE1 (TCC's direct parent) had provided equity capital to TCC in the amount of approximately $2.5 billon. As a result of continuing and significant losses in TCC's operations, NE1 has been required to make an additional equity investment of $62 million since November 1, 2014.

20 NE1 has also lent funds to TCC under a Loan Facility with a maximum amount of $4 billion. TCC owed NE1 approximately $3.1 billion under this Facility as of January 2, 2015. The Loan Facility is unsecured. On January 14, 2015, NE1 agreed to subordinate all amounts owing by TCC to NE1 under this Loan Facility to payment in full of proven claims against TCC.

21 As at November 1, 2014, Target Canada Property LLC ("TCC Propco") had assets of approximately $1.632 billion and total liabilities of approximately $1.643 billion. Mr. Wong states that this does not reflect a significant impairment charge that will likely be incurred at fiscal year end due to TCC Propco's financial situation. TCC Propco has also borrowed approximately $1.5 billion from Target Canada Property LP and TCC Propco also owes U.S. $89 million to Target Corporation under a Demand Promissory Note.

22 TCC has subleased almost all the retail store leases to TCC Propco, which then made real estate improvements and sub-sub leased the properties back to TCC. Under this arrangement, upon termination of any of these sub-leases, a "make whole" payment becomes owing from TCC to TCC Propco.

23 Mr. Wong states that without further funding and financial support from Target Corporation, the Target Canada Entities are unable to meet their liabilities as they become due, including TCC's next payroll (due January 16, 2015). The Target Canada Entities, therefore state that they are insolvent.

24 Mr. Wong also states that given the size and complexity of TCC's operations and the numerous stakeholders involved in the business, including employees, suppliers, landlords, franchisees and others, the Target Canada Entities have determined that a controlled wind-down of their operations and liquidation under the protection of the CCAA, under Court supervision and with the assistance of the proposed monitor, is the only practical method available to ensure a fair and orderly process for all stakeholders. Further, Mr. Wong states that TCC and Target Corporation seek to benefit from the framework and the flexibility

provided by the CCAA in effecting a controlled and orderly wind-down of the Canadian operations, in a manner that treats stakeholders as fairly and as equitably as the circumstances allow.

25 On this initial hearing, the issues are as follows:

a) Does this court have jurisdiction to grant the CCAA relief requested?

a) Should the stay be extended to the Partnerships?

b) Should the stay be extended to "Co-tenants" and rights of third party tenants?

c) Should the stay extend to Target Corporation and its U.S. subsidiaries in relation to claims that are derivative of claims against the Target Canada Entities?

d) Should the Court approve protections for employees?

e) Is it appropriate to allow payment of certain pre-filing amounts?

f) Does this court have the jurisdiction to authorize pre-filing claims to "critical" suppliers;

g) Should the court should exercise its discretion to authorize the Applicants to seek proposals from liquidators and approve the financial advisor and real estate advisor engagement?

h) Should the court exercise its discretion to approve the Court-ordered charges?

26 "Insolvent" is not expressly defined in the CCAA. However, for the purposes of the CCAA, a debtor is insolvent if it meets the definition of an "insolvent person" in section 2 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3 ("BIA") or if it is "insolvent" as described in *Stelco Inc., Re*, [2004] O.J. No. 1257 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), [*Stelco*], leave to appeal refused, [2004] O.J. No. 1903 (Ont. C.A.), leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused [2004] S.C.C.A. No. 336 (S.C.C.), where Farley, J. found that "insolvency" includes a corporation "reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within [a] reasonable proximity of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement a restructuring" (at para 26). The decision of Farley, J. in *Stelco* was followed in *Priszm Income Fund, Re*, [2011] O.J. No. 1491 (Ont. S.C.J.), 2011 and *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 4286 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [*Canwest*].

27 Having reviewed the record and hearing submissions, I am satisfied that the Target Canada Entities are all insolvent and are debtor companies to which the CCAA applies, either by reference to the definition of "insolvent person" under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (the "BIA") or under the test developed by Farley J. in *Stelco*.

28 I also accept the submission of counsel to the Applicants that without the continued financial support of Target Corporation, the Target Canada Entities face too many legal and business impediments and too much uncertainty to wind-down their operations without the "breathing space" afforded by a stay of proceedings or other available relief under the CCAA.

29 I am also satisfied that this Court has jurisdiction over the proceeding. Section 9(1) of the CCAA provides that an application may be made to the court that has jurisdiction in (a) the province in which the head office or chief place of business of the company in Canada is situated; or (b) any province in which the company's assets are situated, if there is no place of business in Canada.

30 In this case, the head office and corporate headquarters of TCC is located in Mississauga, Ontario, where approximately 800 employees work. Moreover, the chief place of business of the Target Canada Entities is Ontario. A number of office locations are in Ontario; 2 of TCC's 3 primary distribution centres are located in Ontario; 55 of the TCC retail stores operate in Ontario; and almost half the employees that support TCC's operations work in Ontario.

31 The Target Canada Entities state that the purpose for seeking the proposed initial order in these proceedings is to effect a fair, controlled and orderly wind-down of their Canadian retail business with a view to developing a plan of compromise or

arrangement to present to their creditors as part of these proceedings. I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants that although there is no prospect that a restructured "going concern" solution involving the Target Canada Entities will result, the use of the protections and flexibility afforded by the CCAA is entirely appropriate in these circumstances. In arriving at this conclusion, I have noted the comments of the Supreme Court of Canada in *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.) ("*Century Services*") that "courts frequently observe that the CCAA is skeletal in nature", and does not "contain a comprehensive code that lays out all that is permitted or barred". The flexibility of the CCAA, particularly in the context of large and complex restructurings, allows for innovation and creativity, in contrast to the more "rules-based" approach of the BIA.

32 Prior to the 2009 amendments to the CCAA, Canadian courts accepted that, in appropriate circumstances, debtor companies were entitled to seek the protection of the CCAA where the outcome was not going to be a going concern restructuring, but instead, a "liquidation" or wind-down of the debtor companies' assets or business.

33 The 2009 amendments did not expressly address whether the CCAA could be used generally to wind-down the business of a debtor company. However, I am satisfied that the enactment of section 36 of the CCAA, which establishes a process for a debtor company to sell assets outside the ordinary course of business while under CCAA protection, is consistent with the principle that the CCAA can be a vehicle to downsize or wind-down a debtor company's business.

34 In this case, the sheer magnitude and complexity of the Target Canada Entities business, including the number of stakeholders whose interests are affected, are, in my view, suited to the flexible framework and scope for innovation offered by this "skeletal" legislation.

35 The required audited financial statements are contained in the record.

36 The required cash flow statements are contained in the record.

37 Pursuant to s. 11.02 of the CCAA, the court may make an order staying proceedings, restraining further proceedings, or prohibiting the commencement of proceedings, "on any terms that it may impose" and "effective for the period that the court considers necessary" provided the stay is no longer than 30 days. The Target Canada Entities, in this case, seek a stay of proceedings up to and including February 13, 2015.

38 Certain of the corporate Target Canada Entities (TCC, TCC Health and TCC Mobile) act as general or limited partners in the partnerships. The Applicants submit that it is appropriate to extend the stay of proceedings to the Partnerships on the basis that each performs key functions in relation to the Target Canada Entities' businesses.

39 The Applicants also seek to extend the stay to Target Canada Property LP which was formerly the sub-leasee/sub-sub lessor under the sub-sub lease back arrangement entered into by TCC to finance the leasehold improvements in its leased stores. The Applicants contend that the extension of the stay to Target Canada Property LP is necessary in order to safeguard it against any residual claims that may be asserted against it as a result of TCC Propco's insolvency and filing under the CCAA.

40 I am satisfied that it is appropriate that an initial order extending the protection of a CCAA stay of proceedings under section 11.02(1) of the CCAA should be granted.

41 Pursuant to section 11.7(1) of the CCAA, Alvarez & Marsal Inc. is appointed as Monitor.

42 It is well established that the court has the jurisdiction to extend the protection of the stay of proceedings to Partnerships in order to ensure that the purposes of the CCAA can be achieved (see: *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]); *Priszm Income Fund, Re*, 2011 ONSC 2061 (Ont. S.C.J.); *Canwest Publishing Inc./ Publications Canwest Inc., Re*, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) ("*Canwest Publishing*") and *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 6184 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) ("*Canwest Global*").

43 In these circumstances, I am also satisfied that it is appropriate to extend the stay to the Partnerships as requested.

44 The Applicants also seek landlord protection in relation to third party tenants. Many retail leases of non-anchored tenants provide that tenants have certain rights against their landlords if the anchor tenant in a particular shopping mall or centre becomes insolvent or ceases operations. In order to alleviate the prejudice to TCC's landlords if any such non-anchored tenants attempt to exercise these rights, the Applicants request an extension of the stay of proceedings (the "Co-Tenancy Stay") to all rights of these third party tenants against the landlords that arise out of the insolvency of the Target Canada Entities or as a result of any steps taken by the Target Canada Entities pursuant to the Initial Order.

45 The Applicants contend that the authority to grant the Co-Tenancy Stay derives from the broad jurisdiction under sections 11 and 11.02(1) of the CCAA to make an initial order on any terms that the court may impose. Counsel references *T. Eaton Co., Re*, 1997 CarswellOnt 1914 (Ont. Gen. Div.) as a precedent where a stay of proceedings of the same nature as the Co-Tenancy Stay was granted by the court in Eaton's second CCAA proceeding. The Court noted that, if tenants were permitted to exercise these "co-tenancy" rights during the stay, the claims of the landlord against the debtor company would greatly increase, with a potentially detrimental impact on the restructuring efforts of the debtor company.

46 In these proceedings, the Target Canada Entities propose, as part of the orderly wind-down of their businesses, to engage a financial advisor and a real estate advisor with a view to implementing a sales process for some or all of its real estate portfolio. The Applicants submit that it is premature to determine whether this process will be successful, whether any leases will be conveyed to third party purchasers for value and whether the Target Canada Entities can successfully develop and implement a plan that their stakeholders, including their landlords, will accept. The Applicants further contend that while this process is being resolved and the orderly wind-down is underway, the Co-Tenancy Stay is required to postpone the contractual rights of these tenants for a finite period. The Applicants contend that any prejudice to the third party tenants' clients is significantly outweighed by the benefits of the Co-Tenancy Stay to all of the stakeholders of the Target Canada Entities during the wind-down period.

47 The Applicants therefore submit that it is both necessary and appropriate to grant the Co-Tenancy Stay in these circumstances.

48 I am satisfied the Court has the jurisdiction to grant such a stay. In my view, it is appropriate to preserve the status quo at this time. To the extent that the affected parties wish to challenge the broad nature of this stay, the same can be addressed at the "comeback hearing".

49 The Applicants also request that the benefit of the stay of proceedings be extended (subject to certain exceptions related to the cash management system) to Target Corporation and its U.S. subsidiaries in relation to claims against these entities that are derivative of the primary liability of the Target Canada Entities.

50 I am satisfied that the Court has the jurisdiction to grant such a stay. In my view, it is appropriate to preserve the status quo at this time and the stay is granted, again, subject to the proviso that affected parties can challenge the broad nature of the stay at a comeback hearing directed to this issue.

51 With respect to the protection of employees, it is noted that TCC employs approximately 17,600 individuals.

52 Mr. Wong contends that TCC and Target Corporation have always considered their employees to be integral to the Target brand and business. However, the orderly wind-down of the Target Canada Entities' business means that the vast majority of TCC employees will receive a notice immediately after the CCAA filing that their employment is to be terminated as part of the wind-down process.

53 In order to provide a measure of financial security during the orderly wind-down and to diminish financial hardship that TCC employees may suffer, Target Corporation has agreed to fund an Employee Trust to a maximum of $70 million.

54 The Applicants seek court approval of the Employee Trust which provides for payment to eligible employees of certain amounts, such as the balance of working notice following termination. Counsel contends that the Employee Trust was developed in consultation with the proposed monitor, who is the administrator of the trust, and is supported by the proposed Representative

Counsel. The proposed trustee is The Honourable J. Ground. The Employee Trust is exclusively funded by Target Corporation and the costs associated with administering the Employee Trust will be borne by the Employee Trust, not the estate of Target Canada Entities. Target Corporation has agreed not to seek to recover from the Target Canada Entities estates any amounts paid out to employee beneficiaries under the Employee Trust.

55 In my view, it is questionable as to whether court authorization is required to implement the provisions of the Employee Trust. It is the third party, Target Corporation, that is funding the expenses for the Employee Trust and not one of the debtor Applicants. However, I do recognize that the implementation of the Employee Trust is intertwined with this proceeding and is beneficial to the employees of the Applicants. To the extent that Target Corporation requires a court order authorizing the implementation of the employee trust, the same is granted.

56 The Applicants seek the approval of a KERP and the granting of a court ordered charge up to the aggregate amount of $6.5 million as security for payments under the KERP. It is proposed that the KERP Charge will rank after the Administration Charge but before the Directors' Charge.

57 The approval of a KERP and related KERP Charge is in the discretion of the Court. KERPs have been approved in numerous CCAA proceedings, including *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 1330 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [*Nortel Networks (KERP)]*, and *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 4699 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). In *U.S. Steel Canada Inc., Re*, 2014 ONSC 6145 (Ont. S.C.J.), I recently approved the KERP for employees whose continued services were critical to the stability of the business and for the implementation of the marketing process and whose services could not easily be replaced due, in part, to the significant integration between the debtor company and its U.S. parent.

58 In this case, the KERP was developed by the Target Canada Entities in consultation with the proposed monitor. The proposed KERP and KERP Charge benefits between 21 and 26 key management employees and approximately 520 store-level management employees.

59 Having reviewed the record, I am of the view that it is appropriate to approve the KERP and the KERP Charge. In arriving at this conclusion, I have taken into account the submissions of counsel to the Applicants as to the importance of having stability among the key employees in the liquidation process that lies ahead.

60 The Applicants also request the Court to appoint Koskie Minsky LLP as employee representative counsel (the "Employee Representative Counsel"), with Ms. Susan Philpott acting as senior counsel. The Applicants contend that the Employee Representative Counsel will ensure that employee interests are adequately protected throughout the proceeding, including by assisting with the Employee Trust. The Applicants contend that at this stage of the proceeding, the employees have a common interest in the CCAA proceedings and there appears to be no material conflict existing between individual or groups of employees. Moreover, employees will be entitled to opt out, if desired.

61 I am satisfied that section 11 of the CCAA and the *Rules of Civil Procedure* confer broad jurisdiction on the court to appoint Representative Counsel for vulnerable stakeholder groups such as employee or investors (see *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 3028 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) (Nortel Networks Representative Counsel)). In my view, it is appropriate to approve the appointment of Employee Representative Counsel and to provide for the payment of fees for such counsel by the Applicants. In arriving at this conclusion, I have taken into account:

(i) the vulnerability and resources of the groups sought to be represented;

(ii) the social benefit to be derived from the representation of the groups;

(iii) the avoidance of multiplicity of legal retainers; and

(iv) the balance of convenience and whether it is fair and just to creditors of the estate.

62 The Applicants also seek authorization, if necessary, and with the consent of the Monitor, to make payments for pre-filing amounts owing and arrears to certain critical third parties that provide services integral to TCC's ability to operate during and implement its controlled and orderly wind-down process.

63 Although the objective of the CCAA is to maintain the status quo while an insolvent company attempts to negotiate a plan of arrangement with its creditors, the courts have expressly acknowledged that preservation of the status quo does not necessarily entail the preservation of the relative pre-stay debt status of each creditor.

64 The Target Canada Entities seek authorization to pay pre-filing amounts to certain specific categories of suppliers, if necessary and with the consent of the Monitor. These include:

> a) Logistics and supply chain providers;
>
> b) Providers of credit, debt and gift card processing related services; and
>
> c) Other suppliers up to a maximum aggregate amount of $10 million, if, in the opinion of the Target Canada Entities, the supplier is critical to the orderly wind-down of the business.

65 In my view, having reviewed the record, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to grant this requested relief in respect of critical suppliers.

66 In order to maximize recovery for all stakeholders, TCC indicates that it intends to liquidate its inventory and attempt to sell the real estate portfolio, either en bloc, in groups, or on an individual property basis. The Applicants therefore seek authorization to solicit proposals from liquidators with a view to entering into an agreement for the liquidation of the Target Canada Entities inventory in a liquidation process.

67 TCC's liquidity position continues to deteriorate. According to Mr. Wong, TCC and its subsidiaries have an immediate need for funding in order to satisfy obligations that are coming due, including payroll obligations that are due on January 16, 2015. Mr. Wong states that Target Corporation and its subsidiaries are no longer willing to provide continued funding to TCC and its subsidiaries outside of a CCAA proceeding. Target Corporation (the "DIP Lender") has agreed to provide TCC and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Borrower") with an interim financing facility (the "DIP Facility") on terms advantageous to the Applicants in the form of a revolving credit facility in an amount up to U.S. $175 million. Counsel points out that no fees are payable under the DIP Facility and interest is to be charged at what they consider to be the favourable rate of 5%. Mr. Wong also states that it is anticipated that the amount of the DIP Facility will be sufficient to accommodate the anticipated liquidity requirements of the Borrower during the orderly wind-down process.

68 The DIP Facility is to be secured by a security interest on all of the real and personal property owned, leased or hereafter acquired by the Borrower. The Applicants request a court-ordered charge on the property of the Borrower to secure the amount actually borrowed under the DIP Facility (the "DIP Lenders Charge"). The DIP Lenders Charge will rank in priority to all unsecured claims, but subordinate to the Administration Charge, the KERP Charge and the Directors' Charge.

69 The authority to grant an interim financing charge is set out at section 11.2 of the CCAA. Section 11.2(4) sets out certain factors to be considered by the court in deciding whether to grant the DIP Financing Charge.

70 The Target Canada Entities did not seek alternative DIP Financing proposals based on their belief that the DIP Facility was being offered on more favourable terms than any other potentially available third party financing. The Target Canada Entities are of the view that the DIP Facility is in the best interests of the Target Canada Entities and their stakeholders. I accept this submission and grant the relief as requested.

71 Accordingly, the DIP Lenders' Charge is granted in the amount up to U.S. $175 million and the DIP Facility is approved.

72 Section 11 of the CCAA provides the court with the authority to allow the debtor company to enter into arrangements to facilitate a restructuring under the CCAA. The Target Canada Entities wish to retain Lazard and Northwest to assist them during the CCCA proceeding. Both the Target Canada Entities and the Monitor believe that the quantum and nature of the remuneration to be paid to Lazard and Northwest is fair and reasonable. In these circumstances, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to approve the engagement of Lazard and Northwest.

73 With respect to the Administration Charge, the Applicants are requesting that the Monitor, along with its counsel, counsel to the Target Canada Entities, independent counsel to the Directors, the Employee Representative Counsel, Lazard and Northwest be protected by a court ordered charge and all the property of the Target Canada Entities up to a maximum amount of $6.75 million as security for their respective fees and disbursements (the "Administration Charge"). Certain fees that may be payable to Lazard are proposed to be protected by a Financial Advisor Subordinated Charge.

74 In *Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re*, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), Pepall J. (as she then was) provided a non-exhaustive list of factors to be considered in approving an administration charge, including:

a. The size and complexity of the business being restructured;

b. The proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

c. Whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;

d. Whether the quantum of the proposed Charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

e. The position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the Charge; and

f. The position of the Monitor.

75 Having reviewed the record, I am satisfied, that it is appropriate to approve the Administration Charge and the Financial Advisor Subordinated Charge.

76 The Applicants seek a Directors' and Officers' charge in the amount of up to $64 million. The Directors Charge is proposed to be secured by the property of the Target Canada Entities and to rank behind the Administration Charge and the KERP Charge, but ahead of the DIP Lenders' Charge.

77 Pursuant to section 11.51 of the CCAA, the court has specific authority to grant a "super priority" charge to the directors and officers of a company as security for the indemnity provided by the company in respect of certain obligations.

78 I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants that the requested Directors' Charge is reasonable given the nature of the Target Canada Entities retail business, the number of employees in Canada and the corresponding potential exposure of the directors and officers to personal liability. Accordingly, the Directors' Charge is granted.

79 In the result, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to grant the Initial Order in these proceedings.

80 The stay of proceedings is in effect until February 13, 2015.

81 A comeback hearing is to be scheduled on or prior to February 13, 2015. I recognize that there are many aspects of the Initial Order that go beyond the usual first day provisions. I have determined that it is appropriate to grant this broad relief at this time so as to ensure that the status quo is maintained.

82 The comeback hearing is to be a "true" comeback hearing. In moving to set aside or vary any provisions of this order, moving parties do not have to overcome any onus of demonstrating that the order should be set aside or varied.

83 Finally, a copy of Lazard's engagement letter (the "Lazard Engagement Letter") is attached as Confidential Appendix "A" to the Monitor's pre-filing report. The Applicants request that the Lazard Engagement Letter be sealed, as the fee structure contemplated in the Lazard Engagement Letter could potentially influence the structure of bids received in the sales process.

84 Having considered the principles set out in *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* (2002), 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.), I am satisfied that it is appropriate in the circumstances to seal Confidential Appendix "A" to the Monitor's pre-filing report.

85 The Initial Order has been signed in the form presented.

*Application granted.*

2004 CarswellOnt 1211
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Stelco Inc., Re

2004 CarswellOnt 1211, [2004] O.J. No. 1257, [2004] O.T.C. 284, 129 A.C.W.S. (3d) 1065, 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299

# IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT WITH RESPECT TO STELCO INC. AND THE OTHER APPLICANTS LISTED IN SCHEDULE "A"

APPLICATION UNDER THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Farley J.

Heard: March 5, 2004
Judgment: March 22, 2004
Docket: 04-CL-5306

Counsel: Michael E. Barrack, James D. Gage, Geoff R. Hall for Applicants
David Jacobs, Michael McCreary for Locals, 1005, 5328, 8782 of the United Steel Workers of America
Ken Rosenberg, Lily Harmer, Rob Centa for United Steelworkers of America
Bob Thornton, Kyla Mahar for Ernst & Young Inc., Monitor of the Applicants
Kevin J. Zych for Informal Committee of Stelco Bondholders
David R. Byers for CIT
Kevin McElcheran for GE
Murray Gold, Andrew Hatnay for Retired Salaried Beneficiaries
Lewis Gottheil for CAW Canada and its Local 523
Virginie Gauthier for Fleet
H. Whiteley for CIBC
Gail Rubenstein for FSCO
Kenneth D. Kraft for EDS Canada Inc.

Subject: Insolvency

**Related Abridgment Classifications**

Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.1 General principles
XIX.1.b Qualifying company

**Headnote**

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Application of Act

Steel company S Inc. applied for protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") on January 29, 2004 — Union locals moved to rescind initial order and dismiss initial application of S Inc. and its subsidiaries on ground S Inc. was not "debtor company" as defined in s. 2 of CCAA because S Inc. was not insolvent — Motion dismissed — Given time and steps involved in reorganization, condition of insolvency perforce required expanded meaning under CCAA — Union affiant stated that S Inc. will run out of funding by November 2004 — Given that November was ten months away from date of filing, S Inc. had liquidity problem — S Inc. realistically cannot expect any increase in its credit line with its lenders or access to further

outside funding — S Inc. had negative equity of $647 million — On balance of probabilities, S Inc. was insolvent and therefore was "debtor company" as at date of filing and entitled to apply for CCAA protection.

**Table of Authorities**

**Cases considered by *Farley J.*:**

*A Debtor (No. 64 of 1992), Re* (1993), [1993] 1 W.L.R. 264 (Eng. Ch. Div.) — considered

*Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re* (2002), 2002 CarswellOnt 2254, 34 C.B.R. (4th) 157 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

*Bank of Montreal v. I.M. Krisp Foods Ltd.* (1996), [1997] 1 W.W.R. 209, 140 D.L.R. (4th) 33, 148 Sask. R. 135, 134 W.A.C. 135, 6 C.P.C. (4th) 90, 1996 CarswellSask 581 (Sask. C.A.) — considered

*Barsi v. Farcas* (1923), [1924] 1 W.W.R. 707, 2 C.B.R. 299, 18 Sask. L.R. 158, [1924] 1 D.L.R. 1154, 1923 CarswellSask 227 (Sask. C.A.) — referred to

*Bell ExpressVu Ltd. Partnership v. Rex* (2002), 2002 SCC 42, 2002 CarswellBC 851, 2002 CarswellBC 852, 100 B.C.L.R. (3d) 1, [2002] 5 W.W.R. 1, 212 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 287 N.R. 248, 18 C.P.R. (4th) 289, 166 B.C.A.C. 1, 271 W.A.C. 1, 93 C.R.R. (2d) 189, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 559 (S.C.C.) — considered

*Challmie, Re* (1976), 22 C.B.R. (N.S.) 78, 1976 CarswellBC 63 (B.C. S.C.) — considered

*Clarkson v. Sterling* (1887), 14 O.R. 460 (Ont. C.P.) — considered

*Consolidated Seed Exports Ltd., Re* (1986), 69 B.C.L.R. 273, 62 C.B.R. (N.S.) 156, 1986 CarswellBC 481 (B.C. S.C.) — considered

*Cumberland Trading Inc., Re* (1994), 23 C.B.R. (3d) 225, 1994 CarswellOnt 255 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Davidson v. Douglas* (1868), 15 Gr. 347, 1868 CarswellOnt 167 (Ont. Ch.) — considered

*Diemaster Tool Inc. v. Skvortsoff (Trustee of)* (1991), 3 C.B.R. (3d) 133, 1991 CarswellOnt 168 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

*Enterprise Capital Management Inc. v. Semi-Tech Corp.* (1999), 1999 CarswellOnt 2213, 10 C.B.R. (4th) 133 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Gagnier, Re* (1950), 30 C.B.R. 74, 1950 CarswellOnt 101 (Ont. S.C.) — considered

*Gardner v. Newton* (1916), 10 W.W.R. 51, 26 Man. R. 251, 29 D.L.R. 276, 1916 CarswellMan 83 (Man. K.B.) — considered

*Inducon Development Corp., Re* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306, 1991 CarswellOnt 219 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

*Kenwood Hills Development Inc., Re* (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 44, 1995 CarswellOnt 38 (Ont. Bktcy.) — considered

*King Petroleum Ltd., Re* (1978), 29 C.B.R. (N.S.) 76, 1978 CarswellOnt 197 (Ont. S.C.) — considered

*Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Maybank Foods Inc. (Trustee of) v. Provisioners Maritimes Ltd.* (1989), 92 N.S.R. (2d) 283, 75 C.B.R. (N.S.) 317, 45 B.L.R. 14, 237 A.P.R. 283, 1989 CarswellNS 27 (N.S. T.D.) — considered

*Montreal Trust Co. of Canada v. Timber Lodge Ltd.* (1992), 15 C.B.R. (3d) 14, (sub nom. *Timber Lodge Ltd. v. Montreal Trust Co. of Canada (No. 1))* 101 Nfld. & P.E.I.R. 73, (sub nom. *Timber Lodge Ltd. v. Montreal Trust Co. of Canada (No. 1))* 321 A.P.R. 73, 1992 CarswellPEI 13 (P.E.I. C.A.) — referred to

*MTM Electric Co., Re* (1982), 42 C.B.R. (N.S.) 29, 1982 CarswellOnt 170 (Ont. Bktcy.) — considered

*New Quebec Raglan Mines Ltd. v. Blok-Andersen* (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 93, 1993 CarswellOnt 173 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 1 O.R. (3d) 289, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 41 O.A.C. 282, 1990 CarswellOnt 139 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

*Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Olympia & York Realty Corp.* (2001), 2001 CarswellOnt 2954, 16 B.L.R. (3d) 74, 28 C.B.R. (4th) 294 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Olympia & York Realty Corp.* (2003), 2003 CarswellOnt 5210, 46 C.B.R. (4th) 313, (sub nom. *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Bankrupt) v. Olympia & York Realty Corp.)* 180 O.A.C. 158 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

*Optical Recording Laboratories Inc., Re* (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 64, 75 D.L.R. (4th) 747, 42 O.A.C. 321, (sub nom. *Optical Recording Laboratories Inc. v. Digital Recording Corp.)* 1 O.R. (3d) 131, 1990 CarswellOnt 143 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

*Pacific Mobile Corp., Re* (1979), 32 C.B.R. (N.S.) 209, 1979 CarswellQue 76 (C.S. Que.) — referred to

*PWA Corp. v. Gemini Group Automated Distribution Systems Inc.* (1993), 103 D.L.R. (4th) 609, 49 C.P.R. (3d) 456, 64 O.A.C. 274, 15 O.R. (3d) 730, 10 B.L.R. (2d) 109, 1993 CarswellOnt 149 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

*PWA Corp. v. Gemini Group Automated Distribution Systems Inc.* (1993), 49 C.P.R. (3d) ix, 10 B.L.R. (2d) 244 (note), 104 D.L.R. (4th) vii, 68 O.A.C. 21 (note), 164 N.R. 78 (note), 16 O.R. (3d) xvi (S.C.C.) — referred to

*R. v. Proulx* (2000), [2000] 4 W.W.R. 21, 2000 SCC 5, 2000 CarswellMan 32, 2000 CarswellMan 33, 140 C.C.C. (3d) 449, 30 C.R. (5th) 1, 182 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 249 N.R. 201, 49 M.V.R. (3d) 163, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 61, 142 Man. R. (2d) 161, 212 W.A.C. 161 (S.C.C.) — referred to

*Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312, 86 D.L.R. (4th) 621, 1991 CarswellOnt 220 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

*Standard Trustco Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Standard Trust Co.* (1993), 13 O.R. (3d) 7, 21 C.B.R. (3d) 25, 1993 CarswellOnt 219 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

*TDM Software Systems Inc., Re* (1986), 60 C.B.R. (N.S.) 92, 1986 CarswellOnt 203 (Ont. S.C.) — referred to

*Viteway Natural Foods Ltd., Re* (1986), 63 C.B.R. (N.S.) 157, 1986 CarswellBC 499 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

*Webb v. Stenton* (1883), 11 Q.B.D. 518 (Eng. C.A.) — referred to

*633746 Ontario Inc. (Trustee of) v. Salvati* (1990), 79 C.B.R. (N.S.) 72, 73 O.R. (2d) 774, 1990 CarswellOnt 181 (Ont. S.C.) — considered

**Statutes considered:**

*Bankruptcy Act*, R.S.C. 1970, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

*Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

s. 2(1) "insolvent person" — referred to

s. 2(1) "insolvent person" (a) — considered

s. 2(1) "insolvent person" (b) — considered

s. 2(1) "insolvent person" (c) — considered

s. 43(7) — referred to

s. 121(1) — referred to

s. 121(2) — referred to

*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 2 "debtor company" — referred to

s. 2 "debtor company" (a) — considered

s. 2 "debtor company" (b) — considered

s. 2 "debtor company" (c) — considered

s. 2 "debtor company" (d) — considered

s. 12 — referred to

s. 12(1) "claim" — referred to

*Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11

Generally — referred to

**Words and phrases considered:**

**debtor company**

It seems to me that the [*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36] test of insolvency . . . which I have determined is a proper interpretation is that the [*Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3] definition of [s. 2(1)] (a), (b) or (c) of insolvent person is acceptable with the caveat that as to (a), a financially troubled corporation is insolvent if it is reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within reasonable proximity of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement a restructuring.

MOTION by union that steel company was not "debtor company" as defined in *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Farley J.*:**

1 As argued this motion by Locals 1005, 5328 and 8782 United Steel Workers of America (collectively "Union") to rescind the initial order and dismiss the application of Stelco Inc. ("Stelco") and various of its subsidiaries (collectively "Sub Applicants") for access to the protection and process of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") was that this access should be denied on the basis that Stelco was not a "debtor company" as defined in s. 2 of the CCAA because it was not insolvent.

2 Allow me to observe that there was a great deal of debate in the materials and submissions as to the reason(s) that Stelco found itself in with respect to what Michael Locker (indicating he was "an expert in the area of corporate restructuring and a leading steel industry analyst") swore to at paragraph 12 of his affidavit was the "current crisis":

> 12. Contending with weak operating results and resulting tight cash flow, management has deliberately chosen not to fund its employee benefits. By contrast, Dofasco and certain other steel companies have consistently funded both their employee benefit obligations as well as debt service. If Stelco's management had chosen to fund pension obligations, presumably with borrowed money, *the current crisis* and related restructuring plans would focus on debt restructuring as opposed to the reduction of employee benefits and related liabilities. [Emphasis added.]

3 For the purpose of determining whether Stelco is insolvent and therefore could be considered to be a debtor company, it matters not what the cause or who caused the financial difficulty that Stelco is in as admitted by Locker on behalf of the Union. The management of a corporation could be completely incompetent, inadvertently or advertently; the corporation could be in the grip of ruthless, hard hearted and hard nosed outside financiers; the corporation could be the innocent victim of uncaring policy of a level of government; the employees (unionized or non-unionized) could be completely incompetent, inadvertently or advertently; the relationship of labour and management could be absolutely poisonous; the corporation could be the victim of unforeseen events affecting its viability such a as a fire destroying an essential area of its plant and equipment or of rampaging dumping. One or more or all of these factors (without being exhaustive), whether or not of varying degree and whether or not in combination of some may well have been the cause of a corporation's difficulty. The point here is that Stelco's difficulty exists; the only question is whether Stelco is insolvent within the meaning of that in the "debtor company" definition of the CCAA. However, I would point out, as I did in closing, that no matter how this motion turns out, Stelco does have a problem which has to be addressed - addressed within the CCAA process if Stelco is insolvent or addressed outside that process if Stelco is determined not to be insolvent. The status quo will lead to ruination of Stelco (and its Sub Applicants) and as a result will very badly affect its stakeholder, including pensioners, employees (unionized and non-unionized), management, creditors, suppliers, customers, local and other governments and the local communities. In such situations, time is a precious commodity; it cannot be wasted; no matter how much some would like to take time outs, the clock cannot be stopped. The watchwords of the Commercial List are equally applicable in such circumstances. They are communication, cooperation and common sense. I appreciate that these cases frequently invoke emotions running high and wild; that is understandable on a human basis but it is the considered, rational approach which will solve the problem.

4 The time to determine whether a corporation is insolvent for the purpose of it being a "debtor company" and thus able to make an application to proceed under the CCAA is the date of filing, in this case January 29, 2004.

5 The Monitor did not file a report as to this question of insolvency as it properly advised that it wished to take a neutral role. I understand however, that it did provide some assistance in the preparation of Exhibit C to Hap Steven's affidavit.

6 If I determine in this motion that Stelco is not insolvent, then the initial order would be set aside. See *Montreal Trust Co. of Canada v. Timber Lodge Ltd.* (1992), 15 C.B.R. (3d) 14 (P.E.I. C.A.). The onus is on Stelco as I indicated in my January 29, 2004 endorsement.

7 S. 2 of the CCAA defines "debtor company" as:

> "debtor company" means any company that:
>
> (a) is bankrupt or insolvent;
>
> (b) has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ["BIA"] or deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of the company have been taken under either of those Acts;
>
> (c) has made an authorized assignment against which a receiving order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; or
>
> (d) is in the course of being wound-up under the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act* because the company is insolvent.

8 Counsel for the Existing Stelco Lenders and the DIP Lenders posited that Stelco would be able to qualify under (b) in light of the fact that as of January 29, 2004 whether or not it was entitled to receive the CCAA protection under (a) as being insolvent, it had ceased to pay its pre-filing debts. I would merely observe as I did at the time of the hearing that I do not find this argument attractive in the least. The most that could be said for that is that such game playing would be ill advised and in my view would not be rewarded by the exercise of judicial discretion to allow such an applicant the benefit of a CCAA stay and other advantages of the procedure for if it were capriciously done where there is not reasonable need, then such ought not to be granted. However, I would point out that if a corporation did capriciously do so, then one might well expect a creditor-initiated application so as to take control of the process (including likely the ouster of management including directors who authorized such unnecessary stoppage); in such a case, while the corporation would not likely be successful in a corporation application, it is likely that a creditor application would find favour of judicial discretion.

9 This judicial discretion would be exercised in the same way generally as is the case where s. 43(7) of the BIA comes into play whereby a bankruptcy receiving order which otherwise meets the test may be refused. See *Kenwood Hills Development Inc., Re* (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 44 (Ont. Bktcy.) where at p. 45 I observed:

> The discretion must be exercised judicially based on credible evidence; it should be used according to common sense and justice and in a manner which does not result in an injustice: See *Re Churchill Forest Industries (Manitoba) Ltd.* (1971), 16 C.B.R. (NS) 158 (Man. Q.B.).

10 Anderson J. in *MTM Electric Co., Re* (1982), 42 C.B.R. (N.S.) 29 (Ont. Bktcy.) at p. 30 declined to grant a bankruptcy receiving order for the eminently good sense reason that it would be counterproductive: "Having regard for the value of the enterprise and having regard to the evidence before me, I think it far from clear that a receiving order would confer a benefit on anyone." This common sense approach to the judicial exercise of discretion may be contrasted by the rather more puzzling approach in *TDM Software Systems Inc., Re* (1986), 60 C.B.R. (N.S.) 92 (Ont. S.C.).

11 The Union, supported by the International United Steel Workers of America ("International"), indicated that if certain of the obligations of Stelco were taken into account in the determination of insolvency, then a very good number of large Canadian corporations would be able to make an application under the CCAA. I am of the view that this concern can be addressed as follows. The test of insolvency is to be determined on its own merits, not on the basis that an otherwise technically insolvent corporation should not be allowed to apply. However, if a technically insolvent corporation were to apply and there was no

material advantage to the corporation and its stakeholders (in other words, a pressing need to restructure), then one would expect that the court's discretion would be judicially exercised against granting CCAA protection and ancillary relief. In the case of Stelco, it is recognized, as discussed above, that it is in crisis and in need of restructuring - which restructuring, if it is insolvent, would be best accomplished within a CCAA proceeding. Further, I am of the view that the track record of CCAA proceedings in this country demonstrates a healthy respect for the fundamental concerns of interested parties and stakeholders. I have consistently observed that much more can be achieved by negotiations outside the courtroom where there is a reasonable exchange of information, views and the exploration of possible solutions and negotiations held on a without prejudice basis than likely can be achieved by resorting to the legal combative atmosphere of the courtroom. A mutual problem requires a mutual solution. The basic interest of the CCAA is to rehabilitate insolvent corporations for the benefit of all stakeholders. To do this, the cause(s) of the insolvency must be fixed on a long term viable basis so that the corporation may be turned around. It is not achieved by positional bargaining in a tug of war between two parties, each trying for a larger slice of a defined size pie; it may be achieved by taking steps involving shorter term equitable sacrifices and implementing sensible approaches to improve productivity to ensure that the pie grows sufficiently for the long term to accommodate the reasonable needs of the parties.

12 It appears that it is a given that the Sub Applicants are in fact insolvent. The question then is whether Stelco is insolvent.

13 There was a question as to whether Stelco should be restricted to the material in its application as presented to the Court on January 29, 2004. I would observe that CCAA proceedings are not in the nature of the traditional adversarial lawsuit usually found in our courtrooms. It seems to me that it would be doing a disservice to the interest of the CCAA to artificially keep the Court in the dark on such a question. Presumably an otherwise deserving "debtor company" would not be allowed access to a continuing CCAA proceeding that it would be entitled to merely because some potential evidence were excluded for traditional adversarial technical reasons. I would point out that in such a case, there would be no prohibition against such a corporation reapplying (with the additional material) subsequently. In such a case, what would be the advantage for anyone of a "pause" before being able to proceed under the rehabilitative process under the CCAA. On a practical basis, I would note that all too often corporations will wait too long before applying, at least this was a significant problem in the early 1990s. In *Inducon Development Corp., Re* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306 (Ont. Gen. Div.), I observed:

> Secondly, CCAA is designed to be remedial; it is not, however, designed to be preventative. CCAA should not be the *last* gasp of a dying company; it should be implemented, if it is to be implemented, at a stage prior to the death throe.

14 It seems to me that the phrase "death throe" could be reasonably replaced with "death spiral". In *Cumberland Trading Inc., Re* (1994), 23 C.B.R. (3d) 225 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), I went on to expand on this at p. 228:

> I would also observe that all too frequently debtors wait until virtually the last moment, the last moment, or in some cases, beyond the last moment before even beginning to think about reorganizational (and the attendant support that any successful reorganization requires from the creditors). I noted the lamentable tendency of debtors to deal with these situations as "last gasp" desperation moves in *Re Inducon Development Corp.* (1992), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 308 (Ont. Gen. Div.). To deal with matters on this basis minimizes the chances of success, even if "success" may have been available with earlier spade work.

15 I have not been able to find in the CCAA reported cases any instance where there has been an objection to a corporation availing itself of the facilities of the CCAA on the basis of whether the corporation was insolvent. Indeed, as indicated above, the major concern here has been that an applicant leaves it so late that the timetable of necessary steps may get impossibly compressed. That is not to say that there have not been objections by parties opposing the application on various other grounds. Prior to the 1992 amendments, there had to be debentures (plural) issued pursuant to a trust deed; I recall that in *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (Ont. C.A.), the initial application was rejected in the morning because there had only been one debenture issued but another one was issued prior to the return to court that afternoon. This case stands for the general proposition that the CCAA should be given a large and liberal interpretation. I should note that there was in *Enterprise Capital Management Inc. v. Semi-Tech Corp.* (1999), 10 C.B.R. (4th) 133 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) a determination that in a creditor application, the corporation was found not to be insolvent, but see below as to BIA test (c) my views as to the correctness of this decision.

16 In *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) I observed at p. 32:

> One of the purposes of the CCAA is to facilitate ongoing operations of a business where its assets have a greater value as part of an integrated system than individually. The CCAA facilitates reorganization of a company where the alternative, sale of the property piecemeal, is likely to yield far less satisfaction to the creditors.

17 In *Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re* (2002), 34 C.B.R. (4th) 157 (Ont. C.A.), the court stated to the same effect:

> The second submission is that the plan is contrary to the purposes of the CCAA. Courts have recognized that the purpose of the CCAA is to enable compromises to be made for the common benefit of the creditors and the company and to keep the company alive and out of the hands of liquidators.

18 Encompassed in this is the concept of saving employment if a restructuring will result in a viable enterprise. See *Diemaster Tool Inc. v. Skvortsoff (Trustee of)* (1991), 3 C.B.R. (3d) 133 (Ont. Gen. Div.). This concept has been a continuing thread in CCAA cases in this jurisdiction stretching back for at least the past 15 years, if not before.

19 I would also note that the jurisprudence and practical application of the bankruptcy and insolvency regime in place in Canada has been constantly evolving. The early jails of what became Canada were populated to the extent of almost half their capacity by bankrupts. Rehabilitation and a fresh start for the honest but unfortunate debtor came afterwards. Most recently, the *Bankruptcy Act* was revised to the BIA in 1992 to better facilitate the rehabilitative aspect of making a proposal to creditors. At the same time, the CCAA was amended to eliminate the threshold criterion of there having to be debentures issued under a trust deed (this concept was embodied in the CCAA upon its enactment in 1933 with a view that it would only be large companies with public issues of debt securities which could apply). The size restriction was continued as there was now a threshold criterion of at least $5 million of claims against the applicant. While this restriction may appear discriminatory, it does have the practical advantage of taking into account that the costs (administrative costs including professional fees to the applicant, and indeed to the other parties who retain professionals) is a significant amount, even when viewed from the perspective of $5 million. These costs would be prohibitive in a smaller situation. Parliament was mindful of the time horizons involved in proposals under BIA where the maximum length of a proceeding including a stay is six months (including all possible extensions) whereas under CCAA, the length is in the discretion of the court judicially exercised in accordance with the facts and the circumstances of the case. Certainly sooner is better than later. However, it is fair to observe that virtually all CCAA cases which proceed go on for over six months and those with complexity frequently exceed a year.

20 Restructurings are not now limited in practical terms to corporations merely compromising their debts with their creditors in a balance sheet exercise. Rather there has been quite an emphasis recently on operational restructuring as well so that the emerging company will have the benefit of a long term viable fix, all for the benefit of stakeholders. See *Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 314 where Borins J. states:

> The proposed plan exemplifies the policy and objectives of the Act as it proposes a regime for the court-supervised re-organization for the Applicant company intended to avoid the devastating social and economic effects of a creditor-initiated termination of its ongoing business operations and enabling the company to carry on its business in a manner in which it is intended to cause the least possible harm to the company, its creditors, its employees and former employees and the communities in which its carries on and carried on its business operations.

21 The CCAA does not define "insolvent" or "insolvency". Houlden & Morawetz, *The 2004 Annotated Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Toronto, Carswell; 2003) at p. 1107 (N5) states:

> In interpreting "debtor company", reference must be had to the definition of "insolvent person" in s. 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* . . .
>
> To be able to use the Act, a company must be bankrupt or insolvent: *Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)*, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] S.C.R. 659, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75. The company must, in its application, admit its insolvency.

22 It appears to have become fairly common practice for applicants and others when reference is made to insolvency in the context of the CCAA to refer to the definition of "insolvent person" in the BIA. That definition is as follows:

> s. 2(1) . . .
>
> "insolvent person" means a person who is not bankrupt and who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada, and whose liability to creditors provable as claims under this Act amount to one thousand dollars, and
>
> (a) who is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due,
>
> (b) who has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due, or
>
> (c) the aggregate of whose property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or, if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due.

23 Stelco acknowledges that it does not meet the test of (b); however, it does assert that it meets the test of both (a) and (c). In addition, however, Stelco also indicates that since the CCAA does not have a reference over to the BIA in relation to the (a) definition of "debtor company" as being a company that is "(a) bankrupt or insolvent", then this term of "insolvent" should be given the meaning that the overall context of the CCAA requires. See the modern rule of statutory interpretation which directs the court to take a contextual and purposive approach to the language of the provision at issue as illustrated by *Bell ExpressVu Ltd. Partnership v. Rex*, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 559 (S.C.C.) at p. 580:

> Today there is only one principle or approach, namely the words of an Act are to be read in their entire context and in their grammatical and ordinary sense harmoniously with the scheme of the Act, the object of the Act, and the intention of Parliament.

24 I note in particular that the (b), (c) and (d) aspects of the definition of "debtor company" all refer to other statutes, including the BIA; (a) does not. S. 12 of the CCAA defines "claims" with reference over to the BIA (and otherwise refers to the BIA and the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*). It seems to me that there is merit in considering that the test for insolvency under the CCAA may differ somewhat from that under the BIA, so as to meet the special circumstances of the CCAA and those corporations which would apply under it. In that respect, I am mindful of the above discussion regarding the time that is usually and necessarily (in the circumstances) taken in a CCAA reorganization restructuring which is engaged in coming up with a plan of compromise and arrangement. The BIA definition would appear to have been historically focussed on the question of bankruptcy - and not reorganization of a corporation under a proposal since before 1992, secured creditors could not be forced to compromise their claims, so that in practice there were no reorganizations under the former *Bankruptcy Act* unless all secured creditors voluntarily agreed to have their secured claims compromised. The BIA definition then was essentially useful for being a pre-condition to the "end" situation of a bankruptcy petition or voluntary receiving order where the upshot would be a realization on the bankrupt's assets (not likely involving the business carried on - and certainly not by the bankrupt). Insolvency under the BIA is also important as to the Paulian action events (eg., fraudulent preferences, settlements) as to the conduct of the debtor *prior* to the bankruptcy; similarly as to the question of provincial preference legislation. Reorganization under a plan or proposal, on the contrary, is with a general objective of the applicant continuing to exist, albeit that the CCAA may also be used to have an orderly disposition of the assets and undertaking in whole or in part.

25 It seems to me that given the time and steps involved in a reorganization, and the condition of insolvency perforce requires an expanded meaning under the CCAA. Query whether the definition under the BIA is now sufficient in that light for the allowance of sufficient time to carry through with a realistically viable proposal within the maximum of six months allowed under the BIA? I think it sufficient to note that there would not be much sense in providing for a rehabilitation program of restructuring/reorganization under either statute if the entry test was that the applicant could not apply until a rather late stage of its financial difficulties with the rather automatic result that in situations of complexity of any material degree, the applicant

would not have the financial resources sufficient to carry through to hopefully a successful end. This would indeed be contrary to the renewed emphasis of Parliament on "rescues" as exhibited by the 1992 and 1997 amendments to the CCAA and the BIA.

26 Allow me now to examine whether Stelco has been successful in meeting the onus of demonstrating with credible evidence on a common sense basis that it is insolvent within the meaning required by the CCAA in regard to the interpretation of "debtor company" in the context and within the purpose of that legislation. To a similar effect, see *PWA Corp. v. Gemini Group Automated Distribution Systems Inc.* (1993), 103 D.L.R. (4th) 609 (Ont. C.A.), leave to appeal to S.C.C. dismissed [(1993), 49 C.P.R. (3d) ix (S.C.C.)] wherein it was determined that the trial judge was correct in holding that a party was not insolvent and that the statutory definition of insolvency pursuant to the BIA definition was irrelevant to determine that issue, since the agreement in question effectively provided its own definition by implication. It seems to me that the CCAA test of insolvency advocated by Stelco and which I have determined is a proper interpretation is that the BIA definition of (a), (b) or (c) of insolvent person is acceptable with the caveat that as to (a), a financially troubled corporation is insolvent if it is reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within reasonable proximity of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement a restructuring. That is, there should be a reasonable cushion, which cushion may be adjusted and indeed become in effect an encroachment depending upon reasonable access to DIP between financing. In the present case, Stelco accepts the view of the Union's affiant, Michael Mackey of Deloitte and Touche that it will otherwise run out of funding by November 2004.

27 On that basis, allow me to determine whether Stelco is insolvent on the basis of (i) what I would refer to as the CCAA test as described immediately above, (ii) BIA test (a) or (iii) BIA test (c). In doing so, I will have to take into account the fact that Stephen, albeit a very experienced and skilled person in the field of restructurings under the CCAA, unfortunately did not appreciate that the material which was given to him in Exhibit E to his affidavit was modified by the caveats in the source material that in effect indicated that based on appraisals, the fair value of the real assets acquired was in excess of the purchase price for two of the U.S. comparators. Therefore the evidence as to these comparators is significantly weakened. In addition at Q. 175-177 in his cross examination, Stephen acknowledged that it was reasonable to assume that a purchaser would "take over some liabilities, some pension liabilities and OPEB liabilities, for workers who remain with the plant." The extent of that assumption was not explored; however, I do note that there was acknowledgement on the part of the Union that such an assumption would also have a reciprocal negative effect on the purchase price.

28 The BIA tests are disjunctive so that anyone meeting any of these tests is determined to be insolvent: see *Optical Recording Laboratories Inc., Re* (1990), 75 D.L.R. (4th) 747 (Ont. C.A.) at p. 756; *Viteway Natural Foods Ltd., Re* (1986), 63 C.B.R. (N.S.) 157 (B.C. S.C.) at p. 161. Thus, if I determine that Stelco is insolvent on *any one* of these tests, then it would be a "debtor company" entitled to apply for protection under the CCAA.

29 In my view, the Union's position that Stelco is not insolvent under BIA (a) because it has not entirely used up its cash and cash facilities (including its credit line), that is, it is not yet as of January 29, 2004 run out of liquidity conflates inappropriately the (a) test with the (b) test. The Union's view would render the (a) test necessarily as being redundant. See *R. v. Proulx*, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 61 (S.C.C.) at p. 85 for the principle that no legislative provision ought to be interpreted in a manner which would "render it mere surplusage." Indeed the plain meaning of the phrase "unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due" requires a construction of test (a) which permits the court to take a purposive assessment of a debtor's ability to meet his future obligations. See *King Petroleum Ltd., Re* (1978), 29 C.B.R. (N.S.) 76 (Ont. S.C.) where Steele J. stated at p. 80:

> With respect to cl. (a), it was argued that at the time the disputed payments were made the company was able to meet its obligations as they generally became due because no major debts were in fact due at that time. This was premised on the fact that the moneys owed to Imperial Oil were not due until 10 days after the receipt of the statements and that the statements had not then been received. I am of the opinion that this is not a proper interpretation of cl. (a). *Clause (a) speaks in the present and future tenses and not in the past*. I am of the opinion that the company was an "insolvent person" within the meaning of cl. (a) because by the very payment-out of the money in question it placed itself in a position that it was unable to meet its obligations as they would generally become due. In other words, it had placed itself in a position that it would not be able to pay the obligations that it knew it had incurred and which it knew would become due in the immediate future. [Emphasis added.]

30 *King Petroleum Ltd.* was a case involving the question in a bankruptcy scenario of whether there was a fraudulent preference during a period when the corporation was insolvent. Under those circumstances, the "immediate future" does not have the same expansive meaning that one would attribute to a time period in a restructuring forward looking situation.

31 Stephen at paragraphs 40-49 addressed the restructuring question in general and its applicability to the Stelco situation. At paragraph 41, he outlined the significant stages as follows:

> The process of restructuring under the CCAA entails a number of different stages, the most significant of which are as follows:
>
> (a) identification of the debtor's stakeholders and their interests;
>
> (b) arranging for a process of meaningful communication;
>
> (c) dealing with immediate relationship issues arising from a CCAA filing;
>
> (d) sharing information about the issues giving rise to the debtor's need to restructure;
>
> (e) developing restructuring alternatives; and
>
> (f) building a consensus around a plan of restructuring.

32 I note that January 29, 2004 is just 9-10 months away from November 2004. I accept as correct his conclusion based on his experience (and this is in accord with my own objective experience in large and complicated CCAA proceedings) that Stelco would have the liquidity problem within the time horizon indicated. In that regard, I also think it fair to observe that Stelco realistically cannot expect any increase in its credit line with its lenders or access further outside funding. To bridge the gap it must rely upon the stay to give it the uplift as to prefiling liabilities (which the Union misinterpreted as a general turnaround in its cash position without taking into account this uplift). As well, the Union was of the view that recent price increases would relieve Stelco's liquidity problems; however, the answers to undertaking in this respect indicated:

> With respect to the Business Plan, the average spot market sales price per ton was $514, and the average contract business sales price per ton was $599. The Forecast reflects an average spot market sales price per ton of $575, and average contract business sales price per ton of $611. The average spot price used in the forecast considers further announced price increases, recognizing, among other things, the timing and the extent such increases are expected to become effective. The benefit of the increase in sales prices from the Business Plan is essentially offset by the substantial increase in production costs, and in particular in raw material costs, primarily scrap and coke, as well as higher working capital levels and a higher loan balance outstanding on the CIT credit facility as of January 2004.

I accept that this is generally a cancel out or wash in all material respects.

33 I note that $145 million of cash resources had been used from January 1, 2003 to the date of filing. Use of the credit facility of $350 million had increased from $241 million on November 30, 2003 to $293 million on the date of filing. There must be a reasonable reserve of liquidity to take into account day to day, week to week or month to month variances and also provide for unforeseen circumstances such as the breakdown of a piece of vital equipment which would significantly affect production until remedied. Trade credit had been contracting as a result of appreciation by suppliers of Stelco's financial difficulties. The DIP financing of $75 million is only available if Stelco is under CCAA protection. I also note that a shut down as a result of running out of liquidity would be complicated in the case of Stelco and that even if conditions turned around more than reasonably expected, start-up costs would be heavy and quite importantly, there would be a significant erosion of the customer base (reference should be had to the Slater Hamilton plant in this regard). One does not liquidate assets which one would not sell in the ordinary course of business to thereby artificially salvage some liquidity for the purpose of the test: see *Pacific Mobile Corp., Re* (1979), 32 C.B.R. (N.S.) 209 (C.S. Que.) at p. 220. As a rough test, I note that Stelco (albeit on a consolidated basis

with all subsidiaries) running significantly behind plan in 2003 from its budget of a profit of $80 million now to a projected loss of $192 million and cash has gone from a positive $209 million to a negative $114 million.

34 Locker made the observation at paragraph 8 of his affidavit that:

> 8. Stelco has performed poorly for the past few years primarily due to an inadequate business strategy, poor utilization of assets, inefficient operations and generally weak management leadership and decision-making. This point is best supported by the fact that Stelco's local competitor, Dofasco, has generated outstanding results in the same period.

Table 1 to his affidavit would demonstrate that Dofasco has had superior profitability and cashflow performance than its "neighbour" Stelco. He went on to observe at paragraphs 36-37:

> 36. Stelco can achieve significant cost reductions through means other than cutting wages, pensions and benefits for employees and retirees. Stelco could bring its cost levels down to those of restructured U.S. mills, with the potential for lowering them below those of many U.S. mills.
>
> 37. Stelco could achieve substantial savings through productivity improvements within the mechanisms of the current collective agreements. More importantly, a major portion of this cost reduction could be achieved through constructive negotiations with the USWA in an out-of-court restructuring that does not require intervention of the courts through the vehicle of CCAA protection.

I accept his constructive comments that there is room for cost reductions and that there are substantial savings to be achieved through productivity improvements. However, I do not see anything detrimental to these discussions and negotiations by having them conducted within the umbrella of a CCAA proceeding. See my comments above regarding the CCAA in practice.

35 But I would observe and I am mystified by Locker's observations at paragraph 12 (quoted above), that Stelco should have borrowed to fund pension obligations to avoid its current financial crisis. This presumes that the borrowed funds would not constitute an obligation to be paid back as to principal and interest, but rather that it would assume the character of a cost-free "gift".

36 I note that Mackey, without the "laundry list" he indicates at paragraph 17 of his second affidavit, is unable to determine at paragraph 19 (for himself) whether Stelco was insolvent. Mackey was unable to avail himself of all available information in light of the Union's refusal to enter into a confidentiality agreement. He does not closely adhere to the BIA tests as they are defined. In the face of positive evidence about an applicant's financial position by an experienced person with expertise, it is not sufficient to displace this evidence by filing evidence which goes no further than raising questions: see *Anvil Range Mining Corp.*, *supra* at p. 162.

37 The Union referred me to one of my decisions *Standard Trustco Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Standard Trust Co.* (1993), 13 O.R. (3d) 7 (Ont. Gen. Div.) where I stated as to the MacGirr affidavit:

> The Trustee's cause of action is premised on MacGirr's opinion that STC was insolvent as at August 3, 1990 and therefore the STC common shares and promissory note received by Trustco in return for the Injection had no value at the time the Injection was made. Further, MacGirr ascribed no value to the opportunity which the Injection gave to Trustco to restore STC and salvage its thought to be existing $74 million investment. In stating his opinion MacGirr defined solvency as:
>
> (a) the ability to meet liabilities as they fall due; and
>
> (b) that assets exceed liabilities.
>
> On cross-examination MacGirr testified that in his opinion on either test STC was insolvent as at August 3, 1990 since as to (a) STC was experiencing then a negative cash flow and as to (b) the STC financial statements incorrectly reflected values. As far as (a) is concerned, I would comment that while I concur with MacGirr that at some time in the long run a

> company that is experiencing a negative cash flow will eventually not be able to meet liabilities as they fall due but that is not the test (which is a "present exercise"). On that current basis STC was meeting its liabilities on a timely basis.

38 As will be seen from that expanded quote, MacGirr gave his own definitions of insolvency which are not the same as the s. 2 BIA tests (a), (b) and (c) but only a very loose paraphrase of (a) and (c) and an omission of (b). Nor was I referred to the *King Petroleum Ltd.* or *Proulx* cases *supra*. Further, it is obvious from the context that "*sometime in the long run . . . eventually*" is not a finite time in the foreseeable future.

39 I have not given any benefit to the $313 - $363 million of improvements referred to in the affidavit of William Vaughan at paragraph 115 as those appear to be capital expenditures which will have to be accommodated within a plan of arrangement or after emergence.

40 It seems to me that if the BIA (a) test is restrictively dealt with (as per my question to Union counsel as to how far in the future should one look on a prospective basis being answered "24 hours") then Stelco would not be insolvent under that test. However, I am of the view that that would be unduly restrictive and a proper contextual and purposive interpretation to be given when it is being used for a restructuring purpose even under BIA would be to see whether there is a reasonably foreseeable (at the time of filing) expectation that there is a looming liquidity condition or crisis which will result in the applicant running out of "cash" to pay its debts as they generally become due in the future without the benefit of the say and ancillary protection and procedure by court authorization pursuant to an order. I think this is the more appropriate interpretation of BIA (a) test in the context of a reorganization or "rescue" as opposed to a threshold to bankruptcy consideration or a fraudulent preferences proceeding. On that basis, I would find Stelco insolvent from the date of filing. Even if one were not to give the latter interpretation to the BIA (a) test, clearly for the above reasons and analysis, if one looks at the meaning of "insolvent" within the context of a CCAA reorganization or rescue solely, then of necessity, the time horizon must be such that the liquidity crisis would occur in the sense of running out of "cash" but for the grant of the CCAA order. On that basis Stelco is certainly insolvent given its limited cash resources unused, its need for a cushion, its rate of cash burn recently experienced and anticipated.

41 What about the BIA (c) test which may be roughly referred to as an assets compared with obligations test. See *New Quebec Raglan Mines Ltd. v. Blok-Andersen*, [1993] O.J. No. 727 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) as to fair value and fair market valuation. The Union observed that there was no intention by Stelco to wind itself up or proceed with a sale of some or all of its assets and undertaking and therefore some of the liabilities which Stelco and Stephen took into account would not crystallize. However, as I discussed at the time of the hearing, the (c) test is what one might reasonably call or describe as an "artificial" or notional/hypothetical test. It presumes certain things which are in fact not necessarily contemplated to take place or to be involved. In that respect, I appreciate that it may be difficult to get one's mind around that concept and down the right avenue of that (c) test. See my views at trial in *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Olympia & York Realty Corp.*, [2001] O.J. No. 3394 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paragraphs 13, 21 and 33; affirmed [2003] O.J. No. 5242 (Ont. C.A.). At paragraph 33, I observed in closing:

> 33 . . . They (and their expert witnesses) all had to contend with dealing with rambling and complicated facts and, in Section 100 BIA, a section which is difficult to administer when fmv [fair market value] in a notational or hypothetical market involves ignoring what would often be regarded as self evidence truths but at the same time appreciating that this notational or hypothetical market requires that the objects being sold have to have realistic true to life attributes recognized.

42 The Court of Appeal stated at paragraphs 24-25 as follows:

> 24. Nor are the appellants correct to argue that the trial judge also assumed an imprudent vendor in arriving at his conclusion about the fair market value of the OYSF note would have to know that in order to realize value from the note any purchaser would immediately put OYSF and thus OYDL itself into bankruptcy to pre-empt a subsequent triggering event in favour of EIB. While this was so, and the trial judge clearly understood it, the error in this submission is that it seeks to inject into the analysis factors subjected to the circumstances of OYDL as vendor and not intrinsic to the value of the OYSF note. The calculation of fair market value does not permit this but rather must assume an unconstrained vendor.

> 25. The Applicants further argue that the trial judge eroded in determining the fair market value of the OYSF note by reference to a transaction which was entirely speculative because it was never considered by OYDL nor would have it been since it would have resulted in OYDL's own bankruptcy. I disagree. The transaction hypothesized by the trial judge was one between a notational, willing, prudent and informed vendor and purchaser based on factors relevant to the OYSF note itself rather than the particular circumstances of OYDL as the seller of the note. This is an entirely appropriate way to determine the fair market value of the OYSF note.

43 Test (c) deems a person to be insolvent if "the aggregate of [its] property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or of disposed at a fairly conducted sale under legal process would not be sufficient to enable payment of all [its] obligations, due and accruing due." The origins of this legislative test appear to be the decision of Spragge V-C in *Davidson v. Douglas* (1868), 15 Gr. 347 (Ont. Ch.) at p. 351 where he stated with respect to the solvency or insolvency of a debtor, the proper course is:

> to see and examine whether all his property, real and personal, be sufficient if presently realized for the payment of his debts, and in this view we must estimate his land, as well as his chattel property, not at what his neighbours or others may consider to be its value, but at what it would bring in the market at a forced sale, or a sale where the seller cannot await his opportunities, but must sell.

44 In *Clarkson v. Sterling* (1887), 14 O.R. 460 (Ont. C.P.) at p. 463, Rose J. indicted that the sale must be fair and reasonable, but that the determination of fairness and reasonableness would depend on the facts of each case.

45 The Union essentially relied on garnishment cases. Because of the provisions relating as to which debts may or may not be garnished, these authorities are of somewhat limited value when dealing with the test (c) question. However I would refer to one of the Union's cases *Bank of Montreal v. I.M. Krisp Foods Ltd.*, [1996] S.J. No. 655 (Sask. C.A.) where it is stated at paragraph 11:

> 11. Few phrases have been as problematic to define as "debt due or accruing due". The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary, 3rd ed. defines "accruing" as "arising in due course", but an examination of English and Canadian authority reveals that not all debts "arising in due course" are permitted to be garnisheed. (See Professor Dunlop's extensive research for his British Columbia Law Reform Commission's Report on Attachment of Debts Act, 1978 at 17 to 29 and is text Creditor-Debtor Law in Canada, 2nd ed. at 374 to 385.)

46 In *Barsi v. Farcas* (1923), [1924] 1 D.L.R. 1154 (Sask. C.A.), Lamont J.A. was cited for his statement at p. 522 of *Webb v. Stenton* (1883), 11 Q.B.D. 518 (Eng. C.A.) that: "an accruing debt, therefore, is a debt not yet actually payable, but a debt which is represented by an existing obligation."

47 Saunders J. noted in *633746 Ontario Inc. (Trustee of) v. Salvati* (1990), 79 C.B.R. (N.S.) 72 (Ont. S.C.) at p. 81 that a sale out of the ordinary course of business would have an adverse effect on that actually realized.

48 There was no suggestion by any of the parties that any of the assets and undertaking would have any enhanced value from that shown on the financial statements prepared according to GAAP.

49 In *King Petroleum Ltd.*, *supra* at p. 81 Steele J. observed:

> To consider the question of insolvency under cl. (c) I must look to the aggregate property of the company and come to a conclusion as to whether or not it would be sufficient to enable payment of all obligations due and accruing due. There are two tests to be applied: First, its fair value and, secondly, its value if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process. The balance sheet is a starting point, but the evidence relating to the fair value of the assets and what they might realize if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process must be reviewed in interpreting it. In this case, I find no difficulty in accepting the obligations shown as liabilities because they are known. I have more difficulty with respect to the assets.

50 To my view the preferable interpretation to be given to "sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due" is to be determined in the context of this test as a whole. What is being put up to satisfy those obligations is the debtor's assets and undertaking *in total*; in other words, the debtor in essence is taken as having sold everything. There would be no residual assets and undertaking to pay off any obligations which would not be encompassed by the phrase "all of his obligations, due and accruing due". Surely, there cannot be "orphan" obligations which are left hanging unsatisfied. It seems to me that the intention of "due and accruing due" was to cover off all obligations of whatever nature or kind and leave nothing in limbo.

51 S. 121(1) and (2) of the BIA, which are incorporated by reference in s. 12 of the CCAA, provide in respect to provable claims:

> S. 121(1) All debts and liabilities, present or future, to which the bankrupt is subject on the day on which the bankrupt becomes bankrupt or to which bankrupt may become subject before the bankrupt's discharge by reason of any obligation incurred before the day on which the bankrupt becomes bankrupt shall be deemed to be claims provable in proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) The determination whether a contingent or unliquidated claim is a provable claim and the valuation of such claim shall be made in accordance with s. 135.

52 *Houlden and Morawetz 2004 Annotated supra* at p. 537 (G28(3)) indicates:

> The word "liability" is a very broad one. It includes all obligations to which the bankrupt is subject on the day on which he becomes bankrupt except for contingent and unliquidated claims which are dealt with in s. 121(2).

However contingent and unliquidated claims would be encompassed by the term "obligations".

53 In *Gardner v. Newton* (1916), 29 D.L.R. 276 (Man. K.B.), Mathers C.J.K.B. observed at p. 281 that "contingent claim, that is, a claim which may or may not ripen into a debt, according as some future event does or does not happen." See *A Debtor (No. 64 of 1992), Re*, [1993] 1 W.L.R. 264 (Eng. Ch. Div.) at p. 268 for the definition of a "liquidated sum" which is an amount which can be readily ascertained and hence by corollary an "unliquidated claim" would be one which is not easily ascertained, but will have to be valued. In *Gagnier, Re* (1950), 30 C.B.R. 74 (Ont. S.C.), there appears to be a conflation of not only the (a) test with the (c) test, but also the invocation of the judicial discretion not to grant the receiving order pursuant to a bankruptcy petition, notwithstanding that "[the judge was] unable to find the debtor is bankrupt". The debtor was able to survive the (a) test as he had the practice (accepted by all his suppliers) of providing them with post dated cheques. The (c) test was not a problem since the judge found that his assets should be valued at considerably more than his obligations. However, this case does illustrate that the application of the tests present some difficulties. These difficulties are magnified when one is dealing with something more significantly complex and a great deal larger than a haberdashery store - in the case before us, a giant corporation in which, amongst other things, is engaged in a very competitive history including competition from foreign sources which have recently restructured into more cost efficient structures, having shed certain of their obligations. As well, that is without taking into account that a sale would entail significant transaction costs. Even of greater significance would be the severance and termination payments to employees not continued by the new purchaser. Lastly, it was recognized by everyone at the hearing that Stelco's plants, especially the Hamilton-Hilton works, have extremely high environmental liabilities lurking in the woodwork. Stephen observed that these obligations would be substantial, although not quantified.

54 It is true that there are no appraisals of the plant and equipment nor of the assets and undertaking of Stelco. Given the circumstances of this case and the complexities of the market, one may realistically question whether or not the appraisals would be all that helpful or accurate.

55 I would further observe that in the notional or hypothetical exercise of a sale, then all the obligations which would be triggered by such sale would have to be taken into account.

56 All liabilities, contingent or unliquidated would have to be taken into account. See *King Petroleum Ltd.*, *supra* p. 81; *Salvati*, *supra* pp. 80-1; *Maybank Foods Inc. (Trustee of) v. Provisioners Maritimes Ltd.* (1989), 45 B.L.R. 14 (N.S. T.D.) at p. 29; *Challmie, Re* (1976), 22 C.B.R. (N.S.) 78 (B.C. S.C.), at pp. 81-2. In *Challmie* the debtor ought to have known that his guarantee was very much exposed given the perilous state of his company whose liabilities he had guaranteed. It is interesting to note what was stated in *Maybank Foods Inc. (Trustee of)*, even if it is rather patently obvious. Tidman J. said in respect of the branch of the company at p. 29:

> Mr. MacAdam argues also that the $4.8 million employees' severance obligation was not a liability on January 20, 1986. The *Bankruptcy Act* includes as obligations both those due and accruing due. Although the employees' severance obligation was not due and payable on January 20, 1986 it was an obligation "accruing due". The Toronto facility had experienced severe financial difficulties for some time; in fact, it was the major, if not the sole cause, of Maybank's financial difficulties. I believe it is reasonable to conclude that a reasonably astute perspective buyer of the company has a going concern would have considered that obligation on January 20, 1986 and that it would have substantially reduced the price offered by that perspective buyer. Therefore that obligation must be considered as an obligation of the company on January 20, 1986.

57 With the greatest of respect for my colleague, I disagree with the conclusion of Ground J. in *Enterprise Capital Management Inc.*, *supra* as to the approach to be taken to "due and accruing due" when he observed at pp. 139-140:

> It therefore becomes necessary to determine whether the principle amount of the Notes constitutes an obligation "due or accruing due" as of the date of this application.
>
> There is a paucity of helpful authority on the meaning of "accruing due" for purposes of a definition of insolvency. Historically, in 1933, in *P. Lyall & Sons Construction Co. v. Baker*, [1933] O.R. 286 (Ont. C.A.), the Ontario Court of Appeal, in determining a question of set-off under the *Dominion Winding-Up Act* had to determine whether the amount claimed as set-off was a debt due or accruing due to the company in liquidation for purposes of that Act. Marsten J. at pp. 292-293 quoted from Moss J.A. in *Mail Printing Co. v. Clarkson* (1898), 25 O.R. 1 (Ont. C.A.) at p. 8:
>
> > A debt is defined to be a sum of money which is certainly, and at all event, payable without regard to the fact whether it be payable now or at a future time. And an accruing debt is a debt not yet actually payable, but a debt which is represented by an existing obligation: Per Lindley L.J. in *Webb v. Stenton* (1883), 11 Q.D.D. at p. 529.
>
> Whatever relevance such definition may have had for purposes of dealing with claims by and against companies in liquidation under the old winding-up legislation, it is apparent to me that it should not be applied to definitions of insolvency. To include every debt payable at some future date in "accruing due" for the purposes of insolvency tests would render numerous corporations, with long term debt due over a period of years in the future and anticipated to be paid out of future income, "insolvent" for the purposes of the BIA and therefore the CCAA. For the same reason, I do not accept the statement quoted in the Enterprise factum from the decision of the Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York in *Centennial Textiles Inc., Re*, 220 B.R. 165 (U.S.N.Y.D.C. 1998) that "if the present saleable value of assets are less than the amount required to pay existing debt as they mature, the debtor is insolvent". In my view, the obligations, which are to be measured against the fair valuation of a company's property as being obligations due and accruing due, must be limited to obligations currently payable or properly chargeable to the accounting period during which the test is being applied as, for example, a sinking fund payment due within the current year. Black's Law Dictionary defines "accrued liability" as "an obligation or debt which is properly chargeable in a given accounting period, but which is not yet paid or payable". The principal amount of the Notes is neither due nor accruing due in this sense.

58 There appears to be some confusion in this analysis as to "debts" and "obligations", the latter being much broader than debts. Please see above as to my views concerning the floodgates argument under the BIA and CCAA being addressed by judicially exercised discretion even if "otherwise warranted" applications were made. I pause to note that an insolvency test under general corporate litigation need not be and likely is not identical, or indeed similar to that under these insolvency statutes. As well, it is curious to note that the cut off date is the end of the current fiscal period which could have radically different

results if there were a calendar fiscal year and the application was variously made in the first week of January, mid-summer or the last day of December. Lastly, see above and below as to my views concerning the proper interpretation of this question of "accruing due".

59 It seems to me that the phrase "accruing due" has been interpreted by the courts as broadly identifying obligations that will "become due". See *Viteway Natural Foods Ltd.* below at pp. 163-4 - at least at some point in the future. Again, I would refer to my conclusion above that *every obligation* of the corporation in the hypothetical or notional sale must be treated as "accruing due" to avoid orphan obligations. In that context, it matters not that a wind-up pension liability may be discharged over 15 years; in a test (c) situation, it is crystallized on the date of the test. See *Optical Recording Laboratories Inc. supra* at pp. 756-7; *Viteway Natural Foods Ltd., Re* (1986), 63 C.B.R. (N.S.) 157 (B.C. S.C.) at pp. 164-63-4; *Consolidated Seed Exports Ltd., Re* (1986), 62 C.B.R. (N.S.) 156 (B.C. S.C.) at p. 163. In *Consolidated Seed Exports Ltd.*, Spencer J. at pp. 162-3 stated:

> In my opinion, a futures broker is not in that special position. The third definition of "insolvency" may apply to a futures trader at any time even though he has open long positions in the market. Even though Consolidated's long positions were not required to be closed on 10th December, the chance that they might show a profit by March 1981 or even on the following day and thus wipe out Consolidated's cash deficit cannot save it from a condition of insolvency on that day. The circumstances fit precisely within the third definition; if all Consolidated's assets had been sold on that day at a fair value, the proceeds would not have covered its obligations due and accruing due, including its obligations to pay in March 1981 for its long positions in rapeseed. The market prices from day to day establish a fair valuation. . . .
>
> The contract to buy grain at a fixed price at a future time imposes a present obligation upon a trader taking a long position in the futures market to take delivery in exchange for payment at that future time. It is true that in the practice of the market, that obligation is nearly always washed out by buying an offsetting short contract, but until that is done the obligation stands. The trader does not know who will eventually be on the opposite side of his transaction if it is not offset but all transactions are treated as if the clearing house is on the other side. It is a present obligation due at a future time. It is therefore an obligation accruing due within the meaning of the third definition of "insolvency".

60 The possibility of an expectancy of future profits or a change in the market is not sufficient; *Consolidated Seed Exports Ltd.* at p. 162 emphasizes that the test is to be done on that day, the day of filing in the case of an application for reorganization.

61 I see no objection to using Exhibit C to Stephen's affidavit as an aid to review the balance sheet approach to test (c). While Stephen may not have known who prepared Exhibit C, he addressed each of its components in the text of his affidavit and as such he could have mechanically prepared the exhibit himself. He was comfortable with and agreed with each of its components. Stelco's factum at paragraphs 70-1 submits as follows:

> 70. In Exhibit C to his Affidavit, Mr. Stephen addresses a variety of adjustments to the Shareholder's Equity of Stelco necessary to reflect the values of assets and liabilities as would be required to determine whether Stelco met the test of insolvency under Clause C. In cross examination of both Mr. Vaughan and Mr. Stephen only one of these adjustments was challenged - the "Possible Reductions in Capital Assets."
>
> 71. The basis of the challenge was that the comparative sales analysis was flawed. In the submission of Stelco, none of these challenges has any merit. Even if the entire adjustment relating to the value in capital assets is ignored, the remaining adjustments leave Stelco with assets worth over $600 million less than the value of its obligations due and accruing due. This fundamental fact is not challenged.

62 Stelco went on at paragraphs 74-5 of its factum to submit:

> 74. The values relied upon by Mr. Stephen if anything, understate the extent of Stelco's insolvency. As Mr. Stephen has stated, and no one has challenged by affidavit evidence or on cross examination, in a fairly conducted sale under legal process, the value of Stelco's working capital and other assets would be further impaired by: (i) increased environmental liabilities not reflected on the financial statements, (ii) increased pension deficiencies that would be

generated on a wind up of the pension plans, (iii) severance and termination claims and (iv) substantial liquidation costs that would be incurred in connection with such a sale.

75. No one on behalf of the USWA has presented any evidence that the capital assets of Stelco are in excess of book value on a stand alone basis. Certainly no one has suggested that these assets would be in excess of book value if the related environmental legacy costs and collective agreements could not be separated from the assets.

63 Before turning to that exercise, I would also observe that test (c) is also disjunctive. There is an insolvency condition if the total obligation of the debtor exceed either (i) a fair valuation of its assets or (ii) the proceeds of a sale fairly conducted under legal process of its assets.

64 As discussed above and confirmed by Stephen, if there were a sale under legal process, then it would be unlikely, especially in this circumstance that values would be enhanced; in all probability they would be depressed from book value. Stephen took the balance sheet GAAP calculated figure of equity at November 30, 2003 as $804.2 million. From that, he deducted the loss for December 2003 - January 2004 of $17 million to arrive at an equity position of $787.2 million as at the date of filing.

65 From that, he deducted, reasonably in my view, those "booked" assets that would have no value in a test (c) sale namely: (a) $294 million of future income tax recourse which would need taxable income in the future to realize; (b) $57 million for a write-off of the Platemill which is presently hot idled (while Locker observed that it would not be prohibitive in cost to restart production, I note that neither Stephen nor Vaughn were cross examined as to the decision not to do so); and (c) the captialized deferred debt issue expense of $3.2 million which is being written off over time and therefore, truly is a "nothing". This totals $354.2 million so that the excess of value over liabilities before reflecting obligations not included in the financials directly, but which are, substantiated as to category in the notes would be $433 million.

66 On a windup basis, there would be a pension deficiency of $1252 million; however, Stephen conservatively in my view looked at the Mercer actuary calculations on the basis of a going concern finding deficiency of $656 million. If the $1252 million windup figure had been taken, then the picture would have been even bleaker than it is as Stephen has calculated it for test (c) purposes. In addition, there are deferred pension costs of $198.7 million which under GAAP accounting calculations is allowed so as to defer recognition of past bad investment experience, but this has no realizable value. Then there is the question of Employee Future Benefits. These have been calculated as at December 31, 2003 by the Mercer actuary as $909.3 million but only $684 million has been accrued and booked on the financial statements so that there has to be an increased provision of $225.3 million. These off balance sheet adjustments total $1080 million.

67 Taking that last adjustment into account would result in a *negative* equity of ($433 million minus $1080 million) or *negative* $647 million. On that basis without taking into account possible reductions in capital assets as dealt with in the somewhat flawed Exhibit E nor environmental and other costs discussed above, Stelco is insolvent according to the test (c). With respect to Exhibit E, I have not relied on it in any way, but it is entirely likely that a properly calculated Exhibit E would provide comparators (also being sold in the U.S. under legal process in a fairly conducted process) which tend to require a further downward adjustment. Based on test (c), Stelco is significantly, not marginally, under water.

68 In reaching my conclusion as to the negative equity (and I find that Stephen approached that exercise fairly and constructively), please note my comments above regarding the possible assumption of pension obligations by the purchaser being offset by a reduction of the purchase price. The 35% adjustment advocated as to pension and employee benefits in this regard is speculation by the Union. Secondly, the Union emphasized cash flow as being important in evaluation, but it must be remembered that Stelco has been negative cash flow for some time which would make that analysis unreliable and to the detriment of the Union's position. The Union treated the $773 million estimated contribution to the shortfall in the pension deficiency by the Pension Benefits Guarantee Fund as eliminating that as a Stelco obligation. That is not the case however as that Fund would be subrogated to the claims of the employees in that respect with a result that Stelco would remain liable for that $773 million. Lastly, the Union indicated that there should be a $155 million adjustment as to the negative equity in Sub Applicants when calculating Stelco's equity. While Stephen at Q. 181-2 acknowledged that there was no adjustment for

that, I agree with him that there ought not to be since Stelco was being examined (and the calculations were based) on an unconsolidated basis, not on a consolidated basis.

69 In the end result, I have concluded on the balance of probabilities that Stelco is insolvent and therefore it is a "debtor company" as at the date of filing and entitled to apply for the CCAA initial order. My conclusion is that (i) BIA test (c) strongly shows Stelco is insolvent; (ii) BIA test (a) demonstrates, to a less certain but sufficient basis, an insolvency and (iii) the "new" CCAA test again strongly supports the conclusion of insolvency. I am further of the opinion that I properly exercised my discretion in granting Stelco and the Sub Applicants the initial order on January 29, 2004 and I would confirm that as of the present date with effect on the date of filing. The Union's motion is therefore dismissed.

70 I appreciate that all the employees (union and non-union alike) and the Union and the International have a justifiable pride in their work and their workplace - and a human concern about what the future holds for them. The pensioners are in the same position. Their respective positions can only be improved by engaging in discussion, an exchange of views and information reasonably advanced and conscientiously listened to and digested, leading to mutual problem solving, ideas and negotiations. Negative attitudes can only lead to the detriment to all stakeholders. Unfortunately there has been some finger pointing on various sides; that should be put behind everyone so that participants in this process can concentrate on the future and not inappropriately dwell on the past. I understand that there have been some discussions and interchange over the past two weeks since the hearing and that is a positive start.

*Motion dismissed.*

**APPENDIX**

2020 ABCA 396
Alberta Court of Appeal

Wiebe v. Weinrich Contracting Ltd.

2020 CarswellAlta 2082, 2020 ABCA 396, [2021] A.W.L.D. 713, 17 Alta. L.R. (7th) 11, 327 A.C.W.S. (3d) 489

# Roy Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace Corp (Appellants / Defendants) and Weinrich Contracting Ltd (Respondent / Plaintiff) and Parkland Airport Development Corporation, Deloitte Restructuring Inc, and 2155734 Alberta Ltd (Not Parties to the Appeal)

Peter Martin, Ritu Khullar, Dawn Pentelechuk JJ.A.

Heard: October 6, 2020
Judgment: November 9, 2020
Docket: Edmonton Appeal 1903-0139-AC

Counsel: R.B. Hajduk, for Appellants
K.P. Chapotelle, R.L. Graham, for Respondents

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Insolvency
**Related Abridgment Classifications**
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.5 Miscellaneous
**Headnote**
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous
Plaintiff was retained to construct runway at airport — Plaintiff brought action against defendants based on misrepresentation — Action was also brought against plaintiff and others — Airport successfully applied for protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and stay of proceedings was granted — Tolling order was granted suspending and tolling limitation periods to commence actions in relation to certain transactions at issue, which arguably affected plaintiff's claim — Action against plaintiff was discontinued — Vesting order regarding assets of airport was granted — Defendants appealed — Appeal allowed — It was impossible to discern whether plaintiff's action was contemplated at initial hearing, and whether tolling order was broad enough to capture plaintiff's actions — Impossible to discern whether supervising judge intended to merely clarify initial stay and/or tolling order, believing they already encompassed plaintiff's entire action, or whether intention was to retroactively expand terms of those orders to preserve entirety of plaintiff's action — Defendants did not receive sufficient notice that supervising judge might grant order preserving plaintiff's action against them and were unable to effectively respond to that issue — Issue should have been adjudicated on notice to affected parties, and with benefit of full argument.
**Table of Authorities**
**Cases considered:**
*ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 2008 ONCA 587, 2008 CarswellOnt 4811, 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163, 47 B.L.R. (4th) 123, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 296 D.L.R. (4th) 135, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 240 O.A.C. 245, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 92 O.R. (3d) 513 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

*Baker v. Canada (Minister of Citizenship & Immigration)* (1999), 174 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 1999 CarswellNat 1124, 1999 CarswellNat 1125, 243 N.R. 22, 1 Imm. L.R. (3d) 1, 14 Admin. L.R. (3d) 173, [1999] 2 S.C.R. 817, 1999 SCC 699 (S.C.C.) — referred to

*Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re* (2006), 2006 ABQB 153, 2006 CarswellAlta 446, 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

*Indalex Ltd., Re* (2013), 2013 SCC 6, 2013 CarswellOnt 733, 2013 CarswellOnt 734, D.T.E. 2013T-97, 96 C.B.R. (5th) 171, 354 D.L.R. (4th) 581, 20 P.P.S.A.C. (3d) 1, 439 N.R. 235, 301 O.A.C. 1, 8 B.L.R. (5th) 1, (sub nom. *Sun Indalex Finance LLC v. United Steelworkers)* [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271, 2 C.C.P.B. (2nd) 1 (S.C.C.) — referred to

*Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Smoky River Coal Ltd., Re* (1999), 1999 CarswellAlta 491, 175 D.L.R. (4th) 703, 237 A.R. 326, 197 W.A.C. 326, 71 Alta. L.R. (3d) 1, [1999] 11 W.W.R. 734, 12 C.B.R. (4th) 94, 1999 ABCA 179 (Alta. C.A.) — referred to

*Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re* (2010), 2010 SCC 60, 2010 CarswellBC 3419, 2010 CarswellBC 3420, 12 B.C.L.R. (5th) 1, (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada)* 2011 D.T.C. 5006 (Eng.), (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada)* 2011 G.T.C. 2006 (Eng.), [2011] 2 W.W.R. 383, 72 C.B.R. (5th) 170, 409 N.R. 201, (sub nom. *Ted LeRoy Trucking Ltd., Re)* 326 D.L.R. (4th) 577, (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. Canada (A.G.))* [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379, [2010] G.S.T.C. 186, (sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re)* 296 B.C.A.C. 1, (sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re)* 503 W.A.C. 1 (S.C.C.) — considered

*Wiebe v. Weinrich Contracting Ltd* (2019), 2019 ABCA 323, 2019 CarswellAlta 1888 (Alta. C.A.) — referred to

*9354-9186 Québec inc. v. Callidus Capital Corp.* (2020), 2020 SCC 10, 2020 CSC 10, 2020 CarswellQue 3772, 2020 CarswellQue 3773, 78 C.B.R. (6th) 1, 444 D.L.R. (4th) 373, 1 B.L.R. (6th) 1 (S.C.C.) — followed

**Statutes considered:**

*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11 — considered

s. 11(1) — considered

s. 11.02(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

**Rules considered:**

*Alberta Rules of Court*, Alta. Reg. 124/2010

Generally — referred to

R. 4.33 — considered

APPEAL by defendants from vesting order.

***Per curiam*:**

1 This appeal explores the tension between the principles of procedural fairness and the broad jurisdiction afforded a supervising judge in a reorganization under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36 (*CCAA*).

2 The appellants challenge provisions of a vesting and sale order granted by the supervising judge that arguably result in the retroactive expansion of either (or both) of (1) an order staying Weinrich Contracting Ltd's action against the *CCAA* debtor Parkland Airport Development Corp. and (2) an order tolling the limitation periods applicable to the commencement of certain creditors' actions against Parkland Airport Development Corp.

3 For the reasons that follow, we find that the impugned provisions were granted in circumstances that denied procedural fairness to the appellants and appellate intervention is warranted.

**Background**

4 Weinrich Contracting Ltd (Weinrich) was retained to construct a runway at the Parkland Airport. This appeal concerns Weinrich's action, commenced in July 2014, in relation to that contract. The action named Parkland Airport Development Corp (Parkland Airport), CPL6 Holdings Ltd, the appellant Roy Wiebe (Wiebe) and two other directors of Parkland Airport. The action alleged negligent and fraudulent misrepresentations leading up to the contract.

5 Wiebe is the sole director of the appellant Parkland Aerospace Corp (Parkland Aerospace) which holds 50% of the voting shares in Parkland Airport.

6 In March 2015, Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace filed a statement of claim against Weinrich, directors and employees of Weinrich and other directors of Parkland Airport alleging misconduct in the prosecution of Weinrich's action, unauthorized settlement discussions, and a conspiracy preventing Wiebe from engaging a third-party construction company to fund and complete the runway. The action also challenged an equitable mortgage granted to Weinrich and the caveat it filed against land owned by Parkland Airport.

7 In April 2015, Weinrich filed an amended statement of claim to name additional defendants, including Parkland Aerospace. The amended claim alleged two undervalued transfers of Parkland Airport lands in July 2014, allegedly orchestrated by Parkland Airport directors: one to Roseiko Enterprises Inc; and the second, to 1748632 Alberta Ltd (174). Wiebe is a director of 174 and a 40 % shareholder in that company.

8 In November 2016, Parkland Airport successfully applied for protection under the *CCAA*. Deloitte Restructuring Inc was appointed as Monitor.

9 The Initial Order granted November 29, 2016 by the first chambers judge contained a template provision prohibiting proceedings against Parkland Airport or the Monitor, which for ease of reference, will be called "the Initial Stay":

> 11 Until and including December 28, 2016, or such later date as this Court may order (the "Stay Period"), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court (each, a "Proceeding") shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, except with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Applicant or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further order of this Court.
>
> 12 During the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation . . . are hereby stayed and suspended and shall not be commenced, proceeded with or continued except with leave of this Court, . . .
>
> 13 Nothing in this Order shall prevent any party from taking an action against the Applicant where such an action must be taken in order to comply with statutory time limitations in order to preserve their rights at law, provided that no further steps shall be taken by such party except in accordance with the other provisions of this Order, and notice in writing of such action be given to the Monitor at the first available opportunity.

10 The Initial Order defines "Business" as carrying on business in a manner consistent with preserving its business and "Property" to mean current and future assets, undertakings, and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever (including proceeds).

11 It is not disputed that the Initial Stay suspended Weinrich's action against Parkland Airport although there is disagreement about whether it stayed Weinrich's action against Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace. The Initial Stay was extended by a series of orders to April 30, 2019.

12 The propriety of numerous transfers, encumbrances, and liens involving the assets of Parkland Airport, effected before the *CCAA* proceedings, became an issue. At some point, the Monitor recognized that there was no realistic hope that Parkland Airport could successfully restructure or that a claims process would be implemented. With the apparent approval of the creditors, the Monitor refrained from taking steps to sort out the legitimacy of various encumbrances affecting the assets of Parkland Airport, or the priority of various creditors, and instead moved to wrap up the *CCAA* proceedings.

13 On May 2, 2017, the supervising judge granted an order (the "tolling order"), suspending and tolling limitation periods to commence actions in relation to "Questioned Transactions", defined in the order's recitals as follows:

> . . . AND UPON noting that prior to the commencement of these proceedings, real property of the Debtor was transferred, charged or otherwise dealt with in circumstances which may give rise to transactions that could be challenged by the Monitor or creditors of the Debtor (the "Questioned Transactions"),which transactions and lands are more particularly set forth in the schedules attached hereto as Schedules "A" and "B"; AND UPON noting that the legitimacy of the Questioned Transactions has not yet been determined; AND UPON noting that at this stage in these proceedings it is not possible to determine whether it is economically beneficial to proceed to investigate and challenge any of the Questioned Transactions; AND UPON noting that the Monitor's authority to challenge any of the Questioned Transactions is pursuant to s 36.1 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") and the provisions of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ("BIA") referred to therein and that creditors of the Debtor may have additional ability to challenge the Questioned Transactions under provincial or other legislation; AND UPON noting that limitation periods for commencing actions to challenge the Questioned Transactions continue to operate; AND UPON noting that it would be desirable to suspend the operation of all limitation periods until the economic benefit of challenging any of the Questioned Transactions can be determined; AND UPON hearing counsel for the Monitor, counsel for the Debtor, and counsel for certain creditors of the Debtor; AND UPON reading the Affidavit of Service of notice of this Application and the Monitor's Third and Fourth Reports; IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AND ADJUDGED THAT:
>
> > 2 All limitation periods applicable against the Monitor and the creditors of the Debtor to commence actions pursuant to the provisions of the CCAA, BIA or any provincial or other statutes to challenge any of the Questioned Transactions be and is hereby suspended and tolled until November 1, 2017, except as extended by further Order of this Honourable Court.
> >
> > 3 The suspension and tolling of limitation periods as provided for in this Order is without prejudice to the rights of any party claiming an interest in any of the lands which are subject to this Order [emphasis added].

14 The tolling order was extended by later orders to July 14, 2019.

15 Whether the tolling order preserves Weinrich's Amended Statement of Claim is in dispute. However, it is arguable that at least some of Weinrich's claims fall within the scope of "Questioned Transactions". Schedule "A" includes the transfer of Lot 33 to 1791961 Alberta Ltd and the transfer of Lot 69 to Roseiko Enterprises Inc. Schedule "B" includes an agreement charging lands filed by Weinrich affecting most or all of the lots within Plan 142 1472 and Plan 142 2007.

16 On February 26, 2018, the supervising judge issued an order lifting the Initial Stay against Parkland Airport to allow a foreclosure action to proceed. The Initial Stay was otherwise extended to October 19, 2018. A redemption order declared valid the first mortgage registered against Parkland Airport lands. This mortgage was later assumed by 2155734 Alberta Ltd (215), the entity that ultimately purchased the assets of Parkland Airport.

17 In February and March of 2019, Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace discontinued their action against all defendants (including Weinrich) in response to a threat of r 4.33 applications to strike the claim for long delay. Their statement of claim, the discontinuances of the action and the procedure card from the Weinrich action are the subject of an application to admit new evidence on appeal.

***Application for Vesting and Sale Order***

18 On April 17, 2019, the supervising judge heard an application for a vesting and sale order authorizing the sale of Parkland Airport's lands and assets to the first mortgagee 215, which involved assumption of the second mortgage in favour of Parkland Aerospace. Weinrich asked for an adjournment to allow it to put forth an alternate offer to purchase. Both the Initial Stay and the tolling order were extended to July 14, 2019.

19 The application was adjourned and heard by the supervising judge on May 8, 2019. In the interim, a second offer to purchase was made by Alsaloussi Holdings Ltd (a company apparently unrelated to Weinrich). There is limited information regarding Alsaloussi Holdings or the circumstances surrounding its offer, which involved assumption of the equitable mortgages granted in favor of Weinrich. Alsaloussi Holdings attended neither the April 17 th nor the May 8 th applications. Both offers had the effect of paying charges in priority to credit bid amounts and then barring all subordinate creditors from recovering against Parkland Airport. Weinrich opposed the sale to 215, arguing that the offer from Alsaloussi Holdings provided for a large cash payment that could be held to allow the various challenged transactions and creditor priorities to be determined. Acceptance of 215's offer would eliminate Weinrich's equitable mortgages and charges it had filed against Parkland Airport lands.

20 In response to Weinrich's objection, counsel for 215 suggested that keeping the *CCAA* proceedings going for the purpose of dealing with Weinrich's claims would not benefit anyone as "the cost detriment is not worth the end result". 215 also suggested that Weinrich would not be prejudiced, because its claims against various third parties would not be eliminated by any vesting order granted and Weinrich could continue its lawsuit outside the auspices of the *CCAA*.

21 The supervising judge found that 215's offer was in the best interest of the parties overall and consistent with the objective of winding up the *CCAA* process. In doing so, he noted that 215 had been paying operational shortfall costs and municipal taxes. The sale to 215 has since closed.

22 The vesting and sale order includes the following paragraphs preserving the claims of creditors against parties other than Parkland Airport:

> 16. Notwithstanding the terms of this Order respecting the free and clear transfer and vesting of interest in the Purchased Assets free and clear of Claims, all claims of creditors against [Parkland Airport] or claims against others are specifically preserved and nothing herein contained shall be considered prejudicial to the interests of those creditors or those claims or as affecting or prejudicing any claims affecting any creditors ability to claim priority to payment against any other creditor.
>
> 17. No legal claims that have been postponed or are reasonably affected by these CCAA proceedings shall be detrimentally affected by the failure to take timely steps in any proceedings unless a Court of competent jurisdiction determines that the alleged prejudice was both foreseeable and avoidable having regard to all of the circumstances [emphasis added].

23 Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace seek to have these paragraphs struck and were granted permission to appeal whether it was a reviewable error for the supervising judge to include these paragraphs in the order: *Wiebe v. Weinrich Contracting Ltd*, 2019 ABCA 323 (Alta. C.A.).

24 Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace argue that the supervising judge (1) exceeded his jurisdiction by retroactively expanding the scope of the Initial Stay and/or the tolling order and (2) decided the impugned parts of the order on his own motion, without reasonable notice to affected parties. They submit that Weinrich's action against them would have been vulnerable to dismissal for long delay under r 4.33 but that paragraphs 16 and 17 of the vesting and stay order now thwart any application under that rule.

25 In response, Weinrich suggests the supervising judge merely clarified the existing stay and tolling order, but in any event, had jurisdiction to make the order under the *CCAA*, the court's inherent jurisdiction or the *Rules of Court*.

**Analysis**

***1. Authority to grant stays under the CCAA***

26 The paramount purpose of the *CCAA* "is to permit the debtor to continue to carry on business and, where possible, avoid the social and economic costs of liquidating its assets": *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60, [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379 (S.C.C.) at para 15 [*Century Services*]. Farley J in *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at para 5, expressed a similar view:

> It seems to me that the purpose of the statute is to enable insolvent companies to carry on business in the ordinary course or otherwise deal with their assets so as to enable plan of compromise or arrangement to be prepared, filed and considered by their creditors and the court. In the interim, a judge has great discretion under the CCAA to make order so as to effectively maintain the status quo in respect of an insolvent company while it attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for the proposed compromise or arrangement which will be to the benefit of both the company and its creditors.

27 In furtherance of these remedial objectives, the *CCAA* provides "broad and flexible authority" permitting a court to make a wide range of orders necessary to support a company's reorganization. All insolvency proceedings in Canada are based on the single proceeding model, described by Professor Wood in *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law*, 2nd ed (Toronto: Irwin Law, 2009):

> They all provide a collective proceeding that supersedes the usual civil process available to creditors to enforce their claims. The creditors' remedies are collectivized in order to prevent the free-for-all that would otherwise prevail if creditors were permitted to exercise their remedies. In the absence of a collective process, each creditor is armed with the knowledge that if they do not strike hard and swift to seize the debtor's assets, they will be beat out by other creditors. [pp. 2-3]

28 To achieve this, the *CCAA* expressly provided, as at the relevant time, that a court may issue and extend a stay of proceedings against the debtor company while a compromise is sought:

> **11.02(1)** A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 30 days,
>
> (a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;
>
> (b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and
>
> (c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

29 Stays of proceedings against the debtor company are common and are included in the initial commercial template order in *CCAA* proceedings in Alberta. [1]

30 The *CCAA* has been described as "skeletal in nature"; that is, legislation not "contain[ing] a comprehensive code that lays out all that is permitted or barred": *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.*, 2008 ONCA 587, 92 O.R. (3d) 513 (Ont. C.A.), at para 44, *per* Blair JA). Thus, decisions of the court are frequently based on discretionary grants of jurisdiction grounded in the broad language of s 11 of the *CCAA*:

> Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances [emphasis added].

31 This broad and flexible authority means a high degree of deference is afforded to a supervising judge making a discretionary decision in the *CCAA* context. An appellate court may intervene if there was an error in principle or the discretion was exercised unreasonably: *9354-9186 Québec inc. v. Callidus Capital Corp.*, 2020 SCC 10 (S.C.C.) at para 53 [*Callidus*]. It may also intervene if there was a breach of procedural fairness, if the breach had a negative impact on affected parties' rights: *Indalex Ltd., Re*, 2013 SCC 6, [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271 (S.C.C.) at paras 73-74 (*per* Deschamps J) and paras 275-276 (*per* LeBel J, dissenting, but not on whether the duty of procedural fairness applies to *CCAA* proceedings).

32 While the *CCAA* provides no express authority to grant a stay of proceedings against third parties other than the debtor company, such orders are quite common. Orders have also been granted *releasing* claims against third parties as part of approving

a plan of arrangement. In short, "[c]ases support the view that third-party rights may be affected by a stay order": *Smoky River Coal Ltd., Re*, 1999 ABCA 179, 237 A.R. 326 (Alta. C.A.) at para 60. If it is just and convenient to do so, the court has jurisdiction to stay proceedings against non-corporate third parties: *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re*, 2006 ABQB 153, 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187 (Alta. Q.B.).

33 It much less clear whether s 11 of the *CCAA*, or any other enactments, confer authority to grant stays that have retroactive effect — i.e., to grant orders which treat an action that was not stayed before the court's order as having been stayed at some time before the court's order.

***2. Issues on appeal and problems with the record***

34 Weinrich argues that the Initial Stay applied to stay its action against Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace, as well as Parkland Airport. In its view, the whole action was stayed.

35 It is not clear whether the Initial Stay is as broad as Weinrich suggests; indeed, we cannot discern from the limited record before us whether the Weinrich action was contemplated at the initial hearing in November 2016. While stays of proceedings against parties other than the debtor company are quite common, there are concerns about the possible unintended consequences if the template wording is interpreted so broadly as to automatically stay proceedings against the debtor company *and* third parties. Nor did the parties here conduct themselves with this understanding. The various actors in these proceedings differentiated between the Initial Stay for the benefit of Parkland Airport and the Monitor, and the May 2017 tolling order relating to questioned transactions. Each of these provisions was expressly extended multiple times in the course of the *CCAA* proceedings.

36 Similarly, it is unclear whether the May 2, 2017 tolling order is broad enough to capture Weinrich's actions against Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace. The breadth of the order, and the extent to which it captured Weinrich's action, is open to interpretation. The parties to this appeal could not confirm whether or not they attended court when the tolling order was granted. On its face, the order suggests they did not.

37 Whether the impugned provisions granted in April 2019 retroactively expanded the Initial Stay or the tolling order to preserve the entirety of Weinrich's action, or whether the supervising judge merely *clarified* the Initial Stay or the tolling order is the central issue; one that potentially affects the substantive rights of the appellants.

38 It is certainly arguable that the April 2019 order had the effect of retroactively expanding the scope of the Initial Stay or the tolling order resulting in the preservation of claims otherwise vulnerable to striking for long delay. But this question cannot be answered based on the limited record before us.

39 The Monitor declined to participate in this appeal; we have neither the benefit of his submissions nor the Monitor's report filed in conjunction with the May 2017 applications. At the application below, there was relatively little oral argument about the preservation of Weinrich's claims against Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace and no written argument. Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace argued that the Initial Stay and the tolling order only applied to actions against the debtor, Parkland Airport, and not to them, because those orders do not specifically say that they apply to actions against third parties. However, they made no arguments about the supervising judge's authority to grant a stay with retroactive effect, nor the considerations that should guide the exercise if that authority exists. The Monitor offered no insight on the proper interpretation or scope of the Initial Stay or the tolling order.

40 Further, the supervising judge made comments that appear to be incompatible as to whether his order was a clarification of the effect of the tolling order, or a new order with retroactive effect (compare transcript, p 31/lines 35-38 with transcript p 33/lines 1-31). That was quite understandable. The issue was sprung on him at the May 8, 2019 hearing without warning and with no written material or citation of relevant law. The transcript of the proceedings indicates that the tolling order was not placed before him and there is no indication that he recalled the particulars of that order.

41 Given the record, it is impossible to discern whether the supervising judge intended to merely clarify the Initial Stay and/or the tolling order (believing they already encompassed Weinrich's entire action) or whether he intended to retroactively expand the terms of those orders to preserve the entirety of Weinrich's action.

42 Whether a supervising judge in *CCAA* proceedings has the jurisdiction to grant a retroactive stay of proceedings regarding third party claims is a novel issue yet to be considered by a Canadian commercial court. Given the broad wording of s 11 and applying a purposive and liberal interpretation to the legislative scheme, we do not foreclose the possibility that such an order might be granted in appropriate circumstances. The exercise of that discretion would be guided by the principles articulated in *Callidus*: that the jurisdiction granted by s 11 is constrained only by restrictions set out in the *CCAA* itself, the discretion must be exercised in furtherance of the remedial objectives of the *CCAA*, and the order made must be appropriate in the circumstances, the applicant has been acting in good faith and the applicant has been acting with due diligence: at paras 49, 67.

43 However, it is not necessary for us to determine this issue to resolve this appeal.

***3. Procedural unfairness in the proceeding below***

44 Despite the pressures of "real-time litigation" that mark insolvency proceedings, the principles of procedural fairness cannot be ignored. In *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, 2nd Ed, Toronto: Carswell, 2013 [*Rescue!*], Professor Sarra quoted with approval an article by Madam Justice Romaine (at page 139):

> It is, however, important to remember that, while there may be greater flexibility in the Canadian system [of restructuring], there are rules and over-arching principles, binding and persuasive Canadian case law, good practices, and model orders that the Canadian court and stakeholders expect to be observed. While efficiency and speed are important considerations, so are due process, respect for the interests of stakeholders on either side of the border and the very important consideration that justice must be seen to be done through the observance of fair and familiar principles and processes.

45 A fundamental principle of an adversarial system is that a party is entitled to know the case that must be met. Absent an application and notice, the party is unable to make full argument. The only application before the supervising judge was 215's application to approve the sale of Parkland Airport's assets, and it only requested an extension of the Initial Stay against Parkland Airport pending closing. There was no application to expand the Initial Stay or the May 2, 2017 tolling order.

46 In oral argument, it was 215's counsel, not Weinrich, who introduced the idea of the supervising judge including a provision in the vesting and sale order to ensure Weinrich could pursue its claims relating to various transactions it challenged, including against Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace. This was done to assuage Weinrich's expressed concerns with the court accepting 215's offer:

> And if the Court is inclined I would say, we can specifically include a provision in the order which preserves rights against other parties, certainly not against the assets because 215 wants these assets free and clear except for the -- except for the claims that we have. But that issue can be addressed in another forum outside of this process and I want to be crystal clear on that because there's nothing in what we are asking the Court to do which precludes that from happening and if the Court needs to specifically ensure that that is the case, then a provision can be inserted in the order which says just that. If these parties wish to (INDISCERNIBLE) on and deal with these other claims and seek damages for what they perceive to be wrongs done, then have at it, but this process will not bring that to an end and we're not purporting to obtain or seek a release for that, 'cause there is no plan.
>
> (Transcript, p 16/lines 28-37)

47 What was to be an application to determine whether 215's offer to purchase would be approved, quickly evolved to include a discussion about preserving Weinrich's action against "other parties", including Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace. Unfortunately, counsel for the appellants had a matter of minutes' notice before being called on to respond. Predictably, under that time pressure, counsel was unable to marshal arguments about whether the supervising judge had the authority to grant a stay with retroactive

effect or whether it was appropriate in the circumstances. Indeed, that issue was not mentioned, much less argued. Counsel simply argued that the Initial Stay and the tolling order did not apply to the actions against his clients.

48 In the circumstances, Wiebe and Parkland were not afforded a reasonable opportunity to respond to the issue raised by 215, nor did the supervising judge have the benefit of bench briefs and full argument.

49 It is well known that the content of the duty of procedural fairness is sensitive to context: see *Baker v. Canada (Minister of Citizenship & Immigration)*, [1999] 2 S.C.R. 817 (S.C.C.) at paras 21-22, (1999), 174 D.L.R. (4th) 193 (S.C.C.) on this point in relation to administrative bodies. The context and purpose of *CCAA* proceedings can affect the specifics of the duty. Sometimes, emergent matters arise and quick decisions on complex matters are needed, and the content of the duty of procedural fairness necessarily reflects that. Indeed, s 11(1) of the *CCAA* recognizes that applications within *CCAA* proceedings may have to be made *ex parte* in appropriate circumstances, or on the supervising judge's own motion, without application or notice to some or all affected parties.

50 Those circumstances did not exist in the proceeding before the supervising judge. The purpose was to finalize the sale of Parkland Airport's land and assets, to liquidate the corporation and to bring the *CCAA* proceedings to an end. There was no particular time urgency to deciding whether Weinrich's actions against Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace and others were preserved by previous orders or should be preserved by a new one, nor was it inextricably linked to the sale of Parkland Airport's assets to 215.

51 To conclude: Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace did not receive sufficient notice that the supervising judge might grant an order preserving Weinrich's action against them and, as a result, were unable to effectively respond to that issue. The issue should have been adjudicated on notice to Wiebe, Parkland Aerospace and other affected parties, and with the benefit of full argument.

**Result**

52 The appeal is allowed. Paragraphs 16 and 17 of the order dated April 17, 2019 are struck. In the result, it is not necessary to decide the appellants' application to adduce fresh evidence on appeal. The matter is remitted back to the supervising judge for reconsideration of:

1. Whether the Initial Stay or the tolling order apply to Weinrich's action against Wiebe and Parkland Aerospace or other named defendants.

2. If not, whether Weinrich's action against Wiebe and Parkland or other named defendants should be stayed with retroactive effect to the date of Initial Stay, the original tolling order or some other date.

53 It may take some time to return this matter before the supervising judge, therefore, paragraphs 16 and 17 are preserved on an interim basis for a period of one month. If extenuating circumstances prevent the timely reconsideration by the supervising judge, the parties may schedule this matter before another commercial duty judge.

*Appeal allowed.*

Footnotes

1 Available here: https://albertacourts.ca/qb/areas-of-law/commercial/templates-and-forms. See appellants' factum at paras 62, 65.

**End of Document**

2020 SCC 10, 2020 CSC 10
Supreme Court of Canada

9354-9186 Québec inc. v. Callidus Capital Corp.

2020 CarswellQue 3772, 2020 CarswellQue 3773, 2020 SCC 10, 2020 CSC 10,
1 B.L.R. (6th) 1, 317 A.C.W.S. (3d) 532, 444 D.L.R. (4th) 373, 78 C.B.R. (6th) 1

# 9354-9186 Québec inc. and 9354-9178 Québec inc. (Appellants) and Callidus Capital Corporation, International Game Technology, Deloitte LLP, Luc Carignan, François Vigneault, Philippe Millette, Francis Proulx and François Pelletier (Respondents) and Ernst & Young Inc., IMF Bentham Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Limited), Bentham IMF Capital Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Capital (Canada) Limited), Insolvency Institute of Canada and Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals (Interveners)

IMF Bentham Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Limited) and Bentham IMF Capital Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Capital (Canada) Limited (Appellants) and Callidus Capital Corporation, International Game Technology, Deloitte LLP, Luc Carignan, François Vigneault, Philippe Millette, Francis Proulx and François Pelletier (Respondents) and Ernst & Young Inc., 9354-9186 Québec inc., 9354-9178 Québec inc., Insolvency Institute of Canada and Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals (Interveners)

Wagner C.J.C., Abella, Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Côté, Rowe, Kasirer JJ.

Heard: January 23, 2020
Judgment: May 8, 2020
Docket: 38594

Proceedings: reasons in full to *9354-9186 Québec inc. v. Callidus Capital Corp.* (2020), 2020 CarswellQue 237, 2020 CarswellQue 236, Abella J., Côté J., Karakatsanis J., Kasirer J., Moldaver J., Rowe J., Wagner C.J.C. (S.C.C.); reversing *Arrangement relatif à 9354-9186 Québec inc. (Bluberi Gaming Technologies Inc.)* (2019), 2019 QCCA 171, EYB 2019-306890, 2019 CarswellQue 94, Dumas J.C.A. (ad hoc), Dutil J.C.A., Schrager J.C.A. (C.A. Que.)

Counsel: Jean-Philippe Groleau, Christian Lachance, Gabriel Lavery Lepage, Hannah Toledano, for Appellants / Interveners, 9354-9186 Québec inc. and 9354-9178 Québec inc.
Neil A. Peden, for Appellants / Interveners IMF Bentham Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Limited) and Bentham IMF Capital Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Capital (Canada) Limited)
Geneviève Cloutier, Clifton P. Prophet, for Respondent, Callidus Capital Corporation
Jocelyn Perreault, Noah Zucker, François Alexandre Toupin, for Respondents, International Game Technology, Deloitte LLP, Luc Carignan, François Vigneault, Philippe Millette, Francis Proulx and François Pelletier
Joseph Reynaud, Nathalie Nouvet, for Intervener, Ernst & Young Inc.
Sylvain Rigaud, Arad Mojtahedi, Saam Pousht-Mashhad, for Interveners, Insolvency Institute of Canada and the Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Insolvency
**Related Abridgment Classifications**
Bankruptcy and insolvency

XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.3 Arrangements
XIX.3.e Miscellaneous

**Headnote**

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Miscellaneous

Debtor sought protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Debtor brought application seeking authorization of funding agreement and requested placement of super-priority charge in favour of lender — After its first plan of arrangement was rejected, secured creditor submitted second plan and sought authorization to vote on it — Supervising judge dismissed secured creditor's application, holding that secured creditor was acting with improper purpose — After reviewing terms of proposed financing, supervising judge found it met criteria set out by courts — Finally, supervising judge imposed super-priority charge on debtor's assets in favour of lender — Secured creditor appealed supervising judge's order — Court of Appeal allowed appeal, finding that exercise of judge's discretion was not founded in law nor on proper treatment of facts — Debtor and lender, supported by monitor, appealed to Supreme Court of Canada — Appeal allowed — By seeking authorization to vote on second version of its own plan, secured creditor was attempting to circumvent creditor democracy CCAA protects — By doing so, secured creditor acted contrary to expectation that parties act with due diligence in insolvency proceeding and was properly barred from voting on second plan — Supervising judge considered proposed financing to be fair and reasonable and correctly determined that it was not plan of arrangement — Therefore, supervising judge's order should be reinstated.

Faillite et insolvabilité --- Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies — Arrangements — Divers

Débitrice s'est placée sous la protection de la Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies (LACC) — Débitrice a déposé une requête visant à obtenir l'autorisation de conclure un accord de financement et a demandé l'autorisation de grever son actif d'une charge super-prioritaire en faveur du prêteur — Après que son premier plan d'arrangement ait été rejeté, la créancière garantie a soumis un deuxième plan et a demandé l'autorisation de voter sur ce plan — Juge surveillant a rejeté la demande de la créancière garantie, estimant que la créancière garantie agissait dans un but illégitime — Après en avoir examiné les modalités, le juge surveillant a conclu que le financement proposé respectait le critère établi par les tribunaux — Enfin, le juge surveillant a ordonné que les actifs de la débitrice soient grevés d'une charge super-prioritaire en faveur du prêteur — Créancière garantie a interjeté appel de l'ordonnance du juge surveillant — Cour d'appel a accueilli l'appel, estimant que l'exercice par le juge de son pouvoir discrétionnaire n'était pas fondé en droit, non plus qu'il ne reposât sur un traitement approprié des faits — Débitrice et le prêteur, appuyés par le contrôleur, ont formé un pourvoi devant la Cour suprême du Canada — Pourvoi accueilli — En cherchant à obtenir l'autorisation de voter sur la deuxième version de son propre plan, la créancière garantie tentait de contourner la démocratie entre les créanciers que défend la LACC — Ce faisant, la créancière garantie agissait manifestement à l'encontre de l'attente selon laquelle les parties agissent avec diligence dans les procédures d'insolvabilité et a été à juste titre empêchée de voter sur le nouveau plan — Juge surveillant a estimé que le financement proposé était juste et raisonnable et a eu raison de conclure que le financement ne constituait pas un plan d'arrangement — Par conséquent, l'ordonnance du juge surveillant devrait être rétablie.

The debtor manufactured, distributed, installed, and serviced electronic casino gaming machines. The debtor sought financing from a secured creditor, the debt being secured in part by a share pledge agreement. Over the following years, the debtor lost significant amounts of money, and the secured creditor continued to extend credit. Eventually, the debtor sought protection under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA). In its petition, the debtor alleged that its liquidity issues were the result of the secured creditor taking de facto control of the corporation and dictating a number of purposefully detrimental business decisions in order to deplete the corporation's equity value with a view to owning the debtor's business and, ultimately, selling it. The debtor's petition succeeded, and an initial order was issued. The debtor then entered into an asset purchase agreement with the secured creditor whereby the secured creditor would obtain all of the debtor's assets in exchange for extinguishing almost the entirety of its secured claim against the debtor. The agreement would also permit the debtor to retain claims for damages against the creditor arising from its alleged involvement in the debtor's financial difficulties. The asset purchase agreement was approved by the supervising judge. The debtor brought an application seeking authorization of a proposed third-party litigation funding agreement (LFA) and the placement of a super-priority charge in favour of the lender. The secured creditor submitted a plan of arrangement along with an application seeking the authorization to vote with the unsecured creditors.

The supervising judge dismissed the secured creditor's application, holding that the secured creditor should not be allowed to vote on its own plan because it was acting with an improper purpose. He noted that the secured creditor's first plan had been

rejected and this attempt to vote on the new plan was an attempt to override the result of the first vote. Under the circumstances, given that the secured creditor's conduct was contrary to the requirements of appropriateness, good faith, and due diligence, allowing the secured creditor to vote would be both unfair and unreasonable. Since the new plan had no reasonable prospect of success, the supervising judge declined to submit it to a creditors' vote. The supervising judge determined that the LFA did not need to be submitted to a creditors' vote because it was not a plan of arrangement. After reviewing the terms of the LFA, the supervising judge found it met the criteria for approval of third-party litigation funding set out by the courts. Finally, the supervising judge imposed the litigation financing charge on the debtor's assets in favour of the lender. The secured creditor appealed the supervising judge's order.

The Court of Appeal allowed the appeal, finding that the exercise of the judge's discretion was not founded in law nor on a proper treatment of the facts so that irrespective of the standard of review applied, appellate intervention was justified. In particular, the Court of Appeal identified two errors. First, the Court of Appeal was of the view that the supervising judge erred in finding that the secured creditor had an improper purpose in seeking to vote on its plan. The Court of Appeal relied heavily on the notion that creditors have a right to vote in their own self-interest. Second, the Court of Appeal concluded that the supervising judge erred in approving the LFA as interim financing because, in its view, the LFA was not connected to the debtor's commercial operations. In light of this perceived error, the Court of Appeal substituted its view that the LFA was a plan of arrangement and, as a result, should have been submitted to a creditors' vote. The debtor and the lender, supported by the monitor, appealed to the Supreme Court of Canada.

**Held:** The appeal was allowed.

Per Wagner C.J.C., Moldaver J. (Abella, Karakatsanis, Côté, Rowe, Kasirer JJ. concurring): Section 11 of the CCAA empowers a judge to make any order that the judge considers appropriate in the circumstances. A high degree of deference is owed to discretionary decisions made by judges supervising CCAA proceedings. As such, appellate intervention will only be justified if the supervising judge erred in principle or exercised their discretion unreasonably. This deferential standard of review accounts for the fact that supervising judges are steeped in the intricacies of the CCAA proceedings they oversee.

A creditor can generally vote on a plan of arrangement or compromise that affects its rights, subject to any specific provisions of the CCAA that may restrict its voting rights, or a proper exercise of discretion by the supervising judge to constrain or bar the creditor's right to vote. One such constraint arises from s. 11 of the CCAA, which provides supervising judges with the discretion to bar a creditor from voting where the creditor is acting for an improper purpose. For example, a creditor acts for an improper purpose where the creditor is seeking to exercise its voting rights in a manner that frustrates, undermines, or runs counter to the objectives of the CCAA. Supervising judges are best placed to determine whether the power to bar a creditor from voting should be exercised. Here, the supervising judge made no error in exercising his discretion to bar the secured creditor from voting on its plan. The supervising judge was intimately familiar with the debtor's CCAA proceedings and noted that, by seeking an authorization to vote on a second version of its own plan, the first one having been rejected, the secured creditor was attempting to strategically value its security to acquire control over the outcome of the vote and thereby circumvent the creditor democracy the CCAA protects. By doing so, the secured creditor acted contrary to the expectation that parties act with due diligence in an insolvency proceeding. Hence, the secured creditor was properly barred from voting on the second plan.

Interim financing is a flexible tool that may take on a range of forms, and third-party litigation funding may be one such form. Ultimately, whether proposed interim financing should be approved is a question that the supervising judge is best placed to answer. Here, there was no basis upon which to interfere with the supervising judge's exercise of his discretion to approve the LFA as interim financing. The supervising judge considered the LFA to be fair and reasonable, drawing guidance from the principles relevant to approving similar agreements in the class action context. While the supervising judge did not canvass each of the factors set out in s. 11.2(4) of the CCAA individually before reaching his conclusion, this was not itself an error. It was apparent that the supervising judge was focused on the fairness at stake to all parties, the specific objectives of the CCAA, and the particular circumstances of this case when he approved the LFA as interim financing. The supervising judge correctly determined that the LFA was not a plan of arrangement because it did not propose any compromise of the creditors' rights. The super-priority charge he granted to the lender did not convert the LFA into a plan of arrangement by subordinating creditors' rights. Therefore, he did not err in the exercise of his discretion, no intervention was justified and the supervising judge's order should be reinstated.

La débitrice fabriquait, distribuait, installait et entretenait des appareils de jeux électroniques pour casino. La débitrice a demandé du financement à la créancière garantie que la débitrice a garanti partiellement en signant une entente par laquelle elle mettait en

gage ses actions. Au cours des années suivantes, la débitrice a perdu d'importantes sommes d'argent et la créancière garantie a continué de lui consentir du crédit. Finalement, la débitrice s'est placée sous la protection de la Loi sur les arrangements avec les créanciers des compagnies (LACC). Dans sa requête, la débitrice a fait valoir que ses problèmes de liquidité découlaient du fait que la créancière garantie exerçait un contrôle de facto à l'égard de son entreprise et lui dictait un certain nombre de décisions d'affaires dans l'intention de lui nuire et de réduire la valeur de ses actions dans le but de devenir propriétaire de l'entreprise de la débitrice et ultimement de la vendre. La requête de la débitrice a été accordée et une ordonnance initiale a été émise. La débitrice a alors signé une convention d'achat d'actifs avec la créancière garantie en vertu de laquelle la créancière garantie obtiendrait l'ensemble des actifs de la débitrice en échange de l'extinction de la presque totalité de la créance garantie qu'elle détenait à l'encontre de la débitrice. Cette convention prévoyait également que la débitrice se réservait le droit de réclamer des dommages-intérêts à la créancière garantie en raison de l'implication alléguée de celle-ci dans ses difficultés financières. Le juge surveillant a approuvé la convention d'achat d'actifs. La débitrice a déposé une requête visant à obtenir l'autorisation de conclure un accord de financement du litige par un tiers (AFL) et l'autorisation de grever son actif d'une charge super-prioritaire en faveur du prêteur. La créancière garantie a soumis un plan d'arrangement et une requête visant à obtenir l'autorisation de voter avec les créanciers chirographaires.

Le juge surveillant a rejeté la demande de la créancière garantie, estimant que la créancière garantie ne devrait pas être autorisée à voter sur son propre plan puisqu'elle agissait dans un but illégitime. Il a fait remarquer que le premier plan de la créancière garantie avait été rejeté et que cette tentative de voter sur le nouveau plan était une tentative de contourner le résultat du premier vote. Dans les circonstances, étant donné que la conduite de la créancière garantie était contraire à l'opportunité, à la bonne foi et à la diligence requises, lui permettre de voter serait à la fois injuste et déraisonnable. Comme le nouveau plan n'avait aucune possibilité raisonnable de recevoir l'aval des créanciers, le juge surveillant a refusé de le soumettre au vote des créanciers. Le juge surveillant a décidé qu'il n'était pas nécessaire de soumettre l'AFL au vote des créanciers parce qu'il ne s'agissait pas d'un plan d'arrangement. Après en avoir examiné les modalités, le juge surveillant a conclu que l'AFL respectait le critère d'approbation applicable en matière de financement d'un litige par un tiers établi par les tribunaux. Enfin, le juge surveillant a ordonné que les actifs de la débitrice soient grevés de la charge liée au financement du litige en faveur du prêteur. La créancière garantie a interjeté appel de l'ordonnance du juge surveillant.

La Cour d'appel a accueilli l'appel, estimant que l'exercice par le juge de son pouvoir discrétionnaire n'était pas fondé en droit, non plus qu'il ne reposât sur un traitement approprié des faits, de sorte que, peu importe la norme de contrôle appliquée, il était justifié d'intervenir en appel. En particulier, la Cour d'appel a relevé deux erreurs. D'une part, la Cour d'appel a conclu que le juge surveillant a commis une erreur en concluant que la créancière garantie a agi dans un but illégitime en demandant l'autorisation de voter sur son plan. La Cour d'appel s'appuyait grandement sur l'idée que les créanciers ont le droit de voter en fonction de leur propre intérêt. D'autre part, la Cour d'appel a conclu que le juge surveillant a eu tort d'approuver l'AFL en tant qu'accord de financement provisoire parce qu'à son avis, il n'était pas lié aux opérations commerciales de la débitrice. À la lumière de ce qu'elle percevait comme une erreur, la Cour d'appel a substitué son opinion selon laquelle l'AFL était un plan d'arrangement et que pour cette raison, il aurait dû être soumis au vote des créanciers. La débitrice et le prêteur, appuyés par le contrôleur, ont formé un pourvoi devant la Cour suprême du Canada.

**Arrêt:** Le pourvoi a été accueilli.

Wagner, J.C.C., Moldaver, J. (Abella, Karakatsanis, Côté, Rowe, Kasirer, JJ., souscrivant à leur opinion) : L'article 11 de la LACC confère au juge le pouvoir de rendre toute ordonnance qu'il estime indiquée dans les circonstances. Les décisions discrétionnaires des juges chargés de la supervision des procédures intentées sous le régime de la LACC commandent un degré élevé de déférence. Ainsi, les cours d'appel ne seront justifiées d'intervenir que si le juge surveillant a commis une erreur de principe ou exercé son pouvoir discrétionnaire de manière déraisonnable. Cette norme déférente de contrôle tient compte du fait que le juge surveillant possède une connaissance intime des procédures intentées sous le régime de la LACC dont il assure la supervision.

En général, un créancier peut voter sur un plan d'arrangement ou une transaction qui a une incidence sur ses droits, sous réserve des dispositions de la LACC qui peuvent limiter son droit de voter, ou de l'exercice justifié par le juge surveillant de son pouvoir discrétionnaire de limiter ou de supprimer ce droit. Une telle limite découle de l'art. 11 de la LACC, qui confère au juge surveillant le pouvoir discrétionnaire d'empêcher le créancier de voter lorsqu'il agit dans un but illégitime. Par exemple, un créancier agit dans un but illégitime lorsque le créancier cherche à exercer ses droits de vote de manière à contrecarrer, à miner les objectifs de la LACC ou à aller à l'encontre de ceux-ci. Le juge surveillant est mieux placé que quiconque pour

déterminer s'il doit exercer le pouvoir d'empêcher le créancier de voter. En l'espèce, le juge surveillant n'a commis aucune erreur en exerçant son pouvoir discrétionnaire pour empêcher la créancière garantie de voter sur son plan. Le juge surveillant connaissait très bien les procédures fondées sur la LACC relatives à la débitrice et a fait remarquer que, en cherchant à obtenir l'autorisation de voter sur la deuxième version de son propre plan, la première ayant été rejetée, la créancière garantie tentait d'évaluer stratégiquement la valeur de sa sûreté afin de prendre le contrôle du vote et ainsi contourner la démocratie entre les créanciers que défend la LACC. Ce faisant, la créancière garantie agissait manifestement à l'encontre de l'attente selon laquelle les parties agissent avec diligence dans les procédures d'insolvabilité. Ainsi, la créancière garantie a été à juste titre empêchée de voter sur le nouveau plan.

Le financement temporaire est un outil souple qui peut revêtir différentes formes, et le financement d'un litige par un tiers peut constituer l'une de ces formes. Au bout du compte, la question de savoir s'il y a lieu d'approuver le financement temporaire projeté est une question à laquelle le juge surveillant est le mieux placé pour répondre. En l'espèce, il n'y avait aucune raison d'intervenir dans l'exercice par le juge surveillant de son pouvoir discrétionnaire d'approuver l'AFL à titre de financement temporaire. Se fondant sur les principes applicables à l'approbation d'accords semblables dans le contexte des recours collectifs, le juge surveillant a estimé que l'AFL était juste et raisonnable. Bien que le juge surveillant n'ait pas examiné à fond chacun des facteurs énoncés à l'art. 11.2(4) de la LACC de façon individuelle avant de tirer sa conclusion, cela ne constituait pas une erreur en soi. Il était manifeste que le juge surveillant a mis l'accent sur l'équité envers toutes les parties, les objectifs précis de la LACC et les circonstances particulières de la présente affaire lorsqu'il a approuvé l'AFL à titre de financement temporaire. Le juge surveillant a eu raison de conclure que l'AFL ne constituait pas un plan d'arrangement puisqu'il ne proposait aucune transaction visant les droits des créanciers. La charge super-prioritaire qu'il a accordée au prêteur ne convertissait pas l'AFL en plan d'arrangement en subordonnant les droits des créanciers. Par conséquent, il n'a pas commis d'erreur dans l'exercice de sa discrétion, aucune intervention n'était justifiée et l'ordonnance du juge surveillant devrait être rétablie.

**Table of Authorities**

**Cases considered by *Wagner C.J.C., Moldaver J.*:**

*ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 2008 ONCA 587, 2008 CarswellOnt 4811, 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163, 47 B.L.R. (4th) 123, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 296 D.L.R. (4th) 135, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 240 O.A.C. 245, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 92 O.R. (3d) 513 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

*ATCO Gas & Pipelines Ltd. v. Alberta (Energy & Utilities Board)* (2006), 2006 SCC 4, 2006 CarswellAlta 139, 2006 CarswellAlta 140, 344 N.R. 293, 54 Alta. L.R. (4th) 1, [2006] 5 W.W.R. 1, 263 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 39 Admin. L.R. (4th) 159, 380 A.R. 1, 363 W.A.C. 1, [2006] 1 S.C.R. 140 (S.C.C.) — referred to

*Arrangement relatif à 9354-9186 Québec inc. (Bluberi Gaming Technologies Inc.)* (2018), 2018 QCCS 1040, 2018 CarswellQue 1923 (C.S. Que.) — referred to

*BA Energy Inc., Re* (2010), 2010 ABQB 507, 2010 CarswellAlta 1598, 70 C.B.R. (5th) 24 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

*Blackburn Developments Ltd., Re* (2011), 2011 BCSC 1671, 2011 CarswellBC 3291, 27 B.C.L.R. (5th) 199 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

*Boutiques San Francisco inc., Re* (2003), 2003 CarswellQue 13882 (C.S. Que.) — referred to

*Bridging Finance Inc. v. Béton Brunet 2001 inc.* (2017), 2017 CarswellQue 328, 2017 QCCA 138, 44 C.B.R. (6th) 175 (C.A. Que.) — referred to

*Canada Trustco Mortgage Co. v. R.* (2005), 2005 SCC 54, 2005 CarswellNat 3212, 2005 CarswellNat 3213, *(*sub nom. *Canada Trustco Mortgage Co. v. Canada)* 2005 D.T.C. 5523 (Eng.), *(*sub nom. *Hypothèques Trustco Canada v. Canada)* 2005 D.T.C. 5547 (Fr.), [2005] 5 C.T.C. 215, *(*sub nom. *Minister of National Revenue v. Canada Trustco Mortgage Co.)* 340 N.R. 1, 259 D.L.R. (4th) 193, [2005] 2 S.C.R. 601 (S.C.C.) — referred to

*Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re* (1998), 1998 CarswellOnt 3346, 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 72 O.T.C. 99 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Caterpillar Financial Services Ltd. v. 360networks Corp.* (2007), 2007 BCCA 14, 2007 CarswellBC 29, 28 E.T.R. (3d) 186, 27 C.B.R. (5th) 115, 61 B.C.L.R. (4th) 334, 10 P.P.S.A.C. (3d) 311, 235 B.C.A.C. 95, 388 W.A.C. 95, 279 D.L.R. (4th) 701 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to

*Cliffs Over Maple Bay Investments Ltd. v. Fisgard Capital Corp.* (2008), 2008 BCCA 327, 2008 CarswellBC 1758, 46 C.B.R. (5th) 7, [2008] 10 W.W.R. 575, 83 B.C.L.R. (4th) 214, 296 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 258 B.C.A.C. 187, 434 W.A.C. 187 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to

*Crystallex International Corp., Re* (2012), 2012 ONSC 2125, 2012 CarswellOnt 4577, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Crystallex International Corp., Re* (2012), 2012 ONCA 404, 2012 CarswellOnt 7329, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 207, 293 O.A.C. 102, 4 B.L.R. (5th) 1 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

*Dugal v. Manulife Financial Corp.* (2011), 2011 ONSC 1785, 2011 CarswellOnt 1889, 105 O.R. (3d) 364, 18 C.P.C. (7th) 105 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

*Edgewater Casino Inc., Re* (2009), 2009 BCCA 40, 2009 CarswellBC 213, 51 C.B.R. (5th) 1, 265 B.C.A.C. 274, 446 W.A.C. 274, (sub nom. *Canadian Metropolitan Properties Corp. v. Libin Holdings Ltd.)* 308 D.L.R. (4th) 339 (B.C. C.A.) — followed

*Ernst & Young Inc. v. Essar Global Fund Limited* (2017), 2017 ONCA 1014, 2017 CarswellOnt 20162, 54 C.B.R. (6th) 173, 139 O.R. (3d) 1, 420 D.L.R. (4th) 23, 76 B.L.R. (5th) 171 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

*Fracmaster Ltd., Re* (1999), 1999 CarswellAlta 461, 245 A.R. 102, 11 C.B.R. (4th) 204, 1999 ABQB 379 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

*Grant Forest Products Inc. v. Toronto-Dominion Bank* (2015), 2015 ONCA 570, 2015 CarswellOnt 11970, 26 C.B.R. (6th) 218, 20 C.C.P.B. (2nd) 161, 387 D.L.R. (4th) 426, 9 E.T.R. (4th) 205, 2015 C.E.B. & P.G.R. 8139 (headnote only), 337 O.A.C. 237, 26 C.C.E.L. (4th) 176, 4 P.P.S.A.C. (4th) 358 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

*HSBC Bank Canada v. Bear Mountain Master Partnership* (2010), 2010 BCSC 1563, 2010 CarswellBC 2962, 72 C.B.R. (4th) 276 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]) — referred to

*Hayes v. Saint John (City)* (2016), 2016 NBBR 125, 2016 NBQB 125, 2016 CarswellNB 253, 2016 CarswellNB 254 (N.B. Q.B.) — referred to

*Houle v. St. Jude Medical Inc.* (2017), 2017 ONSC 5129, 2017 CarswellOnt 13215, 9 C.P.C. (8th) 321 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

*Houle v. St. Jude Medical Inc.* (2018), 2018 ONSC 6352, 2018 CarswellOnt 17713, 429 D.L.R. (4th) 739, 29 C.P.C. (8th) 409 (Ont. Div. Ct.) — referred to

*Indalex Ltd., Re* (2013), 2013 SCC 6, 2013 CarswellOnt 733, 2013 CarswellOnt 734, D.T.E. 2013T-97, 96 C.B.R. (5th) 171, 354 D.L.R. (4th) 581, 20 P.P.S.A.C. (3d) 1, 439 N.R. 235, 301 O.A.C. 1, 8 B.L.R. (5th) 1, (sub nom. *Sun Indalex Finance LLC v. United Steelworkers)* [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271, 2 C.C.P.B. (2nd) 1 (S.C.C.) — referred to

*Kitchener Frame Ltd., Re* (2012), 2012 ONSC 234, 2012 CarswellOnt 1347, 86 C.B.R. (5th) 274 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Langtry v. Dumoulin* (1885), 7 O.R. 644 (Ont. Div. Ct.) — referred to

*Laserworks Computer Services Inc., Re* (1998), 1998 CarswellNS 38, (sub nom. *Laserworks Computer Services Inc. (Bankrupt), Re)* 165 N.S.R. (2d) 297, (sub nom. *Laserworks Computer Services Inc. (Bankrupt), Re)* 495 A.P.R. 297, 6 C.B.R. (4th) 69, 37 B.L.R. (2d) 226, 1998 NSCA 42, 165 N.S.R. (2d) 296 (N.S. C.A.) — considered

*Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Marcotte c. Banque de Montréal* (2015), 2015 QCCS 1915, 2015 CarswellQue 4055 (C.S. Que.) — referred to

*McIntyre Estate v. Ontario (Attorney General)* (2002), 2002 CarswellOnt 2880, 23 C.P.C. (5th) 59, 218 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 61 O.R. (3d) 257, 164 O.A.C. 37 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

*Musicians' Pension Fund of Canada (Trustee of) v. Kinross Gold Corp.* (2013), 2013 ONSC 4974, 2013 CarswellOnt 11197, 117 O.R. (3d) 150, 55 C.P.C. (7th) 437, 6 C.C.P.B. (2nd) 82 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

*New Skeena Forest Products Inc., Re* (2005), 2005 BCCA 192, 2005 CarswellBC 705, 7 M.P.L.R. (4th) 153, 9 C.B.R. (5th) 278, 39 B.C.L.R. (4th) 338, [2005] 8 W.W.R. 224, (sub nom. *New Skeena Forest Products Inc. v. Kitwanga Lumber Co.)* 210 B.C.A.C. 247, (sub nom. *New Skeena Forest Products Inc. v. Kitwanga Lumber Co.)* 348 W.A.C. 247 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to

*Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2015), 2015 ONCA 681, 2015 CarswellOnt 15461, 391 D.L.R. (4th) 283, 127 O.R. (3d) 641, 340 O.A.C. 234, 32 C.B.R. (6th) 21 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

*North American Tungsten Corp. v. Global Tungsten and Powders Corp.* (2015), 2015 BCCA 390, 2015 CarswellBC 2629, 76 C.P.C. (7th) 1, 377 B.C.A.C. 6, 648 W.A.C. 6, 32 C.B.R. (6th) 175 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to

*Orphan Well Association v. Grant Thornton Ltd.* (2019), 2019 SCC 5, 2019 CSC 5, 2019 CarswellAlta 141, 2019 CarswellAlta 142, 66 C.B.R. (6th) 1, 81 Alta. L.R. (6th) 1, [2019] 3 W.W.R. 1, 430 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 22 C.E.L.R. (4th) 121, 9 P.P.S.A.C. (4th) 293, [2019] 1 S.C.R. 150 (S.C.C.) — referred to

*Pole Lite ltée c. Banque Nationale du Canada* (2006), 2006 CarswellQue 3438, 2006 QCCA 557, [2006] R.J.Q. 1009 (C.A. Que.) — referred to

*Royal Bank v. Fracmaster Ltd.* (1999), 1999 CarswellAlta 539, (sub nom. *UTI Energy Corp. v. Fracmaster Ltd.)* 244 A.R. 93, (sub nom. *UTI Energy Corp. v. Fracmaster Ltd.)* 209 W.A.C. 93, 11 C.B.R. (4th) 230, 1999 ABCA 178 (Alta. C.A.) — referred to

*Royal Oak Mines Inc., Re* (1999), 1999 CarswellOnt 625, 6 C.B.R. (4th) 314, 96 O.T.C. 272 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Schenk v. Valeant Pharmaceuticals International Inc.* (2015), 2015 ONSC 3215, 2015 CarswellOnt 8651, 74 C.P.C. (7th) 332 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

*Stanway v. Wyeth Canada Inc.* (2013), 2013 BCSC 1585, 2013 CarswellBC 2630, 41 C.P.C. (7th) 209, [2014] 3 W.W.R. 808, 56 B.C.L.R. (5th) 192 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

*Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 1188, 2 B.L.R. (4th) 238, 9 C.B.R. (5th) 135, 196 O.A.C. 142, 253 D.L.R. (4th) 109, 75 O.R. (3d) 5 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

*Target Canada Co., Re* (2015), 2015 ONSC 303, 2015 CarswellOnt 620, 22 C.B.R. (6th) 323 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

*Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re* (2010), 2010 SCC 60, 2010 CarswellBC 3419, 2010 CarswellBC 3420, 12 B.C.L.R. (5th) 1, (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada)* 2011 D.T.C. 5006 (Eng.), (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada)* 2011 G.T.C. 2006 (Eng.), [2011] 2 W.W.R. 383, 72 C.B.R. (5th) 170, 409 N.R. 201, (sub nom. *Ted LeRoy Trucking Ltd., Re)* 326 D.L.R. (4th) 577, (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. Canada (A.G.))* [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379, [2010] G.S.T.C. 186, (sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re)* 296 B.C.A.C. 1, (sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re)* 503 W.A.C. 1 (S.C.C.) — followed

*Third Eye Capital Corporation v. Ressources Dianor Inc./Dianor Resources Inc.* (2019), 2019 ONCA 508, 2019 CarswellOnt 9683, 70 C.B.R. (6th) 181, 3 R.P.R. (6th) 175, 435 D.L.R. (4th) 416, 11 P.P.S.A.C. (4th) 11 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

*1078385 Ontario Ltd., Re* (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 8034, 16 C.B.R. (5th) 152, (sub nom. *1078385 Ontario Ltd. (Receivership), Re)* 206 O.A.C. 17 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

**Statutes considered:**

*Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

s. 4.2 [en. 2019, c. 29, s. 133] — referred to

s. 43(7) — referred to

s. 50(1) — referred to

s. 54(3) — considered

s. 108(3) — referred to

s. 187(9) — considered

*Champerty, Act respecting*, R.S.O. 1897, c. 327

Generally — referred to

*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 2(1) "debtor company" — referred to

s. 3(1) — referred to

s. 4 — referred to

s. 5 — referred to

s. 6 — referred to

s. 6(1) — considered

s. 11 — considered

s. 11.2 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.2(2) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.2(4) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.2(4)(a) [en. 2007, c. 36, s. 65] — considered

s. 11.2(4)(b) [en. 2007, c. 36, s. 65] — considered

s. 11.2(4)(c) [en. 2007, c. 36, s. 65] — considered

s. 11.2(4)(d) [en. 2007, c. 36, s. 65] — considered

s. 11.2(4)(e) [en. 2007, c. 36, s. 65] — considered

s. 11.2(4)(f) [en. 2007, c. 36, s. 65] — considered

s. 11.2(4)(g) [en. 2007, c. 36, s. 65] — considered

s. 11.2(5) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.7 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — referred to

s. 11.8 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — referred to

s. 18.6 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 125] — considered

s. 22(1) — referred to

s. 22(2) — referred to

s. 22(3) — considered

s. 23(1)(d) — referred to

s. 23(1)(i) — referred to

ss. 23-25 — referred to

s. 36 — considered

*Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11

Generally — referred to

s. 6(1) — referred to

APPEAL by debtor from judgment reported at *Arrangement relatif à 9354-9186 Québec inc. (Bluberi Gaming Technologies Inc.)* (2019), EYB 2019-306890, 2019 CarswellQue 94, 2019 QCCA 171 (C.A. Que.), finding that debtor's scheme amounted to plan of arrangement and that funding request should be submitted to creditors for approval.

POURVOI formé par la débitrice à l'encontre d'une décision publiée à *Arrangement relatif à 9354-9186 Québec inc. (Bluberi Gaming Technologies Inc.)* (2019), EYB 2019-306890, 2019 CarswellQue 94, 2019 QCCA 171 (C.A. Que.), ayant conclu que la proposition de la débitrice constituait un plan d'arrangement et que la demande de financement devrait être soumise aux créanciers pour approbation.

***Wagner C.J.C., Moldaver J.*** **(Abella, Karakatsanis, Côté, Rowe and Kasirer JJ. concurring):**

**I. Overview**

1 These appeals arise in the context of an ongoing proceeding instituted under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*"), in which substantially all of the assets of the debtor companies have been liquidated. The proceeding was commenced well over four years ago. Since then, a single supervising judge has been responsible for its oversight. In this capacity, he has made numerous discretionary decisions.

2 Two of the supervising judge's decisions are in issue before us. Each raises a question requiring this Court to clarify the nature and scope of judicial discretion in *CCAA* proceedings. The first is whether a supervising judge has the discretion to bar a creditor from voting on a plan of arrangement where they determine that the creditor is acting for an improper purpose. The second is whether a supervising judge can approve third party litigation funding as interim financing, pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*.

3 For the reasons that follow, we would answer both questions in the affirmative, as did the supervising judge. To the extent the Court of Appeal disagreed and went on to interfere with the supervising judge's discretionary decisions, we conclude that it was not justified in doing so. In our respectful view, the Court of Appeal failed to treat the supervising judge's decisions with the appropriate degree of deference. In the result, as we ordered at the conclusion of the hearing, these appeals are allowed and the supervising judge's order reinstated.

**II. Facts**

4 In 1994, Mr. Gérald Duhamel founded Bluberi Gaming Technologies Inc., which is now one of the appellants, 9354-9186 Québec inc. The corporation manufactured, distributed, installed, and serviced electronic casino gaming machines. It also provided management systems for gambling operations. Its sole shareholder has at all material times been Bluberi Group Inc., which is now another of the appellants, 9354-9178 Québec inc. Through a family trust, Mr. Duhamel controls Bluberi Group Inc. and, as a result, Bluberi Gaming (collectively, "Bluberi").

5 In 2012, Bluberi sought financing from the respondent, Callidus Capital Corporation ("Callidus"), which describes itself as an "asset-based or distressed lender" (R.F., at para. 26). Callidus extended a credit facility of approximately $24 million to Bluberi. This debt was secured in part by a share pledge agreement.

6 Over the next three years, Bluberi lost significant amounts of money, and Callidus continued to extend credit. By 2015, Bluberi owed approximately $86 million to Callidus — close to half of which Bluberi asserts is comprised of interest and fees.

***A. Bluberi's Institution of CCAA Proceedings and Initial Sale of Assets***

7 On November 11, 2015, Bluberi filed a petition for the issuance of an initial order under the *CCAA*. In its petition, Bluberi alleged that its liquidity issues were the result of Callidus taking *de facto* control of the corporation and dictating a number

of purposefully detrimental business decisions. Bluberi alleged that Callidus engaged in this conduct in order to deplete the corporation's equity value with a view to owning Bluberi and, ultimately, selling it.

8 Over Callidus's objection, Bluberi's petition succeeded. The supervising judge, Michaud J., issued an initial order under the *CCAA*. Among other things, the initial order confirmed that Bluberi was a "debtor company" within the meaning of s. 2(1) of the Act; stayed any proceedings against Bluberi or any director or officer of Bluberi; and appointed Ernst & Young Inc. as monitor ("Monitor").

9 Working with the Monitor, Bluberi determined that a sale of its assets was necessary. On January 28, 2016, it proposed a sale solicitation process, which the supervising judge approved. That process led to Bluberi entering into an asset purchase agreement with Callidus. The agreement contemplated that Callidus would obtain all of Bluberi's assets in exchange for extinguishing almost the entirety of its secured claim against Bluberi, which had ballooned to approximately $135.7 million. Callidus would maintain an undischarged secured claim of $3 million against Bluberi. The agreement would also permit Bluberi to retain claims for damages against Callidus arising from its alleged involvement in Bluberi's financial difficulties ("Retained Claims"). [1] Throughout these proceedings, Bluberi has asserted that the Retained Claims should amount to over $200 million in damages.

10 The supervising judge approved the asset purchase agreement, and the sale of Bluberi's assets to Callidus closed in February 2017. As a result, Callidus effectively acquired Bluberi's business, and has continued to operate it as a going concern.

11 Since the sale, the Retained Claims have been Bluberi's sole remaining asset and thus the sole security for Callidus's $3 million claim.

***B. The Initial Competing Plans of Arrangement***

12 On September 11, 2017, Bluberi filed an application seeking the approval of a $2 million interim financing credit facility to fund the litigation of the Retained Claims and other related relief. The lender was a joint venture numbered company incorporated as 9364-9739 Québec inc. This interim financing application was set to be heard on September 19, 2017.

13 However, one day before the hearing, Callidus proposed a plan of arrangement ("First Plan") and applied for an order convening a creditors' meeting to vote on that plan. The First Plan proposed that Callidus would fund a $2.5 million (later increased to $2.63 million) distribution to Bluberi's creditors, except itself, in exchange for a release from the Retained Claims. This would have fully satisfied the claims of Bluberi's former employees and those creditors with claims worth less than $3000; creditors with larger claims were to receive, on average, 31 percent of their respective claims.

14 The supervising judge adjourned the hearing of both applications to October 5, 2017. In the meantime, Bluberi filed its own plan of arrangement. Among other things, the plan proposed that half of any proceeds resulting from the Retained Claims, after payment of expenses and Bluberi's creditors' claims, would be distributed to the unsecured creditors, as long as the net proceeds exceeded $20 million.

15 On October 5, 2017, the supervising judge ordered that the parties' plans of arrangement could be put to a creditors' vote. He ordered that both parties share the fees and expenses related to the presentation of the plans of arrangement at a creditors' meeting, and that a party's failure to deposit those funds with the Monitor would bar the presentation of that party's plan of arrangement. Bluberi elected not to deposit the necessary funds, and, as a result, only Callidus's First Plan was put to the creditors.

***C. Creditors' Vote on Callidus's First Plan***

16 On December 15, 2017, Callidus submitted its First Plan to a creditors' vote. The plan failed to receive sufficient support. Section 6(1) of the *CCAA* provides that, to be approved, a plan must receive a "double majority" vote in each class of creditors — that is, a majority in *number* of class members, which also represents two-thirds in *value* of the class members' claims. All of Bluberi's creditors, besides Callidus, formed a single voting class of unsecured creditors. Of the 100 voting unsecured creditors, 92 creditors (representing $3,450,882 of debt) voted in favour, and 8 voted against (representing $2,375,913 of debt). The First Plan failed because the creditors voting in favour only held 59.22 percent of the total value being voted, which did

not meet the s. 6(1) threshold. Most notably, SMT Hautes Technologies ("SMT"), which held 36.7 percent of Bluberi's debt, voted against the plan.

17 Callidus did not vote on the First Plan — despite the Monitor explicitly stating that Callidus could have "vote[d] ... the portion of its claim, assessed by Callidus, to be an unsecured claim" (Joint R.R., vol. III, at p.188).

***D. Bluberi's Interim Financing Application and Callidus's New Plan***

18 On February 6, 2018, Bluberi filed one of the applications underlying these appeals, seeking authorization of a proposed third party litigation funding agreement ("LFA") with a publicly traded litigation funder, IMF Bentham Limited or its Canadian subsidiary, Bentham IMF Capital Limited (collectively, "Bentham"). Bluberi's application also sought the placement of a $20 million super-priority charge in favour of Bentham on Bluberi's assets ("Litigation Financing Charge").

19 The LFA contemplated that Bentham would fund Bluberi's litigation of the Retained Claims in exchange for receiving a portion of any settlement or award after trial. However, were Bluberi's litigation to fail, Bentham would lose all of its invested funds. The LFA also provided that Bentham could terminate the litigation of the Retained Claims if, acting reasonably, it were no longer satisfied of the merits or commercial viability of the litigation.

20 Callidus and certain unsecured creditors who voted in favour of its plan (who are now respondents and style themselves the "Creditors' Group") contested Bluberi's application on the ground that the LFA was a plan of arrangement and, as such, had to be submitted to a creditors' vote. [2]

21 On February 12, 2018, Callidus filed the other application underlying these appeals, seeking to put another plan of arrangement to a creditors' vote ("New Plan"). The New Plan was essentially identical to the First Plan, except that Callidus increased the proposed distribution by $250,000 (from $2.63 million to $2.88 million). Further, Callidus filed an amended proof of claim, which purported to value the security attached to its $3 million claim at *nil*. Callidus was of the view that this valuation was proper because Bluberi had no assets other than the Retained Claims. On this basis, Callidus asserted that it stood in the position of an unsecured creditor, and sought the supervising judge's permission to vote on the New Plan with the other unsecured creditors. Given the size of its claim, if Callidus were permitted to vote on the New Plan, the plan would necessarily pass a creditors' vote. Bluberi opposed Callidus's application.

22 The supervising judge heard Bluberi's interim financing application and Callidus's application regarding its New Plan together. Notably, the Monitor supported Bluberi's position.

**III. Decisions Below**

***A. Quebec Superior Court (2018 QCCS 1040 (C.S. Que.)) (Michaud J.)***

23 The supervising judge dismissed Callidus's application, declining to submit the New Plan to a creditors' vote. He granted Bluberi's application, authorizing Bluberi to enter into a litigation funding agreement with Bentham on the terms set forth in the LFA and imposing the Litigation Financing Charge on Bluberi's assets.

24 With respect to Callidus's application, the supervising judge determined Callidus should not be permitted to vote on the New Plan because it was acting with an "improper purpose" (para. 48). He acknowledged that creditors are generally entitled to vote in their own self-interest. However, given that the First Plan — which was almost identical to the New Plan — had been defeated by a creditors' vote, the supervising judge concluded that Callidus's attempt to vote on the New Plan was an attempt to override the result of the first vote. In particular, he wrote:

> Taking into consideration the creditors' interest, the Court accepted, in the fall of 2017, that Callidus' Plan be submitted to their vote with the understanding that, as a secured creditor, Callidus would not cast a vote. However, under the present circumstances, it would serve an improper purpose if Callidus was allowed to vote on its own plan, especially when its vote would very likely result in the New Plan meeting the two thirds threshold for approval under the CCAA.

> As pointed out by SMT, the main unsecured creditor, Callidus' attempt to vote aims only at cancelling SMT's vote which prevented Callidus' Plan from being approved at the creditors' meeting.
>
> It is one thing to let the creditors vote on a plan submitted by a secured creditor, it is another to allow this secured creditor to vote on its own plan in order to exert control over the vote for the sole purpose of obtaining releases. [paras. 45-47]

25 The supervising judge concluded that, in these circumstances, allowing Callidus to vote would be both "unfair and unreasonable" (para. 47). He also observed that Callidus's conduct throughout the *CCAA* proceedings "lacked transparency" (at para. 41) and that Callidus was "solely motivated by the [pending] litigation" (para. 44). In sum, he found that Callidus's conduct was contrary to the "requirements of appropriateness, good faith, and due diligence", and ordered that Callidus would not be permitted to vote on the New Plan (para. 48, citing *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60, [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379 (S.C.C.) [hereinafter Century Services], at para. 70).

26 Because Callidus was not permitted to vote on the New Plan and SMT had unequivocally stated its intention to vote against it, the supervising judge concluded that the plan had no reasonable prospect of success. He therefore declined to submit it to a creditors' vote.

27 With respect to Bluberi's application, the supervising judge considered three issues relevant to these appeals: (1) whether the LFA should be submitted to a creditors' vote; (2) if not, whether the LFA ought to be approved by the court; and (3) if so, whether the $20 million Litigation Financing Charge should be imposed on Bluberi's assets.

28 The supervising judge determined that the LFA did not need to be submitted to a creditors' vote because it was not a plan of arrangement. He considered a plan of arrangement to involve "an arrangement or compromise between a debtor and its creditors" (para. 71, citing *Crystallex International Corp., Re*, 2012 ONCA 404, 293 O.A.C. 102 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 92 ("*Crystallex*")). In his view, the LFA lacked this essential feature. He also concluded that the LFA did not need to be accompanied by a plan, as Bluberi had stated its intention to file a plan in the future.

29 After reviewing the terms of the LFA, the supervising judge found it met the criteria for approval of third party litigation funding set out in *Musicians' Pension Fund of Canada (Trustee of) v. Kinross Gold Corp.*, 2013 ONSC 4974, 117 O.R. (3d) 150 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 41, and *Hayes v. Saint John (City)*, 2016 NBQB 125 (N.B. Q.B.), at para. 4 (CanLII). In particular, he considered Bentham's percentage of return to be reasonable in light of its level of investment and risk. Further, the supervising judge rejected Callidus and the Creditors' Group's argument that the LFA gave too much discretion to Bentham. He found that the LFA did not allow Bentham to exert undue influence on the litigation of the Retained Claims, noting similarly broad clauses had been approved in the *CCAA* context (para. 82, citing *Schenk v. Valeant Pharmaceuticals International Inc.*, 2015 ONSC 3215, 74 C.P.C. (7th) 332 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 23).

30 Finally, the supervising judge imposed the Litigation Financing Charge on Bluberi's assets. While significant, the supervising judge considered the amount to be reasonable given: the amount of damages that would be claimed from Callidus; Bentham's financial commitment to the litigation; and the fact that Bentham was not charging any interim fees or interest (i.e., it would only profit in the event of successful litigation or settlement). Put simply, Bentham was taking substantial risks, and it was reasonable that it obtain certain guarantees in exchange.

31 Callidus, again supported by the Creditors' Group, appealed the supervising judge's order, impleading Bentham in the process.

***B. Quebec Court of Appeal (2019 QCCA 171 (C.A. Que.)) (Dutil and Schrager JJ.A. and Dumas J. (ad hoc))***

32 The Court of Appeal allowed the appeal, finding that "[t]he exercise of the judge's discretion [was] not founded in law nor on a proper treatment of the facts so that irrespective of the standard of review applied, appellate intervention [was] justified" (para. 48 CanLII)). In particular, the court identified two errors of relevance to these appeals.

33 First, the court was of the view that the supervising judge erred in finding that Callidus had an improper purpose in seeking to vote on its New Plan. In its view, Callidus should have been permitted to vote. The court relied heavily on the notion that creditors have a right to vote in their own self-interest. It held that any judicial discretion to preclude voting due to improper purpose should be reserved for the "clearest of cases" (para. 62, referring to *Blackburn Developments Ltd., Re*, 2011 BCSC 1671, 27 B.C.L.R. (5th) 199 (B.C. S.C.), at para. 45). The court was of the view that Callidus's transparent attempt to obtain a release from Bluberi's claims against it did not amount to an improper purpose. The court also considered Callidus's conduct prior to and during the *CCAA* proceedings to be incapable of justifying a finding of improper purpose.

34 Second, the court concluded that the supervising judge erred in approving the LFA as interim financing because, in its view, the LFA was not connected to Bluberi's commercial operations. The court concluded that the supervising judge had both "misconstrued in law the notion of interim financing and misapplied that notion to the factual circumstances of the case" (para. 78).

35 In light of this perceived error, the court substituted its view that the LFA was a plan of arrangement and, as a result, should have been submitted to a creditors' vote. It held that "[a]n arrangement or proposal can encompass both a compromise of creditors' claims as well as the process undertaken to satisfy them" (para. 85). The court considered the LFA to be a plan of arrangement because it affected the creditors' share in any eventual litigation proceeds, would cause them to wait for the outcome of any litigation, and could potentially leave them with nothing at all. Moreover, the court held that Bluberi's scheme "as a whole", being the prosecution of the Retained Claims and the LFA, should be submitted as a plan to the creditors for their approval (para. 89).

36 Bluberi and Bentham (collectively, "appellants"), again supported by the Monitor, now appeal to this Court.

**IV. Issues**

37 These appeals raise two issues:

(1) Did the supervising judge err in barring Callidus from voting on its New Plan on the basis that it was acting for an improper purpose?

(2) Did the supervising judge err in approving the LFA as interim financing, pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*?

**V. Analysis**

***A. Preliminary Considerations***

38 Addressing the above issues requires situating them within the contemporary Canadian insolvency landscape and, more specifically, the *CCAA* regime. Accordingly, before turning to those issues, we review (1) the evolving nature of *CCAA* proceedings; (2) the role of the supervising judge in those proceedings; and (3) the proper scope of appellate review of a supervising judge's exercise of discretion.

*(1) The Evolving Nature of CCAA Proceedings*

39 The *CCAA* is one of three principal insolvency statutes in Canada. The others are the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*"), which covers insolvencies of both individuals and companies, and the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11 ("*WURA*"), which covers insolvencies of financial institutions and certain other corporations, such as insurance companies (*WURA*, s. 6(1)). While both the *CCAA* and the *BIA* enable reorganizations of insolvent companies, access to the *CCAA* is restricted to debtor companies facing total claims in excess of $5 million (*CCAA*, s. 3(1)).

40 Together, Canada's insolvency statutes pursue an array of overarching remedial objectives that reflect the wide ranging and potentially "catastrophic" impacts insolvency can have (*Indalex Ltd., Re*, 2013 SCC 6, [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271 (S.C.C.), at para. 1). These objectives include: providing for timely, efficient and impartial resolution of a debtor's insolvency; preserving

and maximizing the value of a debtor's assets; ensuring fair and equitable treatment of the claims against a debtor; protecting the public interest; and, in the context of a commercial insolvency, balancing the costs and benefits of restructuring or liquidating the company (J. P. Sarra, "The Oscillating Pendulum: Canada's Sesquicentennial and Finding the Equilibrium for Insolvency Law", in J. P. Sarra and B. Romaine, eds., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2016* (2017), 9, at pp. 9-10; J. P. Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* 2nd ed. (2013), at pp. 4-5 and 14; Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, *Debtors and Creditors Sharing the Burden: A Review of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2003), at pp. 9-10; R. J. Wood, *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law* (2nd ed. 2015), at pp. 4-5).

41 Among these objectives, the *CCAA* generally prioritizes "avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company" (*Century Services*, at para. 70). As a result, the typical *CCAA* case has historically involved an attempt to facilitate the reorganization and survival of the pre-filing debtor company in an operational state — that is, as a going concern. Where such a reorganization was not possible, the alternative course of action was seen as a liquidation through either a receivership or under the *BIA* regime. This is precisely the outcome that was sought in *Century Services* (see para. 14).

42 That said, the *CCAA* is fundamentally insolvency legislation, and thus it also "has the simultaneous objectives of maximizing creditor recovery, preservation of going-concern value where possible, preservation of jobs and communities affected by the firm's financial distress ... and enhancement of the credit system generally" (Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at p. 14; see also *Ernst & Young Inc. v. Essar Global Fund Limited*, 2017 ONCA 1014, 139 O.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 103). In pursuit of those objectives, *CCAA* proceedings have evolved to permit outcomes that do not result in the emergence of the pre-filing debtor company in a restructured state, but rather involve some form of liquidation of the debtor's assets under the auspices of the Act itself (Sarra, "The Oscillating Pendulum: Canada's Sesquicentennial and Finding the Equilibrium for Insolvency Law", at pp. 19-21). Such scenarios are referred to as "liquidating CCAAs", and they are now commonplace in the *CCAA* landscape (see *Third Eye Capital Corporation v. Ressources Dianor Inc./Dianor Resources Inc.*, 2019 ONCA 508, 435 D.L.R. (4th) 416 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 70).

43 Liquidating CCAAs take diverse forms and may involve, among other things: the sale of the debtor company as a going concern; an "en bloc" sale of assets that are capable of being operationalized by a buyer; a partial liquidation or downsizing of business operations; or a piecemeal sale of assets (B. Kaplan, "Liquidating CCAAs: Discretion Gone Awry?", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law* (2008), 79, at pp. 87-89). The ultimate commercial outcomes facilitated by liquidating CCAAs are similarly diverse. Some may result in the continued operation of the business of the debtor under a different going concern entity (e.g., the liquidations in *Indalex* and *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re* (1998), 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), while others may result in a sale of assets and inventory with no such entity emerging (e.g., the proceedings in *Target Canada Co., Re*, 2015 ONSC 303, 22 C.B.R. (6th) 323 (Ont. S.C.J.), at paras. 7 and 31). Others still, like the case at bar, may involve a going concern sale of most of the assets of the debtor, leaving residual assets to be dealt with by the debtor and its stakeholders.

44 *CCAA* courts first began approving these forms of liquidation pursuant to the broad discretion conferred by the Act. The emergence of this practice was not without criticism, largely on the basis that it appeared to be inconsistent with the *CCAA* being a "restructuring statute" (see, e.g., *Royal Bank v. Fracmaster Ltd.*, 1999 ABCA 178, 244 A.R. 93 (Alta. C.A.), at paras. 15-16, aff'g 1999 ABQB 379, 11 C.B.R. (4th) 204 (Alta. Q.B.), at paras. 40-43; A. Nocilla, "The History of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and the Future of Re-Structuring Law in Canada" (2014), 56 *Can. Bus. L.J.* 73, at pp. 88-92).

45 However, since s. 36 of the *CCAA* came into force in 2009, courts have been using it to effect liquidating CCAAs. Section 36 empowers courts to authorize the sale or disposition of a debtor company's assets outside the ordinary course of business.[3] Significantly, when the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce recommended the adoption of s. 36, it observed that liquidation is not necessarily inconsistent with the remedial objectives of the *CCAA*, and that it may be a means to "raise capital [to facilitate a restructuring], eliminate further loss for creditors or focus on the solvent operations of the business" (p. 147). Other commentators have observed that liquidation can be a "vehicle to restructure a business" by allowing the business to survive, albeit under a different corporate form or ownership (Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at p. 169; see also K. P. McElcheran, *Commercial Insolvency in Canada* (4th ed. 2019), at p. 311). Indeed,

in *Indalex*, the company sold its assets under the *CCAA* in order to preserve the jobs of its employees, despite being unable to survive as their employer (see para. 51).

46 Ultimately, the relative weight that the different objectives of the *CCAA* take on in a particular case may vary based on the factual circumstances, the stage of the proceedings, or the proposed solutions that are presented to the court for approval. Here, a parallel may be drawn with the *BIA* context. In *Orphan Well Association v. Grant Thornton Ltd.*, 2019 SCC 5, [2019] 1 S.C.R. 150 (S.C.C.), at para. 67, this Court explained that, as a general matter, the *BIA* serves two purposes: (1) the bankrupt's financial rehabilitation and (2) the equitable distribution of the bankrupt's assets among creditors. However, in circumstances where a debtor corporation will never emerge from bankruptcy, only the latter purpose is relevant (see para. 67). Similarly, under the *CCAA*, when a reorganization of the pre-filing debtor company is not a possibility, a liquidation that preserves going-concern value and the ongoing business operations of the pre-filing company may become the predominant remedial focus. Moreover, where a reorganization or liquidation is complete and the court is dealing with residual assets, the objective of maximizing creditor recovery from those assets may take centre stage. As we will explain, the architecture of the *CCAA* leaves the case-specific assessment and balancing of these remedial objectives to the supervising judge.

*(2) The Role of a Supervising Judge in CCAA Proceedings*

47 One of the principal means through which the *CCAA* achieves its objectives is by carving out a unique supervisory role for judges (see Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at pp. 18-19). From beginning to end, each *CCAA* proceeding is overseen by a single supervising judge. The supervising judge acquires extensive knowledge and insight into the stakeholder dynamics and the business realities of the proceedings from their ongoing dealings with the parties.

48 The *CCAA* capitalizes on this positional advantage by supplying supervising judges with broad discretion to make a variety of orders that respond to the circumstances of each case and "meet contemporary business and social needs" (*Century Services*, at para. 58) in "real-time" (para. 58, citing R. B. Jones, "The Evolution of Canadian Restructuring: Challenges for the Rule of Law", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2005* (2006), 481, at p. 484). The anchor of this discretionary authority is s. 11, which empowers a judge "to make any order that [the judge] considers appropriate in the circumstances". This section has been described as "the engine" driving the statutory scheme (*Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 253 D.L.R. (4th) 109 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 36).

49 The discretionary authority conferred by the *CCAA*, while broad in nature, is not boundless. This authority must be exercised in furtherance of the remedial objectives of the *CCAA*, which we have explained above (see *Century Services*, at para. 59). Additionally, the court must keep in mind three "baseline considerations" (at para. 70), which the applicant bears the burden of demonstrating: (1) that the order sought is appropriate in the circumstances, and (2) that the applicant has been acting in good faith and (3) with due diligence (para. 69).

50 The first two considerations of appropriateness and good faith are widely understood in the *CCAA* context. Appropriateness "is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*" (para. 70). Further, the well-established requirement that parties must act in good faith in insolvency proceedings has recently been made express in s. 18.6 of the *CCAA*, which provides:

> **Good faith**
>
> **18.6 (1)** Any interested person in any proceedings under this Act shall act in good faith with respect to those proceedings.
>
> **Good faith — powers of court**
>
> **(2)** If the court is satisfied that an interested person fails to act in good faith, on application by an interested person, the court may make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.
>
> (See also *BIA*, s. 4.2; *Budget Implementation Act*, *2019, No. 1*, S.C. 2019, c. 29, ss. 133 and 140.)

51 The third consideration of due diligence requires some elaboration. Consistent with the *CCAA* regime generally, the due diligence consideration discourages parties from sitting on their rights and ensures that creditors do not strategically manoeuver or position themselves to gain an advantage (*Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), at p. 31). The procedures set out in the *CCAA* rely on negotiations and compromise between the debtor and its stakeholders, as overseen by the supervising judge and the monitor. This necessarily requires that, to the extent possible, those involved in the proceedings be on equal footing and have a clear understanding of their respective rights (see McElcheran, at p. 262). A party's failure to participate in *CCAA* proceedings in a diligent and timely fashion can undermine these procedures and, more generally, the effective functioning of the *CCAA* regime (see, e.g., *North American Tungsten Corp. v. Global Tungsten and Powders Corp.*, 2015 BCCA 390, 377 B.C.A.C. 6 (B.C. C.A.), at paras. 21-23; *BA Energy Inc., Re*, 2010 ABQB 507, 70 C.B.R. (5th) 24 (Alta. Q.B.); *HSBC Bank Canada v. Bear Mountain Master Partnership*, 2010 BCSC 1563, 72 C.B.R. (4th) 276 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]), at para. 11; *Caterpillar Financial Services Ltd. v. 360networks Corp.*, 2007 BCCA 14, 279 D.L.R. (4th) 701 (B.C. C.A.), at paras. 51-52, in which the courts seized on a party's failure to act diligently).

52 We pause to note that supervising judges are assisted in their oversight role by a court appointed monitor whose qualifications and duties are set out in the *CCAA* (see ss. 11.7, 11.8 and 23 to 25). The monitor is an independent and impartial expert, acting as "the eyes and the ears of the court" throughout the proceedings (*Essar*, at para. 109). The core of the monitor's role includes providing an advisory opinion to the court as to the fairness of any proposed plan of arrangement and on orders sought by parties, including the sale of assets and requests for interim financing (see *CCAA*, s. 23(1)(d) and (i); Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at pp-566 and 569).

*(3) Appellate Review of Exercises of Discretion by a Supervising Judge*

53 A high degree of deference is owed to discretionary decisions made by judges supervising *CCAA* proceedings. As such, appellate intervention will only be justified if the supervising judge erred in principle or exercised their discretion unreasonably (see *Grant Forest Products Inc. v. Toronto-Dominion Bank*, 2015 ONCA 570, 387 D.L.R. (4th) 426 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 98; *Bridging Finance Inc. v. Béton Brunet 2001 inc.*, 2017 QCCA 138, 44 C.B.R. (6th) 175 (C.A. Que.), at para. 23). Appellate courts must be careful not to substitute their own discretion in place of the supervising judge's (*New Skeena Forest Products Inc., Re*, 2005 BCCA 192, 39 B.C.L.R. (4th) 338 (B.C. C.A.), at para. 20).

54 This deferential standard of review accounts for the fact that supervising judges are steeped in the intricacies of the *CCAA* proceedings they oversee. In this respect, the comments of Tysoe J.A. in *Edgewater Casino Inc., Re*, 2009 BCCA 40, 305 D.L.R. (4th) 339 (B.C. C.A.) ("*Re Edgewater Casino Inc.*), at para. 20, are apt:

> ... one of the principal functions of the judge supervising the *CCAA* proceeding is to attempt to balance the interests of the various stakeholders during the reorganization process, and it will often be inappropriate to consider an exercise of discretion by the supervising judge in isolation of other exercises of discretion by the judge in endeavoring to balance the various interests. ... *CCAA* proceedings are dynamic in nature and the supervising judge has intimate knowledge of the reorganization process. The nature of the proceedings often requires the supervising judge to make quick decisions in complicated circumstances.

55 With the foregoing in mind, we turn to the issues on appeal.

***B. Callidus Should Not Be Permitted to Vote on Its New Plan***

56 A creditor can generally vote on a plan of arrangement or compromise that affects its rights, subject to any specific provisions of the *CCAA* that may restrict its voting rights (e.g., s. 22(3)), or a proper exercise of discretion by the supervising judge to constrain or bar the creditor's right to vote. We conclude that one such constraint arises from s. 11 of the *CCAA*, which provides supervising judges with the discretion to bar a creditor from voting where the creditor is acting for an improper purpose. Supervising judges are best-placed to determine whether this discretion should be exercised in a particular case. In our view, the supervising judge here made no error in exercising his discretion to bar Callidus from voting on the New Plan.

*(1) Parameters of Creditors' Right to Vote on Plans of Arrangement*

57 Creditor approval of any plan of arrangement or compromise is a key feature of the *CCAA*, as is the supervising judge's oversight of that process. Where a plan is proposed, an application may be made to the supervising judge to order a creditors' meeting to vote on the proposed plan (*CCAA*, ss. 4 and 5). The supervising judge has the discretion to determine whether to order the meeting. For the purposes of voting at a creditors' meeting, the debtor company may divide the creditors into classes, subject to court approval (*CCAA*, s. 22(1)). Creditors may be included in the same class if "their interests or rights are sufficiently similar to give them a commonality of interest" (*CCAA*, s. 22(2); see also L. W. Houlden, G. B. Morawetz and J. P. Sarra, *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law of Canada* (4th ed. (loose-leaf)), vol. 4, at N§149). If the requisite "double majority" in each class of creditors — again, a majority in *number* of class members, which also represents two-thirds in *value* of the class members' claims — vote in favour of the plan, the supervising judge may sanction the plan (*ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.*, 2008 ONCA 587, 296 D.L.R. (4th) 135 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 34; see *CCAA*, s. 6). The supervising judge will conduct what is commonly referred to as a "fairness hearing" to determine, among other things, whether the plan is fair and reasonable (Wood, at pp. 490-92; see also Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at p. 529; Houlden, Morawetz and Sarra at N§45). Once sanctioned by the supervising judge, the plan is binding on each class of creditors that participated in the vote (*CCAA*, s. 6(1)).

58 Creditors with a provable claim against the debtor whose interests are affected by a proposed plan are usually entitled to vote on plans of arrangement (Wood, at p. 470). Indeed, there is no express provision in the *CCAA* barring such a creditor from voting on a plan of arrangement, including a plan it sponsors.

59 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the appellants submit that a purposive interpretation of s. 22(3) of the *CCAA* reveals that, as a general matter, a creditor should be precluded from voting on its own plan. Section 22(3) provides:

> **Related creditors**
>
> **(3)** A creditor who is related to the company may vote against, but not for, a compromise or arrangement relating to the company.

The appellants note that s. 22(3) was meant to harmonize the *CCAA* scheme with s. 54(3) of the *BIA*, which provides that "[a] creditor who is related to the debtor may vote against but not for the acceptance of the proposal." The appellants point out that, under s. 50(1) of the *BIA*, only debtors can sponsor plans; as a result, the reference to "debtor" in s. 54(3) captures *all* plan sponsors. They submit that if s. 54(3) captures all plan sponsors, s. 22(3) of the *CCAA* must do the same. On this basis, the appellants ask us to extend the voting restriction in s. 22(3) to apply not only to creditors who are "related to the company", as the provision states, but to any creditor who sponsors a plan. They submit that this interpretation gives effect to the underlying intention of both provisions, which they say is to ensure that a creditor who has a conflict of interest cannot "dilute" or overtake the votes of other creditors.

60 We would not accept this strained interpretation of s. 22(3). Section 22(3) makes no mention of conflicts of interest between creditors and plan sponsors generally. The wording of s. 22(3) only places voting restrictions on creditors who are "related to the [debtor] company". These words are "precise and unequivocal" and, as such, must "play a dominant role in the interpretive process" (*Canada Trustco Mortgage Co. v. R.*, 2005 SCC 54, [2005] 2 S.C.R. 601 (S.C.C.), at para. 10). In our view, the appellants' analogy to the *BIA* is not sufficient to overcome the plain wording of this provision.

61 While the appellants are correct that s. 22(3) was enacted to harmonize the treatment of related parties in the *CCAA* and *BIA*, its history demonstrates that it is not a general conflict of interest provision. Prior to the amendments incorporating s. 22(3) into the *CCAA*, the *CCAA* clearly allowed creditors to put forward a plan of arrangement (see Houlden, Morawetz and Sarra, at N§33, *Red Cross*; *1078385 Ontario Ltd., Re* (2004), 206 O.A.C. 17 (Ont. C.A.)). In contrast, under the *BIA*, only debtors could make proposals. Parliament is presumed to have been aware of this obvious difference between the two statutes (see *ATCO Gas & Pipelines Ltd. v. Alberta (Energy & Utilities Board)*, 2006 SCC 4, [2006] 1 S.C.R. 140 (S.C.C.), at para. 59; see also *Third Eye Capital Corporation*, at para. 57). Despite this difference, Parliament imported, with necessary modification, the wording

of the *BIA* related creditor provision into the *CCAA*. Going beyond this language entails accepting that Parliament failed to choose the right words to give effect to its intention, which we do not.

62 Indeed, Parliament did not mindlessly reproduce s. 54(3) of the *BIA* in s. 22(3) of the *CCAA*. Rather, it made two modifications to the language of s. 54(3) to bring it into conformity with the language of the *CCAA*. First, it changed "proposal" (a defined term in the *BIA*) to "compromise or arrangement" (a term used throughout the *CCAA*). Second, it changed "debtor" to "company", recognizing that companies are the only kind of debtor that exists in the *CCAA* context.

63 Our view is further supported by Industry Canada's explanation of the rationale for s. 22(3) as being to "reduce the ability of *debtor companies* to organize a restructuring plan that confers additional benefits to *related parties*" (Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy Canada, *Bill C-12: Clause by Clause Analysis*, developed by Industry Canada, last updated March 24, 2015 (online), cl. 71, s. 22 (emphasis added); see also Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, at p. 151).

64 Finally, we note that the *CCAA* contains other mechanisms that attenuate the concern that a creditor with conflicting legal interests with respect to a plan it proposes may distort the creditors' vote. Although we reject the appellants' interpretation of s. 22(3), that section still bars creditors who are related to the debtor company from voting in favour of *any* plan. Additionally, creditors who do not share a sufficient commonality of interest may be forced to vote in separate classes (s. 22(1) and (2)), and, as we will explain, a supervising judge may bar a creditor from voting where the creditor is acting for an improper purpose.

*(2) Discretion to Bar a Creditor From Voting in Furtherance of an Improper Purpose*

65 There is no dispute that the *CCAA* is silent on when a creditor who is otherwise entitled to vote on a plan can be barred from voting. However, *CCAA* supervising judges are often called upon "to sanction measures for which there is no explicit authority in the *CCAA*" (*Century Services*, at para. 61; see also para. 62). In *Century Services*, this Court endorsed a "hierarchical" approach to determining whether jurisdiction exists to sanction a proposed measure: "courts [must] rely first on an interpretation of the provisions of the *CCAA* text before turning to inherent or equitable jurisdiction to anchor measures taken in a *CCAA* proceeding" (para. 65). In most circumstances, a purposive and liberal interpretation of the provisions of the *CCAA* will be sufficient "to ground measures necessary to achieve its objectives" (para. 65).

66 Applying this approach, we conclude that jurisdiction exists under s. 11 of the *CCAA* to bar a creditor from voting on a plan of arrangement or compromise where the creditor is acting for an improper purpose.

67 Courts have long recognized that s. 11 of the *CCAA* signals legislative endorsement of the "broad reading of *CCAA* authority developed by the jurisprudence" (*Century Services*, at para. 68). Section 11 states:

> **General power of court**
>
> **11** Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

On the plain wording of the provision, the jurisdiction granted by s. 11 is constrained only by restrictions set out in the *CCAA* itself, and the requirement that the order made be "appropriate in the circumstances".

68 Where a party seeks an order relating to a matter that falls within the supervising judge's purview, and for which there is no *CCAA* provision conferring more specific jurisdiction, s. 11 necessarily is the provision of first resort in anchoring jurisdiction. As Blair J.A. put it in *Stelco*, s. 11 "for the most part supplants the need to resort to inherent jurisdiction" in the *CCAA* context (para. 36).

69 Oversight of the plan negotiation, voting, and approval process falls squarely within the supervising judge's purview. As indicated, there are no specific provisions in the *CCAA* which govern when a creditor who is otherwise eligible to vote on

a plan may nonetheless be barred from voting. Nor is there any provision in the *CCAA* which suggests that a creditor has an absolute right to vote on a plan that cannot be displaced by a proper exercise of judicial discretion. However, given that the *CCAA* regime contemplates creditor participation in decision-making as an integral facet of the workout regime, creditors should only be barred from voting where the circumstances demand such an outcome. In other words, it is necessarily a discretionary, circumstance-specific inquiry.

70 Thus, it is apparent that s. 11 serves as the source of the supervising judge's jurisdiction to issue a discretionary order barring a creditor from voting on a plan of arrangement. The exercise of this discretion must further the remedial objectives of the *CCAA* and be guided by the baseline considerations of appropriateness, good faith, and due diligence. This means that, where a creditor is seeking to exercise its voting rights in a manner that frustrates, undermines, or runs counter to those objectives — that is, acting for an "improper purpose" — the supervising judge has the discretion to bar that creditor from voting.

71 The discretion to bar a creditor from voting in furtherance of an improper purpose under the *CCAA* parallels the similar discretion that exists under the *BIA*, which was recognized in *Laserworks Computer Services Inc., Re*, 1998 NSCA 42, 165 N.S.R. (2d) 296 (N.S. C.A.). In *Laserworks Computer Services Inc.*, the Nova Scotia Court of Appeal concluded that the discretion to bar a creditor from voting in this way stemmed from the court's power, inherent in the scheme of the *BIA*, to supervise "[e]ach step in the bankruptcy process" (at para. 41), as reflected in ss. 43(7), 108(3), and 187(9) of the Act. The court explained that s. 187(9) specifically grants the power to remedy a "substantial injustice", which arises "when the *BIA* is used for an improper purpose" (para. 54). The court held that "[a]n improper purpose is any purpose collateral to the purpose for which the bankruptcy and insolvency legislation was enacted by Parliament" (para. 54).

72 While not determinative, the existence of this discretion under the *BIA* lends support to the existence of similar discretion under the *CCAA* for two reasons.

73 First, this conclusion would be consistent with this Court's recognition that the *CCAA* "offers a more flexible mechanism with *greater* judicial discretion" than the *BIA* (*Century Services*, at para. 14 (emphasis added)).

74 Second, this Court has recognized the benefits of harmonizing the two statutes to the extent possible. For example, in *Indalex*, the Court observed that "in order to avoid a race to liquidation under the *BIA*, courts will favour an interpretation of the *CCAA* that affords creditors analogous entitlements" to those received under the *BIA* (para. 51; see also *Century Services*, at para. 24; *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2015 ONCA 681, 391 D.L.R. (4th) 283 (Ont. C.A.), at paras. 34-46). Thus, where the statutes are capable of bearing a harmonious interpretation, that interpretation ought to be preferred "to avoid the ills that can arise from [insolvency] 'statute-shopping'" (*Kitchener Frame Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 234, 86 C.B.R. (5th) 274, at para. 78; see also para. 73). In our view, the articulation of "improper purpose" set out in *Laserworks Computer Services Inc.* — that is, any purpose collateral to the purpose of insolvency legislation — is entirely harmonious with the nature and scope of judicial discretion afforded by the *CCAA*. Indeed, as we have explained, this discretion is to be exercised in accordance with the *CCAA*'s objectives as an insolvency statute.

75 We also observe that the recognition of this discretion under the *CCAA* advances the basic fairness that "permeates Canadian insolvency law and practice" (Sarra, "The Oscillating Pendulum: Canada's Sesquicentennial and Finding the Equilibrium for Insolvency Law", at p. 27; see also *Century Services*, at paras. 70 and 77). As Professor Sarra observes, fairness demands that supervising judges be in a position to recognize and meaningfully address circumstances in which parties are working against the goals of the statute:

> The Canadian insolvency regime is based on the assumption that creditors and the debtor share a common goal of maximizing recoveries. The substantive aspect of fairness in the insolvency regime is based on the assumption that all involved parties face real economic risks. Unfairness resides where only some face these risks, while others actually benefit from the situation .... If the *CCAA* is to be interpreted in a purposive way, the courts must be able to recognize when people have conflicting interests and are working actively against the goals of the statute.

("The Oscillating Pendulum: Canada's Sesquicentennial and Finding the Equilibrium for Insolvency Law", at p. 30 (emphasis added))

In this vein, the supervising judge's oversight of the *CCAA* voting regime must not only ensure strict compliance with the Act, but should further its goals as well. We are of the view that the policy objectives of the *CCAA* necessitate the recognition of the discretion to bar a creditor from voting where the creditor is acting for an improper purpose.

76 Whether this discretion ought to be exercised in a particular case is a circumstance-specific inquiry that must balance the various objectives of the *CCAA*. As this case demonstrates, the supervising judge is best-positioned to undertake this inquiry.

*(3) The Supervising Judge Did Not Err in Prohibiting Callidus From Voting*

77 In our view, the supervising judge's decision to bar Callidus from voting on the New Plan discloses no error justifying appellate intervention. As we have explained, discretionary decisions like this one must be approached from the appropriate posture of deference. It bears mentioning that, when he made this decision, the supervising judge was intimately familiar with Bluberi's *CCAA* proceedings. He had presided over them for over 2 years, received 15 reports from the Monitor, and issued approximately 25 orders.

78 The supervising judge considered the whole of the circumstances and concluded that Callidus's vote would serve an improper purpose (paras. 45 and 48). We agree with his determination. He was aware that, prior to the vote on the First Plan, Callidus had chosen not to value *any* of its claim as unsecured and later declined to vote at all — despite the Monitor explicitly inviting it do so[4] . The supervising judge was also aware that Callidus's First Plan had failed to receive the other creditors' approval at the creditors' meeting of December 15, 2017, and that Callidus had chosen not to take the opportunity to amend or increase the value of its plan at that time, which it was entitled to do (see *CCAA*, ss. 6 and 7; Monitor, I.F., at para. 17). Between the failure of the First Plan and the proposal of the New Plan — which was identical to the First Plan, save for a modest increase of $250,000 — none of the factual circumstances relating to Bluberi's financial or business affairs had materially changed. However, Callidus sought to value the *entirety* of its security at *nil* and, on that basis, sought leave to vote on the New Plan as an unsecured creditor. If Callidus were permitted to vote in this way, the New Plan would certainly have met the s. 6(1) threshold for approval. In these circumstances, the inescapable inference was that Callidus was attempting to strategically value its security to acquire control over the outcome of the vote and thereby circumvent the creditor democracy the *CCAA* protects. Put simply, Callidus was seeking to take a "second kick at the can" and manipulate the vote on the New Plan. The supervising judge made no error in exercising his discretion to prevent Callidus from doing so.

79 Indeed, as the Monitor observes, "Once a plan of arrangement or proposal has been submitted to the creditors of a debtor for voting purposes, to order a second creditors' meeting to vote on a substantially similar plan would not advance the policy objectives of the CCAA, nor would it serve and enhance the public's confidence in the process or otherwise serve the ends of justice" (I.F., at para. 18). This is particularly the case given that the cost of having another meeting to vote on the New Plan would have been upwards of $200,000 (see supervising judge's reasons, at para. 72).

80 We add that Callidus's course of action was plainly contrary to the expectation that parties act with due diligence in an insolvency proceeding — which, in our view, includes acting with due diligence in valuing their claims and security. At all material times, Bluberi's Retained Claims have been the sole asset securing Callidus's claim. Callidus has pointed to nothing in the record that indicates that the value of the Retained Claims has changed. Had Callidus been of the view that the Retained Claims had no value, one would have expected Callidus to have valued its security accordingly prior to the vote on the First Plan, if not earlier. Parenthetically, we note that, irrespective of the timing, an attempt at such a valuation may well have failed. This would have prevented Callidus from voting as an unsecured creditor, even in the absence of Callidus's improper purpose.

81 As we have indicated, discretionary decisions attract a highly deferential standard of review. Deference demands that review of a discretionary decision begin with a proper characterization of the basis for the decision. Respectfully, the Court of Appeal failed in this regard. The Court of Appeal seized on the supervising judge's somewhat critical comments relating to

Callidus's goal of being released from the Retained Claims and its conduct throughout the proceedings as being incapable of grounding a finding of improper purpose. However, as we have explained, these considerations did not drive the supervising judge's conclusion. His conclusion was squarely based on Callidus' attempt to manipulate the creditors' vote to ensure that its New Plan would succeed where its First Plan had failed (see supervising judge's reasons, at paras. 45-48). We see nothing in the Court of Appeal's reasons that grapples with this decisive impropriety, which goes far beyond a creditor merely acting in its own self-interest.

82 In sum, we see nothing in the supervising judge's reasons on this point that would justify appellate intervention. Callidus was properly barred from voting on the New Plan.

83 Before moving on, we note that the Court of Appeal addressed two further issues: whether Callidus is "related" to Bluberi within the meaning of s. 22(3) of the *CCAA*; and whether, if permitted to vote, Callidus should be ordered to vote in a separate class from Bluberi's other creditors (see *CCAA*, s. 22(1) and (2)). Given our conclusion that the supervising judge did not err in barring Callidus from voting on the New Plan on the basis that Callidus was acting for an improper purpose, it is unnecessary to address either of these issues. However, nothing in our reasons should be read as endorsing the Court of Appeal's analysis of them.

***C. Bluberi's LFA Should Be Approved as Interim Financing***

84 In our view, the supervising judge made no error in approving the LFA as interim financing pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*. Interim financing is a flexible tool that may take on a range of forms. As we will explain, third party litigation funding may be one such form. Whether third party litigation funding should be approved as interim financing is a case-specific inquiry that should have regard to the text of s. 11.2 and the remedial objectives of the *CCAA* more generally.

*(1) Interim Financing and Section 11.2 of the CCAA*

85 Interim financing, despite being expressly provided for in s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*, is not defined in the Act. Professor Sarra has described it as "refer[ring] primarily to the working capital that the debtor corporation requires in order to keep operating during restructuring proceedings, as well as to the financing to pay the costs of the workout process" (*Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at p. 197). Interim financing used in this way — sometimes referred to as "debtor-in-possession" financing — protects the going-concern value of the debtor company while it develops a workable solution to its insolvency issues (p. 197; *Royal Oak Mines Inc., Re* (1999), 6 C.B.R. (4th) 314 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), at paras. 7, 9 and 24; *Boutiques San Francisco inc., Re* [2003 CarswellQue 13882 (C.S. Que.)], 2003 CanLII 36955, at para. 32). That said, interim financing is not limited to providing debtor companies with immediate operating capital. Consistent with the remedial objectives of the *CCAA*, interim financing at its core enables the preservation and realization of the value of a debtor's assets.

86 Since 2009, s. 11.2(1) of the *CCAA* has codified a supervising judge's discretion to approve interim financing, and to grant a corresponding security or charge in favour of the lender in the amount the judge considers appropriate:

> **Interim financing**
>
> **11.2 (1)** On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.

87 The breadth of a supervising judge's discretion to approve interim financing is apparent from the wording of s. 11.2(1). Aside from the protections regarding notice and pre-filing security, s. 11.2(1) does not mandate any standard form or terms. [5] It simply provides that the financing must be in an amount that is "appropriate" and "required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement".

88 The supervising judge may also grant the lender a "super-priority charge" that will rank in priority over the claims of any secured creditors, pursuant to s. 11.2(2):

**Priority — secured creditors**

(2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

89 Such charges, also known as "priming liens", reduce lenders' risks, thereby incentivizing them to assist insolvent companies (Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada, *Archived — Bill C-55: clause by clause analysis*, last updated December 29, 2016 (online), cl. 128, s. 11.2; Wood, at p. 387). As a practical matter, these charges are often the only way to encourage this lending. Normally, a lender protects itself against lending risk by taking a security interest in the borrower's assets. However, debtor companies under *CCAA* protection will often have pledged all or substantially all of their assets to other creditors. Accordingly, without the benefit of a super-priority charge, an interim financing lender would rank behind those other creditors (McElcheran, at pp. 298-99). Although super-priority charges do subordinate secured creditors' security positions to the interim financing lender's — a result that was controversial at common law — Parliament has indicated its general acceptance of the trade-offs associated with these charges by enacting s. 11.2(2) (see M. B. Rotsztain and A. Dostal, "Debtor-In-Possession Financing", in S. Ben-Ishai and A. Duggan, eds., *Canadian Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law: Bill C-55, Statute c. 47 and Beyond* (2007), 227, at pp. 228-229 and 240-50). Indeed, this balance was expressly considered by the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce that recommended codifying interim financing in the *CCAA* (pp. 100-4).

90 Ultimately, whether proposed interim financing should be approved is a question that the supervising judge is best-placed to answer. The *CCAA* sets out a number of factors that help guide the exercise of this discretion. The inclusion of these factors in s. 11.2 was informed by the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce's view that they would help meet the "fundamental principles" that have guided the development of Canadian insolvency law, including "fairness, predictability and efficiency" (p. 103; see also Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada, cl. 128, s. 11.2). In deciding whether to grant interim financing, the supervising judge is to consider the following non-exhaustive list of factors:

**Factors to be considered**

(4) In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,

(a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;

(b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;

(c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;

(d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;

(e) the nature and value of the company's property;

(f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and

(g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(b), if any.

(*CCAA*, s. 11.2(4))

91 Prior to the coming into force of the above provisions in 2009, courts had been using the general discretion conferred by s. 11 to authorize interim financing and associated super-priority charges (*Century Services*, at para. 62). Section 11.2 largely codifies the approaches those courts have taken (Wood, at p. 388; McElcheran, at p. 301). As a result, where appropriate, guidance may be drawn from the pre-codification interim financing jurisprudence.

92 As with other measures available under the *CCAA*, interim financing is a flexible tool that may take different forms or attract different considerations in each case. Below, we explain that third party litigation funding may, in appropriate cases, be one such form.

*(2) Supervising Judges May Approve Third Party Litigation Funding as Interim Financing*

93 Third party litigation funding generally involves "a third party, otherwise unconnected to the litigation, agree[ing] to pay some or all of a party's litigation costs, in exchange for a portion of that party's recovery in damages or costs" (R. K. Agarwal and D. Fenton, "Beyond Access to Justice: Litigation Funding Agreements Outside the Class Actions Context" (2017), 59 *Can. Bus. L. J.* 65, at p. 65). Third party litigation funding can take various forms. A common model involves the litigation funder agreeing to pay a plaintiff's disbursements and indemnify the plaintiff in the event of an adverse cost award in exchange for a share of the proceeds of any successful litigation or settlement (see *Dugal v. Manulife Financial Corp.*, 2011 ONSC 1785, 105 O.R. (3d) 364 (Ont. S.C.J.); *Musicians' Pension Fund of Canada (Trustee of)*).

94 Outside of the *CCAA* context, the approval of third party litigation funding agreements has been somewhat controversial. Part of that controversy arises from the potential of these agreements to offend the common law doctrines of champerty and maintenance. [6] The tort of maintenance prohibits "officious intermeddling with a lawsuit which in no way belongs to one" (L. N. Klar et al., *Remedies in Tort* (loose-leaf), vol. 1, by L. Berry, ed., at p. 14-11, citing *Langtry v. Dumoulin* (1885), 7 O.R. 644 (Ont. Div. Ct.), at p. 661). Champerty is a species of maintenance that involves an agreement to share in the proceeds or otherwise profit from a successful suit (*McIntyre Estate v. Ontario (Attorney General)* (2002), 218 D.L.R. (4th) 193 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 26).

95 Building on jurisprudence holding that *contingency fee* arrangements are not champertous where they are not motivated by an improper purpose (e.g., *McIntyre Estate*), lower courts have increasingly come to recognize that *litigation funding* agreements are also not *per se* champertous. This development has been focussed within class action proceedings, where it arose as a response to barriers like adverse cost awards, which were stymieing litigants' access to justice (see *Dugal*, at para. 33; *Marcotte c. Banque de Montréal*, 2015 QCCS 1915 (C.S. Que.), at paras. 43-44 (CanLII); *Houle v. St. Jude Medical Inc.*, 2017 ONSC 5129, 9 C.P.C. (8th) 321 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 52, aff'd 2018 ONSC 6352, 429 D.L.R. (4th) 739 (Ont. Div. Ct.); see also *Stanway v. Wyeth Canada Inc.*, 2013 BCSC 1585, 56 B.C.L.R. (5th) 192 (B.C. S.C.), at para. 13). The jurisprudence on the approval of third party litigation funding agreements in the class action context — and indeed, the parameters of their legality generally — is still evolving, and no party before this Court has invited us to evaluate it.

96 That said, insofar as third party litigation funding agreements are not *per se* illegal, there is no principled basis upon which to restrict supervising judges from approving such agreements as interim financing in appropriate cases. We acknowledge that this funding differs from more common forms of interim financing that are simply designed to help the debtor "keep the lights on" (see *Royal Oak*, at paras. 7 and 24). However, in circumstances like the case at bar, where there is a single litigation asset that could be monetized for the benefit of creditors, the objective of maximizing creditor recovery has taken centre stage. In those circumstances, litigation funding furthers the basic purpose of interim financing: allowing the debtor to realize on the value of its assets.

97 We conclude that third party litigation funding agreements may be approved as interim financing in *CCAA* proceedings when the supervising judge determines that doing so would be fair and appropriate, having regard to all the circumstances and the objectives of the Act. This requires consideration of the specific factors set out in s. 11.2(4) of the *CCAA*. That said, these factors need not be mechanically applied or individually reviewed by the supervising judge. Indeed, not all of them will be significant in every case, nor are they exhaustive. Further guidance may be drawn from other areas in which third party litigation funding agreements have been approved.

98 The foregoing is consistent with the practice that is already occurring in lower courts. Most notably, in *Crystallex*, the Ontario Court of Appeal approved a third party litigation funding agreement in circumstances substantially similar to the case at bar. *Crystallex* involved a mining company that had the right to develop a large gold deposit in Venezuela. Crystallex eventually

became insolvent and (similar to Bluberi) was left with only a single significant asset: a US$3.4 billion arbitration claim against Venezuela. After entering *CCAA* protection, Crystallex sought the approval of a third party litigation funding agreement. The agreement contemplated that the lender would advance substantial funds to finance the arbitration in exchange for, among other things, a percentage of the net proceeds of any award or settlement. The supervising judge approved the agreement as interim financing pursuant to s. 11.2. The Court of Appeal unanimously found no error in the supervising judge's exercise of discretion. It concluded that s. 11.2 "does not restrict the ability of the supervising judge, where appropriate, to approve the grant of a charge securing financing before a plan is approved that may continue after the company emerges from CCAA protection" (para. 68).

99 A key argument raised by the creditors in *Crystallex* — and one that Callidus and the Creditors' Group have put before us now — was that the litigation funding agreement at issue was a plan of arrangement and not interim financing. This was significant because, if the agreement was in fact a plan, it would have had to be put to a creditors' vote pursuant to ss. 4 and 5 of the *CCAA* prior to receiving court approval. The court in *Crystallex* rejected this argument, as do we.

100 There is no definition of plan of arrangement in the *CCAA*. In fact, the *CCAA* does not refer to plans at all — it only refers to an "arrangement" or "compromise" (see ss. 4 and 5). The authors of *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law of Canada* offer the following general definition of these terms, relying on early English case law:

> A "compromise" presupposes some dispute about the rights compromised and a settling of that dispute on terms that are satisfactory to the debtor and the creditor. An agreement to accept less than 100¢ on the dollar would be a compromise where the debtor disputes the debt or lacks the means to pay it. "Arrangement" is a broader word than "compromise" and is not limited to something analogous to a compromise. It would include any scheme for reorganizing the affairs of the debtor: *Re Guardian Assur. Co.*, [1917] 1 Ch. 431, 61 Sol. Jo 232, [1917] H.B.R. 113 (C.A.); *Re Refund of Dues under Timber Regulations*, [1935] A.C. 185 (P.C.).
>
> (Houlden, Morawetz and Sarra, at N§33)

101 The apparent breadth of these terms notwithstanding, they do have some limits. More recent jurisprudence suggests that they require, at minimum, some compromise of creditors' rights. For example, in C*rystallex* the litigation funding agreement at issue (known as the Tenor DIP facility) was held not to be a plan of arrangement because it did not "compromise the terms of [the creditors'] indebtedness or take away ... their legal rights" (para. 93). The Court of Appeal adopted the following reasoning from the lower court's decision, with which we substantially agree:

> A "plan of arrangement" or a "compromise" is not defined in the CCAA. It is, however, to be an arrangement or compromise between a debtor and its creditors. The Tenor DIP facility is not on its face such an arrangement or compromise between Crystallex and its creditors. Importantly the rights of the noteholders are not taken away from them by the Tenor DIP facility. The noteholders are unsecured creditors. Their rights are to sue to judgment and enforce the judgment. If not paid, they have a right to apply for a bankruptcy order under the BIA. Under the CCAA, they have the right to vote on a plan of arrangement or compromise. None of these rights are taken away by the Tenor DIP.
>
> (*Crystallex International Corp., Re*, 2012 ONSC 2125, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), at para. 50)

102 Setting out an exhaustive definition of plan of arrangement or compromise is unnecessary to resolve these appeals. For our purposes, it is sufficient to conclude that plans of arrangement require at least some compromise of creditors' rights. It follows that a third party litigation funding agreement aimed at extending financing to a debtor company to realize on the value of a litigation asset does not necessarily constitute a plan of arrangement. We would leave it to supervising judges to determine whether, in the particular circumstances of the case before them, a particular third party litigation funding agreement contains terms that effectively convert it into a plan of arrangement. So long as the agreement does not contain such terms, it may be approved as interim financing pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*.

103 We add that there may be circumstances in which a third party litigation funding agreement may contain or incorporate a plan of arrangement (e.g., if it contemplates a plan for distribution of litigation proceeds among creditors). Alternatively, a supervising judge may determine that, despite an agreement itself not being a plan of arrangement, it should be packaged with

a plan and submitted to a creditors' vote. That said, we repeat that third party litigation funding agreements are not necessarily, or even generally, plans of arrangement.

104 None of the foregoing is seriously contested before us. The parties essentially agree that third party litigation funding agreements *can* be approved as interim financing. The dispute between them focusses on whether the supervising judge erred in exercising his discretion to approve the LFA in the absence of a vote of the creditors, either because it was a plan of arrangement or because it should have been accompanied by a plan of arrangement. We turn to these issues now.

*(3) The Supervising Judge Did Not Err in Approving the LFA*

105 In our view, there is no basis upon which to interfere with the supervising judge's exercise of his discretion to approve the LFA as interim financing. The supervising judge considered the LFA to be fair and reasonable, drawing guidance from the principles relevant to approving similar agreements in the class action context (para. 74, citing *Musicians' Pension Fund of Canada (Trustee of)*, at para. 41; *Hayes*, at para. 4). In particular, he canvassed the terms upon which Bentham and Bluberi's lawyers would be paid in the event the litigation was successful, the risks they were taking by investing in the litigation, and the extent of Bentham's control over the litigation going forward (paras. 79 and 81). The supervising judge also considered the unique objectives of *CCAA* proceedings in distinguishing the LFA from ostensibly similar agreements that had not received approval in the class action context (paras. 81-82, distinguishing *Houle*). His consideration of those objectives is also apparent from his reliance on *Crystallex*, which, as we have explained, involved the approval of interim financing in circumstances substantially similar to the case at bar (see paras. 67 and 71). We see no error in principle or unreasonableness to this approach.

106 While the supervising judge did not canvass each of the factors set out in s. 11.2(4) of the *CCAA* individually before reaching his conclusion, this was not itself an error. A review of the supervising judge's reasons as a whole, combined with a recognition of his manifest experience with Bluberi's *CCAA* proceedings, leads us to conclude that the factors listed in s. 11.2(4) concern matters that could not have escaped his attention and due consideration. It bears repeating that, at the time of his decision, the supervising judge had been seized of these proceedings for well over two years and had the benefit of the Monitor's assistance. With respect to each of the s. 11.2(4) factors, we note that:

- the judge's supervisory role would have made him aware of the potential length of Bluberi's *CCAA* proceedings and the extent of creditor support for Bluberi's management (s. 11.2(4)(a) and (c)), though we observe that these factors appear to be less significant than the others in the context of this particular case (see para. 96);

- the LFA itself explains "how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings" (s. 11.2(4)(b));

- the supervising judge was of the view that the LFA would enhance the prospect of a viable plan, as he accepted (1) that Bluberi intended to submit a plan and (2) Bluberi's submission that approval of the LFA would assist it in finalizing a plan "with a view towards achieving maximum realization" of its assets (at para. 68, citing 9354-9186 Québec inc. and 9354-9178 Québec inc.'s application, at para. 99; s. 11.2(4)(d));

- the supervising judge was apprised of the "nature and value" of Bluberi's property, which was clearly limited to the Retained Claims (s. 11.2(4)(e));

- the supervising judge implicitly concluded that the creditors would not be materially prejudiced by the Litigation Financing Charge, as he stated that "[c]onsidering the results of the vote [on the First Plan], and given the particular circumstances of this matter, *the only potential recovery* lies with the lawsuit that the Debtors will launch" (at para. 91 (emphasis added); s. 11.2(4)(f)); and

- the supervising judge was also well aware of the Monitor's reports, and drew from the most recent report at various points in his reasons (see, e.g., paras. 64-65 and fn. 1; s. 11.2(4)(g)). It is worth noting that the Monitor supported approving the LFA as interim financing.

107 In our view, it is apparent that the supervising judge was focussed on the fairness at stake to all parties, the specific objectives of the *CCAA*, and the particular circumstances of this case when he approved the LFA as interim financing. We cannot say that he erred in the exercise of his discretion. Although we are unsure whether the LFA was as favourable to Bluberi's creditors as it might have been — to some extent, it does prioritize Bentham's recovery over theirs — we nonetheless defer to the supervising judge's exercise of discretion.

108 To the extent the Court of Appeal held otherwise, we respectfully do not agree. Generally speaking, our view is that the Court of Appeal again failed to afford the supervising judge the necessary deference. More specifically, we wish to comment on three of the purported errors in the supervising judge's decision that the Court of Appeal identified.

109 First, it follows from our conclusion that LFAs can constitute interim financing that the Court of Appeal was incorrect to hold that approving the LFA as interim financing "transcended the nature of such financing" (para. 78).

110 Second, in our view, the Court of Appeal was wrong to conclude that the LFA was a plan of arrangement, and that *Crystallex* was distinguishable on its facts. The Court of Appeal held that the LFA and associated super-priority Litigation Financing Charge formed a plan because they subordinated the rights of Bluberi's creditors to those of Bentham.

111 We agree with the supervising judge that the LFA is not a plan of arrangement because it does not propose any compromise of the creditors' rights. To borrow from the Court of Appeal in *Crystallex*, Bluberi's litigation claim is akin to a "pot of gold" (para. 4). Plans of arrangement determine how to distribute that pot. They do not generally determine what a debtor company should do to fill it. The fact that the creditors may walk away with more or less money at the end of the day does not change the nature or existence of their rights to access the pot once it is filled, nor can it be said to "compromise" those rights. When the "pot of gold" is secure — that is, in the event of any litigation or settlement — the net funds will be distributed to the creditors. Here, if the Retained Claims generate funds in excess of Bluberi's total liabilities, the creditors will be paid in full; if there is a shortfall, a plan of arrangement or compromise will determine how the funds are distributed. Bluberi has committed to proposing such a plan (see supervising judge's reasons, at para. 68, distinguishing *Cliffs Over Maple Bay Investments Ltd. v. Fisgard Capital Corp.*, 2008 BCCA 327, 296 D.L.R. (4th) 577 (B.C. C.A.)).

112 This is the very same conclusion that was reached in *Crystallex* in similar circumstances:

> The facts of this case are unusual: there is a single "pot of gold" asset which, if realized, will provide significantly more than required to repay the creditors. The supervising judge was in the best position to balance the interests of all stakeholders. I am of the view that the supervising judge's exercise of discretion in approving the Tenor DIP Loan was reasonable and appropriate, despite having the effect of constraining the negotiating position of the creditors.
>
> . . . . .
>
> ... While the approval of the Tenor DIP Loan affected the Noteholders' leverage in negotiating a plan, and has made the negotiation of a plan more complex, it did not compromise the terms of their indebtedness or take away any of their legal rights. It is accordingly not an arrangement, and a creditor vote was not required. [paras. 82 and 93]

113 We disagree with the Court of Appeal that *Crystallex* should be distinguished on the basis that it involved a single option for creditor recovery (i.e., the arbitration) while this case involves two (i.e., litigation of the Retained Claims and Callidus's New Plan). Given the supervising judge's conclusion that Callidus could not vote on the New Plan, that plan was not a viable alternative to the LFA. This left the LFA and litigation of the Retained Claims as the "only potential recovery" for Bluberi's creditors (supervising judge's reasons, at para. 91). Perhaps more significantly, even if there were multiple options for creditor recovery in either *Crystallex* or this case, the mere presence of those options would not necessarily have changed the character of the third party litigation funding agreements at issue or converted them into plans of arrangement. The question for the supervising judge in each case is whether the agreement before them ought to be approved as interim financing. While other options for creditor recovery may be relevant to that discretionary decision, they are not determinative.

114 We add that the Litigation Financing Charge does not convert the LFA into a plan of arrangement by "subordinat[ing]" creditors' rights (C.A. reasons, at para. 90). We accept that this charge would have the effect of placing secured creditors

like Callidus behind in priority to Bentham. However, this result is expressly provided for in s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*. This "subordination" does not convert statutorily authorized interim financing into a plan of arrangement. Accepting this interpretation would effectively extinguish the supervising judge's authority to approve these charges without a creditors' vote pursuant to s. 11.2(2).

115 Third, we are of the view that the Court of Appeal was wrong to decide that the supervising judge should have submitted the LFA together with a plan to the creditors for their approval (para. 89). As we have indicated, whether to insist that a debtor package their third party litigation funding agreement with a plan is a discretionary decision for the supervising judge to make.

116 Finally, at the appellants' insistence, we point out that the Court of Appeal's suggestion that the LFA is somehow "akin to an equity investment" was unhelpful and potentially confusing (para. 90). That said, this characterization was clearly *obiter dictum*. To the extent that the Court of Appeal relied on it as support for the conclusion that the LFA was a plan of arrangement, we have already explained why we believe the Court of Appeal was mistaken on this point.

**VI. Conclusion**

117 For these reasons, at the conclusion of the hearing we allowed these appeals and reinstated the supervising judge's order. Costs were awarded to the appellants in this Court and the Court of Appeal.

*Appeal allowed.*

*Pourvoi accueilli.*

Footnotes

1 Bluberi does not appear to have filed this claim yet (see 2018 QCCS 1040 (C.S. Que.), at para. 10 (CanLII)).

2 Notably, the Creditors' Group advised Callidus that it would lend its support to the New Plan. It also asked Callidus to reimburse any legal fees incurred in association with that support. At the same time, the Creditors' Group did not undertake to vote in any particular way, and confirmed that each of its members would assess all available alternatives individually.

3 We note that while s. 36 now codifies the jurisdiction of a supervising court to grant a sale and vesting order, and enumerates factors to guide the court's discretion to grant such an order, it is silent on when courts ought to approve a liquidation under the *CCAA* as opposed to requiring the parties to proceed to liquidation under a receivership or the *BIA* regime (see Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at pp. 167-68; A. Nocilla, "Asset Sales Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and the Failure of Section 36" (2012) 52 *Can. Bus. L.J.* 226, at pp. 243-44 and 247). This issue remains an open question and was not put to this Court in either *Indalex* or these appeals.

4 It bears noting that the Monitor's statement in this regard did not decide whether Callidus would ultimately have been entitled to vote on the First Plan. Because Callidus did not even attempt to vote on the First Plan, this question was never put to the supervising judge.

5 A further exception has been codified in the 2019 amendments to the *CCAA*, which create s. 11.2(5) (see *Budget Implementation Act, 2019, No. 1*, s. 138). This section provides that at the time an initial order is sought, "no order shall be made under subsection [11.2](1) unless the court is also satisfied that the terms of the loan are limited to what is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period". This provision does not apply in this case, and the parties have not relied on it. However, it may be that it restricts the ability of supervising judges to approve LFAs as interim financing at the time of granting an Initial Order.

6 The extent of this controversy varies by province. In Ontario, champertous agreements are forbidden by statute (see *An Act respecting Champerty*, R.S.O. 1897, c. 327). In Quebec, concerns associated with champerty and maintenance do not arise as acutely because champerty and maintenance are not part of the law as such (see *Pole Lite ltée c. Banque Nationale du Canada*, 2006 QCCA 557, [2006] R.J.Q. 1009 (C.A. Que.); G. Michaud, "New Frontier: The Emergence of Litigation Funding in the Canadian Insolvency Landscape" in J. P. Sarra et al., eds., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2018* (2019), 221, at p. 231).

**End of Document**

**2022 ANNREVINSOLV 2**

**Annual Review of Insolvency Law**
Editor: ARIL Society

2 — Staying Guarantees By Non-Debtors and Section 11.04 of the CCAA

## Staying Guarantees By Non-Debtors and Section 11.04 of the *CCAA*

*James D Gage and Trevor Courtis* [*]

It seems that no one has ever known quite what to make of section 11.04 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* [1] as it relates to guarantees. Section 11.04 provides:

> **Persons obligated under letter of credit or guarantee**
>
> **11.04** No order made under section 11.02 has affect on any action, suit or proceeding against a person, other than the company in respect of whom the order is made, who is obligated under a letter of credit or guarantee in relation to the company. [2]

On first reading, the provision appears to prohibit stays of proceedings from being extended to non-debtors that have issued letters of credit or guarantees with respect to a *CCAA* debtor company. However, if courts are unable to extend a *CCAA* stay to third-party guarantors in appropriate circumstances, this section would have the potential to complicate certain restructurings. For example, in large corporate groups with obligations that have been guaranteed and cross-collateralized across some or all of the entire enterprise, all of those entities would have to file for protection as *CCAA* debtors, even if some of the guarantors are not central to the restructuring effort. Some guarantors may not even be eligible to file for protection as *CCAA* debtors.

Despite the potential for a broad reading and application of section 11.04, stays of proceedings have been extended to related companies and others that have guaranteed the indebtedness of the debtor company on numerous occasions. It does not appear that section 11.04 is expressly addressed by the parties or considered by the court in most cases. In the rare cases when section 11.04 has been discussed in any detail, a consistent interpretation of its intended scope has not emerged.

Part I of this article provides an overview of letters of credit and guarantees and canvasses the state of the law on the jurisdiction of *CCAA* courts to grant stays of proceedings, including with respect to letters of credit and guarantees, prior to the introduction of the restriction on staying letters of credit and guarantees in 1997. During this period, the jurisdiction of *CCAA* courts had been interpreted broadly and stays had been extended to letters of credit and guarantees that had raised some concerns.

Part II reviews the legislative history of the restriction, which was initially introduced as section 11.2 of the *CCAA*, and the limited commentary on the provision in the years following its adoption. From the outset, commentators were unsure about the intended scope of the restriction that Parliament had imposed.

Part III discusses the legislative history leading up to the 2009 amendments to the *CCAA*, which reworded the restriction and relocated it to section 11.04, and the case law on extending stays to non-debtor guarantors since that time. A consistent interpretation of section 11.04 has not emerged. Some cases have taken a more expansive view of the scope of section 11.04, some have taken a narrower view and most do not discuss it.

Part IV analyzes three potential interpretations of section 11.04 of the *CCAA* and the factors militating for and against adopting each of them:

- **Narrow interpretation:** Section 11.04 only provides that stays against *debtor companies* do not affect the ability of a creditor to call on a letter of credit or guarantee. It does not prohibit third-party stays from being extended to guarantors.

- **Broad interpretation:** Section 11.04 prohibits a *CCAA* court from extending stays to third parties that are issuers of letters of credit or guarantees in relation to the debtor company *in any circumstances*.

- **Standalone interpretation:** Section 11.04 prohibits a *CCAA* court from extending stays to *standalone* financial obligations of the third party but not obligations that are derivative of the debtor company's liability.

Part V concludes by noting that section 11.04 would benefit from clarification by the legislature or the courts to resolve the uncertainty around the scope and application of the restriction.

## I. — BACKGROUND TO THE INTRODUCTION OF THE RESTRICTION ON STAYS AFFECTING GUARANTEES

### 1. — Letters of Credit and Guarantees

A letter of credit is, generally speaking, an instrument that is typically issued by a bank upon the instructions of the debtor company for the benefit of a third-party beneficiary, such as a supplier, landlord or other creditor of the debtor company. [3] A letter of credit is generally considered an autonomous or standalone obligation in that it typically contemplates that the creditor may make a demand and obtain payment directly from the issuing bank upon the satisfaction of the conditions for payment set out in the letter of credit, whether or not the debtor company has failed to make any payment. [4]

A guarantee is, generally speaking, an instrument whereby the guarantor undertakes to perform an obligation toward a creditor in the event that the debtor fails to do so. [5] A guarantee is generally considered a derivative or secondary obligation in that the creditor is only entitled to seek satisfaction of the obligation from the guarantor if the primary debtor defaults on the obligation. [6]

The purpose of both letters of credit and guarantees is generally to provide the creditor with an alternate means of recourse against a potentially more creditworthy counterparty, such as a bank or an affiliate of the debtor company. In this way, a creditor can reduce the credit risk that it perceives it is assuming by dealing with the debtor company. This may allow the debtor company to obtain goods, services and other things from a creditor that may not have otherwise been inclined to deal with the debtor company, or that would have only been willing to deal with it on more expensive or onerous terms.

While letters of credit and guarantees may share some features, depending on their terms, [7] letters of credit in particular have been recognized as "an important and unique type of financial instrument designed to facilitate the flow of goods and trade." [8] As a result, courts should "ensure that [letters of credit] are not interpreted and enforced in a way that might jeopardize their uniqueness and commercial efficacy or the relative certainty that must surround their use." [9]

### 2. — *CCAA* Jurisdiction Interpreted Broadly

The *CCAA* initially was skeletal in nature, and judges supervising *CCAA* proceedings often made decisions based on discretionary grants of jurisdiction in the statute or pursuant to their inherent jurisdiction as superior courts of law. [10] Prior to 1997, the *CCAA* only provided the court with the express jurisdiction to stay proceedings against the debtor company. [11] During that period, section 11 of the *CCAA* read:

> 11. Notwithstanding anything in the Bankruptcy Act or in the Winding-up Act, whenever an application has been made under this Act in respect of any company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, on such notice to any other person, or without notice as it may see fit, make an order staying until such time as the court may prescribe or until further order all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of such

> company under the Bankruptcy Act and the Winding-up Act or either of them, […] restrain further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company upon such terms as the court sees fit, and […] make an order that no suit, action or other proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against the company except with the leave of the court and subject to such terms as the court imposes. [12]

In the 1980s and early 1990s, as the *CCAA* came to be used more frequently, the courts began to interpret their jurisdiction to grant stays of proceedings and other relief more broadly to fill in perceived gaps in the legislation and facilitate the reorganization of debtor companies. [13] The decisions from this period are unclear at times as to whether the broad jurisdiction being exercised was grounded in an expansive interpretation of the statutory jurisdiction granted by section 11 of the *CCAA* or from the court's inherent jurisdiction. [14] It was not until after the turn of the century that the modern "hierarchal" approach to *CCAA* jurisdiction gained traction and the courts began to more clearly articulate that, when making *CCAA* orders affecting the rights of third parties, they were exercising the discretion granted by the then-section 11 of the *CCAA* and not their inherent jurisdiction. [15]

Regardless of the source, the dominant tide in the case law during this period was toward a liberal interpretation of the *CCAA* court's jurisdiction. The courts held that the benefit of stays of proceedings could be extended to third parties other than the debtor company that filed for protection under the *CCAA* whenever the court was satisfied that it was just and reasonable to do so. [16]

The courts began to grapple with the question of whether it was appropriate to extend stays to third parties that had granted letters of credit or guarantees related to the obligations of the debtor company. On the one hand, as noted above, the very purpose of these instruments is to provide the creditor with another avenue of recourse if the debtor cannot pay. On the other hand, in the case of a letter of credit that is cash collateralized or otherwise secured against the assets of the debtor company, or in the case of a guarantee from another key member of a corporate group, calling on these instruments can, in some cases, have negative impacts on the debtor company.

As discussed in sections 3 and 4, below, while for some courts this extension of their broad jurisdiction was a "bridge too far," notable decisions during this period did extend stays to third-party issuers of letters of credit and guarantors.

### 3. — Letters of Credit: The *Woodward's* Problems

In *Re Woodward's Ltd*, [17] the company had established retiring allowance plans that were administered by two trust companies, Canada Trust and Montreal Trust. A bank had issued letters of credit to Canada Trust and Montreal Trust as security for the payment of these retiring allowances. The bank held deposits from the company as cash collateral and held other security against the assets of the company. The company commenced *CCAA* proceedings and sought a stay enjoining the trust companies from calling on the letters of credit.

Justice Tysoe of the British Columbia Supreme Court noted the "very broad interpretation" that had been given to the court's jurisdiction to stay proceedings pursuant to section 11 of the *CCAA*. [18] The main purpose of the stay of proceedings was to "preserve the status quo among the creditors of the company so that no creditor will have an advantage over other creditors while the company attempts to reorganize its affairs." [19] Accordingly, Justice Tysoe determined that the term "proceeding" in section 11 should be interpreted broadly to include not only formal proceedings before a court or tribunal but also the exercise of remedies and procedural steps that are necessary to exercise those remedies. [20]

A decade prior to *Woodward's*, the Alberta Court of King's Bench in *Meridian Developments Inc v Toronto Dominion Bank* held that a creditor calling on a letter of credit was a "proceeding" but not one that was "against the debtor company" unless the money to be paid was the property of the debtor. [21] If the creditor was calling on the letter of credit directly from the issuer and it was being paid from the issuer's funds, the Court held that it was not appropriate for that to be stayed pursuant to the court's jurisdiction under section 11 of the *CCAA*.

In *Woodward's*, Justice Tysoe endorsed this position regarding the scope of section 11 and found that it held, even where the letter of credit was cash collateralized. [22] However, Justice Tysoe observed that the section 11 stay *would* encompass situations where the creditor is required to first take some step involving the debtor company that falls within the broad meaning of "proceeding" before it is entitled to call on the letter of credit. [23] Examples of some potential prerequisite steps are making a demand against the debtor company or delivering a notice or certificate of some sort to the debtor company.

In *Woodward's*, the trust agreement applicable to Montreal Trust required the trustee to deliver a certificate and report to the debtor company before the trustee could call on the letter of credit. Justice Tysoe held that these were "proceedings" that were stayed by the initial order, which practically stayed the ability of the trustee to call on the letters of credit. [24] On the other hand, the trust agreement applicable to Canada Trust did not have any prerequisite steps involving the debtor company, so Canada Trust was not similarly stayed from calling on the letters of credit by an order made under section 11. [25]

To avoid the situation where the retired executives under the trust agreement with Canada Trust would be paid immediately, whereas those under the trust agreement with Montreal Trust would be stayed, the Court held that it had the inherent jurisdiction to extend the stay of proceedings to the letters of credit issued to Canada Trust as well. [26] To mitigate any prejudice to the retired senior executives, Justice Tysoe lifted the stay to allow partial draws on the letters of credit in the amount of the monthly retiring allowance payments. [27]

The *Woodward's* decision raised concerns in the financial and restructuring community because it included two holdings that threatened to undercut the reliability of letters of credit as security in the event of the insolvency of the principal debtor. First, if the instrument required any steps to be taken in relation to the debtor company, it would be presumptively stayed by the stay in favour of the debtor company upon the commencement of *CCAA* proceedings. Second, even if no such steps were required, the court could rely on its inherent jurisdiction to stay the creditor calling on the instrument. As Michael B Rotszain and Kenneth D Kraft noted in a 1994 article, from the perspective of landlords:

> The *Woodward's* reasoning underscores the importance of making a guarantor's obligation to a landlord or other creditor totally independent of the tenant's obligations so that enforcement of the guarantee does not require serving a notice or taking any other steps against the tenant, which would be caught by the stay. Even this might not be effective, however, since according to *Woodward's*, in these circumstances the court has an inherent jurisdiction to grant a stay. [28]

**4. — Guarantees: Unclear Whether Stay is Available**

Courts reached divergent conclusions on whether it was appropriate to extend stays to third-party guarantors of the debtor company's obligations during this period.

On the one hand, in *Keddy Motor Inns Ltd*, Justice Nathanson of the Nova Scotia Supreme Court found that it was *not* appropriate to extend the stay to third-party guarantors. [29] In that case, the Court had granted an *ex parte* initial order under the *CCAA* that extended the stay of proceedings to "any guarantor of the obligations of [the debtor]". [30] A creditor brought an application to amend the initial order to remove the stay related to guarantors. Justice Nathanson held that the Court did not have jurisdiction to stay proceedings against guarantors of the debtor company as section 11 only referred to stays against the debtor company. While the Court recognized that the *CCAA* should be interpreted broadly to facilitate the restructuring of the debtor company, Justice Nathanson held that extending the stay to guarantors was stretching the *CCAA* too far:

> I am unable to accept that the words of s.11 of the *Act*, which appear clear on their face, can be stretched without limit. If Parliament intends the *Act* to apply to guarantors, it would be a simple matter to amend the *Act* to say so explicitly. Until Parliament does so, I am of the view that the courts go too far if they implement a perceived

> intention of Parliament based not upon any specific language of the *Act* but, rather, derived from little more than the long title of the *Act*. [31]

On the other hand, in *Horowitz v Sprackman*, [32] Justice Cumming of the Ontario Court of Justice held that a stay *could* be extended to third-party guarantors. In that case, the plaintiff had loaned money to a company that was guaranteed by Sprackman. The company commenced *CCAA* proceedings and implemented a *CCAA* plan that included a stay and release in favour of the guarantor, Sprackman. The plaintiff commenced an action against Sprackman for recovery of the loan amount, and Sprackman sought to have the action dismissed, as the guarantee had been stayed and released under the *CCAA* plan. The plaintiff relied on *Keddy* in arguing that the *CCAA* court did not have the statutory jurisdiction to stay enforcement of the guarantee. Justice Cumming disagreed, noting the broad interpretation that had been given to the *CCAA* court's jurisdiction to grant a stay of proceedings:

> In my view, the Court has jurisdiction to grant a stay in respect of enforcement of a guarantee that relates to a company debtor which is the subject of a plan of arrangement under the CCAA. Moreover, this stay is a corollary to a stay of the obligations of the primary debtor under a plan of arrangement. If the primary debt is held in abeyance through a stay consequential to a sanction order, then a secondary obligation through a guarantee that is operative only upon a default of the primary obligation in turn should incur a stay. In my view, the wording of the preamble to the CCAA, and of s. 11 thereof, are supportive of this interpretation. [33]

As a result of the above-noted divergence in the case law, commentators observed at the time that the "[c]ourts have not directly and conclusively answered the question of whether there is jurisdiction under Section 11, or otherwise, to stay proceedings against a guarantor of a debtor corporation's obligations." [34]

## II. — 1997--2009: SECTION 11.2 OF THE *CCAA*

### 1. — Development of the Restriction

As part of the passage of major amendments to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* [35] in 1992, the federal government was required to refer the *BIA* to committee after three years to undertake a comprehensive review of the operation of the *BIA* and report to Parliament. [36]

The government created the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Advisory Committee ("BIAC") to solicit input from various interest groups and develop policy recommendations for insolvency reform. [37] The BIAC established various working groups including one focused on issues—including stays—related to commercial reorganizations. [38] In the summary of its recommendations, the BIAC noted that the *CCAA* "gives very wide discretion to the court as regards both procedural and substantive rights respecting stays" [39] and that the BIAC's recommendations would "provide for clarity as to the rights and obligations of the parties involved, and for uniform, consistent and equitable treatment of creditors and debtors under the [*CCAA*]." [40]

The BIAC's recommendation with respect to stays against letters of credit and guarantees was summarized as follows:

> Stays of Proceedings:
>
> …
>
> ii) Letters of Credit: provide that the court may not stay demands on letters of credit or upon guarantors. [41]

Amendments to both the *BIA* and *CCAA* were developed by the federal government based on the BIAC's recommendations and were introduced in Parliament as Bill C-22 on 4 March 1996. [42] The addition of the restriction on stays against letters of credit and guarantees does not appear to have been the subject of any material discussion during any of the parliamentary debates or the proceedings before the House of Commons and Senate committees that reviewed Bill C-22. The provision does

not appear to have been amended during the legislative process. The amendments were enacted into law and came into force on 25 April 1997. [43]

**2. — The Restriction in Section 11.2 of the *CCAA***

The restriction on stays against issuers of letters of credit and guarantees was introduced into the *CCAA* as section 11.2. It read:

> **No stay, etc. in certain cases**
>
> **11.2** No order may be made under section 11 staying or restraining any action, suit or proceeding against a person, other than a debtor company in respect of which an application has been made under this Act, who is obligated under a letter of credit or guarantee in relation to the company. [44]

Section 11.2 specifically provided that the restriction applied to stays made under section 11 of the *CCAA*. Section 11 of the *CCAA* was also amended in the 1997 amendments; however, at that time, it still only expressly referred to stays against the debtor company. [45]

**3. — Scope of Exception is Immediately Questioned**

In the immediate aftermath of the amendments, commentators were unsure of the intended scope of the section 11.2 exception. Max Mendelsohn and Arnold Cohen noted that the ambiguous wording of the new provision made it uncertain how broadly or narrowly the provision would be interpreted:

> There seems to exist, however, certain ambiguity in the wording of the CCAA amendment provisions with respect to letters of credit and guarantees (new section 11.2). The provision provides that there will be no stay with respect to a person who is obligated under a "letter of credit or guarantee". The French text uses the phrase "*des lettres de crédit ou de garantie*" (emphasis added). It may be that a stay order may only be prohibited in the case of a "letter of credit" or a "letter of guarantee", but that a stay could otherwise be ordered with respect to a guarantee (*cautionnement* in French) which does not constitute a "letter of guarantee".
>
> We consider the restriction to be a welcome step by Parliament to limit the extent to which orders made under the CCAA affect the relationship between creditors and third parties. We are uncertain, however, as to how broadly or narrowly the provisions will be interpreted. [46]

The authors also noted that it was unclear whether section 11.2 fixed the procedural problem introduced by *Woodward's*—ie, that the stay of proceedings against the debtor company would stay calling on a letter of credit or guarantee where some notice or other process involving the debtor company was required:

> Another interpretational difficulty arises in that while proceedings or claims made against a person under a letter of credit or guarantee may not be the subject of a stay order, there is no specific provision in the amendments prohibiting a stay against such a claimant performing whatever preliminary steps may be required in a specific instance to enforce its claim, such as the sending of notices of default to the debtor under protection if such notice is required, for example, under a letter of credit. Logic and equity would dictate that such actions, such as the sending of notices, would not be precluded. [47]

**4. — No Judicial Commentary Discussing the Scope of the Exception**

Section 11.2 appears to have been subject to very little judicial commentary in the decade following the 1997 amendments and none where the court had to grapple with the intended scope of the restriction in any detail.

In *Hydro-Québec c Meubles Dinec inc*, [48] after the debtor company commenced *CCAA* proceedings, Hydro-Québec called on a letter of credit that had been cash collateralized. The issuing bank paid the amount due and debited the account of the debtor

company. Hydro-Québec applied the payment to pre-filing amounts owing and demanded payment for electricity provided post-filing. The debtor company brought a motion arguing that Hydro-Québec had breached the stay by calling on the letter of credit and applying the payments against pre-filing indebtedness. The Québec Court of Appeal disagreed, holding that by virtue of section 11.2 of the *CCAA*, the *CCAA* court does not have the power to affect legal relationships between the parties to the letter of credit where a third party is involved. Since the amount paid by the bank was never part of the debtor company's assets, Hydro-Québec could allocate the payment as it wished. [49]

In *Ontario v Canadian Airlines Corp*, [50] Canadian Airlines asserted that the Province of Ontario no longer had a secured claim with respect to a letter of credit issued in its favour as, following the implementation of its *CCAA* plan, the underlying debt had been extinguished. Justice Romaine of the Alberta Court of King's Bench dismissed this argument, stating that the effect of section 11.2 of the *CCAA* was that "insolvency is irrelevant to a letter of credit" [51] and "letters of credit are designed to operate outside and not be subject to the compromises typically involved in insolvency." [52]

## III. — POST-2009: SECTION 11.04 OF THE *CCAA*

### 1. — Development of the Reworded Restriction

The 1997 amendments to the *BIA* and *CCAA* also contemplated that those statutes would be referred to committee within three years to review their administration and operation and that the results of that review would be reported to Parliament. [53]

The federal government did not reconvene the BIAC for this purpose. Instead, it organized regional meetings across Canada to solicit feedback about the operation of the *BIA* and *CCAA*. The Corporate and Insolvency Law Policy Directorate published its report on these consultations in September 2002 (the "2002 Policy Directorate Report"). [54] This review of the *BIA* and *CCAA* was referred to the Senate Standing Committee on Bankruptcy Trade and Commerce, which held hearings in 2003 and produced a report in November 2003 (the "2003 Senate Report"). [55]

The Insolvency Institute of Canada and the Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals also established a Joint Task Force, which produced a report in March 2002 on commercial insolvency law reforms (the "2002 IIC/CAIRP Report"). This report was approved by the membership of the two organizations and submitted to Industry Canada. [56] The Joint Task Force produced a supplemental report in June 2005 (the "2005 IIC/CAIRP Report" and, collectively with the 2002 Policy Directorate Report, 2003 Senate Report and 2002 IIC/CAIRP Report, the "2002--2005 Reform Reports"), which was also submitted to Industry Canada and included additional recommendations. [57]

Section 11.2 of the *CCAA* was not referenced in any of the 2002--2005 Reform Reports. On the topic of stays, the reports only discussed and recommended excepting regulatory bodies from the scope of the stay. [58] They did not discuss letters of credit or guarantees or whether section 11.2 of the *CCAA* was operating as intended.

The 2002--2005 Reform Reports informed the drafting of further significant reforms to the *BIA* and *CCAA*, which were introduced as Bill C-55 on 3 June 2005. [59] Bill C-55 was expedited through Parliament due to the Liberal minority government's desire to have the bill approved before Parliament was dissolved. Only approximately six weeks elapsed between second reading of the bill in the House of Commons and it receiving royal assent. [60] In order to secure this speedy passage, the government undertook that the amendments would not be proclaimed into force until after the upcoming election. [61] Parliament was dissolved on 29 November 2005, and the majority of the amendments to the *CCAA* were not, in fact, proclaimed into force until 18 September 2009.

### 2. — The Reworded Restriction in Section 11.04 of the *CCAA*

As a result of the Bill C-55 amendments to the *CCAA*, section 11.2 was relocated to section 11.04 and reworded. To facilitate comparison, the initial language of the restriction in section 11.2 and the reworded language of the restriction in section 11.04 are set out below:

> **No stay, etc. in certain cases**
>
> **11.2** No order may be made under **section 11** staying or restraining any action, suit or proceeding against a person, *other than a debtor company in respect of which an application has been made under this Act*, who is obligated under a letter of credit or guarantee in relation to the company. [62]
>
> **Persons obligated under letter of credit or guarantee**
>
> **11.04** No order made under **section 11.02** has affect on any action, suit or proceeding against a person, *other than the company in respect of whom the order is made*, who is obligated under a letter of credit or guarantee in relation to the company. [63]

The language of the provision was changed in three ways:

- First, the section providing the statutory jurisdiction that the restriction applies to was changed from section 11 to section 11.02 (bolded above). The specific jurisdiction to grant stays in relation to the debtor company was relocated from section 11 to section 11.02, so this was a technical amendment to change the cross-reference.
- Second, the wording of the reference to the debtor company was changed (italicized above). This was another technical amendment that tracked a similar wording change to section 11.02.
- Third, the restriction was reworded from prohibiting any order "staying or restraining" any proceedings against the issuer of a letter of credit or a guarantor to prohibiting any order from having "affect" on any such proceedings (underlined above).

Industry Canada developed a clause-by-clause briefing book on the 2009 amendments to the *BIA* and *CCAA* that was placed before the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce in 2007 and sets out the rationale for each of the amendments (the "2007 Briefing Book"). [64] The 2007 Briefing Book indicated that the three amendments to section 11.04 outlined above were in the nature of "technical amendments" and were not intended to substantively change the scope of the restriction:

> The reform is a technical amendment to re-order provisions of this Act, correct cross-referencing and correct for grammatical error.
>
> The current section refers to an order made in respect of a company, which has made an application under this Act. Because of reforms to section 11 and 11.02, it was necessary to amend the language of the section to refer to "the company in respect of whom the order is made." The language changes do not affect the provision's effect. [65]

### 3. — No Consistent Interpretation of Section 11.04 in Case Law

The cases engaging section 11.04 of the *CCAA* since the 2009 amendments can be broadly grouped into three categories:

1. Cases taking a more expansive view of the scope of section 11.04;
2. Cases taking a narrower view; and
3. Cases where stays have been extended to guarantors without explicit consideration of section 11.04.

### *i. — Broad interpretation of section 11.04: Re Northern Transportation Company Limited*

The most detailed discussion of section 11.04 of the *CCAA* by a court to date was undertaken by Justice Dario of the Alberta Court of King's Bench in *Northern Transportation*. [66]

In that case, Northern Transportation Company Limited ("NTCL") chartered 19 marine vessels and related assets primarily located in the Northwest Territories from ITB Marine Group Ltd ("ITB"). The parent of NTCL, NorTerra Inc ("NorTerra"), entered into letter agreements with ITB whereby it agreed to be jointly and severally responsible for the payments owing by NTCL to ITB.

After NTCL missed multiple lease payments, ITB declared an event of default and demanded payment of the outstanding lease payments and the balance of the purchase price for the vessels from NorTerra. NTCL commenced *CCAA* proceedings and sought an order extending the stay of proceedings to NorTerra. NTCL argued that it was necessary to extend the stay of proceedings to NorTerra; otherwise, the *CCAA* proceedings would be frustrated. If the liability of NorTerra to ITB was not stayed, and NorTerra failed to pay the amounts owing to ITB, it would be in breach of covenants on its main operating line and the lending syndicate would be in a position to enforce its security and seize assets necessary for NTCL to operate its business.

The Court found that the letter agreements between ITB and NorTerra were guarantees within the meaning of section 11.04 of the *CCAA*. While they provided for joint and several liability on the part of NTCL and NorTerra, and did not use the term "guarantee", they required ITB to take reasonable steps to seek recourse against NTCL before being entitled to seek payment from NorTerra. The Court described a guarantee as the existence of a "primary and secondary liability, and only after the primary debtor defaults on some covenant or obligation is the secured party entitled to turn to the guarantor to make good on the guarantee". [67] Since the letter agreements had those features, the Court found that they were guarantees and subject to the restriction in section 11.04 of the *CCAA*.

NTCL argued that the language of section 11.04 was only intended to clarify that the initial order did not automatically extend to guarantors and that it should not be interpreted as prohibiting stays being granted to suspend steps against guarantors. NTCL argued that the Court could continue to exercise its inherent jurisdiction to extend the *CCAA* stay of proceedings to guarantors in appropriate circumstances.

The Court held that this interpretation was inconsistent with a plain reading of section 11.04 and would render it meaningless. [68] The Court cited *Keddy* and noted that courts had been reluctant in the past to extend stays of proceedings to guarantors. [69] On a policy basis, the Court posited that if stays could be extended to guarantors, it "could significantly negatively impact the ability of entities to obtain necessary financing with the assistance of a parent or related company guarantee." [70]

The Court stopped short of saying that section 11.04 was a full prohibition on extending stays to third-party guarantors, leaving the door open to such an order being granted "to ensure that the intent and purpose of the *CCAA* proceedings are not frustrated." [71] However, it was only appropriate to do so in exceptional cases "in light of the clear wording of s.11.04." [72]

### *ii. — Narrow interpretation of section 11.04: Re Charles Morissette inc*

An example of a narrow interpretation being applied to section 11.04 in order to stay proceedings against a third party can be found in the judgment of Justice Pronovost of the Quebec Superior Court in *Morissette*. [73]

In *Morissette*, the debtor company had obtained an initial order that extended the stay of proceedings to a surety. The debtor company needed the surety to continue to operate and the surety would only continue to assist the debtor company if it was not subject to claims and actions being commenced against it during the pendency of the *CCAA* proceedings. A creditor brought a motion to amend the initial order to remove the stay against the surety, arguing, among other things, that it was prohibited by section 11.04 of the *CCAA*.

The Court held that the meaning of "guarantee" in section 11.04 did not include a suretyship. [74] The Court looked to section 179 of the *BIA*, which provides that an order discharging a bankrupt does not release debts against others that were jointly liable with the bankrupt or a surety for the bankrupt. The Court noted that section 179 of the *BIA* used "surety" and section 11.04 of the *CCAA* used "guarantee", and since both came from the 2009 amendments, Parliament must have intended that they would mean different things. [75] Thus, the Court was not prohibited from extending the stay of proceedings to the surety and held that it was appropriate to do so to allow the debtors to attempt to restructure with the support of the surety. The creditor was not materially prejudiced, as the stay only prevented it from exercising its rights during the pendency of the *CCAA*. [76]

***iii. — Stays extended to guarantees without section 11.04 being discussed***

The largest category of cases engaging section 11.04 of the *CCAA* since 2009 comprises cases where stays have been extended to non-debtor guarantors without section 11.04 being discussed.

A recent example is *McEwan Enterprises Inc*, which involved the restaurant and catering business of celebrity chef Mark McEwan. [77] The debtor company experienced financial difficulty caused by certain unprofitable locations and the impacts of the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic; it commenced *CCAA* proceedings in October 2021. The debtor company sought to extend the stay of proceedings to Mr McEwan as he had given personal guarantees, indemnities and security in respect of the obligations of the business. The Court extended the stay of proceedings to Mr McEwan, noting his importance to the business and the fact that the obligations that were guaranteed were not anticipated to be affected by the *CCAA* proceedings. [78] Section 11.04 of the *CCAA* is not discussed by the Court in its judgment.

Courts have extended stays of proceedings to non-debtor guarantors without referencing section 11.04 of the *CCAA* in numerous other cases, including the following:

- *Re Canwest Global Communications Corp*: The stay of proceedings was extended to partnerships that were guarantors of the senior notes of the debtor company but could not be applicants because they did not fall within the *CCAA* definition of a "company". [79]
- *Re Cinram International Inc*: The stay of proceedings was extended to subsidiaries of the debtor company that were parties to an agreement with an applicant as surety, guarantor or otherwise. [80]
- *Re SinoForest Corp*: The stay of proceedings was extended to a number of subsidiaries that acted as guarantors of the obligations of the debtor company; [81]
- *Re Tamerlane Ventures Inc*: The stay of proceedings was extended to a US subsidiary of the debtor company that had guaranteed the debtor company's secured loans [82]
- *Re Forme Development Group Inc*: The stay of proceedings was extended to personal guarantees granted by the director, founder and sole shareholder of the debtor company. [83]
- *Re Lydian International Limited*: The stay of proceedings was extended to numerous affiliates that had guaranteed certain obligations under loans or gold and silver streaming agreements. [84]
- *Re Boreal Capital Partners Ltd*: The stay of proceedings was extended to an affiliated partnership that had guaranteed the indebtedness of the applicants. [85]

Indeed, the fact that a non-debtor is a related company that has guaranteed the obligations of the debtor company has been included in the list of factors militating *in favour* of extending the stay to third parties. [86]

### 4. — Non-Derogation Provisions in Model Initial Orders

The model *CCAA* initial orders in Ontario and British Columbia each contain a non-derogation provision that says, among other things, that "[n]othing in this Order shall derogate from the rights conferred and obligations imposed by the *CCAA*." [87] The model orders include an explanatory footnote that provides:

> This non-derogation provision has acquired more significance due to the recent amendments to the CCAA, since a number of actions or steps cannot be stayed, or the stay is subject to certain limits and restrictions. See, for example, CCAA Sections 11.01, 11.04, 11.06, 11.07, 11.08, 11.1(2) and 11.5(1). [88]

The model *CCAA* initial order in Alberta does not contain this non-derogation provision. [89]

It is unclear whether the result of the non-derogation provision in the Ontario and BC model orders is that the stays of proceedings remain subject to the section 11.04 restriction. One could perhaps argue that the initial orders granted in the Ontario cases listed above did not actually extend the stay to non-debtor guarantors because they remained subject to the section 11.04 restriction (if section 11.04 is to be interpreted broadly and is considered to be a "right conferred" or an "obligation imposed" by the *CCAA*).

The possibility that there may be a carve-out in initial orders for the restriction in section 11.04 provides another reason why a consistent interpretation of section 11.04 should be developed and recognized.

## IV. — INTERPRETING SECTION 11.04

### 1. — Modern Approach to Statutory Interpretation

Statutory interpretation is not founded on the wording of the legislation alone. [90] The modern purposive approach to statutory interpretation contemplates that "the words of an Act are to be read in their entire context and in their grammatical and ordinary sense harmoniously with the scheme of the Act, the object of the Act, and the intention of Parliament." [91] This purposive approach is "the crucial tool for construing skeletal legislation such as the *CCAA*." [92]

The ordinary meaning of a legislative text is the starting point for the interpretive exercise. The ordinary meaning is "the natural meaning which appears when the provision is simply read through". [93] However, even if the ordinary meaning is plain and appears unambiguous, all of the other contextual factors must be taken into account, including the purpose of the legislation, the "mischief" or problem that the legislation was intended to address, related provisions in the same legislation and others, legislative drafting conventions and other rules of construction. An alternative interpretation that modifies or departs from the ordinary meaning may be adopted if it is plausible and the contextual factors justify the departure from the ordinary meaning. [94]

### 2. — Interpreting the *CCAA*: General Principles

The *CCAA* is remedial legislation, the purpose of which is to, where possible, facilitate the reorganization and survival of the debtor company as a going concern and avoid the social and economic costs of liquidating its assets. [95] The *CCAA* also has the subsidiary objectives of providing for the timely, efficient and impartial resolution of a debtor's insolvency; preserving and maximizing the value of a debtor company's assets; ensuring fair and equitable treatment of the claims against the debtor company; protecting the public interest; and enhancing the credit system generally. [96]

As remedial legislation, the provisions of the *CCAA* are given a broad and liberal interpretation to facilitate its objectives. [97] As the Ontario Court of Appeal stated in *Re Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp* in the course of endorsing the inclusion of third-party releases in *CCAA* plans where appropriate:

> The CCAA is skeletal in nature. It does not contain a comprehensive code that lays out all that is permitted or barred. Judges must therefore play a role in fleshing out the details of the statutory scheme. The scope of the Act

> and the powers of the court under it are not limitless. It is beyond controversy, however, that the CCAA is remedial legislation to be liberally construed in accordance with the modern purposive approach to statutory interpretation. It is designed to be a flexible instrument and it is that very flexibility which gives the Act its efficacy […]. As Farley J. noted in *Dylex Ltd. (Re)*, […] "[t]he history of CCAA law has been an evolution of judicial interpretation". [98]

This has two implications. First, the provisions of the *CCAA* that *provide* the court with the jurisdiction to facilitate the restructuring of the debtor company should be given a broad reading. The jurisdiction of the court to stay proceedings, which has been described as "the key element of the CCAA process" [99] and "the engine that drives this broad and flexible statutory scheme", [100] has accordingly been construed expansively. [101]

Second, the provisions of the *CCAA* that *restrict* the jurisdiction of the court and potentially hamper its ability to facilitate the *CCAA*'s remedial objectives should be narrowly construed. [102]

**3. — Considering a Narrow Interpretation of Section 11.04**

One interpretation of section 11.04 of the *CCAA* is that it only provides that stays against *debtor companies* do not affect the ability of a creditor to call on a letter of credit or guarantee. It does not prohibit third-party stays from being extended to guarantors.

***i. — Reading section 11.04 together with section 11.02***

This interpretation of section 11.04 is consistent with an interpretation of section 11.02, the *CCAA* section that is incorporated by reference, as a stay provision aimed at the debtor company only. Section 11.04 reads:

> **Persons obligated under letter of credit or guarantee**
>
> **11.04** No order made under section 11.02 has affect on any action, suit or proceeding against a person, other than the company in respect of whom the order is made, who is obligated under a letter of credit or guarantee in relation to the company. [103]

The restriction in section 11.04 applies to orders made under section 11.02 of the *CCAA* which reads, in part:

> **Stays, etc. — initial application**
>
> **11.02 (1)** A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 10 days,
>
> > **(a)** staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;
> >
> > **(b)** restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and
> >
> > **(c)** prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.
>
> **Stays, etc. — other than initial application**
>
> **(2)** A court may, on an application in respect of a debtor company other than an initial application, make an order, on any terms that it may impose,

> **(a)** staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for any period that the court considers necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in paragraph (1)(a);
>
> **(b)** restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and
>
> **(c)** prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.
>
> …
>
> **Restriction**
>
> **(4)** Orders doing anything referred to in subsection (1) or (2) may only be made under this section. [104]

The language in section 11.02 appears to be aimed at stays of steps and proceedings against the debtor company. Subsections (b) and (c) refer to stays against "the company", not "a company" or "any company", which indicates a reference back to the "debtor company" in the introductory sentence in sections 11.02(1) and 11.02(2).

Section 11.02(4) provides that the orders in sections 11.02(1) and 11.02(2) may only be made under section 11.02. It does not refer to orders made under the general jurisdiction provided in section 11. Sections 11.02(1) and 11.02(2) deal with stays against the debtor company. Thus, only stays against the debtor company are subject to the restriction that they must be made under section 11.02.

Accordingly, reading the language in sections 11.02 and 11.04 in its entirety supports an interpretation that section 11.04 only applies to stays of proceedings against the debtor company issued under section 11.02.

***ii. — Case law supports that third-party stays may be granted under section 11***

The 2009 amendments also introduced the current section 11 of the *CCAA*, which codified the *CCAA* court's broad general jurisdiction to make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances. [105]

There has been some divergence in the case law since that time around the source of the *CCAA* court's jurisdiction to issue third-party stays. Some cases have held that third-party stays are grounded in section 11, [106] while other cases have indicated they can be grounded in both sections 11 and 11.02. [107] Some have continued to rely on inherent jurisdiction, [108] and some have even relied on all three potential sources of jurisdiction. [109]

In *9354-9186 Québec inc v Callidus Capital Corp*, the Supreme Court of Canada recently indicated that section 11 of the *CCAA* should be the provision of first resort in anchoring jurisdiction and should be relied upon unless there is another *CCAA* provision that confers more specific jurisdiction:

> Where a party seeks an order relating to a matter that falls within the supervising judge's purview, and for which there is no CCAA provision conferring more specific jurisdiction, s. 11 necessarily is the provision of first resort in anchoring jurisdiction. [110]

This rule is supported by the fact that many of the restrictions on the *CCAA* court's jurisdiction refer solely to orders made under section 11.02. [111] By defaulting to an interpretation that orders are made under section 11 and not section 11.02 unless they are stays against the debtor company, the applicability of these restrictions will be narrowed, which will maximize the flexibility provided to the *CCAA* court to facilitate the achievement of the *CCAA*'s objectives.

***iii. — The language of the restriction seems designed to fix the Woodward's problem***

Section 11.04 provides that no order made under section 11.02—that is, a stay order against the debtor company—"has affect on" a proceeding against an obligor under a letter of credit or guarantee in relation to the company. It is instructive to compare this wording with that contained in the restriction prior to 2009, when it was section 11.2.

The legislative evolution of statutory provisions may be relied on by courts to assist interpretation, as "prior enactments may throw some light on the intention of the legislature in repealing, amending, replacing or adding to it." [112] It is presumed that amendments to the wording of a legislative provision are made for a good reason. [113]

Section 11.2 provided that no order could be made "staying or restraining" a proceeding against an obligor under a letter of credit or guarantee in relation to the company. [114] This language was arguably inadequate to fix the procedural problem introduced by *Woodward's*, a fact that was noted by commentators at the time. [115] If a letter of credit or guarantee required a demand or notice to be sent to the debtor company, the stay of proceedings against the debtor company would only have stayed the delivery of that demand or notice. It would have the practical effect of preventing the creditor from calling on the letter of credit or guarantee, but the order itself would not provide that it was staying the letter of credit or guarantee.

The language "has affect on" in section 11.04 is broader and does appear better suited to fix this procedural problem. A stay against the debtor company may "have affect on" the creditor's ability to call on a letter of credit or guarantee if a prerequisite step against the debtor company is required. Section 11.04 provides that a debtor company's stay cannot affect the creditor's ability to call on the letter of creditor or guarantee. If section 11.04 is interpreted as being intended only to fix the procedural problem introduced by *Woodward's*, meaning is given to this amendment.

***iv. — Consistent with majority of case law***

A narrow interpretation of section 11.04 is consistent with many orders made since 2009, which have extended non-debtor stays to guarantors, and with cases that have indicated that the existence of a guarantee has become a factor in favour of a non-debtor stay.

***v. — Potential inconsistency with legislative history***

It is possible to argue that a narrow interpretation is inconsistent with certain elements of the legislative history. Legislative history, including reports of law reform commissions and other authoritative bodies submitted to Parliament, legislative and committee debates, explanatory notes and backgrounders may be relied upon in determining the intent of legislation. [116]

In 1997, at the time the restriction in section 11.2 of the *CCAA* was being adopted, third-party stays had been granted in favour of issuers of letters of credit and guarantors in a few cases; however, third-party stays and releases were not as prevalent as they would become in later years. [117] The recommendation of the BIAC that led to the adoption of the initial restriction was expressed as the need to "provide that the court may not stay *demands* on letters of credit or upon guarantors." [118] On the one hand, it refers to demands specifically, so it could potentially be interpreted as only being directed toward addressing the procedural problem introduced by *Woodward's*. On the other hand, it does not refer to demands against the debtor company that are a precondition of calling on letters of creditor or guarantees specifically, so it could also be interpreted as being intended to apply more broadly to any demands against issuers of letters of credit or guarantors. As the BIAC did not elaborate further on the intended scope of the restriction, it is unclear from the legislative history what problem the restriction was intended to address.

If the restriction initially included in section 11.2 of the *CCAA* was intended to apply broadly, the 2009 amendments do not appear to have been intended by the legislature to narrow the scope of the restriction. In the 2007 Briefing Book, Industry Canada indicated that the language change in section 11.04 was not intended to change the provision's legal effect. [119]

The 2007 Briefing Book can also be read as supporting that it was the legislature's intention that all stays would be granted under section 11.02 and be subject to its restrictions such as section 11.04. Industry Canada indicated that the broad general jurisdiction in section 11 of the *CCAA* was intended to provide *CCAA* courts with jurisdiction to make orders *other than stay orders*, which continued to be grounded in section 11.02:

> The intention of the reform is to codify existing practice.
>
> Currently, the courts read subsection 11(1) to grant them the power to make any order it considers appropriate in order to facilitate a restructuring despite that section only referring to stay orders.
>
> This provision will allow the court to make orders, other than stay orders, that may be necessary or appropriate in respect of the restructuring. The authority to order a stay has been included in section 11.02 of the reform. [120]

The commentary in the 2007 Briefing Book on the amendments to section 11.02 similarly states:

> The reform in paragraphs (1), (2) and (3) is a technical amendment to re-order provisions of this Act, correct cross-referencing and correct for grammatical errors.
>
> Paragraph (4) is added to ensure that court ordered stays are only granted pursuant to this section, including the limitations within this section. [121]

Clause-by-clause briefing books developed by the federal government with respect to proposed legislation have been applied on numerous occasions by courts, including the Supreme Court of Canada, in interpreting those statutes. [122] In particular, the Supreme Court of Canada relied on the 2007 Briefing Book in *Saskatchewan (Attorney General) v Lemare Lake Logging Ltd* to interpret the scope of the national receiver provision in section 243 of the *BIA*. [123]

However, the usefulness of clause-by-clause briefing books and other legislative materials is lessened when it is unclear whether the legislature turned its mind to the particular interpretive issue. [124] In *Re Sino-Forest Corp*, the Ontario Court of Appeal was required to determine whether the definition of "equity claim" in section 2(1) of the *CCAA*, which was added as part of amendments to the *CCAA* in 2005, included claims for contribution and indemnity by auditors and underwriters that were subject to class actions alleging misrepresentations in the securities filings of the debtor company. [125] The Court stated that the clause-by-clause analysis published by Industry Canada "provided very little insight into the intended meaning of the amendments", as the limited commentary was brief and imprecise and did not address the position of auditors and underwriters. [126]

The commentary in the 2007 Briefing Book that seems to indicate that section 11.02 should be the sole source of the jurisdiction to grant stays does not specifically address third-party stays, whether against issuers of letters of credit and guarantors or otherwise. The commentary does not state that the reason for section 11.02 being the sole source of jurisdiction is so that all of the restrictions found in other sections of the *CCAA* (such as section 11.04) will apply to those stays. In fact, the commentary suggests that the legislature was primarily concerned with ensuring that the restrictions *in* section 11.02—such as the restriction that initial stays can only be granted for a period of 30 (and now 10) days—continued to be applied to stays. [127]

Accordingly, it is not clear that the legislature turned its mind to third-party stays against issuers of letters of credit and guarantors and determined that they should only be issued pursuant to section 11.02 and be subject to the restriction in section 11.04.

***vi. — Impacts on reliability of letters of credit and guarantees***

In *Keddy* and *Northern Transportation*, the courts raised a policy concern around courts retaining the ability to extend stays to issuers of letters of credit and guarantors. [128] The concern is that these instruments may be viewed as less valuable to lenders, landlords, suppliers and other counterparties and it may be more difficult and/or expensive for a company to obtain the financing, goods and other things that are necessary to run its business.

Despite the potential concern, courts have been extending stays to third-party guarantors on numerous occasions over the last decade. Whether the feared consequences have come to fruition is not apparent.

This argument is also undermined by the fact that, even if the court has the jurisdiction to extend stays to issuers of letters of credit and guarantors, the court is not required to do so. In this regard, letters of credit and guarantees may give rise to different public policy and other considerations depending on their terms in a particular case. A "one size fits all" approach may not be desirable for all letters of credit and guarantees. The court can decline to exercise its jurisdiction to extend the stay, or it can lift a stay that was previously granted, if it determines that the stay is not appropriate in the circumstances. Judges supervising *CCAA* proceedings are specialized, sophisticated jurists who are capable of balancing these interests while keeping an eye on the impact that extending the stay in particular circumstances would have on the business and credit environment more generally.

**4. — Considering a Broad Interpretation of Section 11.04**

Another interpretation of section 11.04 of the *CCAA* is that it prohibits a *CCAA* court from extending stays to third parties that are issuers of letters of credit or guarantees in relation to the debtor company *in any circumstances*.

***i. — Remedial purpose of the CCAA***

A broad interpretation of section 11.04 could impinge on the remedial purpose of the *CCAA*. The willingness of courts to extend stays to third-party guarantors in recent years indicates that courts have determined that it is appropriate to do so in many circumstances and will assist the debtor company in maintaining the status quo while attempting to restructure its business. A broad interpretation of section 11.04 would reduce the flexibility of the *CCAA* and lessen the *CCAA* court's ability to facilitate the restructuring of the debtor company's business.

A broad interpretation that frustrates the legislative purpose or undermines the legislative scheme should not be adopted where a more restrictive interpretation is available. [129]

***ii. — Narrow interpretations have been applied to other restrictions***

As noted above, it is a general interpretive principle that restrictions on a *CCAA* court's jurisdiction should be narrowly construed. Accordingly, narrow interpretations have been given to other restrictions on the court's jurisdiction to grant stays of proceedings with respect to eligible financial contracts, [130] regulatory proceedings [131] and payment for goods and services provided to the debtor company post-filing. [132] It would be anomalous if a broad interpretation were given to section 11.04.

***iii. — A broad interpretation could extend the restriction beyond guarantees***

If section 11.04 was interpreted very broadly, and read literally, it would prohibit a stay being extended to *any* action, suit or proceeding against a non-debtor guarantor—not just those actions, suits or proceedings related to the guarantee. There does not appear to be any reason why a court should not be able to grant a stay to a non-debtor guarantor for obligations that are unrelated to the guarantee in appropriate circumstances.

Where a broad interpretation of general words may lead to unintended negative consequences, the absurdity principle of statutory interpretation may be employed to reject that interpretation in favour of a narrower one. [133]

***iv. — A broad interpretation may force otherwise solvent entities to file for CCAA protection***

It is not uncommon in large corporate groups for some types of obligations to be guaranteed and cross-collateralized across some or all of the enterprise. If section 11.04 were to be interpreted broadly to prohibit a third-party stay from being extended to a related company guarantor of the obligations of the debtor company, the guarantor may be forced to file for *CCAA* protection even if they otherwise do not need the full protection of being a *CCAA* debtor. Including the guarantor as a *CCAA* debtor may have undesired effects on the business, which could be disadvantageous to creditors and other stakeholders as well. This could be lessened with the use of a more limited stay in favour of the guarantor.

***v. — A broad interpretation may result in stays being unavailable to partnerships and individuals***

The case law has generally held that individuals and partnerships do not fall within the definition of a "debtor company" and therefore cannot file for protection under the *CCAA* and obtain a stay of proceedings in their own right. [134] *CCAA* stays that are extended to individuals and partnerships are generally third-party stays. [135]

Third-party stays have been extended to partnerships, including guarantors, on numerous occasions where their operations and obligations are so intertwined with those of the debtor companies that irreparable harm may result if the stay is not extended to them. [136] Under a broad interpretation of section 11.04, a third-party stay could not be extended to an individual or partnership that is a guarantor.

If key individuals or partnerships cannot obtain the benefit of a stay of proceedings, a corporate group's ability to successfully restructure may be undermined, which is inconsistent with the purpose of the *CCAA*.

***vi. — Inconsistent with increased use of stays for other types of joint or derivative obligations***

In recent years, *CCAA* proceedings have increasingly been used as a forum to settle complex multi-party litigation involving the debtor company. The first notable use of the *CCAA* for this purpose occurred in 2006, in the proceedings of Muscletech Research and Development Inc. [137] It has continued in the *CCAA* proceedings of Sino-Forest Corporation, Montreal, Maine & Atlantic Canada Co, 4519922 Canada Inc, CannTrust Holdings Inc and the ongoing *CCAA* proceedings of Imperial Tobacco Canada Limited, JTI-Macdonald Corp and Rothmans, Benson & Hedges, Inc, among others.

In each of these cases, *CCAA* courts extended stays of proceedings to third parties such as co-defendants in the litigation, including with respect to joint or derivative obligations of those third parties, to facilitate a global resolution of the litigation. For example, Imperial Tobacco Canada Limited, JTI-Macdonald Corp and Rothmans, Benson & Hedges, Inc, were unrelated companies that had been held jointly and severally liable to pay a significant class action judgment and were subject to various other litigation. In the *CCAA* initial order granted to each of these companies, the stay of proceedings was extended to the other companies with respect to their joint and several liability. [138]

As the *CCAA* has continued to evolve to meet the progressively more complex restructuring challenges facing businesses, courts have increasingly recognized the value of the flexibility that the *CCAA* provides to grant broad stays where appropriate, including stays of joint or derivative obligations of third parties. This evolution supports a narrow interpretation of the restriction in section 11.04, as it would be anomalous if a *CCAA* court could not grant a third-party stay with respect to one type of joint or derivative obligation—guarantees—but was free to grant stays for other joint and several obligations and had repeatedly recognized that as a valuable tool to achieve the *CCAA*'s objectives.

**5. — Considering the Standalone Interpretation of Section 11.04**

In *Re Target Canada Co*, [139] the debtor company made an attempt to articulate a middle-of-the-road interpretation of section 11.04 that would still permit the *CCAA* court to extend stays to certain third-party guarantors.

In that case, the US parent company of Target Canada had given guarantees of Target Canada's obligations under certain leases and other contracts. In its initial order factum, Target Canada argued that section 11.04 should be interpreted as only preventing the stay of proceedings from affecting actions, suits or proceedings in relation to *standalone* financial obligations of the third party, but should not preclude a stay of proceedings from being extended to obligations that are *derivative* of the debtor company's liability and dependent on the resources of the debtor company to resolve. [140]

Justice Morawetz, as he then was, granted the relief sought and extended the stay to the US parent without mentioning section 11.04 of the *CCAA* or the interpretation of that provision that had been advanced by Target Canada. [141]

This interpretation may be difficult to implement, as it may not be straightforward to determine whether a third-party obligation is standalone or derivative. For example, consider a guarantee that provides that the guarantor is jointly and severally liable for the debts of the debtor company. Assume that the creditor is entitled to seek recourse from the guarantor directly without being required to first exhaust any remedies against the debtor company, or provide any notice to the debtor company. Would that guarantee be considered a standalone or a derivative obligation? It is standalone in the sense that the creditor can seek recourse from the guarantor directly without involving the debtor company at all, but it is derivative in the sense that the primary debt was incurred by the debtor company.

## V. — CONCLUSION

The intended scope of the restriction in section 11.04 of the *CCAA* has been unclear since it was adopted in 1997. As a result of the ambiguity in the language of section 11.04, there are at least three potential interpretations of its intended scope, each of which has factors militating for and against its adoption.

On balance, the factors seem to weigh in favour of a narrow interpretation of section 11.04 that would maintain the *CCAA* court's flexibility to grant stays of proceedings that are necessary to facilitate the restructuring of the debtor company while preserving the court's discretion to refuse to extend stays to issuers of letters of credit and guarantors if it is not appropriate to do so in the circumstances of a particular case. It that regard, it would be reasonable to expect that courts may draw a distinction between the treatment of letters of credit and guarantees in light of different policy and other considerations relating to them depending on their terms.

Section 11.04 would benefit from clarification by the legislature or the courts to resolve the ambiguity in its wording and provide guidance and greater certainty to debtor companies, guarantors, creditors and other stakeholders in *CCAA* proceedings.

Footnotes

* James D Gage is a partner and Trevor Courtis is an associate at McCarthy Tétrault LLP (Toronto).

1 *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36 [*CCAA*].

2 *Ibid*, s 11.04.

3 Lazar Sarna, *Letters of Credit: The Law and Current Practice* (Toronto: Carswell, 2020) (looseleaf updated 2020, release 5) at § 1:1.

4 *Ibid* at § 5:1.

5 Kevin Patrick McGuinness, *The Law of Guarantee*, 3rd ed (Toronto: LexisNexis Canada, 2013) at § 2.1.

6 *Ibid* at § 2.4.

7 For example, letters of credit can include a requirement that the creditor provide notice to the debtor before it can make a demand against the issuer under the letter of credit. Guarantees can provide the creditor with direct recourse to the guarantor without first having to seek satisfaction from the debtor.

8 *Nareerux Import Co v Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce*, 2009 ONCA 764 at para 48.

9 *Ibid* at para 49.

10 *Century Services Inc v Canada (Attorney General)*, 2010 SCC 60 at paras 57--58 [*Century Services*].

11 *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1970, c C-25. This contains the *CCAA*, *supra* note 1, s 11 as it appeared before 25 April 1997.

12 *Ibid*, s 11 [emphasis added].

13 See eg, *Chef Ready Foods Ltd v Hongkong Bank of Canada*, 4 CBR (3d) 311, 1990 CarswellBC 394 at para 25 (WL Can) (CA); *Quintette Coal Ltd v Nippon Steel Corp*, 2 CBR (3d) 303, 1990 CarswellBC 384 at para 17 (WL Can) (CA); *Re Lehndorff General Partner Ltd*, 17 CBR (3d) 24, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (WL Can) at paras 10--16 (Ont Ct (Gen Div)) [*Lehndorff*].

14 Madam Justice Georgina R Jackson and Dr Janis Sarra, "Selecting the Judicial Tool to get the Job Done: An Examination of Statutory Interpretation, Discretionary Power and Inherent Jurisdiction in Insolvency Matters" in Janis P Sarra, ed, *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2007* (Toronto: Carswell, 2008) [Jackson and Sarra].

15 *Skeena Cellulose Inc v Clear Creek Contracting Ltd*, 2003 BCCA 344 at para 46; *Re Stelco Inc*, 75 OR (3d) 5, 2005 CanLII 8671 at paras 33, 36 (Ont CA) [*Stelco*] (concept began to take hold following the decisions of the British Columbia and Ontario appellate courts); Jackson and Sarra, *supra* note 14, cited in *Century Services, supra* note 10 at para 65 (concept became entrenched following citation of landmark article on topic by the Supreme Court of Canada).

16 *Lehndorff, supra* note 13 at para 16.

17 *Re Woodward's Ltd*, 17 CBR (3d) 236, 1993 CarswellBC 530 (WL Can) (CA) [*Woodward's*].

18 *Ibid* at para 12.

19 *Ibid*.

20 *Ibid* at para 26.

21 *Meridian Developments Inc v Toronto Dominion Bank*, 27 ACWS (2d) 97, 1984 CarswellAlta 973 at paras 35, 44 (WL Can) (QB).

22 *Woodward's, supra* note 17 at para 18.

23 *Ibid* at para 26.

24 *Ibid* at para 25.

25 *Ibid* at para 24.

26 *Ibid* at para 31.

27 *Ibid* at paras 40, 44--45.

28 Michael B Rotszain and Kenneth D Kraft, "Landlords and Leases in Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act Reorganizations" (1994) IIC-Art 1994-5 at para 68.

29 *Re Keddy Motor Inns Ltd*, 107 NSR (2d) 419, 1991 CarswellNS 651 (WL Can) (SC (TD)) [*Keddy*].

30 *Ibid* at para 2.

31 *Ibid* at para 14. See also *Re Fairview Industries Ltd*, 109 NSR (2d) 8, 1991 CarswellNS 34 at para 11 (WL Can) (SC (TD)); *Browne v Southern Canada Power Co*, 23 CBR 131, 1941 CarswellQue 14 at para 21 (WL Can) (KB (CA)); *Guardian Trust Co v Gaglardi*, 64 DLR (4th) 351, 1989 CanLII 5211 at para 39 (BCSC).

32 *Horowitz v Sprackman*, 63 ACWS (3d) 1010, 1996 CarswellOnt 2758 (Ct J (Gen Div)).

33 *Ibid* at para 15. See also *Re Quintette Coal Ltd*, 7 CBR (3d) 165, 1991 CarswellBC 488 (SC).

34 Alex Zimmerman and Douglas Knowles, "Developments and Trends in the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (Paper delivered at the Insolvency Institute of Canada, Barrie, 20--22 October 1991) at 28.

35 *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, RSC 1985, c B-3 [*BIA*].

36 Bill C-22, *An Act to amend the Bankruptcy Act and to amend the Income Tax Act in consequence thereof*, 3rd Sess, 34th Parl, 1992, cl 92.

37 Stanley J Kershman, Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy Canada, "Working Groups of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Advisory Committee" (1993) 13:3 Insolvency Bulletin at 342, online: <https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2009/ic/RG36-4-13-3.pdf>.

38 *Ibid* at 346.

39 Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy Canada, "Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1996) 16:3 Insolvency Bulletin at 51, online: <https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2009/ic/RG36-4-16-3E.pdf>.

40 *Ibid*.

41 George F Redling, "Summary of Recommendations made by the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Advisory Committee: December 28, 1994" (Paper delivered at the Insolvency Institute of Canada's Sixth Annual General Meeting and Conference, White Point, Nova Scotia, 21--23 October 1995), at 10-5 [BIAC Recommendations].

42 Jacob Ziegel, "New and Old Challenges in Approaching Phase Three Amendments to Canada's Commercial Insolvency Laws" (2002) 37 Can Bus LJ 75 at 79.

43 *An Act to Amend the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and the Income Tax Act*, SC 1997, c 12, s 124 [*Amending Act*].

44 *CCAA*, *supra* note 1, s 11.2 as it appeared between 25 April 1997 and 17 September 2009.

45 *Ibid*, s 11 as it appeared between 25 April 1997 and 17 September 2009.

46 Max Mendelsohn and Arnold Cohen, "Commercial Arrangements under the BIA & CCAA Bill C-5 Amendments to the CCAA and BIA Proposals: A Small Step Forward" (Paper delivered at *Insolvency Law Reform: New Changes under Bill C-5*, Canadian Bar Association, 23 July 1997) at 5--6 [Mendelsohn and Cohen].

47 *Ibid* at 6.

48 *Hydro-Québec c Meubles Dinec inc*, 2006 QCCA 747.

49 *Ibid* at paras 21--26.

50 *Ontario v Canadian Airlines Corp*, 2001 ABQB 983.

51 *Ibid* at para 23.

52 *Ibid* at para 44(e). See also *Re Papiers Gaspésia inc*, 1 CBR (5th) 308, 2004 CarswellQue 1126 (WL can) at para 9 (Sup Ct).

53 *Amending Act, supra* note 43, ss 114, 126.

54 Canada, Marketplace Framework Policy Branch, *Report on the Operation and Administration of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Ottawa: Industry Canada, 2002).

55 Senate, Standing Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, *Debtors and Creditors. Sharing the Burden: A Review of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*: *Report of the Standing Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce* (November 2003) (Chair: The Honourable Richard H Kroft).

56 The Insolvency Institute of Canada Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals Joint Task Force on Business Insolvency Law Reform, "Report" (15 March 2002), online: *IIC* <https://www.insolvency.ca/en/iicresources/resources/JTF_Report_ReformProposals_2002.pdf>.

57 The Insolvency Institute of Canada Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals Joint Task Force on Business Insolvency Law Reform, "Supplemental Report" (30 June 2005), online: *IIC* <https://www.insolvency.ca/en/iicresources/resources/JTF_SupplementalReport_ReformProposals_2005.pdf>.

58 This recommendation was adopted in the *CCAA*, *supra* note 1, s 11.1.

59 Bill C-55, *An Act to establish the Wage Earner Protection Program Act, to amend the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and to make consequential amendments to other Acts*, 1st Sess, 38th Parl, 2004--2005 (assented to 25 November 2005).

60 Jacob Ziegel, "The Travails of Bill C-55" (2005) 42:3 Can Bus LJ 440 at 441--42.

61 Jacob Ziegel, "Bill C-55 and Canada's Insolvency Law Reform Process" (2006) 43 Can Bus LJ 76 at 77.

62 *CCAA*, *supra* note 1, s 11.2 as it appeared between 25 April 1997 and 17 September 2009 [emphasis added].

63 *Ibid*, s 11.04 as it has appeared since 18 September 2009 [emphasis added].

64 Industry Canada, "Bill C-55: clause by clause analysis (cl00908)" (Ottawa, 2007) ["2007 Briefing Book"].

65 *Ibid*, cl 128, s 11.04 [emphasis added].

66 *Re Northern Transportation Company Limited*, 2016 ABQB 522 [*Northern Transportation*].

67 *Ibid* at para 69.

68 *Ibid* at paras 78, 91.

69 *Ibid* at para 79.

70 *Ibid* at para 100.

71 *Ibid* at para 101.

72 *Ibid* at para 101.

73 *Arrangement relatif à Charles Morissette inc*, 2014 QCCS 385 [*Morissette*].

74 *Ibid* at para 35.

75 *Ibid* at paras 19--24. While both the *BIA, supra* note 35, s 179, and the *CCAA, supra* note 1, s 11.04, were amended as part of the 2009 amendments, those amendments did not introduce or alter the use of the words "surety" and "guarantee", which were introduced at different times. Section 179 of the *BIA* had referred to a surety since at least 1985, and section 11.04 of the *CCAA* was not adopted (in its prior form and location in section 11.2) until 1997. The Court in *Northern Transportation, supra* note 66 at para 95, expressed doubt about the correctness of the interpretation in *Morissette* that the restriction in section 11.04 did not include a surety but found that the obligation in that case was not a suretyship, so *Morissette* did not apply.

76 *Ibid* at paras 32--38. See also *Arrangement relatif à Magasin Laura (PV) inc/Laura's Shoppe (PV) Inc*, 2015 QCCS 4716 (where the Court applied a similar restriction in section 11.03(2) of the *CCAA* that prevents stays from being extended to personal guarantees given by directors). The Court held that while section 11.03(2) did not provide it with the statutory jurisdiction to extend the stay to

personal guarantees, it could grant that relief under its general jurisdiction if it was appropriate to do so. The Court concluded that it was not appropriate to do so in that case.

77 *McEwan Enterprises Inc*, 2021 ONSC 6453 [*McEwan*].

78 *Ibid* at paras 43--45.

79 *Re Canwest Global Communications Corp*, 59 CBR (5th) 72, 2009 CanLII 55114 (WL Can) at paras 28--30 (Ont Sup Ct) [*Canwest*].

80 *Re Cinram International Inc*, 2012 ONSC 3767 at paras 61--65 [*Cinram*].

81 *Re Sino-Forest Corp*, 2012 ONSC 2063 at paras 26--29.

82 *Re Tamerlane Ventures Inc*, 2013 ONSC 5461 at para 21 [*Tamerlane*].

83 *Re Forme Development Group Inc* (30 November 2018), Toronto CV-18-608313-00CL (Ont Sup Ct [Comm List]), Initial Order at para 18.

84 *Re Lydian International Limited*, 2019 ONSC 7473 at para 39.

85 *Re Boreal Capital Partners Ltd* (3 December 2021), Toronto CV-21-00672654-00CL (Ont Sup Ct [Comm List]), Amended and Restated Initial Order at para 12.

86 See, eg, *Re Laurentian University of Sudbury*, 2021 ONSC 659 at para 39 [*Laurentian*]. See also *Cinram supra* note 80 at para 64.

87 Ontario Superior Court of Justice, "Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act Initial Order Form" (21 January 2014), online: <https://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/files/forms/com/intitial-order-CCAA-EN.doc> at para 18 [Ontario Model Initial Order] [emphasis added]; Supreme Court of British Columbia, "Model Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act Initial Order" (1 August 2015), online: <https://www.bccourts.ca/supreme_court/practice_and_procedure/practice_directions/civil/CCAA_Model_Initial_Order.docx> at para 20 [BC Model Initial Order] [emphasis added].

88 Ontario Model Initial Order *supra* note 87 at 18, n 6; BC Model Initial Order *supra* note 87 at 18, n 18 [emphasis added].

89 Court of King's Bench of Alberta, "Alberta Template CCAA Initial Order" (January 2019), online: <https://www.albertacourts.ca/docs/default-source/qb/cal01—2470918-v2-ccaa-order-(alberta)—jakr-markup.docx?sfvrsn=ed86ad80_4> at para 18.

90 *Re Rizzo & Rizzo Shoes Ltd*, [1998] 1 SCR 27, 1998 CanLII 837 at para 21 (SCC).

91 *Ibid*.

92 *Re US Steel Canada Inc*, 2016 ONCA 662 at para 45.

93 Ruth Sullivan, *The Construction of Statutes*, 7th ed (Markham: Lexis Nexis Canada, 2022) at § 3.02(1) [Sullivan], citing *Canadian Pacific Air Lines Ltd v Canadian Air Line Pilots Assn*, [1993] 3 SCR 724 at 735, 1993 CanLII 31 (SCC).

94 *Ibid* at § 3.01(3).

95 *Century Services, supra* note 10 at paras 15, 70. See also *9354-9186 Québec inc v Callidus Capital Corp*, 2020 SCC 10 at paras 40--41 [*Callidus*].

96 *Callidus, supra* note 95 at paras 40, 42; *Re Kerr Interior Systems Ltd*, 2011 ABQB 214 at para 23.

97 *Stelco, supra* note 15 at para 32; *Interpretation Act*, RSC 1985, c I-21, s 12.

98 *Re Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp*, 2008 ONCA 587 at para 44 [citations omitted], citing *Re Dylex Ltd*, 31 CBR (3d) 106, 1995 CanLII 7370 at para 10 (Ont Sup Ct (Gen Div)).

99 *Re Canadian Airlines Corp*, 19 CBR (4th) 1, 2000 CarswellAlta 622 at para 13 (QB).

100 *Stelco, supra* note 15 at para 36.

101 *Callidus, supra* note 95 at para 67.

102 *Sproule v Nortel Networks Corporation*, 2009 ONCA 833 at para 17, aff'g 55 CBR (5th) 68, 2009 CarswellOnt 3583 at para 66 (Sup Ct [Comm List]).

103 *CCAA*, *supra* note 1, s 11.04.

104 *Ibid*, s 11.02 [emphasis added].

105 *Ibid*, s 11.

106 *Re Pacific Exploration & Production Corp*, 2016 ONSC 5429 at para 26; *Re JTI-Macdonald Corp*, 2019 ONSC 1625 at para 14.

107 *Re Target Canada Co*, 2015 ONSC 303 at para 45 [*Target*]; *Laurentian, supra* note 85 at para 39; *Montréal (City) v Deloitte Restructuring Inc*, 2021 SCC 53 at para 65.

108 *Tamerlane, supra* note 82 at para 21; *Re 4519922 Canada Inc*, 2015 ONSC 124 at para 37.

109 *McEwan, supra* note 77 at para 42.

110 *Callidus, supra* note 95 at para 68.

111 See, eg, *CCAA*, *supra* note 1, ss 11.04, 11.08, 11.1.

112 Sullivan, *supra* note 93 at § 23.02(2).

113 *Ibid* at § 23.02(3).

114 *CCAA*, *supra* note 1, s 11.2 as it appeared between 25 April 1997 and 17 September 2009.

115 Mendelsohn and Cohen, *supra* note 46 at 6.

116 Sullivan, *supra* note 93 at § 23.03(1)(a).

117 Luc Morin and Arad Mojtahedi, "Catch Me If You Can: Third Party Releases Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" in Jill Corraini & the Honourable D Blair Nixon, eds, *Annual Review of Insolvency Law*, 19th ed, 2021 CanLIIDocs 13544.

118 BIAC Recommendations, *supra* note 41 at 10-5 [emphasis added].

119 2007 Briefing Book, *supra* note 64, cl 128, s 11.04.

120 *Ibid,* cl 128, s 11 [emphasis added].

121 *Ibid*, cl 128, s 11.02(4) [emphasis added].

122 See, eg, *Re Canada 3000 Inc*, 2006 SCC 24 at para 59; *Bell Canada v Canada (Attorney General)*, 2019 SCC 66 at para 54; *Kinsel v Canada (Minister of Citizenship and Immigration)*, 2014 FCA 126 at para 63.

123 *Saskatchewan (Attorney General) v Lemare Lake Logging Ltd*, 2015 SCC 53 at para 59.

124 *Ebrahim v Canada (Minister of Citizenship and Immigration)*, 2002 CanLII 47164 at para 20 (IRB).

125 *Re Sino-Forest Corp*, 2012 ONCA 816.

126 *Ibid* at paras 51--52.

127 2007 Briefing Book, *supra* note 64, cl 128, s 11.02.

128 *Keddy, supra* note 29 at para 13; *Northern Transportation, supra* note 66 at para 100.

129 Sullivan, *supra* note 93 at § 10.04(2).

130 *Re Blue Range Resource Corp*, 2000 ABCA 239 at para 39. See also *Re Calpine Canada Energy Ltd*, 2006 ABQB 153 at para 24 [*Calpine*].

131 *Re Northstar Aerospace Inc*, 2012 ONSC 4423 at para 51.

132 *Re Smith Brothers Contracting Ltd*, 53 BCLR (3d) 264, 1998 CanLII 3844 at para 41 (BCSC); *Royal Bank of Canada v Cow Harbour Construction Ltd*, 2012 ABQB 59 at para 20 *Re Quest University Canada*, 2020 BCSC 921 at para 54.

133 Sullivan, *supra* note 93 at § 10.03(2).

134 CCAA, *supra* note 1, s 2(1) "company"; *Lehndorff, supra* note 13 at para 15.

135 There is at least one decision that has held that, in the context of a limited partnership, it is unnecessary to extend the stay of proceedings to the partnership where the general partner is a debtor company: *Asset Engineering LP v Forest & Marine Financial Limited Partnership*, 2009 BCCA 319 at para 20. However, the general practice has remained to seek a third-party stay with respect to partnerships.

136 *Canwest, supra* note 79 at para 29; *Calpine, supra* note 130 at paras 33--34; *Re Boreal Capital Partners Ltd et al*, 2021 ONSC 7802 at paras 18--19.

137 Alain Riendeau and Brandon Farber, "Using the CCAA to Achieve a Global Resolution of Complex Litigation 'To Infinity and Beyond!' (Buzz Light Year, Toy Story)" in Janis P Sarra and Barbara Romaine, eds, *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2016* (Toronto: Thomson Reuters, 2017).

138 *Re JTI-Macdonald Corp*, 2019 ONSC 1625 at paras 12--13; *Re Imperial Tobacco Canada Limited et al*, 2019 ONSC 1684 at paras 3--5; *Re Rothmans, Benson & Hedges Inc* (22 March 2019), Toronto CV-19-616779-00CL (Ont Sup Ct [Comm List]), Initial Order.

139 *Target, supra* note 107.

140 *Re Target Canada Co*, 2015 ONSC 303 at paras 74--77 (for the factum of the applicants).

141 *Target, supra* note 107 at paras 49--50.

**End of Document**

2012 ONSC 3767
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Cinram International Inc., Re

2012 CarswellOnt 8413, 2012 ONSC 3767, 217 A.C.W.S. (3d) 11, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 46

# In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

And In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Cinram International Inc., Cinram International Income Fund, CII Trust and The Companies Listed in Schedule "A" (Applicants)

Morawetz J.

Heard: June 25, 2012
Judgment: June 26, 2012
Docket: CV-12-9767-00CL

Counsel: Robert J. Chadwick, Melaney Wagner, Caroline Descours for Applicants
Steven Golick for Warner Electra-Atlantic Corp.
Steven Weisz for Pre-Petition First Lien Agent, Pre-Petition Second Lien Agent and DIP Agent
Tracy Sandler for Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation
David Byers for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Inc.

Subject: Insolvency
**Related Abridgment Classifications**
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.a Procedure
XIX.2.a.iv Miscellaneous
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.b Grant of stay
XIX.2.b.viii Miscellaneous
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.h Miscellaneous
**Headnote**
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Miscellaneous
C group of companies was replicator and distributor of CDs and DVDs with operational footprint across North America and Europe — C group experienced significant declines in revenue and EBITDA, and had insufficient funds to meet their immediate cash requirements as result of liquidity challenges — C group sought protection of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — C group brought application seeking initial order under Act, and relief including stay of proceedings against third party non-applicant; authorization to make pre-filing payments; and approval of certain Court-ordered charges over their assets relating to their DIP Financing, administrative costs, indemnification of their trustees, directors and officers, Key Employee Retention Plan, and consent consideration — Application granted — Applicants met all qualifications established for relief under Act — Charges referenced in initial order were approved — Relief requested in initial order was extensive and went beyond what

court usually considers on initial hearing; however, in circumstances, requested relief was appropriate — Applicants spent considerable time reviewing their alternatives and did so in consultative manner with their senior secured lenders — Senior secured lenders supported application, notwithstanding that it was clear that they would suffer significant shortfall on their positions.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Procedure — Miscellaneous

C group of companies was replicator and distributor of CDs and DVDs with operational footprint across North America and Europe — C group experienced significant declines in revenue and EBITDA, and had insufficient funds to meet their immediate cash requirements as result of liquidity challenges — C group brought application seeking initial order under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and other relief, including authorization for C International to act as foreign representative in within proceedings to seek recognition order under Chapter 15 of U.S. Bankruptcy Code on basis that Ontario, Canada was Centre of Main Interest (COMI) of applicants — Application granted on other grounds — It is function of receiving court, in this case, U.S. Bankruptcy Court for District of Delaware, to make determination on location of COMI and to determine whether present proceeding is foreign main proceeding for purposes of Chapter 15.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant of stay — Miscellaneous

Stay against third party non-applicant — C group of companies was replicator and distributor of CDs and DVDs with operational footprint across North America and Europe — C group experienced significant declines in revenue and EBITDA, and had insufficient funds to meet their immediate cash requirements as result of liquidity challenges — C group sought protection of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — C LP was not applicant in proceedings; however, C LP formed part of C group's income trust structure with C Fund, ultimate parent of C group — C group brought application seeking initial order under Act, including stay of proceedings against C LP — Application granted — Applicants met all qualifications established for relief under Act — Charges referenced in initial order were approved — Relief requested in initial order was extensive and went beyond what court usually considers on initial hearing; however, in circumstances, requested relief was appropriate.

**Table of Authorities**

**Cases considered by *Morawetz J.*:**

*Brainhunter Inc., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 7627 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re* (1995), 1995 CarswellOnt 36, 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 6184, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re* (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115, 2010 CarswellOnt 212, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Fraser Papers Inc., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 3658, 56 C.B.R. (5th) 194 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re* (2004), 2004 BCSC 745, 2004 CarswellBC 1249, 2 C.B.R. (5th) 210, 33 B.C.L.R. (4th) 155 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

*Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4699, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* (1990), 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84, 1990 CarswellBC 394, 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311, (sub nom. *Chef Ready Foods Ltd. v. Hongkong Bank of Canada)* [1991] 2 W.W.R. 136 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to

*Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1990 CarswellOnt 139, 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 1 O.R. (3d) 289, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 41 O.A.C. 282 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

*Priszm Income Fund, Re* (2011), 2011 ONSC 2061, 2011 CarswellOnt 2258, 75 C.B.R. (5th) 213 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

*Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* (2002), 287 N.R. 203, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.) — considered

*Sino-Forest Corp., Re* (2012), 2012 CarswellOnt 4117, 2012 ONSC 2063 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 2004 CarswellOnt 1211 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
*Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to
*Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 338 N.R. 196 (note), 2004 CarswellOnt 5200, 2004 CarswellOnt 5201 (S.C.C.) — referred to
*Sulphur Corp. of Canada Ltd., Re* (2002), 2002 CarswellAlta 896, 2002 ABQB 682, [2002] 10 W.W.R. 491, 5 Alta. L.R. (4th) 251, 319 A.R. 152, 35 C.B.R. (4th) 304 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to
*T. Eaton Co., Re* (1997), 1997 CarswellOnt 1914, 46 C.B.R. (3d) 293 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to
*Timminco Ltd., Re* (2012), 2012 CarswellOnt 1466, 2012 ONSC 948, 95 C.C.P.B. 222, 86 C.B.R. (5th) 171 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
*Timminco Ltd., Re* (2012), 2012 ONSC 106, 2012 CarswellOnt 1059, 89 C.B.R. (5th) 127 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered
*Timminco Ltd., Re* (2012), 2012 ONSC 506, 95 C.C.P.B. 48, 2012 CarswellOnt 1263, 85 C.B.R. (5th) 169 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered
*Woodward's Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 236, 79 B.C.L.R. (2d) 257, 1993 CarswellBC 530 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

**Statutes considered:**

*Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3
Generally — referred to

s. 2 "insolvent person" — considered

*Bankruptcy Code*, 11 U.S.C. 1982
Chapter 15 — referred to

*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

s. 2(1) "company" — considered

s. 2(1) "debtor company" — considered

s. 3(1) — considered

s. 3(2) — considered

s. 11 — considered

s. 11.2 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(2) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(4) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.4 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.52 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

APPLICATION by group of debtor companies for initial order and other relief under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Morawetz J.*:**

1 Cinram International Inc. ("CII"), Cinram International Income Fund ("Cinram Fund"), CII Trust and the Companies listed in Schedule "A" (collectively, the "Applicants") brought this application seeking an initial order (the "Initial Order") pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA"). The Applicants also request that the court exercise its jurisdiction to

extend a stay of proceedings and other benefits under the Initial Order to Cinram International Limited Partnership ("Cinram LP", collectively with the Applicants, the "CCAA Parties").

2 Cinram Fund, together with its direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, "Cinram" or the "Cinram Group") is a replicator and distributor of CDs and DVDs. Cinram has a diversified operational footprint across North America and Europe that enables it to meet the replication and logistics demands of its customers.

3 The evidentiary record establishes that Cinram has experienced significant declines in revenue and EBITDA, which, according to Cinram, are a result of the economic downturn in Cinram's primary markets of North America and Europe, which impacted consumers' discretionary spending and adversely affected the entire industry.

4 Cinram advises that over the past several years it has continued to evaluate its strategic alternatives and rationalize its operating footprint in order to attempt to balance its ongoing operations and financial challenges with its existing debt levels. However, despite cost reductions and recapitalized initiatives and the implementation of a variety of restructuring alternatives, the Cinram Group has experienced a number of challenges that has led to it seeking protection under the CCAA.

5 Counsel to Cinram outlined the principal objectives of these CCAA proceedings as:

> (i) to ensure the ongoing operations of the Cinram Group;
>
> (ii) to ensure the CCAA Parties have the necessary availability of working capital funds to maximize the ongoing business of the Cinram Group for the benefit of its stakeholders; and
>
> (iii) to complete the sale and transfer of substantially all of the Cinram Group's business as a going concern (the "Proposed Transaction").

6 Cinram contemplates that these CCAA proceedings will be the primary court supervised restructuring of the CCAA Parties. Cinram has operations in the United States and certain of the Applicants are incorporated under the laws of the United States. Cinram, however, takes the position that Canada is the nerve centre of the Cinram Group.

7 The Applicants also seek authorization for Cinram International ULC ("Cinram ULC") to act as "foreign representative" in the within proceedings to seek a recognition order under Chapter 15 of the United States Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 15"). Cinram advises that the proceedings under Chapter 15 are intended to ensure that the CCAA Parties are protected from creditor actions in the United States and to assist with the global implementation of the Proposed Transaction to be undertaken pursuant to these CCAA proceedings.

8 Counsel to the Applicants submits that the CCAA Parties are part of a consolidated business in Canada, the United States and Europe that is headquartered in Canada and operationally and functionally integrated in many significant respects. Cinram is one of the world's largest providers of pre-recorded multi-media products and related logistics services. It has facilities in North America and Europe, and it:

> (i) manufactures DVDs, blue ray disks and CDs, and provides distribution services for motion picture studios, music labels, video game publishers, computer software companies, telecommunication companies and retailers around the world;
>
> (ii) provides various digital media services through One K Studios, LLC; and
>
> (iii) provides retail inventory control and forecasting services through Cinram Retail Services LLC (collectively, the "Cinram Business").

9 Cinram contemplates that the Proposed Transaction could allow it to restore itself as a market leader in the industry. Cinram takes the position that it requires CCAA protection to provide stability to its operations and to complete the Proposed Transaction.

10 The Proposed Transaction has the support of the lenders forming the steering committee with respect to Cinram's First Lien Credit Facilities (the "Steering Committee"), the members of which have been subject to confidentiality agreements and represent 40% of the loans under Cinram's First Lien Credit Facilities (the "Initial Consenting Lenders"). Cinram also anticipates further support of the Proposed Transaction from additional lenders under its credit facilities following the public announcement of the Proposed Transaction.

11 Cinram Fund is the direct or indirect parent and sole shareholder of all of the subsidiaries in Cinram's corporate structure. A simplified corporate structure of the Cinram Group showing all of the CCAA Parties, including the designation of the CCAA Parties' business segments and certain non-filing entities, is set out in the Pre-Filing Report of FTI Consulting Inc. (the "Monitor") at paragraph 13. A copy is attached as Schedule "B".

12 Cinram Fund, CII, Cinram International General Partner Inc. ("Cinram GP"), CII Trust, Cinram ULC and 1362806 Ontario Limited are the Canadian entities in the Cinram Group that are Applicants in these proceedings (collectively, the "Canadian Applicants"). Cinram Fund and CII Trust are both open-ended limited purpose trusts, established under the laws of Ontario, and each of the remaining Canadian Applicants is incorporated pursuant to Federal or Provincial legislation.

13 Cinram (US) Holdings Inc. ("CUSH"), Cinram Inc., IHC Corporation ("IHC"), Cinram Manufacturing, LLC ("Cinram Manufacturing"), Cinram Distribution, LLC ("Cinram Distribution"), Cinram Wireless, LLC ("Cinram Wireless"), Cinram Retail Services, LLC ("Cinram Retail") and One K Studios, LLC ("One K") are the U.S. entities in the Cinram Group that are Applicants in these proceedings (collectively, the "U.S. Applicants"). Each of the U.S. Applicants is incorporated under the laws of Delaware, with the exception of One K, which is incorporated under the laws of California. On May 25, 2012, each of the U.S. Applicants opened a new Canadian-based bank account with J.P. Morgan.

14 Cinram LP is not an Applicant in these proceedings. However, the Applicants seek to have a stay of proceedings and other relief under the CCAA extended to Cinram LP as it forms part of Cinram's income trust structure with Cinram Fund, the ultimate parent of the Cinram Group.

15 Cinram's European entities are not part of these proceedings and it is not intended that any insolvency proceedings will be commenced with respect to Cinram's European entities, except for Cinram Optical Discs SAC, which has commenced insolvency proceedings in France.

16 The Cinram Group's principal source of long-term debt is the senior secured credit facilities provided under credit agreements known as the "First-Lien Credit Agreement" and the "Second-Lien Credit Agreement" (together with the First-Lien Credit Agreement, the "Credit Agreements").

17 All of the CCAA Parties, with the exception of Cinram Fund, Cinram GP, CII Trust and Cinram LP (collectively, the "Fund Entities"), are borrowers and/or guarantors under the Credit Agreements. The obligations under the Credit Agreements are secured by substantially all of the assets of the Applicants and certain of their European subsidiaries.

18 As at March 31, 2012, there was approximately $233 million outstanding under the First-Lien Term Loan Facility; $19 million outstanding under the First-Lien Revolving Credit Facilities; approximately $12 million of letter of credit exposure under the First-Lien Credit Agreement; and approximately $12 million outstanding under the Second-Lien Credit Agreement.

19 Cinram advises that in light of the financial circumstances of the Cinram Group, it is not possible to obtain additional financing that could be used to repay the amounts owing under the Credit Agreements.

20 Mr. John Bell, Chief Financial Officer of CII, stated in his affidavit that in connection with certain defaults under the Credit Agreements, a series of waivers was extended from December 2011 to June 30, 2012 and that upon expiry of the waivers, the lenders have the ability to demand immediate repayment of the outstanding amounts under the Credit Agreements and the borrowers and the other Applicants that are guarantors under the Credit Agreements would be unable to meet their debt obligations. Mr. Bell further stated that there is no reasonable expectation that Cinram would be able to service its debt load in

the short to medium term given forecasted net revenues and EBITDA for the remainder of fiscal 2012, fiscal 2013, and fiscal 2014. The cash flow forecast attached to his affidavit indicates that, without additional funding, the Applicants will exhaust their available cash resources and will thus be unable to meet their obligations as they become due.

21 The Applicants request a stay of proceedings. They take the position that in light of their financial circumstances, there could be a vast and significant erosion of value to the detriment of all stakeholders. In particular, the Applicants are concerned about the following risks, which, because of the integration of the Cinram business, also apply to the Applicants' subsidiaries, including Cinram LP:

(a) the lenders demanding payment in full for money owing under the Credit Agreements;

(b) potential termination of contracts by key suppliers; and

(c) potential termination of contracts by customers.

22 As indicated in the cash flow forecast, the Applicants do not have sufficient funds available to meet their immediate cash requirements as a result of their current liquidity challenges. Mr. Bell states in his affidavit that the Applicants require access to Debtor-In-Possession ("DIP") Financing in the amount of $15 millions to continue operations while they implement their restructuring, including the Proposed Transaction. Cinram has negotiated a DIP Credit Agreement with the lenders forming the Steering Committee (the "DIP Lenders") through J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, NA as Administrative Agent (the "DIP Agent") whereby the DIP Lenders agree to provide the DIP Financing in the form of a term loan in the amount of $15 million.

23 The Applicants also indicate that during the course of the CCAA proceedings, the CCAA Parties intend to generally make payments to ensure their ongoing business operations for the benefit of their stakeholders, including obligations incurred prior to, on, or after the commencement of these proceedings relating to:

(a) the active employment of employees in the ordinary course;

(b) suppliers and service providers the CCAA Parties and the Monitor have determined to be critical to the continued operation of the Cinram business;

(c) certain customer programs in place pursuant to existing contracts or arrangements with customers; and

(d) inter-company payments among the CCAA Parties in respect of, among other things, shared services.

24 Mr. Bell states that the ability to make these payments relating to critical suppliers and customer programs is subject to a consultation and approval process agreed to among the Monitor, the DIP Agent and the CCAA Parties.

25 The Applicants also request an Administration Charge for the benefit of the Monitor and Moelis and Company, LLC ("Moelis"), an investment bank engaged to assist Cinram in a comprehensive and thorough review of its strategic alternatives.

26 In addition, the directors (and in the case of Cinram Fund and CII Trust, the Trustees, referred to collectively with the directors as the "Directors/Trustees") requested a Director's Charge to provide certainty with respect to potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities. Mr. Bell states that in order to complete a successful restructuring, including the Proposed Transaction, the Applicants require the active and committed involvement of their Directors/Trustees and officers. Further, Cinram's insurers have advised that if Cinram was to file for CCAA protection, and the insurers agreed to renew the existing D&O policies, there would be a significant increase in the premium for that insurance.

27 Cinram has also developed a key employee retention program (the "KERP") with the principal purpose of providing an incentive for eligible employees, including eligible officers, to remain with the Cinram Group despite its financial difficulties. The KERP has been reviewed and approved by the Board of Trustees of the Cinram Fund. The KERP includes retention payments (the "KERP Retention Payments") to certain existing employees, including certain officers employed at Canadian and U.S. Entities, who are critical to the preservation of Cinram's enterprise value.

28 Cinram also advises that on June 22, 2012, Cinram Fund, the borrowers under the Credit Agreements, and the Initial Consenting Lenders entered into a support agreement pursuant to which the Initial Consenting Lenders agreed to support the Proposed Transaction to be pursued through these CCAA proceedings (the "Support Agreement").

29 Pursuant to the Support Agreement, lenders under the First-Lien Credit Agreement who execute the Support Agreement or Consent Agreement prior to July 10, 2012 (the "Consent Date") are entitled to receive consent consideration (the "Early Consent Consideration") equal to 4% of the principal amount of loans under the First-Lien Credit Agreement held by such consenting lenders as of the Consent Date, payable in cash from the net sale proceeds of the Proposed Transaction upon distribution of such proceeds in the CCAA proceedings.

30 Mr. Bell states that it is contemplated that the CCAA proceedings will be the primary court-supervised restructuring of the CCAA Parties. He states that the CCAA Parties are part of a consolidated business in Canada, the United States and Europe that is headquartered in Canada and operationally and functionally integrated in many significant respects. Mr. Bell further states that although Cinram has operations in the United States, and certain of the Applicants are incorporated under the laws of the United States, it is Ontario that is Cinram's home jurisdiction and the nerve centre of the CCAA Parties' management, business and operations.

31 The CCAA Parties have advised that they will be seeking a recognition order under Chapter 15 to ensure that they are protected from creditor actions in the United States and to assist with the global implementation of the Proposed Transaction. Thus, the Applicants seek authorization in the Proposed Initial Order for:

> Cinram ULC to seek recognition of these proceedings as "foreign main proceedings" and to seek such additional relief required in connection with the prosecution of any sale transaction, including the Proposed Transaction, as well as authorization for the Monitor, as a court-appointed officer, to assist the CCAA Parties with any matters relating to any of the CCAA Parties' subsidiaries and any foreign proceedings commenced in relation thereto.

32 Mr. Bell further states that the Monitor will be actively involved in assisting Cinram ULC as the foreign representative of the Applicants in the Chapter 15 proceedings and will assist in keeping this court informed of developments in the Chapter 15 proceedings.

33 The facts relating to the CCAA Parties, the Cinram business, and the requested relief are fully set out in Mr. Bell's affidavit.

34 Counsel to the Applicants filed a comprehensive factum in support of the requested relief in the Initial Order. Part III of the factum sets out the issues and the law.

35 The relief requested in the form of the Initial Order is extensive. It goes beyond what this court usually considers on an initial hearing. However, in the circumstances of this case, I have been persuaded that the requested relief is appropriate.

36 In making this determination, I have taken into account that the Applicants have spent a considerable period of time reviewing their alternatives and have done so in a consultative manner with their senior secured lenders. The senior secured lenders support this application, notwithstanding that it is clear that they will suffer a significant shortfall on their positions. It is also noted that the Early Consent Consideration will be available to lenders under the First-Lien Credit Agreement who execute the Support Agreement prior to July 10, 2012. Thus, all of these lenders will have the opportunity to participate in this arrangement.

37 As previously indicated, the Applicants' factum is comprehensive. The submissions on the law are extensive and cover all of the outstanding issues. It provides a fulsome review of the jurisprudence in the area, which for purposes of this application, I accept. For this reason, paragraphs 41-96 of the factum are attached as Schedule "C" for reference purposes.

38 The Applicants have also requested that the confidential supplement — which contains the KERP summary listing the individual KERP Payments and certain DIP Schedules — be sealed. I am satisfied that the KERP summary contains individually identifiable information and compensation information, including sensitive salary information, about the individuals who are

covered by the KERP and that the DIP schedules contain sensitive competitive information of the CCAA Parties which should also be treated as being confidential. Having considered the principals of *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.), I accept the Applicants' submission on this issue and grant the requested sealing order in respect of the confidential supplement.

39 Finally, the Applicants have advised that they intend to proceed with a Chapter 15 application on June 26, 2012 before the United States Bankruptcy Court in the District of Delaware. I am given to understand that Cinram ULC, as proposed foreign representative, will be seeking recognition of the CCAA proceedings as "foreign main proceedings" on the basis that Ontario, Canada is the Centre of Main Interest or "COMI" of the CCAA Applicants.

40 In his affidavit at paragraph 195, Mr. Bell states that the CCAA Parties are part of a consolidated business that is headquartered in Canada and operationally and functionally integrated in many significant respects and that, as a result of the following factors, the Applicants submit the COMI of the CCAA Parties is Ontario, Canada:

> (a) the Cinram Group is managed on a consolidated basis out of the corporate headquarters in Toronto, Ontario, where corporate-level decision-making and corporate administrative functions are centralized;
>
> (b) key contracts, including, among others, major customer service agreements, are negotiated at the corporate level and created in Canada;
>
> (c) the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of CII, who are also directors, trustees and/or officers of other entities in the Cinram Group, are based in Canada;
>
> (d) meetings of the board of trustees and board of directors typically take place in Canada;
>
> (e) pricing decisions for entities in the Cinram Group are ultimately made by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer in Toronto, Ontario;
>
> (f) cash management functions for Cinram's North American entities, including the administration of Cinram's accounts receivable and accounts payable, are managed from Cinram's head office in Toronto, Ontario;
>
> (g) although certain bookkeeping, invoicing and accounting functions are performed locally, corporate accounting, treasury, financial reporting, financial planning, tax planning and compliance, insurance procurement services and internal audits are managed at a consolidated level in Toronto, Ontario;
>
> (h) information technology, marketing, and real estate services are provided by CII at the head office in Toronto, Ontario;
>
> (i) with the exception of routine maintenance expenditures, all capital expenditure decisions affecting the Cinram Group are managed in Toronto, Ontario;
>
> (j) new business development initiatives are centralized and managed from Toronto, Ontario; and
>
> (k) research and development functions for the Cinram Group are corporate-level activities centralized at Toronto, Ontario, including the Cinram Group's corporate-level research and development budget and strategy.

41 Counsel submits that the CCAA Parties are highly dependent upon the critical business functions performed on their behalf from Cinram's head office in Toronto and would not be able to function independently without significant disruptions to their operations.

42 The above comments with respect to the COMI are provided for informational purposes only. This court clearly recognizes that it is the function of the receiving court — in this case, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware —

to make the determination on the location of the COMI and to determine whether this CCAA proceeding is a "foreign main proceeding" for the purposes of Chapter 15.

43 In the result, I am satisfied that the Applicants meet all of the qualifications established for relief under the CCAA and I have signed the Initial Order in the form submitted, which includes approvals of the Charges referenced in the Initial Order.

**Schedule "A"**

**Additional Applicants**

Cinram International General Partner Inc.

Cinram International ULC

1362806 Ontario Limited

Cinram (U.S.) Holdings Inc.

Cinram, Inc.

IHC Corporation

Cinram Manufacturing LLC

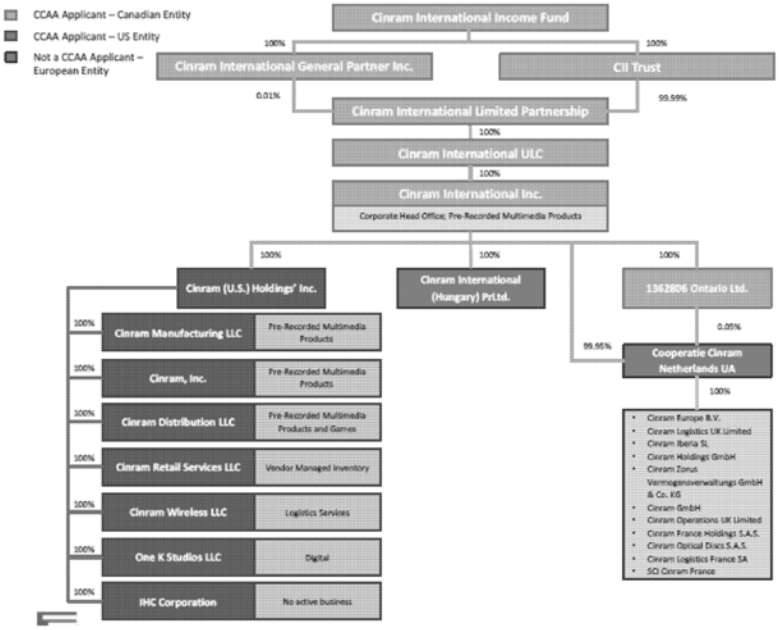
Cinram Distribution LLC

Cinram Wireless LLC

Cinram Retail Services, LLC

One K Studios, LLC

**Schedule "B"**




**Graphic 1**

**Schedule "C"**

**A. The Applicants Are "Debtor Companies" to Which the CCAA Applies**

41. The CCAA applies in respect of a "debtor company" (including a foreign company having assets or doing business in Canada) or "affiliated debtor companies" where the total of claims against such company or companies exceeds $5 million.

CCAA, Section 3(1).

42. The Applicants are eligible for protection under the CCAA because each is a "debtor company" and the total of the claims against the Applicants exceeds $5 million.

***(1) The Applicants are Debtor Companies***

43. The terms "company" and "debtor company" are defined in Section 2 of the CCAA as follows:

> "company" means any company, corporation or legal person incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or of the legislature of a province and any incorporated company having assets or doing business in Canada, wherever incorporated, and any income trust, but does not include banks, authorized foreign banks within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act*, railway or telegraph companies, insurance companies and companies to which the *Trust and Loan Companies Act* applies.
>
> "debtor company" means any company that:
>
> (a) is bankrupt or insolvent;
>
> (b) has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or is deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of the company have been taken under either of those Acts;
>
> (c) has made an authorized assignment or against which a receiving order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; or
>
> (d) is in the course of being wound up under the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act* because the company is insolvent.

CCAA, Section 2 ("company" and "debtor company").

44. The Applicants are debtor companies within the meaning of these definitions.

***(2) The Applicants are "companies"***

45. The Applicants are "companies" because:

> a. with respect to the Canadian Applicants, each is incorporated pursuant to federal or provincial legislation or, in the case of Cinram Fund and CII Trust, is an income trust; and
>
> b. with respect to the U.S. Applicants, each is an incorporated company with certain funds in bank accounts in Canada opened in May 2012 and therefore each is a company having assets or doing business in Canada.
>
> Bell Affidavit at paras. 4, 80, 84, 86, 91, 94, 98, 102, 105, 108, 111, 114, 117, 120, 123, 212; Application Record, Tab 2.

46. The test for "having assets or doing business in Canada" is disjunctive, such that either "having assets" in Canada or "doing business in Canada" is sufficient to qualify an incorporated company as a "company" within the meaning of the CCAA.

47. Having only nominal assets in Canada, such as funds on deposit in a Canadian bank account, brings a foreign corporation within the definition of "company". In order to meet the threshold statutory requirements of the CCAA, an applicant need only be in technical compliance with the plain words of the CCAA.

*Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 30 [*Canwest Global*]; Book of Authorities of the Applicants ("*Book of Authorities*"), Tab 1.

*Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re* (2004), 2 C.B.R. (5th) 210 (B.C. S.C.) at para. 17 [*Global Light*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 2.

48. The Courts do not engage in a quantitative or qualitative analysis of the assets or the circumstances in which the assets were created. Accordingly, the use of "instant" transactions immediately preceding a CCAA application, such as the creation of "instant debts" or "instant assets" for the purposes of bringing an entity within the scope of the CCAA, has received judicial approval as a legitimate device to bring a debtor within technical requirements of the CCAA.

*Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re*, *supra* at para. 17; Book of Authorities, Tab 2.

*Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re* (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at paras. 5-6; Book of Authorities, Tab 3.

*Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (Ont. C.A.) at paras. 74, 83; Book of Authorities, Tab 4.

***(3) The Applicants are insolvent***

49. The Applicants are "debtor companies" as defined in the CCAA because they are companies (as set out above) and they are insolvent.

50. The insolvency of the debtor is assessed as of the time of filing the CCAA application. The CCAA does not define insolvency. Accordingly, in interpreting the meaning of "insolvent", courts have taken guidance from the definition of "insolvent person" in Section 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (the "BIA"), which defines an "insolvent person" as a person (i) who is not bankrupt; and (ii) who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada; (iii) whose liabilities to creditors provable as claims under the BIA amount to one thousand dollars; and (iv) who is "insolvent" under one of the following tests:

a. is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due;

b. has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due; or

c. the aggregate of his property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due.

BIA, Section 2 ("insolvent person").

*Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); leave to appeal to C.A. refused [2004] O.J. No. 1903 (Ont. C.A.); leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused [2004] S.C.C.A. No. 336 (S.C.C.), at para.4 [*Stelco*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 5.

51. These tests for insolvency are disjunctive. A company satisfying any one of these tests is considered insolvent for the purposes of the CCAA.

*Stelco Inc., Re*, *supra* at paras. 26 and 28; Book of Authorities, Tab 5.

52. A company is also insolvent for the purposes of the CCAA if, at the time of filing, there is a reasonably foreseeable expectation that there is a looming liquidity condition or crisis that would result in the company being unable to pay its debts as they generally become due if a stay of proceedings and ancillary protection are not granted by the court.

*Stelco Inc., Re*, *supra* at para. 40; Book of Authorities, Tab 5.

53. The Applicants meet both the traditional test for insolvency under the BIA and the expanded test for insolvency based on a looming liquidity condition as a result of the following:

a. The Applicants are unable to comply with certain financial covenants under the Credit Agreements and have entered into a series of waivers with their lenders from December 2011 to June 30, 2012.

b. Were the Lenders to accelerate the amounts owing under the Credit Agreements, the Borrowers and the other Applicants that are Guarantors under the Credit Agreements would be unable to meet their debt obligations. Cinram Fund would be the ultimate parent of an insolvent business.

d. The Applicants have been unable to repay or refinance the amounts owing under the Credit Agreements or find an out-of-court transaction for the sale of the Cinram Business with proceeds that equal or exceed the amounts owing under the Credit Agreements.

e. Reduced revenues and EBITDA and increased borrowing costs have significantly impaired Cinram's ability to service its debt obligations. There is no reasonable expectation that Cinram will be able to service its debt load in the short to medium term given forecasted net revenues and EBITDA for the remainder of fiscal 2012 and for fiscal 2013 and 2014.

f. The decline in revenues and EBITDA generated by the Cinram Business has caused the value of the Cinram Business to decline. As a result, the aggregate value of the Property, taken at fair value, is not sufficient to allow for payment of all of the Applicants' obligations due and accruing due.

g. The Cash Flow Forecast indicates that without additional funding the Applicants will exhaust their available cash resources and will thus be unable to meet their obligations as they become due.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 23, 179-181, 183, 197-199; Application Record, Tab 2.

***(4) The Applicants are affiliated companies with claims outstanding in excess of $5 million***

54. The Applicants are affiliated debtor companies with total claims exceeding 5 million dollars. Therefore, the CCAA applies to the Applicants in accordance with Section 3(1).

55. Affiliated companies are defined in Section 3(2) of the CCAA as follows:

a. companies are affiliated companies if one of them is the subsidiary of the other or both are subsidiaries of the same company or each is controlled by the same person; and

b. two companies are affiliated with the same company at the same time are deemed to be affiliated with each other.

CCAA, Section 3(2).

56. CII, CII Trust and all of the entities listed in Schedule "A" hereto are indirect, wholly owned subsidiaries of Cinram Fund; thus, the Applicants are "affiliated companies" for the purpose of the CCAA.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 3, 71; Application Record, Tab 2.

57. All of the CCAA Parties (except for the Fund Entities) are each a Borrower and/or Guarantor under the Credit Agreements. As at March 31, 2012 there was approximately $252 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding under the First Lien Credit Agreement (plus approximately $12 million in letter of credit exposure) and approximately $12 million of aggregate principal amount outstanding under the Second Lien Credit Agreement. The total claims against the Applicants far exceed $5 million.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 75; Application Record, Tab 2.

**B. The Relief is Available under The CCAA and Consistent with the Purpose and Policy of the CCAA**

***(1) The CCAA is Flexible, Remedial Legislation***

58. The CCAA is remedial legislation, intended to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors as an alternative to bankruptcy. In particular during periods of financial hardship, debtors turn to the Court so that the Court may apply the CCAA in a flexible manner in order to accomplish the statute's goals. The Court should give the CCAA a broad and liberal interpretation so as to encourage and facilitate successful restructurings whenever possible.

*Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)*, *supra* at paras. 22 and 56-60; Book of Authorities, Tab 4. *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at para. 5; Book of Authorities, Tab 6.

*Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* (1990), 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311 (B.C. C.A.), at pp. 4 and 7; Book of Authorities, Tab 7.

59. On numerous occasions, courts have held that Section 11 of the CCAA provides the courts with a broad and liberal power, which is at their disposal in order to achieve the overall objective of the CCAA. Accordingly, an interpretation of the CCAA that facilitates restructurings accords with its purpose.

*Sulphur Corp. of Canada Ltd., Re* (2002), 35 C.B.R. (4th) 304 (Alta. Q.B.) ("*Sulphur*") at para. 26; Book of Authorities, Tab 8.

60. Given the nature and purpose of the CCAA, this Honourable Court has the authority and jurisdiction to depart from the Model Order as is reasonable and necessary in order to achieve a successful restructuring.

***(2) The Stay of Proceedings Against Non-Applicants is Appropriate***

61. The relief sought in this application includes a stay of proceedings in favour of Cinram LP and the Applicants' direct and indirect subsidiaries that are also party to an agreement with an Applicant (whether as surety, guarantor or otherwise) (each, a "Subsidiary Counterparty"), including any contract or credit agreement. It is just and reasonable to grant the requested stay of proceedings because:

a. the Cinram Business is integrated among the Applicants, Cinram LP and the Subsidiary Counterparties;

b. if any proceedings were commenced against Cinram LP, or if any of the third parties to such agreements were to commence proceedings or exercise rights and remedies against the Subsidiary Counterparties, this would have a detrimental effect on the Applicants' ability to restructure and implement the Proposed Transaction and would lead to an erosion of value of the Cinram Business; and

c. a stay of proceedings that extends to Cinram LP and the Subsidiary Counterparties is necessary in order to maintain stability with respect to the Cinram Business and maintain value for the benefit of the Applicants' stakeholders.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 185-186; Application Record, Tab 2.

62. The purpose of the CCAA is to preserve the *status quo* to enable a plan of compromise to be prepared, filed and considered by the creditors:

> In the interim, a judge has great discretion under the CCAA to make order so as to effectively maintain the status quo in respect of an insolvent company while it attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for the proposed compromise or arrangement which will be to the benefit of both the company and its creditors.

*Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re*, *supra* at para. 5; Book of Authorities, Tab 6. *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, *supra* at para. 27; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

CCAA, Section 11.

63. The Court has broad inherent jurisdiction to impose stays of proceedings that supplement the statutory provisions of Section 11 of the CCAA, providing the Court with the power to grant a stay of proceedings where it is just and reasonable to do so, including with respect to non-applicant parties.

*Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re*, *supra* at paras. 5 and 16; Book of Authorities, Tab 6.

*T. Eaton Co., Re* (1997), 46 C.B.R. (3d) 293 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at para. 6; Book of Authorities, Tab 9.

64. The Courts have found it just and reasonable to grant a stay of proceedings against third party non-applicants in a number of circumstances, including:

> a. where it is important to the reorganization process;
>
> b. where the business operations of the Applicants and the third party non-applicants are intertwined and the third parties are not subject to the jurisdiction of the CCAA, such as partnerships that do not qualify as "companies" within the meaning of the CCAA;
>
> c. against non-applicant subsidiaries of a debtor company where such subsidiaries were guarantors under the note indentures issued by the debtor company; and
>
> d. against non-applicant subsidiaries relating to any guarantee, contribution or indemnity obligation, liability or claim in respect of obligations and claims against the debtor companies.

*Woodward's Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 236 (B.C. S.C.) at para. 31; Book of Authorities, Tab 10. *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re*, *supra* at para. 21; Book of Authorities, Tab 6.

*Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, *supra* at paras. 28 and 29; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

*Sino-Forest Corp., Re*, 2012 ONSC 2063 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 5, 18, and 31; Book of Authorities, Tab 11.

*Re MAAX Corp*, Initial Order granted June 12, 2008, Montreal 500-11-033561-081, (Que. Sup. Ct. [Commercial Division]) at para. 7; Book of Authorities, Tab 12.

65. The Applicants submit the balance of convenience favours extending the relief in the proposed Initial Order to Cinram LP and the Subsidiary Counterparties. The business operations of the Applicants, Cinram LP and the Subsidiary Counterparties are intertwined and the stay of proceedings is necessary to maintain stability and value for the benefit of the Applicants' stakeholders, as well as allow an orderly, going-concern sale of the Cinram Business as an important component of its reorganization process.

***(3) Entitlement to Make Pre-Filing Payments***

66. To ensure the continued operation of the CCAA Parties' business and maximization of value in the interests of Cinram's stakeholders, the Applicants seek authorization (but not a requirement) for the CCAA Parties to make certain pre-filing payments, including: (a) payments to employees in respect of wages, benefits, and related amounts; (b) payments to suppliers and service providers critical to the ongoing operation of the business; (c) payments and the application of credits in connection with certain existing customer programs; and (d) intercompany payments among the Applicants related to intercompany loans and shared services. Payments will be made with the consent of the Monitor and, in certain circumstances, with the consent of the Agent.

67. There is ample authority supporting the Court's general jurisdiction to permit payment of pre-filing obligations to persons whose services are critical to the ongoing operations of the debtor companies. This jurisdiction of the Court is not ousted by Section 11.4 of the CCAA, which became effective as part of the 2009 amendments to the CCAA and codified the Court's practice of declaring a person to be a critical supplier and granting a charge on the debtor's property in favour of such critical supplier. As noted by Pepall J. in *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, the recent amendments, including Section 11.4, do not detract from the inherently flexible nature of the CCAA or the Court's broad and inherent jurisdiction to make such orders that will facilitate the debtor's restructuring of its business as a going concern.

*Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* *supra*, at paras. 41 and 43; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

68. There are many cases since the 2009 amendments where the Courts have authorized the applicants to pay certain pre-filing amounts where the applicants were not seeking a charge in respect of critical suppliers. In granting this authority, the Courts considered a number of factors, including:

a. whether the goods and services were integral to the business of the applicants;

b. the applicants' dependency on the uninterrupted supply of the goods or services;

c. the fact that no payments would be made without the consent of the Monitor;

d. the Monitor's support and willingness to work with the applicants to ensure that payments to suppliers in respect of pre-filing liabilities are minimized;

e. whether the applicants had sufficient inventory of the goods on hand to meet their needs; and

f. the effect on the debtors' ongoing operations and ability to restructure if they were unable to make pre-filing payments to their critical suppliers.

*Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* *supra*, at para. 43; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

*Brainhunter Inc., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 5207 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 21 [*Brainhunter*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 13.

*Priszm Income Fund, Re* (2011), 75 C.B.R. (5th) 213 (Ont. S.C.J.) at paras. 29-34; Book of Authorities, Tab 14.

69. The CCAA Parties rely on the efficient and expedited supply of products and services from their suppliers and service providers in order to ensure that their operations continue in an efficient manner so that they can satisfy customer requirements. The CCAA Parties operate in a highly competitive environment where the timely provision of their products and services is essential in order for the company to remain a successful player in the industry and to ensure the continuance of the Cinram Business. The CCAA Parties require flexibility to ensure adequate and timely supply of required products and to attempt to obtain and negotiate credit terms with its suppliers and service providers. In order to accomplish this, the CCAA Parties require the ability to pay certain pre-filing amounts and post-filing payables to those suppliers they consider essential to the Cinram Business, as approved by the Monitor. The Monitor, in determining whether to approve pre-filing payments as critical to the ongoing business operations, will consider various factors, including the above factors derived from the caselaw.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 226, 228, 230; Application Record, Tab 2.

70. In addition, the CCAA Parties' continued compliance with their existing customer programs, as described in the Bell Affidavit, including the payment of certain pre-filing amounts owing under certain customer programs and the application of certain credits granted to customers pre-filing to post-filing receivables, is essential in order for the CCAA Parties to maintain their customer relationships as part of the CCAA Parties' going concern business.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 234; Application Record, Tab 2.

71. Further, due to the operational integration of the businesses of the CCAA Parties, as described above, there is a significant volume of financial transactions between and among the Applicants, including, among others, charges by an Applicant providing shared services to another Applicant of intercompany accounts due from the recipients of those services, and charges by a Applicant that manufactures and furnishes products to another Applicant of inter-company accounts due from the receiving entity.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 225; Application Record, Tab 2.

72. Accordingly, the Applicants submit that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the CCAA Parties the authority to make the pre-filing payments described in the proposed Initial Order subject to the terms therein.

***(4) The Charges Are Appropriate***

73. The Applicants seek approval of certain Court-ordered charges over their assets relating to their DIP Financing (defined below), administrative costs, indemnification of their trustees, directors and officers, KERP and Support Agreement. The Lenders and the Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreements, the senior secured facilities that will be primed by the charges, have been provided with notice of the within Application. The proposed Initial Order does not purport to give the Court-ordered charges priority over any other validly perfected security interests.

*(A) DIP Lenders' Charge*

74. In the proposed Initial Order, the Applicants seek approval of the DIP Credit Agreement providing a debtor-in-possession term facility in the principal amount of $15 million (the "DIP Financing"), to be secured by a charge over all of the assets and property of the Applicants that are Borrowers and/or Guarantors under the Credit Agreements (the "Charged Property") ranking ahead of all other charges except the Administration Charge.

75. Section 11.2 of the CCAA expressly provides the Court the statutory jurisdiction to grant a debtor-in-possession ("DIP") financing charge:

> 11.2(1) *Interim financing* - On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.
>
> 11.2(2) *Priority* — secured creditors — The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> *Timminco Ltd., Re*, 211 A.C.W.S. (3d) 881 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [2012 CarswellOnt 1466] at para. 31; Book of Authorities, Tab 15. CCAA, Section 11.2(1) and (2).

76. Section 11.2 of the CCAA sets out the following factors to be considered by the Court in deciding whether to grant a DIP financing charge:

> 11.2(4) Factors to be considered — In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,
>
> (a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;
>
> (b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;
>
> (c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;
>
> (d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;
>
> (e) the nature and value of the company's property;
>
> (f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and
>
> (g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(*b*), if any.
>
> CCAA, Section 11.2(4).

77. The above list of factors is not exhaustive, and it may be appropriate for the Court to consider additional factors in determining whether to grant a DIP financing charge. For example, in circumstances where funds to be borrowed pursuant to a DIP facility were not expected to be immediately necessary, but applicants' cash flow statements projected the need for additional liquidity, the Court in granting the requested DIP charge considered the fact that the applicants' ability to borrows funds that would be secured by a charge would help retain the confidence of their trade creditors, employees and suppliers.

> *Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re* (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 42-43 [*Canwest Publishing*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.

78. Courts in recent cross-border cases have exercised their broad power to grant charges to DIP lenders over the assets of foreign applicants. In many of these cases, the debtors have commenced recognition proceedings under Chapter 15.

> *Re Catalyst Paper Corporation*, Initial Order granted on January 31, 2012, Court File No. S-120712 (B.C.S.C.) [*Catalyst Paper*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 17.
>
> *Angiotech*, *supra*, Initial Order granted on January 28, 2011, Court File No. S-110587; Book of Authorities, Tab 18
>
> *Fraser Papers Inc., Re* [2009 CarswellOnt 3658 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])], Initial Order granted on June 18, 2009, Court File No. CV-09-8241-00CL; Book of Authorities, Tab 19.

79. As noted above, pursuant to Section 11.2(1) of the CCAA, a DIP financing charge may not secure an obligation that existed before the order was made. The requested DIP Lenders' Charge will not secure any pre-filing obligations.

80. The following factors support the granting of the DIP Lenders' Charge, many of which incorporate the considerations enumerated in Section 11.2(4) listed above:

> a. the Cash Flow Forecast indicates the Applicants will need additional liquidity afforded by the DIP Financing in order to continue operations through the duration of these proposed CCAA Proceedings;
>
> b. the Cinram Business is intended to continue to operate on a going concern basis during these CCAA Proceedings under the direction of the current management with the assistance of the Applicants' advisors and the Monitor;

c. the DIP Financing is expected to provide the Applicants with sufficient liquidity to implement the Proposed Transaction through these CCAA Proceedingsand implement certain operational restructuring initiatives, which will materially enhance the likelihood of a going concern outcome for the Cinram Business;

d. the nature and the value of the Applicants' assets as set out in their consolidated financial statements can support the requested DIP Lenders' Charge;

e. members of the Steering Committee under the First Lien Credit Agreement, who are senior secured creditors of the Applicants, have agreed to provide the DIP Financing;

f. the proposed DIP Lenders have indicated that they will not provide the DIP Financing if the DIP Lenders' Charge is not approved;

g. the DIP Lenders' Charge will not secure any pre-filing obligations;

h. the senior secured lenders under the Credit Agreements affected by the charge have been provided with notice of these CCAA Proceedings;and

i. the proposed Monitor is supportive of the DIP Facility, including the DIP Lenders' Charge.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 199-202, 205-208; Application Record, Tab 2.

*(B) Administration Charge*

81. The Applicants seek a charge over the Charged Property in the amount of CAD$3.5 million to secure the fees of the Monitor and its counsel, the Applicants' Canadian and U.S. counsel, the Applicants' Investment Banker, the Canadian and U.S. Counsel to the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders under the Credit Agreements, and the financial advisor to the DIP Lenders and the Lenders under the Credit Agreements (the "Administration Charge"). This charge is to rank in priority to all of the other charges set out in the proposed Initial Order.

82. Prior to the 2009 amendments, administration charges were granted pursuant to the inherent jurisdiction of the Court. Section 11.52 of the CCAA now expressly provides the court with the jurisdiction to grant an administration charge:

11.52(1) *Court may order security or charge to cover certain costs*

On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of

(a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;

(b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and

(c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

11.52(2) *Priority*

The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

CCAA, Section 11.52(1) and (2).

82. Administration charges were granted pursuant to Section 11.52 in, among other cases, *Timminco Ltd., Re*, *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* and *Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re*.

*Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, *supra*; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

*Canwest Publishing*, *supra*; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.

*Timminco Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 106 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) [*Timminco*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 20.

84. In *Canwest Publishing*, the Court noted Section 11.52 does not contain any specific criteria for a court to consider in granting an administration charge and provided a list of non-exhaustive factors to consider in making such an assessment. These factors were also considered by the Court in *Timminco*. The list of factors to consider in approving an administration charge include:

a. the size and complexity of the business being restructured;

b. the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

c. whether there is unwarranted duplication of roles;

d. whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

e. the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

f. the position of the Monitor.

*Canwest Publishing supra*, at para. 54; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.

*Timminco*, *supra*, at paras. 26-29; Book of Authorities, Tab 20.

85. The Applicants submit that the Administration Charge is warranted and necessary, and that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the Administration Charge, given:

a. the proposed restructuring of the Cinram Business is large and complex, spanning several jurisdictions across North America and Europe, and will require the extensive involvement of professional advisors;

b. the professionals that are to be beneficiaries of the Administration Charge have each played a critical role in the CCAA Parties' restructuring efforts to date and will continue to be pivotal to the CCAA Parties' ability to pursue a successful restructuring going forward, including the Investment Banker's involvement in the completion of the Proposed Transaction;

c. there is no unwarranted duplication of roles;

d. the senior secured creditors affected by the charge have been provided with notice of these CCAA Proceedings; and

e. the Monitor is in support of the proposed Administration Charge.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 188, 190; Application Record, Tab 2.

*(C) Directors' Charge*

86. The Applicants seek a Directors' Charge in an amount of CAD$13 over the Charged Property to secure their respective indemnification obligations for liabilities imposed on the Applicants' trustees, directors and officers (the "Directors and Officers"). The Directors' Charge is to be subordinate to the Administration Charge and the DIP Lenders' Charge but in priority to the KERP Charge and the Consent Consideration Charge.

87. Section 11.51 of the CCAA affords the Court the jurisdiction to grant a charge relating to directors' and officers' indemnification on a priority basis:

> 11.51(1) *Security or charge relating to director's indemnification*
>
> On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of proceedings under this Act.
>
> 11.51(2) *Priority*
>
> The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditors of the company
>
> 11.51(3) *Restriction* — indemnification insurance
>
> The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.
>
> 11.51(4) *Negligence, misconduct or fault*
>
> The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.
>
> CCAA, Section 11.51.

88. The Court has granted director and officer charges pursuant to Section 11.51 in a number of cases. In *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, the Court outlined the test for granting such a charge:

> I have already addressed the issue of notice to affected secured creditors. I must also be satisfied with the amount and that the charge is for obligations and liabilities the directors and officers may incur after the commencement of proceedings. It is not to extend to coverage of wilful misconduct or gross negligence and no order should be granted if adequate insurance at a reasonable cost could be obtained.
>
> *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, *supra* at paras 46-48; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.
>
> *Canwest Publishing*, *supra* at paras. 56-57; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.
>
> *Timminco*, *supra* at paras. 30-36; Book of Authorities, Tab 20.

89. The Applicants submit that the D&O Charge is warranted and necessary, and that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the D&O Charge in the amount of CAD$13 million, given:

> a. the Directors and Officers of the Applicants may be subject to potential liabilities in connection with these CCAA proceedings with respect to which the Directors and Officers have expressed their desire for certainty with respect to potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities;
>
> b. renewal of coverage to protect the Directors and Officers is at a significantly increased cost due to the imminent commencement of these CCAA proceedings;

c. the Directors' Charge would cover obligations and liabilities that the Directors and Officers, as applicable, may incur after the commencement of these CCAA Proceedings and is not intended to cover wilful misconduct or gross negligence;

d. the Applicants require the continued support and involvement of their Directors and Officers who have been instrumental in the restructuring efforts of the CCAA Parties to date;

e. the senior secured creditors affected by the charge have been provided with notice of these CCAA proceedings; and

f. the Monitor is in support of the proposed Directors' Charge.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 249, 250, 254-257; Application Record, Tab 2.

*(D) KERP Charge*

90. The Applicants seek a KERP Charge in an amount of CAD$3 million over the Charged Property to secure the KERP Retention Payments, KERP Transaction Payments and Aurora KERP Payments payable to certain key employees of the CCAA Parties crucial for the CCAA Parties' successful restructuring.

91. The CCAA is silent with respect to the granting of KERP charges. Approval of a KERP and a KERP charge are matters within the discretion of the Court. The Court in *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* [2009 CarswellOnt 4699 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])] considered a number of factors in determining whether to grant a KERP and a KERP charge, including:

a. whether the Monitor supports the KERP agreement and charge (to which great weight was attributed);

b. whether the employees to which the KERP applies would consider other employment options if the KERP agreement were not secured by the KERP charge;

c. whether the continued employment of the employees to which the KERP applies is important for the stability of the business and to enhance the effectiveness of the marketing process;

d. the employees' history with and knowledge of the debtor;

e. the difficulty in finding a replacement to fulfill the responsibilities of the employees to which the KERP applies;

f. whether the KERP agreement and charge were approved by the board of directors, including the independent directors, as the business judgment of the board should not be ignored;

g. whether the KERP agreement and charge are supported or consented to by secured creditors of the debtor; and

h. whether the payments under the KERP are payable upon the completion of the restructuring process.

*Grant Forest Products Inc., Re*, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 8-24 [*Grant Forest*]; Book of Authorities, Tab 21.

*Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re supra*, at paras 59; Book of Authorities, Tab 16.

*Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re supra*, at para. 49; Book of Authorities, Tab 1.

*Timminco Ltd., Re* (2012), 95 C.C.P.B. 48 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 72-75; Book of Authorities, Tab 22.

92. The purpose of a KERP arrangement is to retain key personnel for the duration of the debtor's restructuring process and it is logical for compensation under a KERP arrangement to be deferred until after the restructuring process has been completed, with "staged bonuses" being acceptable. KERP arrangements that do not defer retention payments to completion of the restructuring may also be just and fair in the circumstances.

*Grant Forest Products Inc., Re*, *supra* at para. 22-23; Book of Authorities, Tab 21.

93. The Applicants submit that the KERP Charge is warranted and necessary, and that it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the KERP Charge in the amount of CAD$3 million, given:

a. the KERP was developed by Cinram with the principal purpose of providing an incentive to the Eligible Employees, the Eligible Officers, and the Aurora Employees to remain with the Cinram Group while the company pursued its restructuring efforts;

b. the Eligible Employees and the Eligible Officers are essential for a restructuring of the Cinram Group and the preservation of Cinram's value during the restructuring process;

c. the Aurora Employees are essential for an orderly transition of Cinram Distribution's business operations from the Aurora facility to its Nashville facility;

d. it would be detrimental to the restructuring process if Cinram were required to find replacements for the Eligible Employees, the Eligible Officers and/or the Aurora Employees during this critical period;

e. the KERP, including the KERP Retention Payments, the KERP Transaction Payments and the Aurora KERP Payments payable thereunder, not only provides appropriate incentives for the Eligible Employees, the Eligible Officers and the Aurora Employees to remain in their current positions, but also ensures that they are properly compensated for their assistance in Cinram's restructuring process;

f. the senior secured creditors affected by the charge have been provided with notice of these CCAA proceedings; and

g. the KERP has been reviewed and approved by the board of trustees of Cinram Fund and is supported by the Monitor.

Bell Affidavit, paras. 236-239, 245-247; Application Record, Tab 2.

*(E) Consent Consideration Charge*

94. The Applicants request the Consent Consideration Charge over the Charged Property to secure the Early Consent Consideration. The Consent Consideration Charge is to be subordinate in priority to the Administration Charge, the DIP Lenders' Charge, the Directors' Charge and the KERP Charge.

95. The Courts have permitted the opportunity to receive consideration for early consent to a restructuring transaction in the context of CCAA proceedings payable upon implementation of such restructuring transaction. In *Sino-Forest Corp., Re*, the Court ordered that any noteholder wishing to become a consenting noteholder under the support agreement and entitled to early consent consideration was required to execute a joinder agreement to the support agreement prior to the applicable consent deadline. Similarly, in these proceedings, lenders under the First Lien Credit Agreement who execute the Support Agreement (or a joinder thereto) and thereby agree to support the Proposed Transaction on or before July 10, 2012, are entitled to Early Consent Consideration earned on consummation of the Proposed Transaction to be paid from the net sale proceeds.

*Sino-Forest Corp., Re*, *supra*, Initial Order granted on March 30, 2012, Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL at para. 15; Book of Authorities, Tab 23. Bell Affidavit, para. 176; Application Record, Tab 2.

96. The Applicants submit it is appropriate in the present circumstances for this Honourable Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the Consent Consideration Charge, given:

a. the Proposed Transaction will enable the Cinram Business to continue as a going concern and return to a market leader in the industry;

b. Consenting Lenders are only entitled to the Early Consent Consideration if the Proposed Transaction is consummated; and

c. the Early Consent Consideration is to be paid from the net sale proceeds upon distribution of same in these proceedings.

Bell Affidavit, para. 176; Application Record, Tab 2.

*Application granted.*

2019 ONSC 7473
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Lydian International Limited (Re)

2019 CarswellOnt 21645, 2019 ONSC 7473, 314 A.C.W.S. (3d) 12, 75 C.B.R. (6th) 314

# IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGMENT OF LYDIAN INTERNATIONAL LIMITED, LYDIAN CANADA VENTURES CORPORATION AND LYDIAN U.K. CORPORATION LIMITED (Applicants)

Geoffrey B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J.

Heard: December 23, 2019
Judgment: December 23, 2019
Docket: CV-19-00633392-00CL

Proceedings: additional reasons at *Lydian International Limited (Re)* (2020), 2020 CarswellOnt 200, 2020 ONSC 34, Geoffrey B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J. (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])

Counsel: Elizabeth Pillon, Sanja Sopic, Nicholas Avis, for Applicants
Pamela Huff, for Resource Capital Fund VI L.P.
Alan Merskey, for OSISKO Bermuda Limited
D.J. Miller, for proposed Monitor, Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc.
David Bish, for ORION Capital Management
Bruce Darlington, for ING Bank N.V./ABS Svensk Exportkrerdit (publ)

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Insolvency

**Related Abridgment Classifications**

Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.d "Come-back" clause

**Headnote**

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — "Come-back" clause

Applicants were part of project of gold exploration and development business in Armenia — Applicants were experiencing liquidity issues due to blockades of project and other external factors — Applicants contended that they required immediate protection under federal Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") for breathing room to pursue remedial steps on time-sensitive basis — Applicants brought application for creditor protection and other relief under CCAA — Application granted — Section 11.02(1) of CCAA had been recently amended — Maximum stay period permitted in initial application was reduced from 30 days to 10 days — Previous s. 11.02 of CCAA provided that after initial stay of up to 30 days, "comeback" hearing was scheduled, and parties could request that certain provisions addressed in initial order could be reconsidered — Practice of granting wide-sweeping relief at initial hearing had to be altered in light of recent amendments — Intent of amendments is to limit relief granted on first day — Ensuing 10-day period allows for stabilization of operations and negotiating window, followed by comeback hearing where request for expanded relief can be considered, on proper notice to all affected parties — This is consistent with objectives of amendments, which include requirement for "participants in an insolvency proceeding to act in good faith" and "improving participation of all players" — It may also result in more meaningful comeback hearings —

Absent exceptional circumstances, relief to be granted in initial hearing "shall be limited to relief that is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period" — Period being no more than 10 days, and whenever possible, status quo should be maintained during that period — It was appropriate to grant order under s. 11.02 of CCAA in respect of applicants — Applicants were "debtor companies" under CCAA, were insolvent and had liabilities in excess of $5 million — Under circumstances, it was appropriate to grant order that extended stay to non-applicant parties — Applicants also granted charge on their assets in maximum amount of US $350,000 and charge over property in favour of their former and current directors in limited amount of $200,000 Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s 11.001; Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s 11.02.

**Table of Authorities**

**Cases considered by *Geoffrey B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J.*:**

*Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 6184, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Canwest Publishing Inc. / Publications Canwest Inc., Re* (2010), 2010 ONSC 222, 2010 CarswellOnt 212, 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Cinram International Inc., Re* (2012), 2012 ONSC 3767, 2012 CarswellOnt 8413, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 46 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Clover Leaf Holdings Company, Re* (2019), 2019 ONSC 6966, 2019 CarswellOnt 20001 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Jaguar Mining Inc., Re* (2013), 2014 ONSC 494, 2013 CarswellOnt 18630, 12 C.B.R. (6th) 290 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Sino-Forest Corp., Re* (2012), 2012 ONSC 2063, 2012 CarswellOnt 4117 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Target Canada Co., Re* (2015), 2015 ONSC 303, 2015 CarswellOnt 620, 22 C.B.R. (6th) 323 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

**Statutes considered:**

*Business Corporations Act*, R.S.A. 2000, c. B-9

Generally — referred to

*Business Corporations Act*, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57

Generally — referred to

*Canada Business Corporations Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44

Generally — referred to

*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 2(1) "company" — considered

s. 11.001 [en. 2019, c. 29, s. 136] — considered

s. 11.02 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.02(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.02(2) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.7 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.52 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

APPLICATION for creditor protection and other relief under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Geoffrey B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J.*:**

**Introduction**

1 Lydian International Limited ("Lydian International"), Lydian Canada Ventures Corporation ("Lydian Canada") and Lydian UK Corporation Limited ("Lydian UK", and collectively, the "Applicants") apply for creditor protection and other relief under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("CCAA"). The Applicants seek an initial order, substantially in the form attached to the application record. No party attending on the motion opposed the requested relief.

2 The Applicants are part of a gold exploration and development business in south central Armenia (the "Amulsar Project"). The Amulsar Project is directly owned and operated by Lydian Armenia CJSC ("Lydian Armenia"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Applicants.

3 As set out in the affidavit of Edward A. Sellers sworn December 22, 2019 (the "Sellers Affidavit"), the Applicants have been experiencing and continue to experience liquidity issues due to blockades of the Amulsar Project and other external factors. The Sellers Affidavit details such activities and Mr. Sellers deposes that these activities have prevented Lydian Armenia and its employees, contractors and suppliers from accessing, constructing and ultimately operating the Amulsar Project.

4 Mr. Sellers states that the lack of progress at the Amulsar Project has prevented the Lydian Group (as that term is defined below) from generating any positive cash flow and has also triggered defaults on certain of the Lydian Group's obligations to its lenders which, if enforced, the Lydian Group would be unable to satisfy.

5 The Lydian Group has operated under forbearance agreements in respect of these defaults since October 2018, but the most recent forbearance agreement expired on December 20, 2019.

6 The Applicants contend that they now require immediate protection under the CCAA for the breathing room they require to pursue remedial steps on a time sensitive basis.

7 The Applicants intend to continue discussions with their lenders and other stakeholders, including the Government of Armenia ("GOA"). The Applicants also intend to continue evaluating potential financing and/or sale options, all with a view to achieving a viable path forward.

**The Applicants**

8 Lydian International is a corporation continued under the laws of the Bailiwick of Jersey, Channel Islands, from the Province of Alberta pursuant to the *Companies (Jersey) Law 1991*. Lydian International was originally incorporated under the Business Corporations Act, R.S.A. 2000, c. B-9 (Alberta) on February 14, 2006 as "Dawson Creek Capital Corp.", and subsequently became Lydian International on December 12, 2007.

9 Lydian International's registered office is located in Jersey. On June 12, 2019, Lydian International shareholders approved its continuance under the Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-44, but this continuance has yet to be implemented.

10 Lydian International has two types of securities listed on the Toronto Stock exchange: (1) ordinary shares and (2) warrants that expired in 2017.

11 Lydian Canada is a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Lydian International. Lydian Canada is incorporated under the Business Corporations Act, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57 (British Columbia) and has a registered head office in Toronto. Its registered and records office is located in British Columbia.

12 Lydian UK is a corporation incorporated in the United Kingdom and is a direct, wholly-owned subsidiary of Lydian Canada with a head office located in the United Kingdom. Lydian UK has no material assets in the UK.

13 Lydian International and Lydian UK have assets in Canada in the form of deposits with the Bank of Nova Scotia in Toronto.

14 The Applicants are part of a corporate group (the "Lydian Group") with a number of other subsidiaries ultimately owned by Lydian International. Other than the Applicants, certain of the Lydian Group's subsidiaries are Lydian U.S. Corporation ("Lydian US"), Lydian International Holdings Limited ("Lydian Holdings"), Lydian Resources Armenia Limited ("Lydian Resources") and Lydian Armenia, a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Armenia. Together, Lydian U.S., Lydian Holdings, Lydian Resources and Lydian Armenia are the "Non-Applicant" parties.

15 The Applicants submit that due to the complete integration of the business and operations of the Lydian Group, an extension of the stay of proceedings over the Non-Applicant parties is appropriate.

16 The Applicants contend that the Lydian Group is highly integrated and its business and affairs are directed primarily out of Canada. Substantially all of its strategic business affairs, including key decision-making, are conducted in Toronto and Vancouver.

17 Further, all the Applicants and Non-Applicant Parties are borrowers or guarantors of the Lydian Group's secured indebtedness. The Lydian Group's loan agreements are governed primarily by the laws of Ontario.

18 Finally, the Lydian Group's forbearance and restructuring efforts have been directed out of Toronto.

19 The Lydian Group is focused on constructing the Amulsar Project, its wholly-owned development stage gold mine in Armenia. The Amulsar Project was funded by a combination of equity and debt capital and stream financing. The debt and stream financing arrangements are secured over substantially all the assets of Lydian Armenia and Lydian International in the shares of various groups of the Lydian Group.

20 The Applicants contend that time is of the essence given the Applicants' minimal cash position and negative cash flow.

**Issues**

21 The issues for consideration are whether:

(a) the Applicants meet the criteria for protection under the CCAA;

(b) the CCAA stay should be extended to the Non-Applicant Parties;

(c) the proposed monitor, Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. ("A&M") should be appointed as monitor;

(d) Ontario is the appropriate venue for this proceeding;

(e) this court should issue a letter of request of the Royal Court of Jersey;

(f) this Court should exercise its discretion to grant the Administration Charge and the D & O Charge (as defined below); and

(g) it is appropriate to grant a stay extension immediately following the issuance of the Initial Order.

**Law and Analysis**

22 Pursuant to section 11.02(1) of the CCAA, a court may make an order staying all proceedings in respect of a debtor company for a period of not more than 10 days, provided that the court is satisfied that circumstances exist to make the order appropriate.

23 Section 11.02(1) of the CCAA was recently amended and the maximum stay period permitted in an initial application was reduced from 30 days to 10 days. Section 11.001 which came into force at the same time as the amendment to s. 11.02(1), limits initial orders to "ordinary course" relief.

24 Section 11.001 provides:

> 11.001 An order made under section 11 at the same time as an order made under subsection 11.02(1) or during the period referred to in an order made under that subsection with respect to an initial application shall be limited to relief that is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period.

25 The News Release issued by Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada specifically states that these amendments "limit the decisions that can be taken at the outset of a CCAA proceeding to measures necessary to avoid the immediate liquidation of an insolvent company, thereby improving participation of all players."

26 In my view, the intent of s. 11.001 is clear. Absent exceptional circumstances, the relief to be granted in the initial hearing "shall be limited to relief that is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period". The period being no more than 10 days, and whenever possible, the *status quo* should be maintained during that period.

27 Following the granting of the initial order, a number of developments can occur, including:

(a) notification to all stakeholders of the CCAA application;

(b) stabilization of the operation of debtor companies;

(c) ongoing negotiations with key stakeholders who were consulted prior to the CCAA filing;

(d) commencement of negotiations with stakeholders who were not consulted prior to the CCAA filing;

(e) negotiations of DIP facilities and DIP Charges;

(f) negotiations of Administration Charges;

(g) negotiation of Key Employee Incentives Programs;

(h) negotiation of Key Employee Retention Programs;

(i) consultation with regulators;

(j) consultation with tax authorities;

(k) consideration as to whether representative counsel is required; and

(l) consultation and negotiation with key suppliers.

28 This list is not intended to be exhaustive. It is merely illustrative of the many issues that can arise in a CCAA proceeding.

29 Prior to the recent amendments, it was not uncommon for an initial order to include provisions that would affect some or all of the aforementioned issues and parties. The previous s. 11.02 provided that the initial stay period could be for a period of up to 30 days. After the initial stay, a "comeback" hearing was scheduled and, in theory, parties could request that certain provisions addressed in the initial order could be reconsidered.

30 The practice of granting wide-sweeping relief at the initial hearing must be altered in light of the recent amendments. The intent of the amendments is to limit the relief granted on the first day. The ensuing 10-day period allows for a stabilization of operations and a negotiating window, followed by a comeback hearing where the request for expanded relief can be considered, on proper notice to all affected parties.

31 In my view, this is consistent with the objectives of the amendments which include the requirement for "participants in an insolvency proceeding to act in good faith" and "improving participation of all players". It may also result in more meaningful comeback hearings.

32 It is against this backdrop that the requested relief at the initial hearing should be scrutinized so as to ensure that it is restricted to what is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company during the initial stay period.

33 For the reasons that follow, I conclude that it is appropriate to grant a s. 11.02 order in respect of the Applicants.

34 I am satisfied that Lydian Canada meets the CCAA definition of "company" and is eligible for CCAA protection.

35 I have also considered whether the foreign incorporated companies are "companies" pursuant to the CCAA. Such entities must satisfy the disjunctive test of being an "incorporated company" either "having assets or doing business in Canada".

36 In *Cinram International Inc., Re*, 2012 ONSC 3767, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 46 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), I stated that the threshold for having assets in Canada is low and that holding funds in a Canadian bank account brings a foreign corporation within the definition of "company" under the CCAA.

37 In this case, both Lydian International and Lydian UK meet the definition of "company" because both corporations have assets in and do business in Canada.

38 In my view the Applicants are each "debtor companies" under the CCAA. The Applicants are insolvent and have liabilities in excess of $5 million. I am satisfied that the Applicants are eligible for CCAA protection.

39 The Applicants seek to extend the stay to Lydian Armenia, Lydian Holdings, Lydian Resources Armenia Limited and Lydian US. I am satisfied that, in the circumstances, it is appropriate to grant an order that extends the stay to the Non-Applicant Parties. The stay is intended to stabilize operations in the Lydian Group. This finding is consistent with CCAA jurisprudence: see e.g., *Sino-Forest Corp., Re*, 2012 ONSC 2063 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), at paras. 5, 18, and 31; Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re200959 C.B.R. (5th) 72(Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); and *Target Canada Co., Re*, 2015 ONSC 303, 22 C.B.R. (6th) 323 (Ont. S.C.J.), at paras. 49-50.

40 I am also satisfied that is appropriate to appoint A & M as monitor pursuant to the provisions of s. 11.7 of the CCAA.

41 With respect to whether Ontario is the appropriate venue for this proceeding, Lydian Canada's registered head office is located in Toronto and its registered and records offices are located in Vancouver. In my view, Ontario has jurisdiction over Lydian Canada. The registered head offices for Lydian International and Lydian UK are in Jersey and the UK respectively, however, both entities have assets in Ontario, those being funds on deposit with the Bank of Nova Scotia in Toronto. Further, it seems to me that both Lydian International and Lydian UK have a strong nexus to Ontario and accordingly I am satisfied that Ontario is the appropriate jurisdiction to hear this application.

42 I am also satisfied that, in these circumstances, it is appropriate for this court to issue to the Royal Court of Jersey a letter of request as referenced in the application record.

**Administration Charge**

43 The Applicants seek a charge on their assets in the maximum amount of US $350,000 to secure the fees and disbursements incurred in connection with services rendered by counsel to the Applicants, A & M and A & M's counsel, in respect of the CCAA proceedings (the "Administration Charge").

44 Section 11.52 of the CCAA provides the ability for the court to grant the Administration Charge.

45 The recently enacted s. 11.001 of the CCAA limits the requested relief on this motion, including the Administration Charge, to what is reasonably necessary for the continued operation of the Applicants during the Initial Stay Period. The Sellers Affidavit outlines the complex issues facing the Applicants.

46 In *Canwest Publishing Inc. / Publications Canwest Inc., Re*, 2010 ONSC 222, 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), Pepall J. (as she then was) identified six non-exhaustive factors that the court may consider in addition to s. 11.52 of the CCAA when determining whether to grant an administration charge. These factors include:

(a) the size and complexity of business being restructured;

(b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

(c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;

(d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

(e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

(f) the position of the monitor.

47 It seems to me that the proposed restructuring will require extensive input from the professional advisors and there is an immediate need for such advice. The requested relief is supported by A & M.

48 I am satisfied that the Administration Charge in the limited amount of US $350,000 is appropriate in the circumstances and is reasonably necessary for the continued operation of the business at this time.

**D & O Charge**

49 The Applicants also seek a charge over the property in favour of their former and current directors in the limited amount of $200,000 (the "D & O Charge").

50 The Applicants maintain Directors' and Officers' liability insurance (the "D & O Insurance") which provides a total of $10 million in coverage.

51 The D & O Insurance is set to expire on December 31, 2019.

52 Section 11.51 of the CCAA provides the court with the express statutory jurisdiction to grant the D & O charge in an amount the court considers appropriate, provided notice is given to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected.

53 In *Jaguar Mining Inc., Re*, 2014 ONSC 494, 12 C.B.R. (6th) 290 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), I set out a number of factors to be considered in determining whether to grant a directors' and officers' charge:

(a) whether notice has been given to the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge;

(b) whether the amount is appropriate;

(c) whether the Applicant could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director at a reasonable cost; and

(d) whether the charge applies in respect of any obligation incurred by a director or officer as a result of the directors' or officers' gross negligence or willful misconduct.

54 Having reviewed the Sellers Affidavit, it seems to me that the granting of the D & O charge is necessary in the circumstances. In arriving at this conclusion, I have also taken into account that the D & O Insurance will lapse shortly; having directors involved in the process is desirable; that the secured creditors likely to be affected do not object; and that A & M

has advised that it is supportive of the D & O Charge. Further, the requested amount is one that I consider to be reasonably necessary for the continued operation of the Applicants.

**Extension of the Stay of Proceedings**

55 The Applicants have requested that, if the initial order is granted, I should immediately entertain and grant an order extending the Stay Period until and including January 17, 2020 which will provide the Applicants and all stakeholders with enough time to adequately prepare for a comeback hearing.

56 The Applicants submit that I am authorized to grant a stay extension immediately after granting the initial order because section 11.02(2) of the CCAA does not provide a minimum waiting time before an applicant can seek a stay extension. The Applicants reference recent decisions where courts have scheduled hearings within two or three days after the granting of an initial order. Reference is made to *Clover Leaf Holdings Company, Re*, 2019 ONSC 6966 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) and *Re Wayland group Corp. et al.* (2 December 2019), Toronto CV-19-00632079-00CL. In *Clover Leaf*, the stay extension for 36 days and additional relief including authorization for DIP financing was granted three days after the initial order and in *Wayland*, the stay extension was granted two days after the initial order.

57 I acknowledge that, in this case, it may be challenging for the Applicants to return to court at or near the end of the 10-day initial stay period due to the year-end holidays. I also acknowledge that the offices of many of the parties involved in these proceedings may not be open during the holidays.

58 However, the statutory maximum 10-day stay as referenced in s. 11.02(1) expires on January 2, 2020 and the courts are open on that day.

59 As noted above, absent exceptional circumstances, I do not believe that it is desirable to entertain motions for supplementary relief in the period immediately following the granting of an initial order.

60 It could very well be that circumstances existed in both *Clover Leaf* and *Wayland* that justified the stay extension and the ancillary relief being granted shortly after the initial order.

61 However, in this case, I have not been persuaded on the evidence that it is necessary for the stay extension to be addressed prior to January 2, 2020 and I decline to do so.

**Disposition**

62 The initial order is granted with a Stay Period in effect until January 2, 2020. In view of the holiday schedules of many parties, the following procedures are put in place. The Applicants can file a motion returnable on January 2, 2020, requesting that the stay be extended to January 23, 2020. Any party that wishes to oppose the extension of the stay to January 23, 2020 is required to notify the Applicant, A & M and the Commercial List Office of their intention to do so no later than 2:00 p.m. on December 30, 2019. In the event that the requested stay extension is unopposed, there will be no need for counsel to attend on the return of the motion. I will consider the motion based on the materials filed.

63 If any objections are received by 2:00 p.m. on December 30, 2019, the hearing on January 2, 2020 will address the opposed extension request. Any further relief will be considered at the Comeback Motion on January 23, 2020.

*Application granted.*

2021 ONSC 6453
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

McEwan Enterprises Inc.

2021 CarswellOnt 13630, 2021 ONSC 6453, 336 A.C.W.S. (3d) 618, 93 C.B.R. (6th) 80

# IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF MCEWAN ENTERPRISES INC.

G.B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J.

Heard: September 28, 2021
Judgment: October 1, 2021
Docket: CV-21-00669445-00CL

Counsel: Robert J. Chadwick, Caroline Descours, Trish Barrett, for Applicant
Sean Zweig, Joshua Foster, for Monitor
Virginie Gauthier, for The Cadillac Fairview Corporation Limited

Subject: Insolvency
**Related Abridgment Classifications**
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.3 Arrangements
XIX.3.b Approval by court
XIX.3.b.iv Miscellaneous
**Headnote**
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — Miscellaneous
Applicant restaurant and catering business experiencing financial difficulties brought application for orders under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act to ensure ongoing operation of business during restructuring — Application granted — Applicant was "debtor company" under Act as its liabilities exceeded monetary threshold required and it met traditional test for insolvency as well as expanded test based on looming liquidity condition — Applicant intended to honour all its obligations to its customers, employees, suppliers and service providers during restructuring, and it was appropriate to also approve payment of its pre-filing obligations — Court proceedings were open to public and there were no extenuating circumstances that warranted altering notice provisions proscribed under Act — Extending stay of proceedings to co-owner/chef personally and to subsidiary company operating part of business was appropriate as enforcement actions against them would be detrimental to restructuring efforts and to applicant's many stakeholders — Administration and directors' charges were warranted to secure fees and disbursements incurred by monitor and counsel and to indemnify directors and officers for liabilities incurred during restructuring.
**Table of Authorities**
**Cases considered by *G.B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J.*:**
*Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 6184, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
*Cinram International Inc., Re* (2012), 2012 ONSC 3767, 2012 CarswellOnt 8413, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 46 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
*JTI-Macdonald Corp., Re* (2019), 2019 ONSC 1625, 2019 CarswellOnt 3653, 69 C.B.R. (6th) 285 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Laurentian University of Sudbury* (2021), 2021 ONSC 659, 2021 CarswellOnt 1224, 87 C.B.R. (6th) 278 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to
*Performance Sports Group Ltd., Re* (2016), 2016 ONSC 6800, 2016 CarswellOnt 17492, 41 C.B.R. (6th) 245 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
*Sherman Estate v. Donovan* (2021), 2021 SCC 25, 2021 CSC 25, 2021 CarswellOnt 8339, 2021 CarswellOnt 8340, 66 C.P.C. (8th) 1, 67 E.T.R. (4th) 163, 458 D.L.R. (4th) 361, 72 C.R. (7th) 223 (S.C.C.) — considered
*Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 1211, 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299, [2004] O.T.C. 284 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
*Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to
*Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 5200, 2004 CarswellOnt 5201, 338 N.R. 196 (note) (S.C.C.) — referred to
*Tamerlane Ventures Inc., Re* (2013), 2013 ONSC 5461, 2013 CarswellOnt 12213, 6 C.B.R. (6th) 328 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

**Statutes considered:**

*Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3
Generally — referred to

s. 2 "insolvent person" — considered

*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — considered

s. 2(1) "debtor company" — considered

s. 11 — referred to

s. 11.02 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — referred to

s. 11.02(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — referred to

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.52 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 23(1)(a) — considered

APPLICATION by restaurant and catering business for orders under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***G.B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J.*:**

1 The initial hearing of this matter took place on September 28, 2021. At the conclusion of the hearing, I granted an Initial Order with reasons to follow. These are the reasons.

**A. OVERVIEW**

2 McEwan Enterprises Inc. ("MEI") is a full-service restaurant, catering, gourmet grocery and events company (the "Business") based in the Greater Toronto Area (the "GTA"). MEI was founded in 1987 by Mark McEwan, who leads the development, preparation and delivery of the culinary aspects of the Business.

3 Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to such terms in the Affidavit of Dennis Mark McEwan sworn September 27, 2021 (the "McEwan Affidavit").

4 MEI brings this application for an initial order (the "Initial Order") under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C–36, as amended (the "CCAA"). Counsel to MEI submits that the principal objectives of these CCAA proceedings are to ensure the ongoing operations of the McEwan Group for the benefit of its many stakeholders and to effectuate a restructuring

of MEI and its Business. As part of its restructuring efforts pursuant to these CCAA proceedings, MEI intends to seek to complete the sale and transfer of the Business pursuant to the proposed Transaction (as defined below).

5 MEI has been experiencing financial challenges for an extended period of time as a result of certain unprofitable McEwan Locations (as defined below), and the McEwan Group has not been profitable since 2017. MEI's financial challenges have been exacerbated by the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic over the last approximately 18 months.

6 Counsel submits that MEI has made extensive efforts to seek consensual arrangements with its landlords in respect of its leases, but has been unable to achieve a comprehensive out-of-court resolution.

7 After extensive review and consideration of its circumstances, and its options and alternatives, and following efforts to reach consensual arrangements with landlords, MEI determined that the best available alternative in the circumstances would be a sale of substantially all of the McEwan Group's assets and the Business (the "Transaction") to the current owners of MEI, and the continuation of the Business with a reduced number of McEwan Locations. The continued involvement of Mr. McEwan as chef and operator of the Business, is premised on a continuation of Mr. McEwan's partnership with Fairfax (as defined below) as co-owners of the McEwan Group.

8 Having regard to its financial circumstances and ongoing challenges, MEI determined that it is necessary to seek protection under the CCAA in order to provide stability for the Business and preserve value, while MEI advances its efforts to restructure and right-size the Business, including pursuing the proposed Transaction.

9 Counsel advises that MEI intends to bring a subsequent motion to seek Court approval of the Transaction.

**B. CURRENT CHALLENGES**

10 The McEwan Group conducts the Business out of six restaurants (the "McEwan Restaurants"), as well as two food-hall locations and one gourmet grocery location (collectively with the McEwan Restaurants, the "McEwan Locations").

11 MEI is a private company incorporated under the laws of Ontario and is headquartered in Toronto. MEI is owned by Fairfax Financial Holdings Limited ("Fairfax"), through one of its subsidiaries, which holds a 55% equity interest in MEI, and by Mr. McEwan, through McEwan Holdco Inc., which owns a 45% equity interest in MEI.

12 Many of the McEwan Locations have been historically successful and profitable; however, certain locations have been underperforming for a number of years, causing an overall significant strain on MEI's profitability and liquidity. As a result of these financial challenges, in March 2020, MEI's shareholders provided approximately $1.1 million of additional equity financing to support the operations of the Business.

13 In an effort to address the COVID-19 pandemic challenges, MEI implemented extensive cost-saving and cash conservation measures, negotiated various rent concessions, and obtained various government subsidies and support. Those efforts were insufficient to address MEI's liquidity needs during the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, MEI needed to obtain additional financing, which it was able to obtain from one of its shareholders, Fairfax, by way of a number of unsecured loans provided in 2020 and 2021.

14 MEI has advised that it will also need further funding to continue operations while the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Business persist.

15 Counsel submits that after extensive review and consideration of its circumstances and following efforts to reach consensual arrangements with landlords, MEI determined that the best available alternative that could be implemented in the circumstances that would preserve the value of the Business for the benefit of MEI's many stakeholders, would be the Transaction. On September 27, 2021, MEI entered into a purchase agreement with 2864785 Ontario Corp. (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to which, subject to Court approval, the parties would complete the Transaction (the "Purchase Agreement").

16 MEI believes that the implementation of the Transaction will result in a sustainable Business going forward for the benefit of MEI's many stakeholders, including its 268 employees whose jobs will be preserved, its secured creditors whose obligations will be unaffected and assumed by the Purchaser, and its many suppliers and service providers whose contracts and obligations will also all be assumed. The Transaction also provides for the necessary funding for MEI's operations by way of the Transaction Deposit of up to $2.25 million for the period up to the closing of the Transaction.

17 MEI and its board of directors have determined that it is in the best interests of MEI and its stakeholders for MEI to file for protection under the CCAA in order to preserve the value of the Business and continue as a going concern while seeking to implement a restructuring of the Business, including the proposed Transaction.

18 Counsel submits that the commencement of these CCAA proceedings and the granting of a stay of proceedings (the "Stay of Proceedings") are necessary to provide stability to the Business, to preserve value and to permit MEI to restructure its affairs, and are in the best interests of MEI and its stakeholders.

19 MEI is also requesting that this Court exercise its discretion to extend the Stay of Proceedings in respect of the personal guarantees, indemnities and security granted by Mr. McEwan in his personal capacity in connection with certain of MEI's obligations, as well as in favour of 2860117 Ontario Limited (the "McEwan Subsidiary"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of MEI which holds MEI's 50% interest in the ONE Restaurant Partnership. The McEwan Subsidiary and Mr. McEwan are collectively referred to herein as the "Non-Filing Parties".

20 As set out in the Cash Flow Forecast, with the remaining availability under the Secured Credit Facilities and the funding from the Transaction Deposit (if approved by the Court), MEI is expected to have sufficient funding through the period of the Cash Flow Forecast.

21 Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. ("A&M") has consented to act as the monitor of MEI in these proceedings (in such capacity, the "Monitor").

22 In connection with A&M's appointment as the Monitor, it is contemplated that a Court-ordered charge will be granted over MEI's assets, property and undertaking (the "Property") in favour of the Monitor, its counsel, and MEI's counsel in respect of their fees and disbursements incurred prior to and following the commencement of these proceedings at their standard rates and charges (the "Administration Charge").

**C. ISSUES**

23 The issues to be considered on this application are whether:

(a) MEI is a "debtor company" to which the CCAA applies;

(b) the relief sought in the proposed Initial Order is available under the CCAA;

(c) the stay of proceedings under the Initial Order should be extended to the Non-Filing Parties; and

(d) the Charges (as defined below) should be granted.

**D. ANALYSIS and FINDINGS**

24 The CCAA applies to a "debtor company" where the total claims against such company exceeds $5 million. The terms "debtor company" is defined in Section 2 of the CCAA. In essence, a debtor company is an insolvent company.

25 The CCAA does not define insolvency. Accordingly, in interpreting the meaning of "insolvent", courts have taken guidance from the definition of "insolvent person" in Section 2(1) of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C., 1985, c. B–3, as amended (the "BIA"), which defines an "insolvent person" as a person (i) who is not bankrupt; and (ii) who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada; (iii) whose liabilities to creditors provable as claims under the BIA amount to one thousand

dollars; and (iv) who is "insolvent" under one of the following tests: (a) is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due; (b) has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due; or (c) the aggregate of his property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due. (See: Stelco Inc., Re200448 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. *21-22* (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List]), leave to appeal to C.A. refused, [2004] O.J. No. 1903 (Ont. C.A.) , leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused, [2004] S.C.C.A. No. 336 (S.C.C.) [*Stelco*, ];).

26 The test for "insolvent person" under the BIA is disjunctive. A company satisfying any one of the above criteria is considered insolvent for the purposes of the CCAA.

27 A company is also insolvent for the purposes of the CCAA if, at the time of filing, there is a reasonably foreseeable expectation that there is a looming liquidity condition or crisis that would result in MEI being unable to pay its debts as they generally become due if a stay or proceedings and ancillary protection are not granted by the court. (see: *Stelco*, *supra* at para. *40*).

28 Having reviewed the McEwan Affidavit and hearing submissions, I am satisfied that MEI meets both the traditional test for insolvency under the BIA and the expanded test for insolvency based on a looming liquidity condition.

29 As at August 31, 2021, MEI has aggregate liabilities exceeding $10 million. Thus, total claims against MEI exceed the $5 million threshold amount under the CCAA.

30 Accordingly, I am satisfied MEI is a "debtor company" to which the CCAA applies.

31 Subject to the terms of the Initial Order, MEI intends to honour all of its obligations in respect of its employees, suppliers and service providers in the ordinary course, as well in respect of its customer gift cards and the Customer Program. Pursuant to the proposed Transaction, any and all outstanding amounts owing in respect of MEI's employee, trade or customer obligations will be assumed by the Purchaser upon implementation of the Transaction.

32 I am also satisfied that the Court has the jurisdiction to permit payment of pre-filing obligations in a CCAA proceeding, including where such payments are critical to the ongoing operations of a debtor company or the maintenance of its customer, supplier and employee relationships. (See: Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re200959 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List]) at paras. *41, 43*; Cinram International Inc.Re, 2012 ONSC 3767 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. *37* and Sch. C at paras. 66-71; and Performance Sports Group Ltd., Re, 2016 ONSC 6800 at para. 24 [Performance Sports]).

33 In arriving at this conclusion, I have taken into account a number of factors in authorizing the payment of pay pre-filing obligations, including: (a) whether the goods and services were integral to the business of the applicant; (b) the applicant's need for the uninterrupted supply of the goods and services; (c) whether the applicant had sufficient inventory of the goods on hand to meet its needs; (d) the effect on the applicant's operations and ability to restructure if it could not make pre-filing payments; and (e) the fact that no payments would be made without the consent of the Monitor. (See: Cinram, supra at para. *37* and Sch. C at paras. 66-71; Performance Sports, supra at para. *25*; and JTI-Macdonald Corp., Re, 2019 ONSC 1625 at para. 24 [JTI–Macdonald]).

34 Pursuant to the proposed Initial Order, it is proposed that the Monitor not be required to comply with the notification requirements of Section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA to: (a) publish a newspaper notice in respect of the CCAA proceedings; (b) send a notice to known creditors; or (c) make publicly available a list showing the names, addresses and estimated claim amounts of those creditors.

35 I am satisfied that pursuant to Section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA, the Court has the jurisdiction to grant an order not requiring compliance with the applicable notice provisions and/or varying those requirements. The question is whether it is appropriate for the court to exercise its jurisdiction.

36 MEI believes that the issuance of a newspaper notice and the public posting of a list of individual creditors and their claims will not serve to provide any material benefit to the relevant parties, who are intended to not be impacted by these CCAA proceedings, and will add unnecessary costs. MEI believes that a notice issued by MEI to its creditors will be a more efficient and less disruptive means of notifying such parties in these circumstances.

37 I have not been persuaded that it is appropriate or necessary, in these circumstances to deviate from the notice provisions prescribed by the CCAA.

38 CCAA proceedings are public proceedings. The Supreme Court, in the recent decision *Sherman Estate v.* Donovan, 2021 SCC 25 at paras. 37–38, confirmed that court proceedings are presumptively open to the pubic. It seems to me that, absent extenuating circumstances, any attempt to limit the publication of CCAA proceedings by altering the prescribed notice provisions is not consistent with the open court presumption which must be respected.

39 It is necessary to recognize that it is MEI that is seeking court protection from its creditors and has resorted to the CCAA to achieve its objectives. It does not lie with MEI to alter the notice provisions to suit its purposes.

40 The CCAA sets out notice provisions, which I do not consider to be onerous. Further, the costs associated with a newspaper notice are, in my view, inconsequential when one considers the assets and liabilities of MEI.

41 However, in an effort to eliminate any possible confusion surrounding the publication of individuals whose claims are expected to be unaffected in these proceedings, I have authorized minor adjustments to the notice provisions which are reflected in the signed order.

***Extending the Stay of Proceedings to the Non-Filing Parties***

42 Courts have the authority under the broad jurisdiction granted under Sections 11 and 11.02 of the CCAA and the Court's inherent jurisdiction to grant a stay of proceedings in favour of third parties that are not themselves applicants in a CCAA proceeding. (See: CCAA, Sections 11 and *11.02(1);* Tamerlane Ventures Inc., Re, 2013 ONSC 5461 at para. 21 [Tamerlane]; Laurentian University of Sudbury, Re,2021 ONSC 659 at para. 39 [Laurentian]; and *Lehndorff*, *supra* at paras. 5, 16, 21; BOA, Tab 3).

43 The Court has considered the following non-exhaustive list of factors in determining whether to extend a stay of proceedings to non-applicant third parties:

> (a) the business and operations of the third party was significantly intertwined and integrated with those of the debtor company;
>
> (b) extending the stay to the third party would help maintain stability and value during the CCAA process;
>
> (c) not extending the stay to the third party would have a negative impact on the debtor company's ability to restructure, potentially jeopardizing the success of the restructuring and the continuance of the debtor company;
>
> (d) if the debtor company is prevented from concluding a successful restructuring with its creditors, the economic harm would be far-reaching and significant;
>
> (e) failure of the restructuring would be even more harmful to customers, suppliers, landlords and other counterparties whose rights would otherwise be stayed under the third party stay;
>
> (f) if the restructuring proceedings are successful, the debtor company will continue to operate for the benefit of all of its stakeholders, and its stakeholders will retain all of its remedies in the event of future breaches by the debtor company or breaches that are not related to the released claims; and

(g) the balance of convenience favours extending the stay to the third party. (See: JTI-Macdonald, supra at para. 15; Laurentian, supra at para. 40; Cinram, supra at para. 37 and Sch. C at paras. 63-64; *Lehndorff*, *supra* at para. 21).

44 MEI submits that it is appropriate to extend the Stay of Proceedings to the Non-Filing Parties given:

(a) Mr. McEwan has granted certain personal guarantees, indemnities and/or security in respect of certain of MEI's obligations, and the McEwan Subsidiary holds MEI's interests in the ONE Restaurant Partnership, an important part of the overall Business of MEI;

(b) if any enforcement proceedings were commenced against any of the Non-Filing Parties, it would cause significant disruption to MEI, would have a detrimental effect on MEI's restructuring efforts, and there could be a significant erosion of value to the Business to the detriment of all stakeholders; and

(c) the obligations which Mr. McEwan has guaranteed, indemnified and/or secured are not anticipated to be impacted by the CCAA proceedings and would be assumed as part of the proposed Transaction, thus MEI believes there would be no prejudice in granting the requested extension of the Stay of Proceedings.

45 I accept that the extension of the Stay of Proceedings in favour of the Non-Filing Parties is appropriate in these circumstances while MEI works to implements a restructuring of the Business, including the proposed Transaction, for the benefit of its many stakeholders.

46 MEI is also seeking approval of the Administration Charge in respect of certain administrative costs of these proceedings and the Directors' Charge in respect of the indemnification of its directors and officers (the "Charges"). Pursuant to the proposed Initial Order, the Charges would rank in priority to all Encumbrances in favour of any person, except for any secured creditor of MEI. At the Comeback Hearing, MEI intends to seek an Order granting priority of the Charges ahead of all Encumbrances of those secured creditors given notice of the Comeback Hearing, other than the Encumbrances granted by MEI in favour of RBC.

47 The proposed Initial Order provides that the priority of the Charges, as among them, shall be as follows: (a) First — the Administration Charge; and (b) Second — the Directors' Charge.

48 MEI is seeking the granting of the Administration Charge over the Property to secure the fees and disbursements of the Monitor and its counsel, and MEI's counsel, in each case incurred at their standard rates and charges in the amount of $225,000, at this time.

49 Section 11.52 of the CCAA provides the Court with the jurisdiction to grant an administration charge.

50 MEI submits that it is appropriate in the circumstances for this Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the Administration Charge given that:

(a) the proposed restructuring of MEI will require the involvement of professional advisors;

(b) the proposed beneficiaries of the Administration Charge have each contributed and will continue to contribute to MEI's restructuring efforts;

(c) there is no unwarranted duplication of roles; and

(d) the amount of the requested Administration Charge reflects the estimated costs of these proceedings to be incurred in the period up to the Comeback Hearing and has been reviewed with the proposed Monitor.

51 MEI is seeking the Directors' Charge over the Property to secure the indemnification of the Directors and Officers pursuant to the Initial Order for any liabilities they may incur during the CCAA proceedings in their capacities as directors and officers in the amount of $600,000, at this time.

52 Section 11.51 of the CCAA provides the Court with the authority to grant a charge relating to directors' and officers' indemnification on a priority basis.

53 MEI submits that it is appropriate in the circumstances for this Court to exercise its jurisdiction and grant the Directors' Charge given that:

(a) it is possible for the Directors and Officers to be held personally liable for certain of MEI's obligations during the course of these CCAA proceedings;

(b) MEI's D&O Policy contains several exclusions and limitations to the coverage provided, and there is a potential for there to be insufficient coverage for the Directors and Officers under such D&O Policy;

(c) the proposed Directors' Charge would apply only to the extent that the Directors and Officers do not have coverage under the D&O Policy;

(d) the Directors' Charge would only cover liabilities that the Directors and Officers may incur after the commencement of these CCAA proceedings and does not cover wilful misconduct or gross negligence;

(e) the Directors and Officers have been actively involved in MEI's efforts to address the current circumstances of MEI, including the review and consideration of MEI's financial circumstances, efforts to manage and address MEI's challenging liquidity position, overseeing MEI's negotiations with landlords, the pursuit of restructuring alternatives, and the preparation for and commencement of these CCAA proceedings;

(f) to carry on business during the CCAA proceedings and to complete a successful restructuring for the benefit of MEI and its stakeholders, MEI requires the active and committed involvement of the Directors and Officers; and

(g) the amount of the Directors' Charge has been calculated based on the estimated exposure of the Directors and Officers in the period up to the Comeback Hearing and has been reviewed with the proposed Monitor.

54 MEI believes that that the proposed amounts of each of the Charges are appropriate for the period from and after the granting of the Initial Order (if approved) until the date of the Comeback Hearing. MEI expects to request at the Comeback Hearing that the Administration Charge be increased to $350,000 and that the Directors' Charge be increased to $1.45 million.

55 I accept these submissions and accordingly I am satisfied that the Administration Charge and the Directors' Charge should be included in the Initial Order.

*DISPOSITION*

56 I am satisfied, for the foregoing reasons, that MEI meets all of the qualifications established for relief under the CCAA. An Order has been signed to reflect the foregoing. The comeback hearing has been scheduled for Thursday, October 7, 2021 at 9:00 a.m.

*Application granted.*

**End of Document**

Court File No. CV-18-608313-00CL

**ONTARIO**
**SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**
**COMMERCIAL LIST**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| THE HONOURABLE MR. | ) | FRIDAY, THE 30TH |
| | ) | |
| JUSTICE HAINEY | ) | DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2018 |

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF FORME DEVELOPMENT GROUP INC. AND THE OTHER COMPANIES LISTED ON SCHEDULE "A" HERETO

APPLICATION UNDER THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

## INITIAL ORDER

**THIS APPLICATION**, made by Forme Development Group Inc. and those other parties listed on Schedule "A" (collectively, the "**Applicants**"), pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

**ON READING** the affidavit of Yuan Hua Wang sworn November 5, 2018 and the Exhibits thereto (the "**Wang Affidavit**"), the affidavit of Katie Parent sworn November 6, 2018 and the Exhibit thereto (the "**Parent Affidavit**"), and on reading the consent of KSV Kofman Inc. ("**KSV**") to act as the Monitor (in such capacity, the "**Monitor**"), and upon reading the pre-filing report of KSV dated November 6, 2018 (the "**Report**"), in its capacity as Proposal Trustee and the proposed Monitor, the supplemental report of KSV dated November 7, 2018 (the "**Supplemental Report**"), the second supplemental report of KSV dated November 7, 2018 (the

"**Second Supplemental Report**"), and the third supplemental report of KSV dated November 29, 2018 (the "**Third Supplemental Report**"), and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Applicants, the proposed Monitor and those other parties present, no one appearing for any other party although duly served as appears from the affidavits of service of Katie Parent sworn November 6, 2018, November 7, 2018 and November 29, 2018.

**SERVICE**

1. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the time for service of each of the Notice of Application, the Application Record, the Parent Affidavit, the Report, the Supplemental Report, the Second Supplemental Report and the Third Supplemental Report is hereby abridged and validated so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

**APPLICATION**

2. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the Applicants are companies to which the CCAA applies.

3. **THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES** that the proposal proceedings (the "**Proposal Proceedings**") of each of 9500 Dufferin Development Inc. (Estate No. 31-2438977), 250 Danforth Development Inc. (Estate No. 31-2439433), 3310 Kingston Development Inc. (Estate No. 31-2439448) and 1296 Kennedy Development Inc. (Estate No. 31-2439440) (collectively the "**NOI Entities**") commenced under Part III of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended (the "**BIA**"), be taken up and continued under the CCAA and that the provisions of Part III of the BIA shall have no further application to the NOI Entities.

**TITLE OF PROCEEDINGS**

4. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the title of proceedings in this matter be amended as follows:

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF FORME DEVELOPMENT GROUP INC., 3310 KINGSTON DEVELOPMENT INC., 1296 KENNEDY DEVELOPMENT INC., 1326 WILSON DEVELOPMENT INC., 376 DERRY DEVELOPMENT INC., 9500 DUFFERIN DEVELOPMENT INC., 4439 JOHN DEVELOPMENT INC., 5507 RIVER DEVELOPMENT INC. and 2358825 ONTARIO LTD.

APPLICATION UNDER THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**PLAN OF ARRANGEMENT**

5. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, subject to paragraph 24 of this Order, the Applicants shall have the authority to file and may, subject to further order of this Court, file with this Court a plan or plans of compromise or arrangement (hereinafter referred to as the "**Plan**" or "**Plans**").

**POSSESSION OF PROPERTY AND OPERATIONS**

6. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall remain in possession and control of their current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (including, without limitation, those properties listed on Schedule "B" hereto, the "**Property**"). Subject to further Order of this Court, the Applicants shall continue to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of their business (the "**Business**") and Property. The Applicants are authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, consultants, agents, experts, accountants, counsel and such other persons (collectively "**Assistants**") currently retained or employed by them, with liberty to retain such further Assistants as they deem reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order. For greater certainty, the retention of TD Cornerstone Commercial Realty Inc. ("**TD**") is hereby approved substantially on the terms of the listing agreement appended to the Third Supplemental Report.

7. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall be entitled but not required to pay the following expenses whether incurred prior to or after this Order:

(a) all outstanding and future wages, salaries, employee and pension benefits, vacation pay and expenses payable on or after the date of this Order, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements; provided that no such amounts shall be paid to Mr. Wang (as defined below) or any known relative of Mr. Wang without further Order of this Court; and

(b) subject to paragraph 30 below, the fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Applicants in respect of these proceedings, at their standard rates and charges.

8. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except as otherwise provided to the contrary herein, the Applicants shall be entitled but not required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Applicants in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course after this Order, and in carrying out the provisions of this Order, which expenses shall include, without limitation:

(a) all expenses and capital expenditures reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance, maintenance and security services; and

(b) payment for goods or services actually supplied to the Applicants following the date of this Order.

9. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

(a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority which are required to be deducted from employees' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of (i) employment insurance, (ii) Canada Pension Plan and (iii) income taxes;

(b) all goods and services or other applicable sales taxes (collectively, "**Sales Taxes**") required to be remitted by the Applicants in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Applicants, but only where such Sales Taxes are accrued or collected

after the date of this Order, or where such Sales Taxes were accrued or collected prior to the date of this Order but not required to be remitted until on or after the date of this Order, and

(c) any amount payable to the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to claims of secured creditors and which are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Business by the Applicants.

10. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that until a real property lease is disclaimed in accordance with the CCAA, the Applicants shall pay all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable to the landlord under the lease) or as otherwise may be negotiated between the Applicants and the landlord from time to time ("**Rent**"), for the period commencing from and including the date of this Order, twice-monthly in equal payments on the first and fifteenth day of each month, in advance (but not in arrears). On the date of the first of such payments, any Rent relating to the period commencing from and including the date of this Order shall also be paid.

11. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, except as specifically permitted herein, the Applicants are hereby directed, until further Order of this Court: (a) to make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of amounts owing by the Applicants to any of its creditors as of this date; (b) to grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of its Property; and (c) to not grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business.

**RESTRUCTURING**

12. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, subject to paragraph 24 of this Order, the Applicants shall, subject to such requirements as are imposed by the CCAA, have the right to:

(a) permanently or temporarily cease, downsize or shut down any of its business or operations, and to dispose of redundant or non-material assets not exceeding, in the aggregate $200,000, in any one or more transactions; and

(b) terminate the employment of such of its employees or temporarily lay off such of its employees as it deems appropriate,

provided however, and without limiting the provisions of paragraphs 24 and 25, all disbursements shall require the advance consent of the Monitor, and all of the foregoing to permit the Applicants to proceed with an orderly restructuring of the Business (the "**Restructuring**").

13. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants shall provide each of the relevant landlords with notice of the Applicants' intention to remove any fixtures from any leased premises at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the intended removal. The relevant landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the leased premises to observe such removal and, if the landlord disputes the Applicants' entitlement to remove any such fixture under the provisions of the lease, such fixture shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed between any applicable secured creditors, such landlord and the Applicants, or by further Order of this Court upon application by the Applicants on at least two (2) days notice to such landlord and any such secured creditors. If the Applicants disclaim the lease governing such leased premises in accordance with Section 32 of the CCAA, it shall not be required to pay Rent under such lease pending resolution of any such dispute (other than Rent payable for the notice period provided for in Section 32(5) of the CCAA), and the disclaimer of the lease shall be without prejudice to the Applicants' claim to the fixtures in dispute.

14. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if a notice of disclaimer is delivered pursuant to Section 32 of the CCAA, then (a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the disclaimer, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Applicants and the Monitor 24 hours' prior written notice, and (b) at the effective time of the disclaimer, the relevant landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such leased premises without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Applicants in respect of such lease or leased premises, provided that

nothing herein shall relieve such landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.

**NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE APPLICANTS OR THE PROPERTY**

15. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that until and including December 28, 2018 or such later date as this Court may order (the "**Stay Period**"), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court or tribunal (each, a "**Proceeding**") shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Applicants or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Applicants or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no stay shall apply to Forme Development Group Inc. with respect to the enforcement of mortgages on properties not included in these CCAA proceedings.

16. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or with leave of this Court, no Proceedings shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of Yuan Hua Wang ("**Mr. Wang**") or any of his current and future assets, businesses, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (collectively, the "**Wang Property**"), arising upon or as a result of any default under the terms of any document entered into in connection with any of Mr. Wang's guarantees of any of the commitments or loans of any of the Applicants (collectively, the "**Wang Default Events**"). Without limitation, the operation of any provision of a contract or agreement between Mr. Wang and any other Person (as hereinafter defined) that purports to effect or cause a termination or cessation of any rights of Mr. Wang, or to accelerate, terminate, discontinue, alter, interfere with, repudiate, cancel, suspend, amend or modify such contract or agreement, in each case as a result of one or more Wang Default Events, is hereby stayed and restrained during the Stay Period.

**NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES**

17. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the

foregoing, collectively being "**Persons**" and each being a "**Person**") against or in respect of the Applicants or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (i) empower the Applicants to carry on any business which the Applicants are not lawfully entitled to carry on, (ii) affect such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by Section 11.1 of the CCAA, (iii) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest, or (iv) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

18. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any Person against or in respect of Mr. Wang, or affecting the Wang Property, as a result of a Wang Default Event are hereby stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (i) empower Mr. Wang to carry on any business which Mr. Wang is not lawfully entitled to carry on, (ii) affect such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by Section 11.1 of the CCAA, (iii) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest, or (iv) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

**NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS**

19. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Applicants, except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or leave of this Court.

20. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by any other party as a result of a Wang Default Event, except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or leave of this Court.

**CONTINUATION OF SERVICES**

21. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements with the Applicants or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services, including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation services, utility or other services to the Business or the Applicants, are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Applicants, and that the Applicants shall be entitled to the continued use of its current premises, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the normal prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of this Order are paid by the Applicants in accordance with normal payment practices of the Applicants or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and each of the Applicants and the Monitor, or as may be ordered by this Court.

**NON-DEROGATION OF RIGHTS**

22. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, notwithstanding anything else in this Order, no Person shall be prohibited from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of lease or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided on or after the date of this Order, nor shall any Person be under any obligation on or after the date of this Order to advance or re-advance any monies or otherwise extend any credit to the Applicants. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the rights conferred and obligations imposed by the CCAA.

**PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS**

23. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of the Applicants with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligations of the Applicants whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such

obligations, until a compromise or arrangement in respect of the Applicants, if one is filed, is sanctioned by this Court or is refused by the creditors of the Applicants or this Court.

**APPOINTMENT OF MONITOR**

24. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that KSV Kofman Inc. is hereby appointed pursuant to the CCAA as the Monitor, an officer of this Court, to monitor the business and financial affairs of the Applicants with the powers and obligations set out in the CCAA or set forth herein and that the Applicants and its shareholders, officers, directors, and Assistants shall not take any steps with respect to the Applicants, the Business or the Property save and except at the direction of the Monitor pursuant to paragraph 25 of this Order, and shall co-operate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of its powers and discharge of its obligations and provide the Monitor with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Monitor to adequately carry out the Monitor's functions.

25. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA, is hereby directed and empowered to:

(a) cause the Applicants, or any one or more of them, to exercise rights under and observe its obligations under this Order;

(b) cause the Applicants to perform such functions or duties as the Monitor considers necessary or desirable in order to facilitate or assist the Applicants in dealing with the Property;

(c) monitor the Applicants' receipts and disbursements, and if necessary or convenient, in the Monitor's sole discretion, take control of the Applicants' receipts and disbursements;

(d) report to this Court at such times and intervals as the Monitor may deem appropriate with respect to matters relating to the Property, the Business, and such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein;

(e) if applicable, reporting to the DIP Lender (as defined below) on a basis to be agreed with the DIP Lender;

(f) report to and advise mortgagees and other stakeholders of the Applicants as to the status of the sale process and, to the extent requested by mortgagees, convene a bi-weekly conference call with mortgagees, to report on the status of the Property;

(g) advise the Applicants in its preparation of the Applicants' cash flow statements;

(h) borrow funds in accordance with the terms of this Order;

(i) conduct and carry out a sale process or sales processes for all of the Applicants' Property in accordance with the sale process described in the Third Supplemental Report and retain or consult with the agents, consultants or other parties;

(j) propose or cause the Applicants to propose one or more Plans in respect of the Applicants or any one or more of them;

(k) provide any consents that are contemplated by this Order;

(l) assist the Applicants, to the extent required by the Applicants, with the holding and administering of creditors' or shareholders' meetings for voting on the Plan;

(m) have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form, and other financial documents of the Applicants, to the extent that is necessary to adequately assess the Applicants' business and financial affairs or to perform its duties arising under this Order;

(n) be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Monitor deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order; and

(o) perform such other duties as are required by this Order or by this Court from time to time.

26. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall not take possession of the Property and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Business or the Property, or any part thereof and that nothing in this

Order, or anything done in pursuance of the Monitor's duties and powers under his Order, shall deem the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management (separately and/or collectively, "**Possession**") of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal of waste or other contamination including, without limitation, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, the Ontario *Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Water Resources Act*, or the Ontario *Occupational Health and Safety Act* and regulations thereunder (the "**Environmental Legislation**"), provided however that nothing herein shall exempt the Monitor from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable Environmental Legislation. The Monitor shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Monitor's duties and powers under this Order, be deemed to be in Possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any Environmental Legislation, unless it is actually in possession.

27. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that without limiting the provisions herein, each employee of an Applicant shall remain an employee of that Applicant until such time as the applicable Applicant may terminate the employment of such employee. Nothing in this Order shall, in and of itself, cause the Monitor to be liable for any employee-related liabilities or duties, including, without limitation, wages, severance pay, termination pay, vacation pay and pension or benefit amounts, as applicable.

28. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that that the Monitor shall provide any creditor of the Applicants and the DIP Lender (if applicable) with information provided by the Applicants in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by the Applicants is confidential, the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Applicants may agree.

29. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, in addition to the rights and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an officer of this Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Monitor by the CCAA or any applicable legislation.

30. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor and counsel to the Applicants shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, in each case at their standard rates and charges, by the Applicants as part of the costs of these proceedings. The Applicants' counsel, the Monitor and the Monitor's counsel shall be entitled to invoice on a monthly or other periodic basis in their discretion provided that such fees and disbursements shall be paid out of sale proceeds of the Property in accordance with the priority set out below.

31. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Monitor and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

32. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred at their standard rates and charges, both before and after the making of this Order in respect of these proceedings ("**Administration Fees**"), the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor and the Applicants' counsel shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Administration Charge**") on all of the Applicants' Property on the following terms:

(a) the maximum amount of the Administration Charge per Property shall only be for security of the applicable Administration Fees that constitute Property Specific Costs (as defined below) for that particular Property and any pro rata portion of General Costs (as defined below) attributable to such Property in accordance with paragraph 34(b) below; and

(b) the Administration Charge shall automatically attach to any Property that is unencumbered or not fully secured.

33. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Administration Charge shall rank in priority to all security interests, trusts, deemed trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured

creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any Person, other than (a) any first mortgagee on a Property (in respect of the first mortgage registered on the Property only); (b) the DIP Lender's Charge (as defined below, and to the extent applicable); and (c) the second mortgagee on the Property owned by 2358825 Ontario Ltd. (1483 Birchmount Road).

**FUNDING**

34. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that these CCAA Proceedings shall be funded in the following manner:

(a) With respect to costs related to a specific Property (a "**Property Specific Cost**"),

(i) the first mortgagee on such Property will have the right (but not the obligation) to fund such amount as an advance under its mortgage at an interest rate accruing at a rate that is the higher of (i) the applicable rate under its mortgage; and (ii) 9.5% per annum, calculated in arrears;

(ii) if the first mortgagee does not fund such amount, the second mortgagee will have the right (but not the obligation) to fund such amount as an advance under its mortgage at an interest rate accruing at a rate that is the of the higher of (i) the applicable rate under its mortgage; and (ii) 9.5% per annum, calculated in arrears. The amount advanced will have a first-ranking super-priority charge over the applicable Property only. If necessary, this process will continue until all mortgagees on a Property have been given the opportunity to fund;

(iii) where no mortgagee funds such amount, the Monitor shall draw such amount on the Standby DIP (defined below);

(b) with respect to costs not specific to a particular Property ("**General Costs**") in an amount up to $400,000 in the aggregate, if there is not sufficient funding through the Applicant's cash on hand or cash immediately available generated by the sale of any Properties (after repayment of all known debts):

(i) each first mortgagee shall have the right (but not the obligation) to fund its pro-rated estimated share of such funding based on the principal amount of its first mortgage as an advance under its mortgage at an interest rate accruing at a rate that is the of the higher of (i) the applicable rate under its mortgage; and (ii) 9.5% per annum, calculated in arrears;

(ii) if the first mortgagee does not fund such amount, the second mortgagee will have the right (but not the obligation) to fund such amount as an advance under its mortgage at an interest rate accruing at a rate that is the of the higher of (i) the applicable rate under its mortgage; and (ii) 9.5% per annum, calculated in arrears. The amount advanced will have a first-ranking super-priority charge over the applicable Property only. If necessary, this process will continue until all mortgagees on a Property have been given the opportunity to fund;

(iii) where no mortgagee funds such amount, the Monitor shall draw such amount on the Standby DIP.

35. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall be at liberty and it is hereby empowered to cause any Applicant to borrow by way of a revolving credit or otherwise (the "**Standby DIP**") from such lender as it may arrange in accordance with paragraph 34 (whether an existing mortgagee or otherwise, a "**DIP Lender**"), such monies from time to time as it may consider necessary or desirable to fund Project Specific Costs and General Costs in accordance with paragraph 34.

36. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor is at liberty and authorized to issue certificates substantially in the form annexed as Schedule "C" hereto (the "**DIP Certificates**") for any amount borrowed pursuant to paragraph 35 and, for greater certainty, each DIP Certificate shall indicate the Property to be charged and the amount to be charged pursuant to the DIP Certificate.

37. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any DIP Lender shall be entitled to the benefit of and is hereby granted a fixed and specific charge on the Property identified in a DIP Certificate (the "**DIP Lender's Charge**") as security for the payment of the principal amount set out in any DIP Certificate, together with interest and charges thereon, in priority to all security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, statutory or otherwise, in favour of any Person, including, without limitation, the Administration Charge, provided however, that the amount of any DIP Lender's Charge shall attach only to the Property identified in a DIP Certificate with respect to that borrowing.

38. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the monies from time to time borrowed pursuant to paragraph 35 and any and all DIP Certificates evidencing the same or any part thereof shall rank

on a *pari passu* basis per Property, unless otherwise agreed to by the holders of any prior issued DIP Certificates.

**VALIDITY OF CHARGES CREATED BY THIS ORDER**

39. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the filing, registration or perfection of the Administration Charge and DIP Lender's Charge (collectively, the "**Charges**") shall not be required, and that the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

40. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, the Applicants shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the Charges, unless the Applicants also obtain the prior written consent of the beneficiaries of the applicable Charges or further Order of this Court.

41. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Charges shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the Charges (collectively, the "**Chargees**") thereunder shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made herein or by the Proposal Proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made therein; (b) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to BIA, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications; (c) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an "**Agreement**") which binds the Applicants, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

(a) neither the creation of the Charges nor the execution, delivery, perfection, registration or performance in connection thereof shall create or be deemed to constitute a breach by the Applicants of any Agreement to which it is a party;

(b) the payments made by the Applicants pursuant to this Order and the granting of the Charges, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct, or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

42. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any Charge created by this Order over leases of real property in Canada shall only be a Charge in the Applicants' interest in such real property leases.

**SALE PROCESS**

43. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the sale process (the "**Sale Process**"), as described in Section 3.0 of the Third Supplemental Report be and is hereby approved.

44. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor and TD be and are hereby authorized and directed to perform their obligations under and in accordance with the Sale Process, and to take such further steps as they consider necessary or desirable in carrying out the Sale Process as described in the Third Supplemental Report, subject to prior approval of this Court being obtained before completion of any transactions under the Sale Process.

45. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that without limiting the terms of the Sale Process as set out in the Third Supplemental Report, to the extent that a mortgagee will not be paid in cash in full through bids received through the Sale Process, such mortgagee will be entitled to credit bid its indebtedness and purchase the Property over which it has a mortgage provided that such mortgagee pays any prior ranking indebtedness in full in cash (or such other arrangement to which a prior ranking creditor may in its sole discretion agree).

46. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor, and its affiliates, partners, directors, employees, agents and controlling persons shall have no liability with respect to any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities, of any nature or kind, to any person in connection with or as a result of performing its obligations under the Sale Process, except to the extent such losses, claims, damages or liabilities result from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Monitor in performing its obligations under the Sale Process (as determined by this Court).

47. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that in connection with the Sale Process and pursuant to clause 7(3)(c) of the *Personal Information and Electronic Documents Act (*Canada), the Monitor, the Applicants and TD are authorized and permitted to disclose personal information of identifiable individuals to prospective purchasers or offerors and to their advisors, but only to the extent desirable or required to negotiate and attempt to complete one or more transactions (each, a "**Transaction**"). Each prospective purchaser or offeror to whom such information is disclosed shall maintain and protect the privacy of such information and shall limit the use of such information to its evaluation of the Transaction, and if it does not complete a Transaction, shall: (i) return all such information to the Monitor, the Applicants or TD, as applicable; (ii) destroy all such information; or (iii) in the case of such information that is electronically stored, destroy all such information to the extent it is reasonably practical to do so. The transacting party with respect to any Property shall be entitled to continue to use the Personal Information provided to it, and related to the Property purchased, in a manner which is in all material respects identical to the prior use of such information by the Applicants, and shall return all other personal information to the Monitor, the Applicants, or TD, as applicable, or ensure that all other personal information is destroyed.

48. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that to the extent there is equity available in any project of the Applicants (each of the projects is set out in Section 3.0(3) of the Report) after payment of all debts, fees and costs owing or incurred in respect of that project (in each case, the "**Project Equity**"), each mortgagee of that project will be entitled to receive in cash an amount equal to 10% of the principal amount of its mortgage prior to any payment to the project's shareholder (the "**Equity Kicker**"); provided that to the extent there is insufficient Project Equity to pay the Equity Kicker in full, each such mortgagee shall be entitled to its *pro-rata* share of the Equity Kicker based on the principal amount of its mortgage; and further provided that any mortgagee with a collateral mortgage will be entitled to collect its Equity Kicker in respect of any Property where it has a mortgage, provided that (i) in no event will such mortgagee receive in the aggregate an Equity Kicker that is greater than 10% of the principal amount of its mortgage owed by the primary mortgagor, and (ii) the advances it provided were used either for the property subject to the mortgage or for another property in the same project.

**SERVICE AND NOTICE**

49. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Monitor shall (i) without delay, publish in the Globe and Mail (National Edition) a notice containing the information prescribed under the CCAA, (ii) within five days after the date of this Order, (A) make this Order publicly available in the manner prescribed under the CCAA, (B) send, in the prescribed manner, a notice to every known creditor who has a claim against the Applicants of more than $1,000, and (C) prepare a list showing the names and addresses of those creditors and the estimated amounts of those claims, and make it publicly available in the prescribed manner, all in accordance with Section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA and the regulations made thereunder.

50. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the E-Service Protocol of the Commercial List (the "**Protocol**") is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/e-service-protocol/) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05 this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL 'http://www.ksvadvisory.com/insolvency-cases/forme-development-group/'.

51. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, the Applicants and the Monitor are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission to the Applicants' creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Applicants and that any such service or distribution by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

**GENERAL**

52. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that the Applicants or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

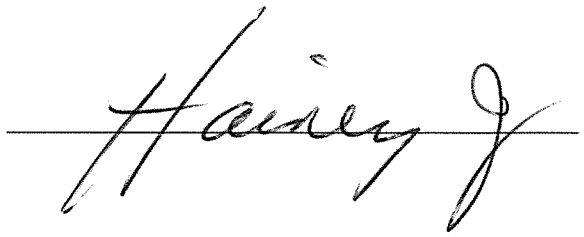
53. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, or a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicants, the Business or the Property.

54. **THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS** the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicants, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicants and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist the Applicants and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

55. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that each of the Applicants and the Monitor be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and that the Monitor is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

56. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that any interested party (including the Applicants and the Monitor) may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order on not less than seven (7) days notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

57. **THIS COURT ORDERS** that this Order and all of its provisions are effective as of 12:01 a.m. Eastern Standard/Daylight Time on the date of this Order.



ENTERED AT / INSCRIT À TORONTO
ON / BOOK NO:
LE / DANS LE REGISTRE NO:

NOV 30 2018

PER / PAR: RW

**Schedule "A" – List of Applicants**

3310 Kingston Development Inc.

1296 Kennedy Development Inc.

1326 Wilson Development Inc.

376 Derry Development Inc.

5507 River Development Inc.

4439 John Development Inc.

9500 Dufferin Development Inc.

2358825 Ontario Ltd.

## SCHEDULE "B" – LIST OF PROPERTIES

| |
|---|
| Block 55 - Dairy Dr., Toronto, ON<br>(PIN 06449-0741)<br><br>Block 53 - Bamblett Dr., Toronto, ON<br>(PIN 06449-0739)<br><br>Block 54 - Bamblett Dr., Toronto, ON<br>(PIN 06449-0740) |
| 3314 Kingston Rd., Toronto, ON |
| 1296 Kennedy Rd., Toronto, ON |
| 1326 Wilson Ave, Toronto, ON |
| 1328 Wilson Ave, Toronto, ON |
| 376 Derry Rd. W., Mississauga, ON |
| 4439 John St., Niagara Falls, ON |
| 4407 John St., Niagara Falls, ON |
| 4413 John St., Niagara Falls, ON |
| 4427 John St., Niagara Falls, ON |
| 5507 River Rd. Niagara Falls, ON |
| 5471 River Rd., Niagara Falls, ON |
| 5491 River Rd., Niagara Falls, ON |
| 9500 Dufferin St., Maple, ON |
| 1483 Birchmount Rd., Toronto, ON |

## SCHEDULE "C" – FORM OF DIP CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE NO. _____

AMOUNT $_____

AFFECTED PROPERTY _____ (the "**Charged Property**")

1. THIS IS TO CERTIFY that KSV Kofman Inc., the monitor (the "**Monitor**") in the CCAA proceedings of Forme Development Group Inc. and certain of its affiliates (the "**Applicants**") appointed by Order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the "**Court**") dated the ___ day of _____, 2018 (the "**Initial Order**") made in an action having Court file number CV-18-608313-00CL, has received as such Monitor from the holder of this certificate (the "**DIP Lender**") the principal sum of $_____.

2. The principal sum evidenced by this certificate is payable on demand by the Lender with interest thereon calculated and compounded monthly not in advance on the first day of each month after the date hereof at a notional rate of _____per annum equal.

3. Such principal sum with interest thereon is, by the terms of the Order, together with the principal sums and interest thereon of all other certificates issued by the Monitor pursuant to the Initial Order or to any further order of the Court, a charge upon the Charged Property which charge shall have the priority set out in the Initial Order.

4. All sums payable in respect of principal and interest under this certificate are payable at the main office of the Lender at Toronto, Ontario.

5. Until all liability in respect of this certificate has been terminated, no certificates creating charges ranking or purporting to rank in priority to this certificate on the Charge Property shall be issued by the Monitor to any person other than the holder of this certificate without the prior written consent of the holder of this certificate.

6. The charge securing this certificate shall operate so as to permit the Monitor to deal with the Charged Property as authorized by the Initial Order and as authorized by any further or other order of the Court.

7. The Monitor does not undertake, and it is not under any personal liability, to pay any sum in respect of which it may issue certificates under the terms of the Order.

DATED the _____ day of _____, 20__.

KSV KOFMAN INC., solely in its capacity as Monitor in the CCAA proceedings of Forme Development Group Inc. and the other parties therein, and not in its personal capacity

Per: _____

Name:

Title:

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF FORME DEVELOPMENT GROUP INC. AND THE OTHER COMPANIES LISTED ON SCHEDULE "A" HERETO

Court File No. CV-18-608313-00CL

*ONTARIO*
**SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE**
(Commercial List)

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

**INITIAL ORDER**

**GOLDMAN SLOAN NASH & HABER LLP**
480 University Avenue, Suite 1600
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1V2
Fax: 416-597-6477

**Mario Forte (LSUC#: 27293F)**
Tel: 416.597.6477
Email: forte@gsnh.com

**Jennifer Stam (LSUC#: 46735J)**
Tel: 416.597.5017
Email: stam@gsnh.com

Lawyers for the Applicants

# M A N I T O B A

## THE CORPORATIONS ACT

C.C.S.M. c. C225

## LOI SUR LES CORPORATIONS

c. C225 de la *C.P.L.M.*

As of 7 Feb. 2023, this is the most current version available. It is current for the period set out in the footer below.

Le texte figurant ci-dessous constitue la codification la plus récente en date du 7 févr. 2023. Son contenu était à jour pendant la période indiquée en bas de page.

**Exception**
**99(2)** Subsection (1) does not apply to a body corporate to which a certificate of amalgamation has been issued under subsection 179(4) or to which a certificate of continuance has been issued under subsection 181(5).

**Calling meeting**
**99(3)** An incorporator or a director may call the meeting of directors referred to in subsection (1) by giving not less than five days written notice of the meeting to each director.

S.M. 1988-89, c. 11, s. 5; S.M. 2022, c. 4, s. 32.

**Qualifications of directors**
**100(1)** The following persons are disqualified from being a director of a corporation:

(a) anyone who is less than 18 years of age;

(b) a person who is not an individual; and

(c) a person who has the status of a bankrupt.

**Further qualifications**
**100(2)** Unless the articles otherwise provide, a director of a corporation is not required to hold shares issued by the corporation.

**Residency**
**100(3)** Subject to subsection (3.1), at least 25% of a corporation's directors must be residents of Canada.

**Residency when directors are three or fewer**
**100(3.1)** If a corporation's board is comprised of three or fewer directors, one of them must be a resident of Canada.

**100(4)** [Repealed] S.M. 2006, c. 10, s. 11.

S.M. 2006, c. 10, s. 11.

**Limitation**
**99(2)** Le paragraphe (1) ne s'applique pas à la personne morale qui obtient le certificat de fusion visé au paragraphe 179(4) ou le certificat de prorogation visé au paragraphe 181(5).

**Convocation de la réunion**
**99(3)** Tout fondateur ou administrateur peut convoquer la réunion visée au paragraphe (1) en avisant chaque administrateur par écrit au moins cinq jours à l'avance.

L.M. 1988-89, c. 11, art. 5; L.M. 2022, c. 4, art. 32.

**Incapacités**
**100(1)** Ne peuvent être administrateurs :

a) les particuliers de moins de 18 ans;

b) les personnes autres que les particuliers;

c) les personnes qui ont le statut de failli.

**Autres qualités requises**
**100(2)** Sauf disposition contraire des statuts, la qualité d'actionnaire n'est pas requise pour être administrateur d'une corporation.

**Résidence**
**100(3)** Sous réserve du paragraphe (3.1), le conseil d'administration doit se composer d'au moins 25 % de résidents canadiens.

**Nombre d'administrateurs inférieur à quatre**
**100(3.1)** Si la corporation compte moins de quatre administrateurs, l'un d'entre eux ou l'administrateur unique, selon le cas, doit être résident canadien.

**100(4)** [Abrogé] L.M. 2006, c. 10, art. 11.

L.M. 2006, c. 10, art. 11.

2018 ONSC 5418
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Kraus Brands Inc. (Re)

2018 CarswellOnt 15655, 2018 ONSC 5418, 296 A.C.W.S. (3d) 693

# IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF KRAUS BRANDS INC., KRAUS CANADA LTD., KRAUS CARPET INC., KRAUS PROPERTIES INC., KRAUS USA INC., and STRUDEX INC.

Penny J.

Heard: September 10, 2018
Judgment: September 17, 2018
Docket: CV-18-604759-CL

Counsel: David Ward, Larry Ellis, Erin Craddock, for Applicants
Greg Azeff, Stephanie De Caria, for Proposed Monitor
Mark Laugesen, for Wells Fargo
R. Sahni, for Purchaser

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Insolvency
**Related Abridgment Classifications**
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.h Miscellaneous
**Headnote**
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Miscellaneous
Applicant, group of six companies established in 1959 that were involved in manufacture of premium carpets for residential and commercial market and in distribution of flooring products manufactured by others, experienced reduced performance due to general downturn in carpet industry related to changes in consumer preferences — As of July 2018, its liabilities exceeded its assets by at least $46.7 million — It was in default of obligations to its senior secured lender, which had charge over all of its assets and undertakings and was owed some $48.2 million, and to its junior secured creditor, which had second charge over all of its assets and undertakings and was owed some $99.9 million — While applicant had, in consultation with junior secured creditor and monitor, entered agreement to sell its trading product sales division, which marketed various flooring products, it had been unable to find buyer for its broadloom business — Applicant applied for initial order under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act to include stay of proceedings, appointment of monitor, administration charge of up to $1 million to secure fees and disbursements of counsel, monitor and monitor's counsel, directors' charge of up to $1 million to protect directors and officers from personal exposure, and sealing order with respect to certain sensitive commercial information — Application granted — Stay of proceedings was necessary to provide applicant opportunity to maintain operations while sales process was completed in order to maximize return for stakeholders — It should be extended to applicant's partners, directors and officers — Proposed monitor was well-qualified, by expertise and experience, to fulfill role and should be appointed — Beneficiaries of proposed administration and directors charges would provide essential business, legal and financial advice throughout proceeding — Quantums of proposed charges were in line with nature and size of applicant's business — Monitor believed charges were fair and reasonable in light of complexity of proceeding and services to be provided — Lenders did not opposed them — Administration charge, ranking in priority to all other charges, and directors' charge, ranking immediately thereafter, were both

appropriate — Applicant was entitled to sealing order to protect sensitive commercial information including sale price of trading product sales division, disclosure of which could result in prejudice if sale did not complete as anticipated.

APPLICATION by debtor for initial order under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36.

***Penny J.*:**

1 This is an application for an initial order under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "CCAA") seeking a stay of proceedings, the appointment of Deloitte Restructuring Inc. as Monitor, granting an Administration Charge and a Directors' Charge and other, collateral orders.

2 I granted the initial order on September 10, 2018 with reasons to follow. These are those reasons.

**Background**

3 The Kraus group of companies was established in 1959. It is a vertically integrated manufacturer of premium carpet for the commercial and residential market. It is also one of the largest distributors in North America of flooring products produced by other manufacturers.

4 Kraus's operations are centered in Waterloo Ontario where it operates an 850,000 square-foot flagship mill. It also has extensive operations across Canada and throughout the United States.

5 Wells Fargo Capital Finance Corporation Canada is the senior secured lender to Kraus. It has a first charge against all assets and undertaking of Kraus. As of August 31, 2018, total indebtedness was approximately $48.2 million.

6 Red Ash Capital Partners II Limited Partnership is the junior secured creditor of Kraus. As of August 31, 2018, the total outstanding indebtedness to Red Ash was approximately $99.9 million. The Red Ash indebtedness is secured by a second-ranking charge against all the assets and undertaking of Kraus.

7 Kraus has two basic lines of business. The trading products sales (TPS) division markets various flooring products. The TPS division accounts for approximately 54% of Kraus's revenues. Kraus' broadloom division manufactures and sells carpeting. The broadloom business accounts for approximately 46% of Kraus' revenues.

8 Kraus has approximately 540 active employees - 215 unionized and 326 non-unionized. One collective agreement with the United Food and Commercial Workers Union covers approximately 62 employees and another collective agreement with the UFCW covers about 148 employees. There is also a collective agreement with the Teamsters Local Union No. 213 in British Columbia covering five employees.

9 In recent years Kraus' performance has suffered from a change in consumer preferences and a downturn in the carpet manufacturing industry generally. Since 2014, Kraus has sustained substantial losses. As at July 31, 2018, Kraus' liabilities, as recorded on its balance sheet, exceeded its assets by at least $46.7 million.

10 Kraus is in default of its obligations to Wells Fargo. However, Wells Fargo has forborne from enforcing on its security provided certain operating cash flow levels are maintained. Kraus is also in default of its obligations to Red Ash for failing to make certain interest payments and failing to meet financial covenants. Kraus does not have sufficient liquidity to repay the outstanding indebtedness to Red Ash were demand to be made for repayment.

11 In March 2018, Red Ash, in consultation with Kraus management, retained Deloitte to explore strategic alternatives for the continuation of the Kraus business. It was determined that it was the in the best interests of the applicants and their stakeholders to pursue a sale of the two operating divisions of the company. Deloitte, as a result, oversaw a sales process. This process resulted in a transaction for the sale of the TPS division. Unfortunately, no going concern or *en bloc* purchaser was found for the broadloom business.

**Should the Court grant an initial order under the CCAA?**

12 As a result of the financial difficulties and liquidity issues outlined above, Kraus requires protection under the CCAA to maintain operations while allowing it the time necessary to complete the sales process and thereby to maximize recovery for its stakeholders.

13 The applicants are "companies" within the meaning of the CCAA. Aside from Kraus US, each of the members of Kraus are incorporated under the laws of Ontario, use Waterloo as their registered office and have assets in Canada. Kraus US is incorporated in Delaware but has a bank account at the Bank of Montréal with funds on deposit.

14 The book value of the applicants' assets is less than the book value of its liabilities by approximately $46.7 million. Further, the Applicants have insufficient funds to pay their debts and are unable to meet their obligations as they generally become due and owing in the ordinary course of business. Absent continued financial support and the availability of Wells Fargo financing, it is projected that the TPS business cannot be sustained beyond October 1, 2018.

15 The applicants, accordingly, are insolvent and meet the definition of a "debtor company" under the CCAA.

16 Finally, the applicants' liabilities exceed $5 million.

17 Kraus meets the threshold for the invocation of an order under the CCAA.

**A Stay is appropriate**

18 A stay of proceedings is necessary to afford the applicants the stability to continue the TPS business, conclude the sale of the TPS business and related court approvals and to effect a transition of the TPS business to the purchaser's, all of which is necessary to achieve the highest realizations available for the benefit of stakeholders.

19 In this case, the stay of proceedings must extend to Kraus' partnerships, *Jaguar Mining Inc., Re* [2013 CarswellOnt 18630 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])], January 16, 2014 (Morawetz RSJ). The partnerships are the operating entities of Kraus and, as such, are integral to the business operations of the organization. Two of the three parties to the purchase agreements are Kraus partnerships.

20 Likewise, I am satisfied that the stay should extend to the Kraus directors and officers so that they may focus on the CCAA proceedings and the orderly transition of the TPS business to the purchaser.

**The Monitor**

21 Deloitte is a trustee within the meaning of the BIA and is not disqualified under any of the restrictions under section 11.7 of the CCAA. Deloitte has consented to its appointment as Monitor. Deloitte is well-qualified, by virtue of its expertise and experience, to fulfil this role.

**Should the Court grant the Administration Charge?**

22 Kraus seeks a charge on its assets in the maximum amount of $1 million to secure the fees and disbursements incurred in connection with services rendered to Kraus both before and after the commencement of the CCAA proceedings by counsel to Kraus, the Monitor and the Monitor's counsel (the "Administration Charge").

23 Kraus worked with the proposed Monitor to estimate the proposed quantum of the Administration Charge to ensure that it was reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances.

24 The Administration Charge is proposed to rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise held by persons with notice of this application.

25 Section 11.52 of the CCAA provides statutory jurisdiction to grant such a charge.

26 In *Canwest Publishing Inc. / Publications Canwest Inc., Re* (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), in addition to the considerations enumerated in s. 11.52, Justice Pepall considered the following factors:

(a) the size and complexity of the business being restructured;

(b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

(c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;

(d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

(e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

(f) the position of the monitor.

27 In the present matter, the following factors support the granting of the Administration Charge as requested:

(a) the beneficiaries of the Administration Charge will provide essential legal and financial advice throughout the CCAA proceedings;

(b) there is no anticipated unwarranted duplication of roles;

(c) the quantum proposed is in line with the nature and size of the Kraus business;

(d) the lenders are aware of this request and do not oppose the granting of the Administration Charge; and

(e) the proposed Monitor, in its pre-filing report, supports the Administration Charge and its proposed quantum and believes it to be fair and reasonable in view of the complexity of Kraus' CCAA proceedings and the services to be provided by the beneficiaries of the Administration Charge.

28 Each of the proposed beneficiaries of this charge will play a critical role in the Kraus restructuring and it is unlikely that these advisors will participate in the CCAA proceedings unless the Administration Charge is granted to secure their fees and disbursements. Accordingly, the Administrative Charge is granted.

**Should the Court grant the Directors' Charge?**

29 Kraus also seeks a charge over its assets in favour of the Kraus directors in the amount of $1 million in order to protect the directors and officers from the risk of significant personal exposure. The Directors' Charge is proposed to rank immediately behind the Administration Charge but in priority to all other encumbrances held by persons given notice of this application.

30 Kraus maintains directors' and officers' liability insurance for its directors and officers. Under the D&O insurance, there are deductibles for certain claims and a large number of exclusions which create a degree of uncertainty as to whether the policy will provide sufficient coverage in respect of directors and officers liabilities.

31 The CCAA has codified the granting of directors' and officers' charges on a priority basis in s. 11.51. The Court must be satisfied that the amount of the charge is appropriate in light of obligations and liabilities that may be incurred after the commencement of proceedings, *Canwest Publishing Inc. / Publications Canwest Inc., Re*, *supra*.

32 Kraus requires the continued involvement of its directors and officers in order to finalize the sales process already in progress. The directors and officers of Kraus have indicated that, due to the significant personal exposure associated with continuing in their role as directors, they will resign from their positions with Kraus unless the Initial Order grants the Directors' Charge.

33 The Directors' Charge will allow Kraus to continue to benefit from the expertise and knowledge of its directors and officers. The quantum of the requested Directors' Charge is reasonable given the complexity of Kraus' business and the potential exposure of the directors and officers to personal liability.

34 Further, the proposed Monitor is supportive of the Directors' Charge, including the amount. The Directors' Charge is not opposed by the secured lenders.

35 The Directors' Charge is granted.

**The Sealing Order**

36 The applicants seek a sealing order with respect to certain sensitive commercial information, including the purchase price agreed for the sale of the TPS business, that could harm any future sales process if the proposed sale of the TPS business does not for any reason close.

37 The court has the jurisdiction to order any document filed in a civil proceeding to be sealed and not form part of the public record. In this case, the documents sought to be sealed meet the two-part test for the granting of a sealing order in *Sierra Club*:

> (i) the order is necessary to prevent a serious risk to an important interest (the need for a mechanism in insolvency proceedings to maximize returns for the benefit of creditors and other stakeholders); and
>
> (ii) the salutary effects of the order including the effects on the right of civil litigants to a fair trial (which is significant in this case) outweighs its deleterious effects including the effects on the out on the right to free expression, including the public interest in open and accessible proceeding, (which is minimal).

**Conclusion**

38 For all these reasons, I granted the initial order in the form sought. The date of September 18, 2018 is scheduled as the "come back" date and for the motion to approve the proposed sale of the TPS business.

*Application granted.*

2012 ONSC 506
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Timminco Ltd., Re

2012 CarswellOnt 1263, 2012 ONSC 506, [2012] O.J. No. 472, 217 A.C.W.S. (3d) 12, 85 C.B.R. (5th) 169, 95 C.C.P.B. 48

# In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985 c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Timminco Limited and Bécancour Silicon Inc. (Applicants)

Morawetz J.

Heard: January 12, 2012
Judgment: February 2, 2012
Docket: CV-12-9539-00CL

Counsel: A.J. Taylor, M. Konyukhova, K. Esaw, for Applicants
D.W. Ellickson, for Communications, Energy and Paperworkers' Union of Canada
C. Sinclair, for United Steelworkers' Union
K. Peters, for AMG Advance Metallurgical Group NV
M. Bailey, for Superintendent of Financial Services (Ontario)
S. Weisz, for FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
A. Kauffman, for Investissement Quebec

Subject: Insolvency; Corporate and Commercial; Civil Practice and Procedure; Labour; Employment; Public
**Related Abridgment Classifications**
Bankruptcy and insolvency
I Bankruptcy and insolvency jurisdiction
I.1 Constitutional jurisdiction of Federal government and provinces
I.1.c Paramountcy of Federal legislation
Bankruptcy and insolvency
X Priorities of claims
X.2 Preferred claims
X.2.c Costs and expenses of administrators
X.2.c.ii Priority over other claims
Bankruptcy and insolvency
X Priorities of claims
X.2 Preferred claims
X.2.d Wages and salaries of employees
X.2.d.i Entitlement to preferred status
Bankruptcy and insolvency
X Priorities of claims
X.6 Restricted and postponed claims
X.6.b Officers, directors, and stockholders
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.1 General principles
XIX.1.c Application of Act
XIX.1.c.iv Miscellaneous

Business associations
V Legal proceedings involving business associations
V.3 Practice and procedure in proceedings involving corporations
V.3.n Confidentiality or sealing orders
Labour and employment law
I Labour law
I.6 Collective agreement
I.6.l Employee benefits
I.6.l.iii Pensions
Pensions
I Private pension plans
I.1 Administration of pension plans
I.1.g Valuation and funding of plans
I.1.g.ii Funding arrangements
Pensions
I Private pension plans
I.2 Payment of pension
I.2.l Bankruptcy or insolvency of employer
I.2.l.ii Registered plans
Pensions
I Private pension plans
I.2 Payment of pension
I.2.m Special payments

**Headnote**

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Priorities of claims — Preferred claims — Costs and expenses of administrators — Priority over other claims

Super priority of administration charge — Insolvent companies sponsored three pension plans — All pension plans had deficiencies, and terminated plan required increased special payments — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), including administration charge and directors' and officers' charge (D&O charge) — Insolvent companies did not have funds to make contributions to plans other than normal cost contributions — Insolvent companies brought motion for order suspending obligations to make special payments to pension plans, and granting super priority to two charges — Motion granted — It was necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to administrative charge and D&O charge — Absence of court-ordered super priority charge would frustrate objectives of CCAA — Without assistance of advisors, and in void caused by lack of governance structure, companies would be unable to proceed with restructuring and likely result would be bankruptcy — It was unlikely that advisors would participate in proceedings, and it was neither reasonable nor realistic to expect advisors to participate, unless administration charge was granted to secure their fees and disbursements — Role of advisors was critical to efforts to restructure insolvent companies — Employees were not prejudiced by requested relief since alternative was bankruptcy, which would not be better result for stakeholders.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Priorities of claims — Restricted and postponed claims — Officers, directors, and stockholders

Super priority of directors' and officers' charge — Insolvent companies sponsored three pension plans — All pension plans had deficiencies, and terminated plan required increased special payments — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), including administration charge and directors' and officers' charge (D&O charge) — Insolvent companies did not have funds to make contributions to plans other than normal cost contributions — Insolvent companies brought motion for order suspending obligations to make special payments to pension plans, and granting super priority to two charges — Motion granted — It was necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to administrative charge and D&O charge — Absence of court-ordered super priority charge would frustrate objectives of CCAA — Without assistance of advisors, and in void caused by lack of governance structure, companies would be unable to proceed with restructuring and likely result would be bankruptcy — Directors and officers would be unlikely to continue their service without D&O charge —

It was neither reasonable nor realistic to expect directors and officers to continue without requested protection — Employees were not prejudiced by requested relief since alternative was bankruptcy, which would not be better result for stakeholders.

Pensions --- Payment of pension — Bankruptcy or insolvency of employer — Registered plans

Suspension of special payments — Insolvent companies sponsored three pension plans — All pension plans had deficiencies, and terminated plan required increased special payments — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), including administration charge and directors' and officers' charge (D&O charge) — Insolvent companies did not have funds to make contributions to plans other than normal cost contributions — Insolvent companies brought motion for order suspending obligations to make special payments to pension plans, and granting super priority to two charges — Motion granted — It was necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to administrative charge and D&O charge — It was necessary and appropriate to suspend companies' obligations to make pension contributions, in order to allow companies to restructure or sell business as going concern — Companies had insufficient liquidity to make special payments to plans at this time — Employees were not prejudiced by requested relief since likely outcome should proceedings fail was bankruptcy — There was no priority for special payments in bankruptcy — Application of provincial pensions legislation would frustrate insolvent companies' ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy — Requiring companies to make special payments would deprive them of sufficient funds to continue operating, which was what CCAA was intended to avoid.

Pensions --- Administration of pension plans — Valuation and funding of plans — Funding arrangements

Suspension of special payments — Insolvent companies sponsored three pension plans — All pension plans had deficiencies, and terminated plan required increased special payments — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), including administration charge and directors' and officers' charge (D&O charge) — Insolvent companies did not have funds to make contributions to plans other than normal cost contributions — Insolvent companies brought motion for order suspending obligations to make special payments to pension plans, and granting super priority to two charges — Motion granted — It was necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to administrative charge and D&O charge — It was necessary and appropriate to suspend companies' obligations to make pension contributions, in order to allow companies to restructure or sell business as going concern — Companies had insufficient liquidity to make special payments to plans at this time — Employees were not prejudiced by requested relief since likely outcome should proceedings fail was bankruptcy — There was no priority for special payments in bankruptcy — Application of provincial pensions legislation would frustrate insolvent companies' ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy — Requiring companies to make special payments would deprive them of sufficient funds to continue operating, which was what CCAA was intended to avoid.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — General principles — Application of Act — Miscellaneous

Relationship between Act and provincial pensions acts — Insolvent companies sponsored three pension plans — All pension plans had deficiencies, and terminated plan required increased special payments — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), including administration charge and directors' and officers' charge (D&O charge) — Insolvent companies did not have funds to make contributions to plans other than normal cost contributions — Insolvent companies brought motion for order suspending obligations to make special payments to pension plans, and granting super priority to two charges — Motion granted — It was necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to administrative charge and D&O charge — It was necessary and appropriate to suspend companies' obligations to make pension contributions, in order to allow companies to restructure or sell business as going concern — Application of provincial pension legislation would frustrate insolvent companies' ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy — Order requiring company to make special payments in accordance with provincial legislation would frustrate rehabilitative purpose of CCAA if such order would have effect of forcing company into bankruptcy — It was necessary to invoke doctrine of paramountcy such that provisions of CCAA overrode those of provincial pension legislation.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Bankruptcy and insolvency jurisdiction — Constitutional jurisdiction of Federal government and provinces — Paramountcy of Federal legislation

Insolvent companies sponsored three pension plans — All pension plans had deficiencies, and terminated plan required increased special payments — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA), including administration charge and directors' and officers' charge (D&O charge) — Insolvent companies did not have funds to make contributions to plans other than normal cost contributions — Insolvent companies brought motion for order suspending obligations to make special payments to pension plans, and granting super priority to two charges — Motion granted — It was

necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to administrative charge and D&O charge — It was necessary and appropriate to suspend companies' obligations to make pension contributions, in order to allow companies to restructure or sell business as going concern — Application of provincial pension legislation would frustrate insolvent companies' ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy, contrary to purpose of CCAA — It was necessary to invoke doctrine of paramountcy such that provisions of CCAA overrode those of provincial pension legislation — Doctrine of paramountcy was properly invoked.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Priorities of claims — Preferred claims — Wages and salaries of employees — Entitlement to preferred status

Key Employee Retention Plans — Insolvent companies obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Insolvent companies' board of directors approved key employee retention plans (KERPs) in order to keep employees who were considered critical to successful proceedings under CCAA because they were experienced employees who played central roles in restructuring initiatives — Insolvent companies brought motion for order approving KERPs, and sealing confidential supplement to monitor's report — Motion granted — KERPs were approved — It was necessary that KERPs' participants be incentivized to remain in current positions during restructuring process — Continued participation of these employees would assist company in its objectives — Replacement of these employees if they left would not provide any substantial economic benefits to company — Confidential supplement to monitor's report, which contained copies of unredacted KERPs, was sealed pursuant to R. 151 of Federal Courts Rules.

Business associations --- Legal proceedings involving business associations — Practice and procedure in proceedings involving corporations — Confidentiality or sealing orders

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Supplement to monitor's report — Insolvent companies obtained relief under CCAA — Insolvent companies' board of directors approved key employee retention plans (KERPs) in order to keep certain employees who were considered critical to successful proceedings under CCAA — Supplement to monitor's report contained copies of unredacted KERPs, which had sensitive personal compensation information — Insolvent companies brought motion for order approving KERPs, and sealing confidential supplement to monitor's report — Motion granted — KERPs were approved — Confidential supplement to monitor's report was sealed pursuant to R. 151 of Federal Courts Rules for period of 45 days — Disclosure of personal information in supplement could compromise commercial interests of companies and cause harm to KERPs' participants — Confidentiality order was necessary to prevent serious risk to companies' and KERPs participants' interests.

Labour and employment law --- Labour law — Collective agreement — Employee benefits — Pensions

Insolvent employer.

**Table of Authorities**

**Cases considered by *Morawetz J.*:**

*AbitibiBowater inc., Re* (2009), 74 C.C.P.B. 254, D.T.E. 2009T-434, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 285, 2009 QCCS 2028, 2009 CarswellQue 4329, [2009] R.J.Q. 1415 (C.S. Que.) — referred to

*ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 2008 ONCA 587, 2008 CarswellOnt 4811, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 240 O.A.C. 245, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 296 D.L.R. (4th) 135, *(*sub nom. *Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Re)* 92 O.R. (3d) 513, 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163, 47 B.L.R. (4th) 123 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

*Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 6184, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Collins & Aikman Automotive Canada Inc., Re* (2007), 37 C.B.R. (5th) 282, 2007 CarswellOnt 7014, 63 C.C.P.B. 125 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

*Fraser Papers Inc., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4469, 55 C.B.R. (5th) 217, 2009 C.E.B. & P.G.R. 8350, 76 C.C.P.B. 254 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4699, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Indalex Ltd., Re* (2011), 2011 CarswellOnt 2458, 2011 ONCA 265, 2011 C.E.B. & P.G.R. 8433, 104 O.R. (3d) 641, 75 C.B.R. (5th) 19, 17 P.P.S.A.C. (3d) 194, 331 D.L.R. (4th) 352, 276 O.A.C. 347, 89 C.C.P.B. 39 (Ont. C.A.) — followed

*Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 1330 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

*Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4467, 55 C.B.R. (5th) 229 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

*Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 256 O.A.C. 131, 2009 CarswellOnt 7383, 2009 ONCA 833, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 23, 77 C.C.P.B. 161, (sub nom. *Sproule v. Nortel Networks Corp.)* 2010 C.L.L.C. 210-005, (sub nom. *Sproule v. Nortel Networks Corp., Re)* 99 O.R. (3d) 708 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

*Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* (2002), 287 N.R. 203, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.) — followed

*Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 253 D.L.R. (4th) 109, 75 O.R. (3d) 5, 2 B.L.R. (4th) 238, 9 C.B.R. (5th) 135, 2005 CarswellOnt 1188, 196 O.A.C. 142 (Ont. C.A.) — followed

*Timminco Ltd., Re* (2012), 2012 ONSC 106, 2012 CarswellOnt 1059 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

**Statutes considered:**

*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.52(1) [en. 2007, c. 36, s. 66] — considered

s. 11.52(2) [en. 2007, c. 36, s. 66] — considered

*Pension Benefits Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.8

Generally — referred to

*Régimes complémentaires de retraite, Loi sur les*, L.R.Q., c. R-15.1

en général — referred to

**Rules considered:**

*Federal Courts Rules*, SOR/98-106

R. 151 — considered

**Words and phrases considered:**

**special payments**

. . . [S]pecial (or amortization) payments are required to be made to liquidate a going concern or solvency deficiency in a pension plan as identified in the most recent funding valuation report for the plan that is filed with the applicable pension regulatory authority. The requirement for the employer to make such payments is provided for under applicable provincial pension minimum standards legislation

The courts have characterized special (or amortization) payments as pre-filing obligations which are stayed upon an initial order being granted under the CCAA [*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36].

MOTION by insolvent companies for order suspending obligations to make special payments to pension plans, granting super priority to two charges, approving key employee retention plans, and sealing confidential supplement to monitor's report.

***Morawetz J.*:**

1 This motion was heard on January 12, 2012. On January 16, 2012, the following endorsement was released:

Motion granted. Reasons will follow. Order to go subject to proviso that the Sealing Order is subject to modification, if necessary, after reasons provided.

2 These are those reasons.

**Background**

3 On January 3, 2012, Timminco Limited ("Timminco") and Bécancour Silicon Inc. ("BSI") (collectively, the "Timminco Entities") applied for and obtained relief under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (the "CCAA").

4 In my endorsement of January 3, 2012, (*Timminco Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 106 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])), I stated at [11]: "I am satisfied that the record establishes that the Timminco Entities are insolvent and are 'debtor companies' to which the CCAA applies".

5 On the initial motion, the Applicants also requested an "Administration Charge" and a "Directors. and Officers. Charge" ("D&O Charge"), both of which were granted.

6 The Timminco Entities requested that the Administration Charge rank ahead of the existing security interest of Investissement Quebec ("IQ") but behind all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise, including any deemed trust created under the *Ontario Pension Benefit Act* (the "PBA") or the *Quebec Supplemental Pensions Plans Act* (the "QSPPA") (collectively, the "Encumbrances") in favour of any persons that have not been served with this application.

7 IQ had been served and did not object to the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge.

8 At [35] of my endorsement, I noted that the Timminco Entities had indicated their intention to return to court to seek an order granting super priority ranking for both the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge ahead of the Encumbrances.

9 The Timminco Entities now bring this motion for an order:

(a) suspending the Timminco Entities. obligations to make special payments with respect to the pension plans (as defined in the Notice of Motion);

(b) granting super priority to the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge;

(c) approving key employee retention plans (the "KERPs") offered by the Timminco Entities to certain employees deemed critical to a successful restructuring and a charge on the current and future assets, undertakings and properties of the Timminco Entities to secure the Timminco Entities. obligations under the KERPs (the "KERP Charge"); and

(d) sealing the confidential supplement (the "Confidential Supplement") to the First Report of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. (the "Monitor").

10 If granted, the effect of the proposed Court-ordered charges in relation to each other would be:

- first, the Administration Charge to the maximum amount of $1 million;
- second, the KERP Charge (in the maximum amount of $269,000); and
- third, the D&O Charge (in the maximum amount of $400,000).

11 The requested relief was recommended and supported by the Monitor. IQ also supported the requested relief. It was, however, opposed by the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers. Union of Canada ("CEP"). The position put forth by counsel to CEP was supported by counsel for the United Steelworkers. Union ("USW").

12 The motion materials were served on all personal property security registrants in Ontario and in Quebec: the members of the Pension Plan Committees for the Bécancour Union Pension Plan and the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan; the Financial Services Commission of Ontario; the Regie de Rentes du Quebec; the United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied Industrial and Service Works International Union; and La Section Locale 184 de Syndicat

Canadien des Communications, De L.Energie et du Papier; and various government entities, including Ontario and Quebec environmental agencies and federal and provincial taxing authorities.

13 Counsel to the Applicants identified the issues on the motion as follows:

(a) Should this court grant increased priority to the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge?

(b) Should this court grant an order suspending the Timminco Entities. obligations to make the pension contributions with respect to the pension plans?

(c) Should this court approve the KERPs and grant the KERPs Charge?

(d) Should this court seal the Confidential Supplement?

14 It was not disputed that the court has the jurisdiction and discretion to order a super priority charge in the context of a CCAA proceeding. However, counsel to CEP submits that this is an extraordinary measure, and that the onus is on the party seeking such an order to satisfy the court that such an order ought to be awarded in the circumstances.

15 The affidavit of Peter A.M. Kalins, sworn January 5, 2012, provides information relating to the request to suspend the payment of certain pension contributions. Paragraphs 14-28 read as follows:

14. The Timminco Entities sponsor the following three pension plans (collectively, the "**Pension Plans**"):

(a) the Retirement Pension Plan for The Haley Plant Hourly Employees of Timminco Metals, A Division of Timminco Limited (Ontario Registration Number 0589648) (the "**Haley Pension Plan**");

(b) the Régime de rentes pour les employés non syndiqués de Silicium Bécancour Inc. (Québec Registration Number 26042) (the "**Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan**"); and

(c) the Régime de rentes pour les employés syndiqués de Silicium Bécancour Inc. (Québec Registration Number 32063) (the "**Bécancour Union Pension Plan**").

**Haley Pension Plan**

15. The Haley Pension plan, sponsored and administered by Timminco, applies to former hourly employees at Timminco's magnesium facility in Haley, Ontario.

16. The Haley Pension Plan was terminated effective as of August 1, 2008 and accordingly, no normal cost contributions are payable in connection with the Haley Pension Plan. As required by the Ontario *Pension Benefits Act* (the "**PBA**"), a wind-up valuation in respect of the Haley Pension Plan was filed with the Financial Services Commission of Ontario ("**FSCO**") detailing the plan's funded status as of the wind-up date, and each year thereafter. As of August 1, 2008, the Haley Pension Plan was in a deficit position on a wind-up basis of $5,606,700. The PBA requires that the wind-up deficit be paid down in equal annual installments payable annually in advance over a period of no more than five years.

17. As of August 1, 2010, the date of the most recently filed valuation report, the Haley Pension Plan had a wind-up deficit of $3,922,700. Contributions to the Haley Pension Plan are payable annually in advance every August 1. Contributions in respect of the period from August 1, 2008 to July 31, 2011 totalling $4,712,400 were remitted to the plan. Contributions in respect of the period from August 1, 2011 to July 31, 2012 were estimated to be $1,598,500 and have not been remitted to the plan.

18. According to preliminary estimates calculated by the Haley Pension Plan's actuaries, despite Timminco having made contributions of approximately $4,712,400 during the period from August 1, 2008 to July 31, 2011, as of August 1, 2011, the deficit remaining in the Haley Pension Plan is $3,102,900.

**Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan**

19. The Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan, sponsored by BSI, is an on-going pension plan with both defined benefit ("**DB**") and defined contribution provisions. The plan has four active members and 32 retired and deferred vested members (including surviving spouses).

20. The most recently filed actuarial valuation of the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan performed for funding purposes was performed as of September 30, 2010. As of September 30, 2010, the solvency deficit in the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan was $3,239,600.

21. In 2011, normal cost contributions payable to this plan totaled approximately $9,525 per month (or 16.8% of payroll). Amortization payments owing to this plan totaled approximately $41,710 per month. All contributions in respect of the plan were paid when due in accordance with the Québec *Supplemental Pension Plans Act* (the "**QSPPA**") and regulations.

**Bécancour Union Pension Plan**

22. The BSI-sponsored Bécancour Union Pension Plan is an on-going DB pension plan with two active members and 98 retired and deferred vested members (including surviving spouses).

23. The most recently filed actuarial valuation performed for funding purposes was performed as of September 30, 2010. As of September 30, 2010, the solvency deficit in the Bécancour Union Pension Plan was $7,939,500.

24. In 2011, normal cost contributions payable to the plan totaled approximately $7,083 per month (or 14.7% of payroll). Amortization payments owing to this plan totaled approximately $95,300 per month. All contributions in respect of the plan were paid when due in accordance with the QSPPA and regulations.

25. BSI unionized employees have the option to transfer their employment to QSLP, under the form of the existing collective bargaining agreement. In the event of such transfer, their pension membership in the Bécancour Union Pension Plan will be transferred to the Quebec Silicon Union Pension Plan (as defined and described in greater detail in the Initial Order Affidavit). Also, in the event that any BSI non-union employees transfer employment to QSLP, their pension membership in the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan would be transferred to the Quebec Silicon Non-Union Pension Plan (as defined and described in greater detail in the Initial Order Affidavit). I am advised by Andrea Boctor of Stikeman Elliott LLP, counsel to the Timminco Entities, and do verily believe that if all of the active members of the Bécancour Union Pension Plan and the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan transfer their employment to QSLP, the Régie des rentes du Québec would have the authority to order that the plans be wound up.

**Pension Plan Deficiencies and the Timminco Entities' CCAA Proceedings**

26. The assets of the Pension Plans have been severely impacted by market volatility and decreasing long-term interest rates in recent years, resulting in increased deficiencies in the Pension Plans. As a result, the special payments payable with respect to the Haley Plan also increased. As at 2010, total annual special payments for the final three years of the wind-up of the Haley Pension Plan were $1,598,500 for 2010, $1,397,000 for 2011 and $1,162,000 for 2012, payable in advance annually every August 1. By contrast, in 2011 total annual special payments to the Haley Pension Plan for the remaining two years of the wind-up increased to $1,728,700 for each of 2011 and 2012.

**Suspension of Certain Pension Contributions**

27. As is evident from the Cashflow Forecast, the Timminco Entities do not have the funds necessary to make any contributions to the Pension Plans other than (a) contributions in respect of normal cost, (b) contributions to the defined contribution provision of the BSI Non-Union Pension Plan, and (c) employee contributions deducted from pay (together, the "**Normal Cost Contributions**"). Timminco currently owes approximately $1.6 million in respect of special payments to the Haley Pension Plan. In addition, assuming the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan and the Bécancour Union Pension

Plan are not terminated, as at January 31, 2012, the Timminco Entities will owe approximately $140,000 in respect of amortization payments under those plans. If the Timminco Entities are required to make the pension contributions other than Normal Cost Contributions (the "**Pension Contributions**"), they will not have sufficient funds to continue operating and will be forced to cease operating to the detriment of their stakeholders, including their employees and pensioners.

28. The Timminco Entities intend to make all normal cost contributions when due. However, management of the Timminco Entities does not anticipate an improvement in their cashflows that would permit the making of Pension Contributions with respect to the Pension Plans during these CCAA proceedings.

**The Position of CEP and USW**

16 Counsel to CEP submits that the super priority charge sought by the Timminco Entities would have the effect of subordinating the rights of, *inter alia*, the pension plans, including the statutory trusts that are created pursuant to the QSPPA. In considering this matter, I have proceeded on the basis that this submission extends to the PBA as well.

17 In order to grant a super priority charge, counsel to CEP, supported by USW, submits that the Timminco Entities must show that the application of provincial legislation "would frustrate the company's ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy". (See *Indalex Ltd., Re*, 2011 ONCA 265 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 181.)

18 Counsel to CEP takes the position that the evidence provided by the Timminco Entities falls short of showing the necessity of the super priority charge. Presently, counsel contends that the Applicants have not provided any plan for the purpose of restructuring the Timminco Entities and, absent a restructuring proposal, the affected creditors, including the pension plans, have no reason to believe that their interests will be protected through the issuance of the orders being sought.

19 Counsel to CEP takes the position that the Timminco Entities are requesting extraordinary relief without providing the necessary facts to justify same. Counsel further contends that the Timminco Entities must "wear two hats" and act both in their corporate interest and in the best interest of the pension plan and cannot simply ignore their obligations to the pension plans in favour of the corporation. (See *Indalex Ltd., Re*, *supra*, at para. 129.)

20 Counsel to CEP goes on to submit that, where the "two hats" gives rise to a conflict of interest, if a corporation favours its corporate interest rather than its obligations to its fiduciaries, there will be consequences. In *Indalex Ltd., Re*, *supra*, the court found that the corporation seeking CCAA protection had acted in a manner that revealed a conflict with the duties it owed the beneficiaries of pension plans and ordered the corporation to pay the special payments it owed the plans (See *Indalex Ltd., Re*, *supra*, at paras. 140 and 207.)

21 In this case, counsel to CEP submits that, given the lack of evidentiary support for the super priority charge, the risk of conflicting interests and the importance of the Timminco Entities. fiduciary duties to the pension plans, the super priority charge ought not to be granted.

22 Although counsel to CEP acknowledges that the court has the discretion in the context of the CCAA to make orders that override provincial legislation, such discretion must be exercised through a careful weighing of the facts before the court. Only where the applicant proves it is necessary in the context and consistent with the objects of the CCAA may a judge make an order overriding provincial legislation. (See *Indalex Ltd., Re*, *supra*, at paras. 179 and 189.)

23 In the circumstances of this case, counsel to CEP argues that the position of any super priority charge ordered by the court should rank after the pension plans.

24 CEP also takes the position that the Timminco Entities. obligations to the pension plans should not be suspended. Counsel notes that the Timminco Entities have contractual obligations through the collective agreement and pension plan documents to make contributions to the pension plans and, as well, the Timminco Entities owe statutory duties to the beneficiaries of the pension funds pursuant to the QSPPA. Counsel further points out that s. 49 of the QSPPA provides that any contributions and accrued interest not paid into the pension fund are deemed to be held in trust for the employer.

25 In addition, counsel takes the position that the Court of Appeal for Ontario in *Indalex Ltd., Re*, *supra*, confirmed that, in the context of Ontario legislation, all of the contributions an employee owes a pension fund, including the special payments, are subject to the deemed trust provision of the PBA.

26 In this case, counsel to CEP points out that the special payments the Timminco Entities seek to suspend in the amount of $95,300 per month to the Bécancour Union Pension Plan, and of $47,743 to the Silicium Union Pension Plan, are payments that are to be held in trust for the beneficiaries of the pension plans. Thus, they argue that the Timminco Entities have a fiduciary obligation to the beneficiaries of the pension plans to hold the funds in trust. Further, the Timminco Entities. request to suspend the special payments to the Bécancour Union Pension Plan and the Quebec Silicon Union Pension Plan reveals that its interests are in conflict.

27 Counsel also submits that the Timminco Entities have not pointed to a particular reason, other than generalized liquidity problems, as to why they are unable to make special payments to their pension plans.

28 With respect to the KERPs, counsel to CEP acknowledges that the court has the power to approve a KERP, but the court must only do so when it is convinced that it is necessary to make such an order. In this case, counsel contends that the Timminco Entities have not presented any meaningful evidence on the propriety of the proposed KERPs. Counsel notes that the Timminco Entities have not named the KERPs recipients, provided any specific information regarding their involvement with the CCAA proceeding, addressed their replaceability, or set out their individual bonuses. In the circumstances, counsel submits that it would be unfair and inequitable for the court to approve the KERPs requested by the Timminco Entities.

29 Counsel to CEP's final submission is that, in the event the KERPs are approved, they should not be sealed, but rather should be treated in the same manner as other CCAA documents through the Monitor. Alternatively, counsel to CEP submits that a copy of the KERPs should be provided to the Respondent, CEP.

**The Position of the Timminco Entities**

30 At the time of the initial hearing, the Timminco Entities filed evidence establishing that they were facing severe liquidity issues as a result of, among other things, a low profit margin realized on their silicon metal sales due to a high volume, long-term supply contract at below market prices, a decrease in the demand and market price for solar grade silicon, failure to recoup their capital expenditures incurred in connection with the development of their solar grade operations, and the inability to secure additional funding. The Timminco Entities also face significant pension and environmental remediation legacy costs, and financial costs related to large outstanding debts.

31 I accepted submissions to the effect that without the protection of the CCAA, a shutdown of operations was inevitable, which the Timminco Entities submitted would be extremely detrimental to the Timminco Entities. employees, pensioners, suppliers and customers.

32 As at December 31, 2011, the Timminco Entities. cash balance was approximately $2.4 million. The 30-day consolidated cash flow forecast filed at the time of the CCAA application projected that the Timminco Entities would have total receipts of approximately $5.5 million and total operating disbursements of approximately $7.7 million for net cash outflow of approximately $2.2 million, leaving an ending cash position as at February 3, 2012 of an estimated $157,000.

33 The Timminco Entities approached their existing stakeholders and third party lenders in an effort to secure a suitable debtor-in-possession ("DIP") facility. The Timminco Entities existing stakeholders, Bank of America NA, IQ, and AMG Advance Metallurgical Group NV, have declined to advance any funds to the Timminco Entities at this time. In addition, two thirdparty lenders have apparently refused to enter into negotiations regarding the provision of a DIP Facility. [1]

34 The Monitor, in its Second Report, dated January 11, 2012, extended the cash forecast through to February 17, 2012. The Second Report provides explanations for the key variances in actual receipts and disbursements as compared to the January 2, 2012 forecast.

35 There are some timing differences but the Monitor concludes that there are no significant changes in the underlying assumptions in the January 10, 2012 forecast as compared to the January 2, 2012 forecast.

36 The January 10 forecast projects that the ending cash position goes from positive to negative in mid-February.

37 Counsel to the Applicants submits that, based on the latest cash flow forecast, the Timminco Entities currently estimate that additional funding will be required by mid-February in order to avoid an interruption in operations.

38 The Timminco Entities submit that this is an appropriate case in which to grant super priority to the Administration Charge. Counsel submits that each of the proposed beneficiaries will play a critical role in the Timminco Entities. restructuring and it is unlikely that the advisors will participate in the CCAA proceedings unless the Administration Charge is granted to secure their fees and disbursements.

39 Statutory Authority to grant such a charge derives from s. 11.52(1) of the CCAA. Subsection 11.52(2) contains the authority to grant super-priority to such a charge:

> 11.52(1) Court may order security or charge to cover certain costs — On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
>
> (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
>
> (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.
>
> 11.52(2) Priority — This court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

40 Counsel also submits that the Timminco Entities require the continued involvement of their directors and officers in order to pursue a successful restructuring of their business and/or finances and, due to the significant personal exposure associated with the Timminco Entities. liabilities, it is unlikely that the directors and officers will continue their services with the Timminco Entities unless the D&O Charge is granted.

41 Statutory authority for the granting of a D&O charge on a super priority basis derives from s. 11.51 of the CCAA:

> 11.51(1) Security or charge relating to director's indemnification — On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) Priority — The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> (3) Restriction — indemnification insurance — The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.

> (4) Negligence, misconduct or fault — The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

**Analysis**

***(i) Administration Charge and D&O Charge***

42 It seems apparent that the position of the unions. is in direct conflict with the Applicants. positions.

43 The position being put forth by counsel to the CEP and USW is clearly stated and is quite understandable. However, in my view, the position of the CEP and the USW has to be considered in the context of the practical circumstances facing the Timminco Entities. The Timminco Entities are clearly insolvent and do not have sufficient reserves to address the funding requirements of the pension plans.

44 Counsel to the Applicants submits that without the relief requested, the Timminco Entities will be deprived of the services being provided by the beneficiaries of the charges, to the company's detriment. I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants that it is unlikely that the advisors will participate in the CCAA proceedings unless the Administration Charge is granted to secure their fees and disbursements. I also accept the evidence of Mr. Kalins that the role of the advisors is critical to the efforts of the Timminco Entities to restructure. To expect that the advisors will take the business risk of participating in these proceedings without the security of the charge is neither reasonable nor realistic.

45 Likewise, I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants to the effect that the directors and officers will not continue their service without the D&O Charge. Again, in circumstances such as those facing the Timminco Entities, it is neither reasonable nor realistic to expect directors and officers to continue without the requested form of protection.

46 It logically follows, in my view, that without the assistance of the advisors, and in the anticipated void caused by the lack of a governance structure, the Timmico Entities will be directionless and unable to effectively proceed with any type or form of restructuring under the CCAA.

47 The Applicants argue that the CCAA overrides any conflicting requirements of the QSPPA and the BPA.

48 Counsel submits that the general paramountcy of the CCAA over provincial legislation was confirmed in *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 104. In addition, in *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, the Court of Appeal held that the doctrine of paramountcy applies either where a provincial and a federal statutory position are in conflict and cannot both be complied with, or where complying with the provincial law will have the effect of frustrating the purpose of the federal law and therefore the intent of Parliament. See *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 23 (Ont. C.A.).

49 It has long been stated that the purpose of the CCAA is to facilitate the making of a compromise or arrangement between an insolvent debtor company and its creditors, with the purpose of allowing the business to continue. As the Court of Appeal for Ontario stated in *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 75 O.R. (3d) 5 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 36:

> In the CCAA context, Parliament has provided a statutory framework to extend protection to a company while it holds its creditors at bay and attempts to negotiate a compromised plan of arrangement that will enable it to emerge and continue as a viable economic entity, thus benefiting society and the company in the long run, along with the company's creditors, shareholders, employees and other stakeholders. The s. 11 discretion is the engine that drives this broad and flexible statutory scheme...

50 Further, as I indicated in *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 55 C.B.R. (5th) 229 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), this purpose continues to exist regardless of whether a company is actually restructuring or is continuing operations during a sales

process in order to maintain maximum value and achieve the highest price for the benefit of all stakeholders. Based on this reasoning, the fact that Timminco has not provided any plan for restructuring at this time does not change the analysis.

51 The Court of Appeal in *Indalex Ltd., Re* (2011), 75 C.B.R. (5th) 19 (Ont. C.A.) confirmed the CCAA court's ability to override conflicting provisions of provincial statutes where the application of the provincial legislation would frustrate the company's ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy. The Court stated, *inter alia*, as follows (beginning at paragraph 176):

> The CCAA court has the authority to grant a super-priority charge to DIP lenders in CCAA proceedings. I fully accept that the CCAA judge can make an order granting a super-priority charge that has the effect of overriding provincial legislation, including the PBA. ...
>
> . . .
>
> What of the contention that recognition of the deemed trust will cause DIP lenders to be unwilling to advance funds in CCAA proceedings? It is important to recognize that the conclusion I have reached does not mean that a finding of paramountcy will never be made. That determination must be made on a case by case basis. There may well be situations in which paramountcy is invoked and the record satisfies the CCAA judge that application of the provincial legislation would frustrate the company's ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy.

52 The Timminco Entities seek approval to suspend Special Payments in order to maintain sufficient liquidity to continue operations for the benefit of all stakeholders, including employees and pensioners. It is clear that based on the January 2 forecast, as modified by the Second Report, the Timminco Entities have insufficient liquidity to make the Special Payments at this time.

53 Counsel to the Timminco Entities submits that where it is necessary to achieve the objective of the CCAA, the court has the jurisdiction to make an order under the CCAA granting, in the present case, super priority over the Encumbrances for the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge, even if such an order conflicts with, or overrides, the QSPPA or the PBA.

54 Further, the Timminco Entities submit that the doctrine of paramountcy is properly invoked in this case and that the court should order that the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge have super priority over the Encumbrances in order to ensure the continued participation of the beneficiaries of these charges in the Timminco Entities. CCAA proceedings.

55 The Timminco Entities also submit that payment of the pension contributions should be suspended. These special (or amortization) payments are required to be made to liquidate a going concern or solvency deficiency in a pension plan as identified in the most recent funding valuation report for the plan that is filed with the applicable pension regulatory authority. The requirement for the employer to make such payments is provided for under applicable provincial pension minimum standards legislation.

56 The courts have characterized special (or amortization) payments as pre-filing obligations which are stayed upon an initial order being granted under the CCAA. (See *AbitibiBowater inc., Re* (2009), 57 C.B.R. (5th) 285 (C.S. Que.); *Collins & Aikman Automotive Canada Inc., Re* (2007), 37 C.B.R. (5th) 282 (Ont. S.C.J.) and *Fraser Papers Inc., Re* (2009), 55 C.B.R. (5th) 217 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

57 I accept the submission of counsel to the Applicants to the effect that courts in Ontario and Quebec have addressed the issue of suspending special (or amortization) payments in the context of a CCAA restructuring and have ordered the suspension of such payments where the failure to stay the obligation would jeopardize the business of the debtor company and the company's ability to restructure.

58 The Timminco Entities also submit that there should be no director or officer liability incurred as a result of a court-ordered suspension of payment of pension contributions. Counsel references *Fraser Papers*, where Pepall J. stated:

> Given that I am ordering that the special payments need not be made during the stay period pending further order of the Court, the Applicants and the officers and directors should not have any liability for failure to pay them in that same period.

The latter should be encouraged to remain during the CCAA process so as to govern and assist with the restructuring effort and should be provided with protection without the need to have recourse to the Director's Charge.

59 Importantly, *Fraser Papers* also notes that there is no priority for special payments in bankruptcy. In my view, it follows that the employees and former employees are not prejudiced by the relief requested since the likely outcome should these proceedings fail is bankruptcy, which would not produce a better result for them. Thus, the "two hats" doctrine from *Indalex Ltd., Re*, *supra*, discussed earlier in these reasons at [20], would not be infringed by the relief requested. Because it would avoid bankruptcy, to the benefit of both the Timminco Entities and beneficiaries of the pension plans, the relief requested would not favour the interests of the corporate entity over its obligations to its fiduciaries.

60 Counsel to the Timminco Entities submits that where it is necessary to achieve the objective of the CCAA, the court has the jurisdiction to make an order under the CCAA suspending the payment of the pension contributions, even if such order conflicts with, or overrides, the QSPPA or the PBA.

61 The evidence has established that the Timminco Entities are in a severe liquidity crisis and, if required to make the pension contributions, will not have sufficient funds to continue operating. The Timminco Entities would then be forced to cease operations to the detriment of their stakeholders, including their employees and pensioners.

62 On the facts before me, I am satisfied that the application of the QSPPA and the PBA would frustrate the Timminco Entities ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy. Indeed, while the Timminco Entities continue to make Normal Cost Contributions to the pension plans, requiring them to pay what they owe in respect of special and amortization payments for those plans would deprive them of sufficient funds to continue operating, forcing them to cease operations to the detriment of their stakeholders, including their employees and pensioners.

63 In my view, this is exactly the kind of result the CCAA is intended to avoid. Where the facts demonstrate that ordering a company to make special payments in accordance with provincial legislation would have the effect of forcing the company into bankruptcy, it seems to me that to make such an order would frustrate the rehabilitative purpose of the CCAA. In such circumstances, therefore, the doctrine of paramountcy is properly invoked, and an order suspending the requirement to make special payments is appropriate (see *ATB Financial* and *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*).

64 In my view, the circumstances are such that the position put forth by the Timminco Entities must prevail. I am satisfied that bankruptcy is not the answer and that, in order to ensure that the purpose and objective of the CCAA can be fulfilled, it is necessary to invoke the doctrine of paramountcy such that the provisions of the CCAA override those of QSPPA and the PBA.

65 There is a clear inter-relationship between the granting of the Administration Charge, the granting of the D&O Charge and extension of protection for the directors and officers for the company's failure to pay the pension contributions.

66 In my view, in the absence of the court granting the requested super priority and protection, the objectives of the CCAA would be frustrated. It is not reasonable to expect that professionals will take the risk of not being paid for their services, and that directors and officers will remain if placed in a compromised position should the Timminco Entities continue CCAA proceedings without the requested protection. The outcome of the failure to provide these respective groups with the requested protection would, in my view, result in the overwhelming likelihood that the CCAA proceedings would come to an abrupt halt, followed, in all likelihood, by bankruptcy proceedings.

67 If bankruptcy results, the outcome for employees and pensioners is certain. This alternative will not provide a better result for the employees and pensioners. The lack of a desirable alternative to the relief requested only serves to strengthen my view that the objectives of the CCAA would be frustrated if the relief requested was not granted.

68 For these reasons, I have determined that it is both necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to both the Administrative Charge and D&O Charge.

69 I have also concluded that it is both necessary and appropriate to suspend the Timminco Entities. obligations to make pension contributions with respect to the Pension Plans. In my view, this determination is necessary to allow the Timminco Entities to restructure or sell the business as a going concern for the benefit of all stakeholders.

70 I am also satisfied that, in order to encourage the officers and directors to remain during the CCAA proceedings, an order should be granted relieving them from any liability for the Timminco Entities. failure to make pension contributions during the CCAA proceedings. At this point in the restructuring, the participation of its officers and directors is of vital importance to the Timminco Entities.

***(ii) The KERPs***

71 Turning now to the issue of the employee retention plans (KERPs), the Timminco Entities seek an order approving the KERPs offered to certain employees who are considered critical to successful proceedings under the CCAA.

72 In this case, the KERPs have been approved by the board of directors of Timminco. The record indicates that in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer and the Special Committee of the Board, all of the KERPs participants are critical to the Timminco Entities. CCAA proceedings as they are experienced employees who have played central roles in the restructuring initiatives taken to date and will play critical roles in the steps taken in the future. The total amount of the KERPs in question is $269,000. KERPs have been approved in numerous CCAA proceedings where the retention of certain employees has been deemed critical to a successful restructuring. See *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, [2009] O.J. No. 1044 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* (2009), 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), and *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

73 In *Grant Forest Products*, Newbould J. noted that the business judgment of the board of directors of the debtor company and the monitor should rarely be ignored when it comes to approving a KERP charge.

74 The Monitor also supports the approval of the KERPs and, following review of several court-approved retention plans in CCAA proceedings, is satisfied that the KERPs are consistent with the current practice for retention plans in the context of a CCAA proceeding and that the quantum of the proposed payments under the KERPs are reasonable in the circumstances.

75 I accept the submissions of counsel to the Timminco Entities. I am satisfied that it is necessary, in these circumstances, that the KERPs participants be incentivized to remain in their current positions during the CCAA process. In my view, the continued participation of these experienced and necessary employees will assist the company in its objectives during its restructuring process. If these employees were not to remain with the company, it would be necessary to replace them. It is reasonable to conclude that the replacement of such employees would not provide any substantial economic benefits to the company. The KERPs are approved.

76 The Timminco Entities have also requested that the court seal the Confidential Supplement which contains copies of the unredacted KERPs, taking the position that the KERPs contain sensitive personal compensation information and that the disclosure of such information would compromise the commercial interests of the Timminco Entities and harm the KERPs participants. Further, the KERPs participants have a reasonable expectation that their names and salary information will be kept confidential. Counsel relies on *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.) at para. 53 where Iacobucci J. adopted the following test to determine when a sealing order should be made:

> A confidentiality order under Rule 151 should only be granted when:
>
> > (a) such an order is necessary in order to prevent serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and
> >
> > (b) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order, including the effects on the right of civil litigants to a fair trial, outweigh the deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression, which in this context includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

77 CEP argues that the CCAA process should be open and transparent to the greatest extent possible and that the KERPs should not be sealed but rather should be treated in the same manner as other CCAA documents through the Monitor. In the alternative, counsel to the CEP submits that a copy of the KERPs should be provided to the Respondent, CEP.

78 In my view, at this point in time in the restructuring process, the disclosure of this personal information could compromise the commercial interests of the Timminco Entities and cause harm to the KERP participants. It is both necessary and important for the parties to focus on the restructuring efforts at hand rather than to get, in my view, potentially side-tracked on this issue. In my view, the Confidential Supplement should be and is ordered sealed with the proviso that this issue can be revisited in 45 days.

**Disposition**

79 In the result, the motion is granted. An order shall issue:

(a) suspending the Timminco Entities. obligation to make special payments with respect to the pension plans (as defined in the Notice of Motion);

(b) granting super priority to the Administrative Charge and the D&O Charge;

(c) approving the KERPs and the grant of the KERP Charge;

(d) authorizing the sealing of the Confidential Supplement to the First Report of the Monitor.

*Motion granted.*

Footnotes

1 In a subsequent motion relating to approval of a DIP Facility, the Timminco Entities acknowledged they had reached an agreement with a third-party lender with respect to providing DIP financing, subject to court approval. Further argument on this motion will be heard on February 6, 2012.

2009 CarswellOnt 6184
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re

2009 CarswellOnt 6184, [2009] O.J. No. 4286, 181 A.C.W.S. (3d) 853, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72

# IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, C-36. AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANWEST GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP. AND THE OTHER APPLICANTS LISTED ON SCHEDULE "A"

Pepall J.

Judgment: October 13, 2009
Docket: CV-09-8241-OOCL

Counsel: Lyndon Barnes, Edward Sellers, Jeremy Dacks for Applicants
Alan Merskey for Special Committee of the Board of Directors
David Byers, Maria Konyukhova for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Benjamin Zarnett, Robert Chadwick for Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders
Edmond Lamek for Asper Family
Peter H. Griffin, Peter J. Osborne for Management Directors, Royal Bank of Canada
Hilary Clarke for Bank of Nova Scotia
Steve Weisz for CIT Business Credit Canada Inc.

Subject: Insolvency

**Related Abridgment Classifications**

Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.3 Arrangements
XIX.3.e Miscellaneous

**Headnote**

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Miscellaneous

Debtor companies experienced financial problems due to deteriorating economic environment in Canada — Debtor companies took steps to improve cash flow and to strengthen their balance sheets — Economic conditions did not improve nor did financial circumstances of debtor companies — They experienced significant tightening of credit from critical suppliers and trade creditors, reduction of advertising commitments, demands for reduced credit terms by newsprint and printing suppliers, and restrictions on or cancellation of credit cards for certain employees — Application was brought for relief pursuant to Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Application granted — Proposed monitor was appointed — Companies qualified as debtor companies under Act — Debtor companies were in default of their obligations — Required statement of projected cash-flow and other financial documents required under s. 11(2) were filed — Stay of proceedings was granted to create stability and allow debtor companies to pursue their restructuring — Partnerships in application carried on operations that were integral and closely interrelated to business of debtor companies — It was just and convenient to grant relief requested with respect to partnerships — Debtor-in-possession financing was approved — Administration charge was granted — Debtor companies' request for authorization to pay pre-filing amounts owed to critical suppliers was granted — Directors' and officers' charge was granted — Key employee retention plans were approved — Extension of time for calling of annual general meeting was granted.

**Table of Authorities**

**Cases considered by *Pepall J.*:**

*Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re* (1995), 1995 CarswellOnt 36, 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to
*Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re* (2006), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187, 2006 ABQB 153, 2006 CarswellAlta 446 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to
*General Publishing Co., Re* (2003), 39 C.B.R. (4th) 216, 2003 CarswellOnt 275 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to
*Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re* (2004), 2004 BCSC 745, 2004 CarswellBC 1249, 2 C.B.R. (5th) 210, 33 B.C.L.R. (4th) 155 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to
*Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4699, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed
*Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to
*Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* (2002), 287 N.R. 203, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.) — followed
*Smurfit-Stone Container Canada Inc., Re* (2009), 50 C.B.R. (5th) 71, 2009 CarswellOnt 391 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
*Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 2004 CarswellOnt 1211 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
*Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

**Statutes considered:**

*Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3
Generally — referred to
*Bankruptcy Code*, 11 U.S.C.
Chapter 15 — referred to
*Canada Business Corporations Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44
Generally — referred to

s. 106(6) — referred to

s. 133(1) — referred to

s. 133(1)(b) — referred to

s. 133(3) — referred to
*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — considered

s. 2 "debtor company" — referred to

s. 11 — considered

s. 11(2) — referred to

s. 11.2 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — referred to

s. 11.2(4) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.4 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.4(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — referred to

s. 11.4(3) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.52 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 23 — considered

*Courts of Justice Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43

s. 137(2) — considered

**Rules considered:**

*Rules of Civil Procedure*, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194

R. 38.09 — referred to

APPLICATION for relief pursuant to *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act.*

***Pepall J.*:**

1 Canwest Global Communications Corp. ("Canwest Global"), its principal operating subsidiary, Canwest Media Inc. ("CMI"), and the other applicants listed on Schedule "A" of the Notice of Application apply for relief pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act.* [1] The applicants also seek to have the stay of proceedings and other provisions extend to the following partnerships: Canwest Television Limited Partnership ("CTLP"), Fox Sports World Canada Partnership and The National Post Company/La Publication National Post ("The National Post Company"). The businesses operated by the applicants and the aforementioned partnerships include (i) Canwest's free-to-air television broadcast business (ie. the Global Television Network stations); (ii) certain subscription-based specialty television channels that are wholly owned and operated by CTLP; and (iii) the National Post.

2 The Canwest Global enterprise as a whole includes the applicants, the partnerships and Canwest Global's other subsidiaries that are not applicants. The term Canwest will be used to refer to the entire enterprise. The term CMI Entities will be used to refer to the applicants and the three aforementioned partnerships. The following entities are not applicants nor is a stay sought in respect of any of them: the entities in Canwest's newspaper publishing and digital media business in Canada (other than the National Post Company) namely the Canwest Limited Partnership, Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Canwest Books Inc., and Canwest (Canada) Inc.; the Canadian subscription based specialty television channels acquired from Alliance Atlantis Communications Inc. in August, 2007 which are held jointly with Goldman Sachs Capital Partners and operated by CW Investments Co. and its subsidiaries; and subscription-based specialty television channels which are not wholly owned by CTLP.

3 No one appearing opposed the relief requested.

**Backround Facts**

4 Canwest is a leading Canadian media company with interests in twelve free-to-air television stations comprising the Global Television Network, subscription-based specialty television channels and newspaper publishing and digital media operations.

5 As of October 1, 2009, Canwest employed the full time equivalent of approximately 7,400 employees around the world. Of that number, the full time equivalent of approximately 1,700 are employed by the CMI Entities, the vast majority of whom work in Canada and 850 of whom work in Ontario.

6 Canwest Global owns 100% of CMI. CMI has direct or indirect ownership interests in all of the other CMI Entities. Ontario is the chief place of business of the CMI Entities.

7 Canwest Global is a public company continued under the *Canada Business Corporations Act* [2] . It has authorized capital consisting of an unlimited number of preference shares, multiple voting shares, subordinate voting shares, and non-voting shares. It is a "constrained-share company" which means that at least 66 2/3% of its voting shares must be beneficially owned

by Canadians. The Asper family built the Canwest enterprise and family members hold various classes of shares. In April and May, 2009, corporate decision making was consolidated and streamlined.

8 The CMI Entities generate the majority of their revenue from the sale of advertising (approximately 77% on a consolidated basis). Fuelled by a deteriorating economic environment in Canada and elsewhere, in 2008 and 2009, they experienced a decline in their advertising revenues. This caused problems with cash flow and circumstances were exacerbated by their high fixed operating costs. In response to these conditions, the CMI Entities took steps to improve cash flow and to strengthen their balance sheets. They commenced workforce reductions and cost saving measures, sold certain interests and assets, and engaged in discussions with the CRTC and the Federal government on issues of concern.

9 Economic conditions did not improve nor did the financial circumstances of the CMI Entities. They experienced significant tightening of credit from critical suppliers and trade creditors, a further reduction of advertising commitments, demands for reduced credit terms by newsprint and printing suppliers, and restrictions on or cancellation of credit cards for certain employees.

10 In February, 2009, CMI breached certain of the financial covenants in its secured credit facility. It subsequently received waivers of the borrowing conditions on six occasions. On March 15, 2009, it failed to make an interest payment of US$30.4 million due on 8% senior subordinated notes. CMI entered into negotiations with an ad hoc committee of the 8% senior subordinated noteholders holding approximately 72% of the notes (the "Ad Hoc Committee"). An agreement was reached wherein CMI and its subsidiary CTLP agreed to issue US$105 million in 12% secured notes to members of the Ad Hoc Committee. At the same time, CMI entered into an agreement with CIT Business Credit Canada Inc. ("CIT") in which CIT agreed to provide a senior secured revolving asset based loan facility of up to $75 million. CMI used the funds generated for operations and to repay amounts owing on the senior credit facility with a syndicate of lenders of which the Bank of Nova Scotia was the administrative agent. These funds were also used to settle related swap obligations.

11 Canwest Global reports its financial results on a consolidated basis. As at May 31, 2009, it had total consolidated assets with a net book value of $4.855 billion and total consolidated liabilities of $5.846 billion. The subsidiaries of Canwest Global that are not applicants or partnerships in this proceeding had short and long term debt totalling $2.742 billion as at May 31, 2009 and the CMI Entities had indebtedness of approximately $954 million. For the 9 months ended May 31, 2009, Canwest Global's consolidated revenues decreased by $272 million or 11% compared to the same period in 2008. In addition, operating income before amortization decreased by $253 million or 47%. It reported a consolidated net loss of $1.578 billion compared to $22 million for the same period in 2008. CMI reported that revenues for the Canadian television operations decreased by $8 million or 4% in the third quarter of 2009 and operating profit was $21 million compared to $39 million in the same period in 2008.

12 The board of directors of Canwest Global struck a special committee of the board ("the Special Committee") with a mandate to explore and consider strategic alternatives in order to maximize value. That committee appointed Thomas Strike, who is the President, Corporate Development and Strategy Implementation of Canwest Global, as Recapitalization Officer and retained Hap Stephen, who is the Chairman and CEO of Stonecrest Capital Inc., as a Restructuring Advisor ("CRA").

13 On September 15, 2009, CMI failed to pay US$30.4 million in interest payments due on the 8% senior subordinated notes.

14 On September 22, 2009, the board of directors of Canwest Global authorized the sale of all of the shares of Ten Network Holdings Limited (Australia) ("Ten Holdings") held by its subsidiary, Canwest Mediaworks Ireland Holdings ("CMIH"). Prior to the sale, the CMI Entities had consolidated indebtedness totalling US$939.9 million pursuant to three facilities. CMI had issued 8% unsecured notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$761,054,211. They were guaranteed by all of the CMI Entities except Canwest Global, and 30109, LLC. CMI had also issued 12% secured notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$94 million. They were guaranteed by the CMI Entities. Amongst others, Canwest's subsidiary, CMIH, was a guarantor of both of these facilities. The 12% notes were secured by first ranking charges against all of the property of CMI, CTLP and the guarantors. In addition, pursuant to a credit agreement dated May 22, 2009 and subsequently amended, CMI has a senior secured revolving asset-based loan facility in the maximum amount of $75 million with CIT Business Credit Canada Inc. ("CIT"). Prior to the sale, the debt amounted to $23.4 million not including certain letters of credit. The facility is guaranteed by CTLP, CMIH and others and secured by first ranking charges against all of the property of CMI, CTLP, CMIH and other

guarantors. Significant terms of the credit agreement are described in paragraph 37 of the proposed Monitor's report. Upon a CCAA filing by CMI and commencement of proceedings under Chapter 15 of the Bankruptcy Code, the CIT facility converts into a DIP financing arrangement and increases to a maximum of $100 million.

15 Consents from a majority of the 8% senior subordinated noteholders were necessary to allow the sale of the Ten Holdings shares. A Use of Cash Collateral and Consent Agreement was entered into by CMI, CMIH, certain consenting noteholders and others wherein CMIH was allowed to lend the proceeds of sale to CMI.

16 The sale of CMIH's interest in Ten Holdings was settled on October 1, 2009. Gross proceeds of approximately $634 million were realized. The proceeds were applied to fund general liquidity and operating costs of CMI, pay all amounts owing under the 12% secured notes and all amounts outstanding under the CIT facility except for certain letters of credit in an aggregate face amount of $10.7 million. In addition, a portion of the proceeds was used to reduce the amount outstanding with respect to the 8% senior subordinated notes leaving an outstanding indebtedness thereunder of US$393.25 million.

17 In consideration for the loan provided by CMIH to CMI, CMI issued a secured intercompany note in favour of CMIH in the principal amount of $187.3 million and an unsecured promissory note in the principal amount of $430.6 million. The secured note is subordinated to the CIT facility and is secured by a first ranking charge on the property of CMI and the guarantors. The payment of all amounts owing under the unsecured promissory note are subordinated and postponed in favour of amounts owing under the CIT facility. Canwest Global, CTLP and others have guaranteed the notes. It is contemplated that the debt that is the subject matter of the unsecured note will be compromised.

18 Without the funds advanced under the intercompany notes, the CMI Entities would be unable to meet their liabilities as they come due. The consent of the noteholders to the use of the Ten Holdings proceeds was predicated on the CMI Entities making this application for an Initial Order under the CCAA. Failure to do so and to take certain other steps constitute an event of default under the Use of Cash Collateral and Consent Agreement, the CIT facility and other agreements. The CMI Entities have insufficient funds to satisfy their obligations including those under the intercompany notes and the 8% senior subordinated notes.

19 The stay of proceedings under the CCAA is sought so as to allow the CMI Entities to proceed to develop a plan of arrangement or compromise to implement a consensual "pre-packaged" recapitalization transaction. The CMI Entities and the Ad Hoc Committee of noteholders have agreed on the terms of a going concern recapitalization transaction which is intended to form the basis of the plan. The terms are reflected in a support agreement and term sheet. The recapitalization transaction contemplates amongst other things, a significant reduction of debt and a debt for equity restructuring. The applicants anticipate that a substantial number of the businesses operated by the CMI Entities will continue as going concerns thereby preserving enterprise value for stakeholders and maintaining employment for as many as possible. As mentioned, certain steps designed to implement the recapitalization transaction have already been taken prior to the commencement of these proceedings.

20 CMI has agreed to maintain not more than $2.5 million as cash collateral in a deposit account with the Bank of Nova Scotia to secure cash management obligations owed to BNS. BNS holds first ranking security against those funds and no court ordered charge attaches to the funds in the account.

21 The CMI Entities maintain eleven defined benefit pension plans and four defined contribution pension plans. There is an aggregate solvency deficiency of $13.3 million as at the last valuation date and a wind up deficiency of $32.8 million. There are twelve television collective agreements eleven of which are negotiated with the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada. The Canadian Union of Public Employees negotiated the twelfth television collective agreement. It expires on December 31, 2010. The other collective agreements are in expired status. None of the approximately 250 employees of the National Post Company are unionized. The CMI Entities propose to honour their payroll obligations to their employees, including all pre-filing wages and employee benefits outstanding as at the date of the commencement of the CCAA proceedings and payments in connection with their pension obligations.

**Proposed Monitor**

22 The applicants propose that FTI Consulting Canada Inc. serve as the Monitor in these proceedings. It is clearly qualified to act and has provided the Court with its consent to act. Neither FTI nor any of its representatives have served in any of the capacities prohibited by section of the amendments to the CCAA.

**Proposed Order**

23 I have reviewed in some detail the history that preceded this application. It culminated in the presentation of the within application and proposed order. Having reviewed the materials and heard submissions, I was satisfied that the relief requested should be granted.

24 This case involves a consideration of the amendments to the CCAA that were proclaimed in force on September 18, 2009. While these were long awaited, in many instances they reflect practices and principles that have been adopted by insolvency practitioners and developed in the jurisprudence and academic writings on the subject of the CCAA. In no way do the amendments change or detract from the underlying purpose of the CCAA, namely to provide debtor companies with the opportunity to extract themselves from financial difficulties notwithstanding insolvency and to reorganize their affairs for the benefit of stakeholders. In my view, the amendments should be interpreted and applied with that objective in mind.

***(a) Threshhold Issues***

25 Firstly, the applicants qualify as debtor companies under the CCAA. Their chief place of business is in Ontario. The applicants are affiliated debtor companies with total claims against them exceeding $5 million. The CMI Entities are in default of their obligations. CMI does not have the necessary liquidity to make an interest payment in the amount of US$30.4 million that was due on September 15, 2009 and none of the other CMI Entities who are all guarantors are able to make such a payment either. The assets of the CMI Entities are insufficient to discharge all of the liabilities. The CMI Entities are unable to satisfy their debts as they come due and they are insolvent. They are insolvent both under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*[3] definition and under the more expansive definition of insolvency used in *Stelco Inc., Re*[4]. Absent these CCAA proceedings, the applicants would lack liquidity and would be unable to continue as going concerns. The CMI Entities have acknowledged their insolvency in the affidavit filed in support of the application.

26 Secondly, the required statement of projected cash-flow and other financial documents required under section 11(2) of the CCAA have been filed.

***(b) Stay of Proceedings***

27 Under section 11 of the CCAA, the Court has broad jurisdiction to grant a stay of proceedings and to give a debtor company a chance to develop a plan of compromise or arrangement. In my view, given the facts outlined, a stay is necessary to create stability and to allow the CMI Entities to pursue their restructuring.

***(b) Partnerships and Foreign Subsidiaries***

28 The applicants seek to extend the stay of proceedings and other relief to the aforementioned partnerships. The partnerships are intertwined with the applicants' ongoing operations. They own the National Post daily newspaper and Canadian free-to-air television assets and certain of its specialty television channels and some other television assets. These businesses constitute a significant portion of the overall enterprise value of the CMI Entities. The partnerships are also guarantors of the 8% senior subordinated notes.

29 While the CCAA definition of a company does not include a partnership or limited partnership, courts have repeatedly exercised their inherent jurisdiction to extend the scope of CCAA proceedings to encompass them. See for example *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re*[5]; *Smurfit-Stone Container Canada Inc., Re*[6]; and *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re*[7]. In this case, the partnerships carry on operations that are integral and closely interrelated to the business of the applicants. The operations and

obligations of the partnerships are so intertwined with those of the applicants that irreparable harm would ensue if the requested stay were not granted. In my view, it is just and convenient to grant the relief requested with respect to the partnerships.

30 Certain applicants are foreign subsidiaries of CMI. Each is a guarantor under the 8% senior subordinated notes, the CIT credit agreement (and therefore the DIP facility), the intercompany notes and is party to the support agreement and the Use of Cash Collateral and Consent Agreement. If the stay of proceedings was not extended to these entities, creditors could seek to enforce their guarantees. I am persuaded that the foreign subsidiary applicants as that term is defined in the affidavit filed are debtor companies within the meaning of section 2 of the CCAA and that I have jurisdiction and ought to grant the order requested as it relates to them. In this regard, I note that they are insolvent and each holds assets in Ontario in that they each maintain funds on deposit at the Bank of Nova Scotia in Toronto. See in this regard *Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re*[8] and *Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re*[9]

***(C) DIP Financing***

31 Turning to the DIP financing, the premise underlying approval of DIP financing is that it is a benefit to all stakeholders as it allows the debtors to protect going-concern value while they attempt to devise a plan acceptable to creditors. While in the past, courts relied on inherent jurisdiction to approve the terms of a DIP financing charge, the September 18, 2009 amendments to the CCAA now expressly provide jurisdiction to grant a DIP financing charge. Section 11.2 of the Act states:

> (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> (3) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over any security or charge arising from a previous order made under subsection (1) only with the consent of the person in whose favour the previous order was made.
>
> (4) In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,
>
> (a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;
>
> (b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;
>
> (c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;
>
> (d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;
>
> (e) the nature and value of the company's property;
>
> (f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and
>
> (g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(b), if any.

32 In light of the language of section 11.2(1), the first issue to consider is whether notice has been given to secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge. Paragraph 57 of the proposed order affords priority to the DIP charge, the administration charge, the Directors' and Officers' charge and the KERP charge with the following exception: "any validly perfected purchase money security interest in favour of a secured creditor or any statutory encumbrance existing on the date of this order in favour of any person which is a "secured creditor" as defined in the CCAA in respect of any of source deductions from wages, employer health tax, workers compensation, GST/QST, PST payables, vacation pay and banked overtime for

employees, and amounts under the Wage Earners' Protection Program that are subject to a super priority claim under the BIA". This provision coupled with the notice that was provided satisfied me that secured creditors either were served or are unaffected by the DIP charge. This approach is both consistent with the legislation and practical.

33 Secondly, the Court must determine that the amount of the DIP is appropriate and required having regard to the debtors' cash-flow statement. The DIP charge is for up to $100 million. Prior to entering into the CIT facility, the CMI Entities sought proposals from other third party lenders for a credit facility that would convert to a DIP facility should the CMI Entities be required to file for protection under the CCAA. The CIT facility was the best proposal submitted. In this case, it is contemplated that implementation of the plan will occur no later than April 15, 2010. The total amount of cash on hand is expected to be down to approximately $10 million by late December, 2009 based on the cash flow forecast. The applicants state that this is an insufficient cushion for an enterprise of this magnitude. The cash-flow statements project the need for the liquidity provided by the DIP facility for the recapitalization transaction to be finalized. The facility is to accommodate additional liquidity requirements during the CCAA proceedings. It will enable the CMI Entities to operate as going concerns while pursuing the implementation and completion of a viable plan and will provide creditors with assurances of same. I also note that the proposed facility is simply a conversion of the pre-existing CIT facility and as such, it is expected that there would be no material prejudice to any of the creditors of the CMI Entities that arises from the granting of the DIP charge. I am persuaded that the amount is appropriate and required.

34 Thirdly, the DIP charge must not and does not secure an obligation that existed before the order was made. The only amount outstanding on the CIT facility is $10.7 in outstanding letters of credit. These letters of credit are secured by existing security and it is proposed that that security rank ahead of the DIP charge.

35 Lastly, I must consider amongst others, the enumerated factors in paragraph 11.2(4) of the Act. I have already addressed some of them. The Management Directors of the applicants as that term is used in the materials filed will continue to manage the CMI Entities during the CCAA proceedings. It would appear that management has the confidence of its major creditors. The CMI Entities have appointed a CRA and a Restructuring Officer to negotiate and implement the recapitalization transaction and the aforementioned directors will continue to manage the CMI Entities during the CCAA proceedings. The DIP facility will enhance the prospects of a completed restructuring. CIT has stated that it will not convert the CIT facility into a DIP facility if the DIP charge is not approved. In its report, the proposed Monitor observes that the ability to borrow funds from a court approved DIP facility secured by the DIP charge is crucial to retain the confidence of the CMI Entities' creditors, employees and suppliers and would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made. The proposed Monitor is supportive of the DIP facility and charge.

36 For all of these reasons, I was prepared to approve the DIP facility and charge.

***(d) Administration Charge***

37 While an administration charge was customarily granted by courts to secure the fees and disbursements of the professional advisors who guided a debtor company through the CCAA process, as a result of the amendments to the CCAA, there is now statutory authority to grant such a charge. Section 11.52 of the CCAA states:

> (1) On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> > (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
> >
> > (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
> >
> > (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

(2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

38 I must therefore be convinced that (1) notice has been given to the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; (2) the amount is appropriate; and (3) the charge should extend to all of the proposed beneficiaries.

39 As with the DIP charge, the issue relating to notice to affected secured creditors has been addressed appropriately by the applicants. The amount requested is up to $15 million. The beneficiaries of the charge are: the Monitor and its counsel; counsel to the CMI Entities; the financial advisor to the Special Committee and its counsel; counsel to the Management Directors; the CRA; the financial advisor to the Ad Hoc Committee; and RBC Capital Markets and its counsel. The proposed Monitor supports the aforementioned charge and considers it to be required and reasonable in the circumstances in order to preserve the going concern operations of the CMI Entities. The applicants submit that the above-note professionals who have played a necessary and integral role in the restructuring activities to date are necessary to implement the recapitalization transaction.

40 Estimating quantum is an inexact exercise but I am prepared to accept the amount as being appropriate. There has obviously been extensive negotiation by stakeholders and the restructuring is of considerable magnitude and complexity. I was prepared to accept the submissions relating to the administration charge. I have not included any requirement that all of these professionals be required to have their accounts scrutinized and approved by the Court but they should not preclude this possibility.

***(e) Critical Suppliers***

41 The next issue to consider is the applicants' request for authorization to pay pre-filing amounts owed to critical suppliers. In recognition that one of the purposes of the CCAA is to permit an insolvent corporation to remain in business, typically courts exercised their inherent jurisdiction to grant such authorization and a charge with respect to the provision of essential goods and services. In the recent amendments, Parliament codified the practice of permitting the payment of pre-filing amounts to critical suppliers and the provision of a charge. Specifically, section 11.4 provides:

(1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring a person to be a critical supplier to the company if the court is satisfied that the person is a supplier of goods or services to the company and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation.

(2) If the court declares a person to be a critical supplier, the court may make an order requiring the person to supply any goods or services specified by the court to the company on any terms and conditions that are consistent with the supply relationship or that the court considers appropriate.

(3) If the court makes an order under subsection (2), the court shall, in the order, declare that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge in favour of the person declared to be a critical supplier, in an amount equal to the value of the goods or services supplied under the terms of the order.

(4) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

42 Under these provisions, the Court must be satisfied that there has been notice to creditors likely to be affected by the charge, the person is a supplier of goods or services to the company, and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation. While one might interpret section 11.4 (3) as requiring a charge any time a person is declared to be a critical supplier, in my view, this provision only applies when a court is compelling a person to supply. The charge then provides protection to the unwilling supplier.

43 In this case, no charge is requested and no additional notice is therefore required. Indeed, there is an issue as to whether in the absence of a request for a charge, section 11.4 is even applicable and the Court is left to rely on inherent jurisdiction. The section seems to be primarily directed to the conditions surrounding the granting of a charge to secure critical suppliers. That said, even if it is applicable, I am satisfied that the applicants have met the requirements. The CMI Entities seek authorization to make certain payments to third parties that provide goods and services integral to their business. These include television

programming suppliers given the need for continuous and undisturbed flow of programming, newsprint suppliers given the dependency of the National Post on a continuous and uninterrupted supply of newsprint to enable it to publish and on newspaper distributors, and the American Express Corporate Card Program and Central Billed Accounts that are required for CMI Entity employees to perform their job functions. No payment would be made without the consent of the Monitor. I accept that these suppliers are critical in nature. The CMI Entities also seek more general authorization allowing them to pay other suppliers if in the opinion of the CMI Entities, the supplier is critical. Again, no payment would be made without the consent of the Monitor. In addition, again no charge securing any payments is sought. This is not contrary to the language of section 11.4 (1) or to its purpose. The CMI Entities seek the ability to pay other suppliers if in their opinion the supplier is critical to their business and ongoing operations. The order requested is facilitative and practical in nature. The proposed Monitor supports the applicants' request and states that it will work to ensure that payments to suppliers in respect of pre-filing liabilities are minimized. The Monitor is of course an officer of the Court and is always able to seek direction from the Court if necessary. In addition, it will report on any such additional payments when it files its reports for Court approval. In the circumstances outlined, I am prepared to grant the relief requested in this regard.

***(f) Directors' and Officers' Charge***

44 The applicants also seek a directors' and officers' ("D &O") charge in the amount of $20 million. The proposed charge would rank after the administration charge, the existing CIT security, and the DIP charge. It would rank pari passu with the KERP charge discussed subsequently in this endorsement but postponed in right of payment to the extent of the first $85 million payable under the secured intercompany note.

45 Again, the recent amendments to the CCAA allow for such a charge. Section 11.51 provides that:

> (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> (3) The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.
>
> (4) The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

46 I have already addressed the issue of notice to affected secured creditors. I must also be satisfied with the amount and that the charge is for obligations and liabilities the directors and officers may incur after the commencement of proceedings. It is not to extend to coverage of wilful misconduct or gross negligence and no order should be granted if adequate insurance at a reasonable cost could be obtained.

47 The proposed Monitor reports that the amount of $20 million was estimated taking into consideration the existing D&O insurance and the potential liabilities which may attach including certain employee related and tax related obligations. The amount was negotiated with the DIP lender and the Ad Hoc Committee. The order proposed speaks of indemnification relating to the failure of any of the CMI Entities, after the date of the order, to make certain payments. It also excludes gross negligence and wilful misconduct. The D&O insurance provides for $30 million in coverage and $10 million in excess coverage for a total of $40 million. It will expire in a matter of weeks and Canwest Global has been unable to obtain additional or replacement coverage. I am advised that it also extends to others in the Canwest enterprise and not just to the CMI Entities. The directors and senior management are described as highly experienced, fully functional and qualified. The directors have indicated that they cannot continue in the restructuring effort unless the order includes the requested directors' charge.

48 The purpose of such a charge is to keep the directors and officers in place during the restructuring by providing them with protection against liabilities they could incur during the restructuring: *General Publishing Co., Re* [10] Retaining the current directors and officers of the applicants would avoid destabilization and would assist in the restructuring. The proposed charge would enable the applicants to keep the experienced board of directors supported by experienced senior management. The proposed Monitor believes that the charge is required and is reasonable in the circumstances and also observes that it will not cover all of the directors' and officers' liabilities in the worst case scenario. In all of these circumstances, I approved the request.

***(g) Key Employee Retention Plans***

49 Approval of a KERP and a KERP charge are matters of discretion. In this case, the CMI Entities have developed KERPs that are designed to facilitate and encourage the continued participation of certain of the CMI Entities' senior executives and other key employees who are required to guide the CMI Entities through a successful restructuring with a view to preserving enterprise value. There are 20 KERP participants all of whom are described by the applicants as being critical to the successful restructuring of the CMI Entities. Details of the KERPs are outlined in the materials and the proposed Monitor's report. A charge of $5.9 million is requested. The three Management Directors are seasoned executives with extensive experience in the broadcasting and publishing industries. They have played critical roles in the restructuring initiatives taken to date. The applicants state that it is probable that they would consider other employment opportunities if the KERPs were not secured by a KERP charge. The other proposed participants are also described as being crucial to the restructuring and it would be extremely difficult to find replacements for them

50 Significantly in my view, the Monitor who has scrutinized the proposed KERPs and charge is supportive. Furthermore, they have been approved by the Board, the Special Committee, the Human Resources Committee of Canwest Global and the Ad Hoc Committee. The factors enumerated in *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* [11] have all been met and I am persuaded that the relief in this regard should be granted.

51 The applicants ask that the Confidential Supplement containing unredacted copies of the KERPs that reveal individually identifiable information and compensation information be sealed. Generally speaking, judges are most reluctant to grant sealing orders. An open court and public access are fundamental to our system of justice. Section 137(2) of the *Courts of Justice Act* provides authority to grant a sealing order and the Supreme Court of Canada's decision in *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* [12] provides guidance on the appropriate legal principles to be applied. Firstly, the Court must be satisfied that the order is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk. Secondly, the salutary effects of the order should outweigh its deleterious effects including the effects on the right to free expression which includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

52 In this case, the unredacted KERPs reveal individually identifiable information including compensation information. Protection of sensitive personal and compensation information the disclosure of which could cause harm to the individuals and to the CMI Entities is an important commercial interest that should be protected. The KERP participants have a reasonable expectation that their personal information would be kept confidential. As to the second branch of the test, the aggregate amount of the KERPs has been disclosed and the individual personal information adds nothing. It seems to me that this second branch of the test has been met. The relief requested is granted.

**Annual Meeting**

53 The CMI Entities seek an order postponing the annual general meeting of shareholders of Canwest Global. Pursuant to section 133 (1)(b) of the CBCA, a corporation is required to call an annual meeting by no later than February 28, 2010, being six months after the end of its preceding financial year which ended on August 31, 2009. Pursuant to section 133 (3), despite subsection (1), the corporation may apply to the court for an order extending the time for calling an annual meeting.

54 CCAA courts have commonly granted extensions of time for the calling of an annual general meeting. In this case, the CMI Entities including Canwest Global are devoting their time to stabilizing business and implementing a plan. Time and resources would be diverted if the time was not extended as requested and the preparation for and the holding of the annual meeting would likely impede the timely and desirable restructuring of the CMI Entities. Under section 106(6) of the CBCA, if directors of a corporation are not elected, the incumbent directors continue. Financial and other information will be available on the proposed Monitor's website. An extension is properly granted.

**Other**

55 The applicants request authorization to commence Chapter 15 proceedings in the U.S. Continued timely supply of U.S. network and other programming is necessary to preserve going concern value. Commencement of Chapter 15 proceedings to have the CCAA proceedings recognized as "foreign main proceedings" is a prerequisite to the conversion of the CIT facility into the DIP facility. Authorization is granted.

56 Canwest's various corporate and other entities share certain business services. They are seeking to continue to provide and receive inter-company services in the ordinary course during the CCAA proceedings. This is supported by the proposed Monitor and FTI will monitor and report to the Court on matters pertaining to the provision of inter-company services.

57 Section 23 of the amended CCAA now addresses certain duties and functions of the Monitor including the provision of notice of an Initial Order although the Court may order otherwise. Here the financial threshold for notice to creditors has been increased from $1000 to $5000 so as to reduce the burden and cost of such a process. The proceedings will be widely published in the media and the Initial Order is to be posted on the Monitor's website. Other meritorious adjustments were also made to the notice provisions.

58 This is a "pre-packaged" restructuring and as such, stakeholders have negotiated and agreed on the terms of the requested order. That said, not every stakeholder was before me. For this reason, interested parties are reminded that the order includes the usual come back provision. The return date of any motion to vary, rescind or affect the provisions relating to the CIT credit agreement or the CMI DIP must be no later than November 5, 2009.

59 I have obviously not addressed every provision in the order but have attempted to address some key provisions. In support of the requested relief, the applicants filed a factum and the proposed Monitor filed a report. These were most helpful. A factum is required under Rule 38.09 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Both a factum and a proposed Monitor's report should customarily be filed with a request for an Initial Order under the CCAA.

**Conclusion**

60 Weak economic conditions and a high debt load do not a happy couple make but clearly many of the stakeholders have been working hard to produce as desirable an outcome as possible in the circumstances. Hopefully the cooperation will persist.

*Application granted.*

Footnotes

1 R.S.C. 1985, c. C. 36, as amended

2 R.S.C. 1985, c.C.44.

3 R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended.

4 (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); leave to appeal refused 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.).

5 (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

6 [2009] O.J. No. 349 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

7 (2006), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187 (Alta. Q.B.).

8 (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

9 (2004), 33 B.C.L.R. (4th) 155 (B.C. S.C.).

10 (2003), 39 C.B.R. (4th) 216 (Ont. S.C.J.).

11 [2009] O.J. No. 3344 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). That said, given the nature of the relationship between a board of directors and senior management, it may not always be appropriate to give undue consideration to the principle of business judgment.

12 [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.).

2014 ONSC 494
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Jaguar Mining Inc., Re

2013 CarswellOnt 18630, 2014 ONSC 494, 12 C.B.R. (6th) 290, 236 A.C.W.S. (3d) 820

# In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Jaguar Mining Inc., Applicant

Morawetz R.S.J.

Heard: December 23, 2013
Judgment: December 23, 2013
Written reasons: January 16, 2014
Docket: CV-13-10383-00CL

Counsel: Tony Reyes, Evan Cobb for Applicant, Jaguar Mining Inc.
Robert J. Chadwick, Caroline Descours for Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders
Joseph Bellissimo for Secured Lender, Global Resource Fund
Jeremy Dacks for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Robin B. Schwill for Special Committee of the Board of Directors

Subject: Insolvency; Civil Practice and Procedure
**Related Abridgment Classifications**
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.b Grant of stay
XIX.2.b.viii Miscellaneous
**Headnote**
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant of stay — Miscellaneous Effect of stay on subsidiaries — Debtor company was holding company for gold mining business Debtor brought application for protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act for itself and subsidiaries Application granted — Debtor wished to affect recapitalization — Recapitalization was supported by 93 per cent of noteholders, which formed bulk of debt — Debtor was insolvent and facing liquidity crisis — Extending stay to subsidiaries was reasonable as debtor was dependant on them for income — Director's charge granted .
**Table of Authorities**
**Cases considered by *Morawetz J.*:**
*Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re* (2006), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187, 2006 ABQB 153, 2006 CarswellAlta 446 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to
*Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re* (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115, 2010 CarswellOnt 212, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
*Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to
*SkyLink Aviation Inc., Re* (2013), 2013 CarswellOnt 2785, 2013 ONSC 1500, 3 C.B.R. (6th) 150 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
**Statutes considered:**
*Business Corporations Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. B.16

Generally — referred to

*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 10(2) — considered

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.52 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 22(2) — considered

APPLICATION by debtor for prection under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Morawetz J.* (orally):**

1 On December 23, 2013, I heard the CCAA application of Jaguar Mining Inc. ("Jaguar") and made the following three endorsements:

> 1. CCAA protection granted. Initial Order signed. Reasons will follow. It is expected that parties will utilize the e-Service Protocol which can be confirmed on comeback motion. Sealing Order of confidential exhibits granted.
>
> 2. Meeting Order granted in form submitted.
>
> 3. Claims Procedure Order granted in form submitted.

2 These are my reasons.

3 Jaguar sought protection from its creditors under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") and requested authorization to commence a process for the approval and implementation of a plan of compromise and arrangement affecting its unsecured creditors.

4 Jaguar also requested certain protections in favour of its wholly-owned subsidiaries that are not applicants (the "Subsidiaries" and, together with the Applicant, the "Jaguar Group").

5 Counsel to Jaguar submits that the principal objective of these proceedings is to effect a recapitalization and financing transaction (the "Recapitalization") on an expedited basis through a plan of compromise and arrangement (the "Plan") to provide a financial foundation for the Jaguar Group going forward and additional liquidity to allow the Jaguar Group to continue to work towards its operational and financial goals. The Recapitalization, if implemented, is expected to result in a reduction of over $268 million of debt and new liquidity upon exit of approximately $50 million.

6 Jaguar's senior unsecured convertible notes (the "Notes") are the primary liabilities affected by the Recapitalization. Any other affected liabilities of Jaguar, which is a holding company with no active business operations, are limited and identifiable.

7 The Recapitalization is supported by an Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders of the Notes (the "Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders") and other Consenting Noteholders, who collectively represent approximately 93% of the Notes.

8 The background facts are set out in the affidavit of David M. Petrov sworn December 23, 2013 (the "Petrov Affidavit"), the important points of which are summarized below.

9 Jaguar is a corporation existing under the *Business Corporations Act*, R.S.O. 1990 c. B.16, with a registered office in Toronto, Ontario. Jaguar has assets in Canada.

10 Jaguar is the public parent corporation of other corporations in the Jaguar Group that carry on active gold mining and exploration in Brazil, employing in excess of 1,000 people. Jaguar itself does not carry on active gold mining operations.

11 Jaguar has three wholly-owned Brazilian operating subsidiaries: MCT Mineração Ltda. ("MCT"), Mineração Serras do Oeste Ltda. ("MSOL") and Mineração Turmalina Ltda. ("MTL") (and, together with MCT and MSOL, the "Subsidiaries"), all incorporated in Brazil.

12 The Subsidiaries' assets include properties in the development stage and in the production stage.

13 Jaguar has been the main corporate vehicle through which financing has been raised for the operations of the Jaguar Group. The Subsidiaries have guaranteed repayment of certain funds borrowed by Jaguar.

14 Jaguar has raised debt financing by (a) issuing notes, and (b) borrowing from Renvest Mercantile Bank Corp. Inc., through its global resource fund ("Renvest").

15 In aggregate, Jaguar has issued a principal amount of $268.5 million of Notes through two transactions, known as the "2014 Notes" and the "2016 Notes".

16 Interest is paid semi-annually on the 2014 Notes and the 2016 Notes. Jaguar has not paid the last interest payment due on November 1, 2013. Under the 2014 Notes, the grace period has lapsed and an event of default has occurred.

17 Jaguar is also the borrower under a fully drawn $30 million secured facility (the "Renvest Facility") with Renvest. The obligations under the Renvest Facility are secured by a general security agreement from Jaguar as well as guarantees and collateral security granted by each of the Subsidiaries.

18 Jaguar has identified another potential liability. Mr. Daniel Titcomb, former chief executive officer of Jaguar, and certain other associated parties, have instituted a legal proceeding against Jaguar and certain of its current and former directors that is currently proceeding in the United States Federal Court. Counsel to Jaguar submits that this lawsuit alleges certain employment-related claims and other claims in respect of equity interests in Jaguar that are held by Mr. Titcomb and others. Counsel to Jaguar advises that Jaguar and its board of directors believe this lawsuit to be without merit.

19 Counsel also advises that, aside from the lawsuit and professional service fees incurred by Jaguar, the unsecured liabilities of Jaguar are not material.

20 The Jaguar Group's mines are not low-cost gold producers and the recent decline in the price of gold has negatively impacted the Jaguar Group.

21 Based on current world prices and Jaguar Group's current level of expenditures, the Jaguar Group is expected to cease to have sufficient cash resources to continue operations early in the first quarter of 2014.

22 Counsel also submits that, as a result of Jaguar's event of default under the 2014 Notes, certain remedies have become available, including the possible acceleration of the principal amount and accrued and unpaid interest on the 2014 Notes. As of November 13, 2013, that principal and accrued interest totalled approximately $169.3 million.

23 Jaguar's unaudited consolidated financial statements for the nine months ending September 30, 2013 show that Jaguar had an accumulated deficit of over $317 million and a net loss of over $82 million for the nine months ending September 30, 2013. Jaguar's current liabilities (at book value) exceed Jaguar's current assets (at book value) by approximately $40 million.

24 I accept that Jaguar faces a liquidity crisis and is insolvent.

25 Jaguar has been involved in a strategic review over the past two years. Counsel submits that the efforts of Jaguar and its advisors have shown that a comprehensive restructuring plan involving a debt-to-equity exchange and an investment of new money is the best available alternative to address Jaguar's financial issues.

26 Counsel to Jaguar advises that the board of directors of Jaguar has determined that the Recapitalization is the best available option to Jaguar and, further, that the plan cannot be implemented outside of a CCAA proceeding. Counsel emphasizes that without the protection of the CCAA, Jaguar is exposed to the immediate risk that enforcement steps may be taken under a variety of debt instruments. Further, Jaguar is not in a position to satisfy obligations that may result from such enforcement steps.

27 Jaguar requests a stay of proceedings in favour of non-applicant Subsidiaries contending that, because of Jaguar's dependence upon its Subsidiaries for their value generating capacity, the commencement of any proceedings or the exercise of rights or remedies against these Subsidiaries would be detrimental to Jaguar's restructuring efforts and would undermine a process that would otherwise benefit Jaguar Group's stakeholders as a whole.

28 Jaguar also seeks a charge on its current and future assets (the "Property") in the maximum amount of $5 million (a $500,000 first-ranking charge (the "Primary Administration Charge") and a $4.5 million fourth-ranking charge (the "Subordinated Administration Charge") (together, the "Administration Charge")). The purpose of the charge is to secure the fees and disbursements incurred in connection with services rendered both before and after the commencement of the CCAA proceedings by various professionals, as well as Canaccord Genuity and Houlihan Lokey, as financial advisors to the Ad Hoc Committee (collectively, the "Financial Advisors").

29 Counsel advises that the Financial Advisors' monthly work fees (but not their success fees) will be secured by the Primary Administration Charge, while the Financial Advisors' success fees will be secured solely by the Subordinated Administration Charge.

30 Counsel further advises that the Proposed Initial Order contemplates the establishment of a charge on Jaguar's Property in the amount of $150,000 (the "Director's Charge") to protect the directors and officers. Counsel further advises that the benefit of the Director's Charge will only be available to the extent that a liability is not covered by existing directors and officers insurance. The directors and officers have indicated that, due to the potential for personal liability, they may not continue their service in this restructuring unless the Initial Order grants the Director's Charge.

31 Counsel to Jaguar further advises that the proposed monitor is of the view that the Director's Charge and the Administration Charge are reasonable in these circumstances.

32 Jaguar is unaware of any secured creditors, other than those who have received notice of the application, who are likely to be affected by the court-ordered charges.

33 In addition to the Initial Order, Jaguar also seeks a Claims Procedure Order and a Meeting Order, submitting that it must complete the Recapitalization on an expedited timeline.

34 Each of the Claims Procedure Order and Meeting Order include a comeback provision.

35 Having reviewed the record and upon hearing submissions, I am satisfied the Applicant is a company to which the CCAA applies. It is insolvent and faces a looming liquidity crisis. The Applicant is subject to claims in excess of $5 million and has assets in Canada. I am also satisfied that the application is properly before me as the Applicant's registered office and certain of its assets are situated in Toronto, Ontario.

36 I am also satisfied that the Applicant has complied with the obligations of s. 10(2) of the CCAA.

37 I am also satisfied that an extension of the stay of proceedings to the Subsidiaries of Jaguar is appropriate in the circumstances. Further, I am also satisfied that it is reasonable and appropriate to grant the Administration Charge and the Director's Charge over the Property of the Applicant. In these circumstances, I am also prepared to approve the Engagement Letters and to seal the terms of the Engagement Letters. In deciding on the sealing provision, I have taken into account that the Engagement Letters contain sensitive commercial information, the disclosure of which could be harmful to the parties at issue. However, as I indicated at the hearing, this issue should be revisited at the comeback hearing.

38 I am also satisfied that Jaguar should be authorized to comply with the pre-filing obligations to the extent provided in the Initial Order.

39 In arriving at the foregoing conclusions, I reviewed the argument submitted by counsel to Jaguar that the stay of proceedings against non-applicants is appropriate. The Jaguar Group operates in a fully integrated manner and depends upon its Subsidiaries for their value generating capacity. Absent a stay of proceedings not only in favour of Jaguar but also in favour of the Subsidiaries, various creditors would be in a position to take enforcement steps which could conceivably lead to a failed restructuring, which would not be in the best interests of Jaguar's stakeholders.

40 The court has jurisdiction to extend the stay in favour of Jaguar's Subsidiaries. See *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]); *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re*, 2006 ABQB 153, 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187 (Alta. Q.B.); *SkyLink Aviation Inc., Re*, 2013 ONSC 1500, 3 C.B.R. (6th) 150 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

41 The authority to grant the court-ordered Administration Charge and Director's Charge is contained in ss. 11.51 and 11.52 of the CCAA.

42 In granting the Administration Charge, I am satisfied that:

(i) notice has been given to the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge;

(ii) the amount is appropriate; and

(iii) the charges should extend to all of the proposed beneficiaries.

43 In considering both the amount of the Administration Charge and who should be entitled to its benefit, the following factors can also be considered:

(a) the size and complexity of the business being restructured; and

(b) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles.

See *Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re*, 2010 ONSC 222, 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

44 In this case, the proposed restructuring involves the proposed beneficiaries of the charge. I accept that many have played a significant role in the negotiation of the Recapitalization to date and will continue to play a role in the implementation of the Recapitalization. I am satisfied that there is no unwarranted duplication of roles among those who benefit from the proposed Administration Charge.

45 With respect to the Director's Charge, the court must be satisfied that:

(i) notice has been given to the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge;

(ii) the amount is appropriate;

(iii) the applicant could not obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost; and

(iv) the charge does not apply in respect of any obligation incurred by a director or officer as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

46 A review of the evidence satisfies me that it is appropriate to grant the Director's Charge as requested.

47 Jaguar requested that the Initial Order authorize it to perform certain pre-filing obligations in respect of professional service providers and third parties who provide services in respect of Jaguar's public listing agreement. In the circumstances, I find it to be reasonable that Jaguar be authorized to perform these pre-filing obligations.

48 In view of Jaguar's desire to move quickly to implement the Recapitalization, I have also been persuaded that it is both necessary and appropriate to grant the Claims Procedure Order and the Meeting Order at this time. These are procedural steps in the CCAA process and do not require any assessment by the court as to the fairness and reasonableness of the Plan at this stage.

49 Counsel to Jaguar submits that Jaguar's approach to classification of the affected unsecured creditors is appropriate in these circumstances, citing a commonality of interest. Counsel also references s. 22(2) of the CCAA. For the purposes of today's motion, I am prepared to accept this argument. However, this is an issue that can, if raised, be reviewed at the comeback hearing.

50 In the result, an Initial Order is granted together with a Meeting Order and Claims Procedure Order. All orders have been signed in the form presented.

*Application granted.*

**End of Document**

# IN THE SUPREME COURT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Citation: *Medipure Pharmaceuticals Inc. (Re),* 2022 BCSC 1771

Date: 20221007
Docket: S226773
Registry: Vancouver

**In the Matter of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36**

And

**In the Matter of the *Business Corporations Act*, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57**

And

**In the Matter of Medipure Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Medipure Holdings Inc.**

Petitioners

- and -

Docket: B220180
Registry: Vancouver

**In the Matter of the Bankruptcy of Medipure Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Medipure Holdings Inc.**

- and -

Docket: B220220
Registry: Vancouver

**In the Matter of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as Amended**

And

**In the Matter of the Notice of Intention to Make a Proposal of Medipure Pharmaceuticals Inc., of the City of Vancouver, in the Province of British Columbia**

- and -

Docket: B220221
Registry: Vancouver

**In the Matter of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as Amended**

And

**In the Matter of the Notice of Intention to Make a Proposal of Medipure Holdings Inc., of the City of Vancouver, in the Province of British Columbia**

Before: The Honourable Justice Walker

## Reasons for Judgment

| | |
|---|---|
| Counsel for Medipure Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Medipure Holdings Inc.: | M.C. Sennott |
| Counsel for the Creditor, SHP Capital, LLC: | D.E. Gruber |
| Counsel for the Monitor, Deloitte Restructuring Inc.: | C.J. Ramsay |
| Counsel for the Attendee, Attorney General of Canada: | A. Sabzevari |
| Place and Date of Hearing: | Vancouver, B.C.<br>September 8, 2022 |
| Place and Date of Judgment: | Vancouver, B.C.<br>October 7, 2022 |

# Table of Contents

## Introduction

[1] Medipure Pharmaceuticals Inc. (“MPI”) and Medipure Holdings Inc. (“MHI”) seek an order in this proceeding governed by the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1986, c. C-36 [*CCAA*] approving interim debtor-in-possession financing (“DIP”) offered on terms that are said by the parties to raise an issue of first instance. Specifically, whether some of the new money to come from the proposed DIP lender, who is a pre-filing secured creditor, can be used to pay off that lender’s secured pre-filing loan in priority to the deemed trust claim of the Canada Revenue Agency (“CRA”) and in priority to a different DIP lender, HFS Management Inc. (“HFS”), who provided interim financing in related proceedings commenced under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act,* R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 [*BIA*].

[2] Given the urgency of the application, I advised the parties of my decision on September 15, 2022, with reasons to follow. These are my reasons.

[3] MPI and MHI are affiliated companies incorporated in British Columbia. When I refer to MHI and MPI collectively, it is as “Medipure”. A related company known as Medipure d.o.o. Croatia (“Medipure Croatia”) is located in Croatia.

[4] MHI is a publicly traded company, subject to the requirements of, *inter alia*, the BC Securities Commission. MPI is wholly owned by MHI. MPI’s capital needs and ongoing expenses are funded by MHI. In their various application materials, Medipure describes the nature of its research and development business to be “committed to creating new drugs in the health industry by engaging in research and development on various potential medicines.” MPI is described as engaged in scientific research to develop “endocannabinoid prescription drugs for numerous diseases”, employing 16 employees (some of its key employees are scientists, doctors, and pharmaceutical professionals), with a number of research projects in various states of development. Some members of Medipure’s board of directors are volunteers.

[5] It is an understatement to say that Medipure is in dire financial distress. The companies have no funds in which to meet their outstanding and future liabilities, let

alone carry on business. Compounding their difficulties, which I was told is also impeding their ability to raise funds, is an outstanding cease trade order issued by the BC Securities Commission against MHI for failing to meet its ongoing filing requirements.



[6] The proposed interim DIP lender in this *CCAA* proceeding is SHP Capital, LLC ("SHP"), an American-based company. SHP has offered to loan US$4.6 million (excluding fees) to MHI of new money with super-priority for its security over the assets of MHI, MPI, and Medipure Croatia, described below.

[7] SHP's offer includes certain conditions. Key among those conditions offered by SHP are these:

(a) The DIP will charge all of MHI's assets.

(b) The loan is to be guaranteed by MPI, as it owns or holds certain key assets including intellectual property and licenses issued by Health Canada, and Medipure Croatia, which holds property at a facility in Croatia.

(c) The sum of US$2.75 million (which is approximately 60%) of the new money advanced by SHP under the proposed DIP will be used solely to pay out in full the amount owing under SHP's pre-filing secured loan. Interest on this portion of the advance is to be charged at 15% per annum.

(d) SHP will advance working capital up to US$1.85 million, in minimum installments of US$25,000, with interest charged at 8% per annum. The remaining amount of the DIP will be held back as a contingency.

(e) SHP will be paid an origination fee equal to 1.75% of the US$1.4 million advanced as working capital, which will be added to the principal amount due under the DIP.

(f) The maturity date is the earlier of September 30, 2022 or upon defaults set out in SHP's loan agreement.

(g) SHP has the right to submit a stalking horse bid for the property of MHI for approval by the court as soon as reasonably practicable.

(h) In terms of its super-priority, except for the administration charge granted under the initial *CCAA* order ("*CCAA* Administration Charge") and an administration charge and charge granted in favour of a chief restructuring officer granted in the *BIA* proceedings ("*BIA* Administration Charge" and "CRO Charge", respectively), SHP will prime all other charges and claims, including all deemed trust claims (such as those of the CRA) and financing provided by HFS in the *BIA* proceedings. As a consequence of the guarantees to be provided from MPI and Medipure Croatia, SHP requires its charge to have super-priority over their assets as well.

(i) Lastly, most employees will be terminated, with outstanding salaries paid net of funds they are entitled to receive under the *Wage Earner Protection Program Act*, S.C. 2005, c. 47.

[8] Although the notice of application seeking approval of the proposed DIP from SHP was filed by Medipure, it was in reality brought by SHP since MHI and MPI (along with Medipure Croatia) are now entirely without funds. SHP also took the lead at the hearing of the application.

[9] SHP's position is that it is prepared to advance funds under its proposed interim DIP in order for MHI and MPI (it did not specifically address Medipure Croatia) to continue in business, albeit with fewer employees and reduced overhead and expenses, while the Monitor seeks new ownership through a sales and investment solicitation process ("SISP"). SHP candidly acknowledged that it wants to acquire MHI and MPI through the SISP but will not advance funds unless all claims, other than the *CCAA* Administration Charge, the *BIA* Administration Charge, and the CRO Charge are subordinated and its pre-filing secured claim is paid out in full. SHP said it is not prepared to advance funds for Medipure's working capital net of the amount outstanding under its pre-filing secured loan as it is concerned that it could be outbid in the SISP if relying on DIP on the net amount as a credit bid. SHP

advised that it believes it will be in a much better position to acquire MHI and MPI through a credit bid using its DIP of US$4.6 million.

[10] SHP also candidly acknowledged that it is a sophisticated investor who has made a conscious decision to offer DIP on the terms outlined above, aware of the risks to Medipure, itself, and other stakeholders, if the application is not approved.

[11] SHP and Medipure submit that the DIP offered by SHP promotes the purposes of the *CCAA* as it is the best and only means at this time to preserve value. Otherwise, they submit that if the application is not granted, Medipure's assets will be liquidated on a fire sale basis. They contend that the terms of the proposed DIP do not fall afoul of the *CCAA*. They say that the decision of the Supreme Court of Canada in *Canada v. Canada North Group Inc.*, 2021 SCC 30, makes it clear that in appropriate circumstances, such as instant case, a *CCAA* judge may grant super-priority to a DIP lender over deemed trust claims. SHP also submits that HFS' unilateral conduct, falling outside court-approved financing during the course of the *BIA* proceedings, is a clear basis to prime its post-filing secured charge. Insofar as reordering of pre-filing priorities is concerned, they contend SHP's insistence on super-priority does not fall afoul of the *CCAA* (in particular, s. 11) as it involves an advance of entirely new money as opposed to incorporating SHP's pre-existing secured loan as a credit.

[12] The CRA, represented by the Attorney General of Canada ("Attorney General"), opposes the application because, it says, paying out SHP's pre-filing secured loan with new money is prohibited by s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*. Even if it were not prohibited, the Attorney General argued that granting the proposed DIP is not appropriate in the circumstances.

[13] HFS was served with the notice of application. It did not attend the hearing, even though I was told by counsel for SHP and Medipure that it understood HFS opposed the application and that both it and its counsel were aware of the hearing date (during the hearing, I was advised that counsel for HFS asked that a message be conveyed that it had no instructions to appear).

**The *BIA* Proceedings**

[14] A summary of the *BIA* proceedings leading up to this *CCAA* proceeding provides useful background and context for issues raised on the instant application.

[15] The commonality of interest between Medipure and SHP is recent, and only in respect of the DIP now offered by SHP. Until that point, Medipure and SHP were adversaries, both in this *CCAA* proceeding and in the prior *BIA* proceedings.

[16] SHP took the first step in litigation with Medipure when it filed a notice of motion for bankruptcy order in this Court on May 2, 2022 (VA B220180), on the basis that Medipure had committed acts of bankruptcy contemplated by s. 42 of the *BIA*. In addition to a bankruptcy order, SHP sought the appointment of Crowe MacKay LLP as the trustee of the estate of Medipure.

[17] SHP did not ground its application on its status as a secured creditor based on the amount due of US$2.1 million under its secured promissory note. SHP applied as an unsecured creditor who took an assignment of the outstanding rent claims of MPI's landlord (said to be $372,910.72) and as the purchaser of a note issued by MHI to one of its investors (US$178,000 is said to be owing on the note).

[18] SHP relied on Medipure's failure to meet its liabilities as they became due, including employees' salaries, amounts due under promissory notes to investors, rent, and the amount owing to SHP under its security instrument. In its application materials, SHP said the financial statements established that MHI was not generating revenue. SHP also pointed to MHI's consolidated financial statements for the years ending June 30, 2020 and 2021, showing that as of June 30, 2021, MHI had:

(a) incurred losses since inception;

(b) a working capital deficiency of over $15 million; and

(c) an accumulated deficit of over $23 million.

[19] In its written submissions, SHP contended that as of December 31, 2021, Medipure would need to raise a minimum of $19.35 million to satisfy the liabilities reflected in its own liability summary of that date. This estimate excluded lease claim liabilities, potential liabilities posed by civil claims, working capital needs, and future operating expenses.

[20] Medipure agreed that it has been and continues to be unable to meet its liabilities. It did not, however, agree to the relief sought by SHP. Instead, on May 11, 2022, Medipure issued a notice to all of its creditors of its intention to make a proposal per s. 50.4(1) of the *BIA* (invoking a short-term stay of proceedings) and named Deloitte Restructuring Inc. ("Deloitte") as the proposal trustee.

[21] On June 7, 2022, Medipure filed two notices of application (MHI, VA B220221; MPI, VA B220220), seeking the following orders:

(a) extending the stay of proceedings and the time for filing a proposal to July 25, 2022;

(b) granting an administration charge in favour of Deloitte in the amount of $200,000; and

(c) approving interim financing from HFS.

[22] HFS was prepared to provide financing limited to $2.4 million at 6% interest with a priority charge over all of Medipure's assets to allow Medipure to meet its past and ongoing obligations until later this year. If HFS' proposed financing was approved, it would have had priority over SHP's pre-filing secured claim but not over any deemed trust claims.

[23] I presided over the hearing of the competing *BIA* applications, which were heard at the same time on an urgent basis.

[24] SHP opposed the relief sought by Medipure, including the appointment of Deloitte. Its position was that it had lost faith in Medipure's management and board of directors to properly operate Medipure's business. SHP sought the appointment of

a trustee of its own choice to administer the bankrupt estates, saying it wanted “an adult in the room” to be in charge. Advising that it did not want to liquidate Medipure through its *BIA* application, SHP said that it had no other choice at that time than to bring its application under the *BIA* in light of forbearance terms contained in its security instrument. Otherwise, SHP said, it would have preferred to seek relief under the *CCAA* or through a receivership application.

[25] In the *BIA* proceedings, Medipure contended that SHP’s motives were not in the best interests of Medipure and its stakeholders. Medipure adduced evidence in order to demonstrate that SHP’s goal was to acquire what it described as its highly valuable assets (including licenses issued by Health Canada) at heavily discounted pricing through a forced sales process akin to liquidation and then sell them off at a significant profit. According to Medipure, if SHP succeeded, its business would be shut down.

[26] For its part, SHP objected to any order permitting HFS to advance funds with any priority, and accused HFS of being the *alter ego* of GCB Capital LLC (“GCB”), one of Medipure’s pre-filing creditors. Echoing the allegations made against it by Medipure, SHP claimed that GCB, through HFS, was attempting to secure Medipure’s assets at bargain basement prices. SHP also suggested that not only was Medipure’s support of HFS’ proposed DIP naïve, certain of its board members were being directed behind-the-scenes by Medipure’s former chief executive officer who had allied himself with the principal of HFS and GCB out of self-interest.

[27] Accusations continued to be traded back and forth concerning the motives and trustworthiness of the individuals in control of SHP, on the one hand, and HFS and GCB, on the other.

[28] At one point during the hearing, SHP offered interim financing with a priority charge in order to allow Medipure to meet its short-term obligations and to carry on business until further sources of capital could be secured.

[29] Neither SHP nor HFS sought to prime any of CRA's deemed trust claims nor use their proposed interim financing to pay their pre-filing secured loans.

[30] Over the objections of SHP, I agreed with Medipure that the terms of its HFS' interim financing were superior to those offered by SHP (for example, HFS' financing rate was offered at 6% as opposed to SHP's 12%). I approved two interim financings, at different stages in the hearing, with priority charges in favour of HFS.

[31] The first financing was approved on June 17, 2022 for $200,000, ranking behind the *BIA* Administration Charge and in priority to all pre-filing secured charges except for deemed trust claims. HFS advanced those funds almost immediately after the financing was approved.

[32] The second financing was approved on June 24, 2022 for an additional $1.36 million on the same basis. I also approved other charges, such as a $65,000 charge in favour of the directors and officers and the CRO Charge.

[33] After advancing only some $335,000 of funds related to the second financing, HFS imposed additional terms on Medipure before it would advance any more funds. Without seeking court approval, HFS advised Medipure that it would not make further advances unless MHI entered into a complex share subscription agreement ("GEM Agreement") with companies incorporated in Luxembourg and the Bahamas, known as GEM Global Yield LLC SCS ("GEM Global"), GEM Yield Bahamas Limited ("GYBL"), respectively, and certain lenders (called "share lenders") to be identified. The GEM Agreement provided, *inter alia*, GEM Global would subscribe, as an investor, for common shares of MHI for an aggregate purchase price of $65 million, with funds to be advanced after numerous conditions precedent were met. The share lenders would "intervene" in the GEM Agreement by signing a deed of adherence, acquire the shares, and then lend them to GEM Global. It also provided that once the cease trade order is lifted, MHI would be obligated to pay GYBL a fee in the sum of $1 million, either in cash or in freely tradable common shares. The GEM Agreement also provided that approval of MHI's shareholders was not

required. Without seeking court approval, MHI's board of directors complied and entered into the GEM Agreement on August 3, 2022.

[34] Once it learned of the GEM Agreement, SHP asserted that GEM Global and GYBL were related to companies owned by the principal of GCB and HFS, and that the GEM Agreement was that individual's improvident attempt to gain control of Medipure.

[35] For reasons not explained in evidence or submissions, HFS declined to advance any further funds even though the GEM Agreement was signed.

[36] This left Medipure without funds to meet its obligations, and of critical importance, its pressing short-term obligations to pay for employees' salaries, medical research, and rent.

[37] In those dire financial circumstances, MHI and MPI brought companion applications seeking to convert their two *BIA* proposal proceedings to a single *CCAA* proceeding to avoid bankruptcy and what it maintained would be the disastrous consequences of liquidation. Except for the appointment of the Monitor, Medipure's applications were granted, unopposed by SHP, on August 19, 2022. Deloitte was appointed as Monitor over the objection of SHP, who suggested the Monitor should be Crowe MacKay since Deloitte might be in a position of conflict (SHP failed to establish its position at the hearing).

[38] In the midst of what all parties referred to as a funding crisis consequent on HFS' failure to advance funds under its second court-approved financing arrangement, one of Medipure's shareholders, who had only recently learned of the *BIA* proceedings, reached out to other shareholders to raise funds for shareholder-led DIP, to be offered at 6%, with a priority charge ranking behind all administration charges, HFS' advances under its interim financing, and deemed trust claims. Very quickly, over $3 million was raised and sent to Medipure's solicitors, Boughton and Co. ("Boughton") to hold in trust pending court approval of DIP on those terms.

[39] Just as matters appeared to be coming to a favourable resolution for Medipure, backed by shareholder-led DIP, the largest investor, who had placed approximately $2 million with Boughton, asked for additional time to carry out due diligence on Medipure's science and research efforts. That led to a short delay, with Medipure unable to meet its liabilities (for example, employees had not been paid for approximately six weeks by that point). That shareholder eventually pulled its funds from Boughton's trust account; others did likewise shortly thereafter. However, there were sufficient funds in Boughton's trust account from other shareholders who remained prepared to advance DIP in the amount of $215,000, on the same terms outlined above.

[40] The Monitor expressed significant reservations about Medipure's ability to carry on operations for much longer in the absence of much greater funding. Disagreement amongst the parties ensued, resulting in evolving and highly fractious competing positions between the parties in a fast-moving environment. Ultimately, I was advised that the remaining funds from shareholders were no longer available for interim financing. At that point, SHP offered to provide DIP on the terms summarized at the outset of these reasons, adding for the first time its requirement that new money advanced under its DIP must be used to pay out its all of its pre-filing secured loan, priming the CRA's deemed trust claims and the funds advanced by HFS in the *BIA* proceedings.

## Analysis

[41] During their submissions, the parties addressed the following issues:

(a) the purposes of the *CCAA*;

(b) the circumstances in which super-priority may be granted to prime deemed trust claims;

(c) the proper interpretation of s. 11.2 of the *CCAA* (e.g., whether it prohibited new money from the DIP to be used to pay out SHP's pre-filing secured debt); and

(d) whether the terms of SHP's proposed DIP are appropriate in the circumstances (including whether its proposed DIP should prime HFS' charges in the *BIA* proceedings in light of its conduct surrounding the second interim financing).



[42] SHP correctly points out that the Court's decision in *Canada North* allows *CCAA* judges to grant an interim financing charge in priority to statutory deemed trust claims: *Canada North* at paras. 20-31,141-142. In discussing the legislative policy behind the *CCAA*, Justice Cote highlighted that debtor companies retain more value as going concerns as opposed to liquidation. The *CCAA* confers "vast" power to judges to make orders appropriate in the circumstances where truly necessary:

> [20] The view underlying the entire *CCAA* regime is thus that debtor companies retain more value as going concerns than in liquidation scenarios (*Century Services*, at para. 18). The survival of a going-concern business is ordinarily the result with the greatest net benefit. It often enables creditors to maximize returns while simultaneously benefiting shareholders, employees, and other firms that do business with the debtor company (para. 60). Thus, this Court recently held that the *CCAA* embraces "the simultaneous objectives of maximizing creditor recovery, preservation of going-concern value where possible, preservation of jobs and communities affected by the firm's financial distress . . . and enhancement of the credit system generally" (*9354-9186 Québec inc. v. Callidus Capital Corp.*, 2020 SCC 10, at para. 42, quoting J. P. Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2nd ed. 2013), at p. 14).
>
> [21] The most important feature of the *CCAA* — and the feature that enables it to be adapted so readily to each reorganization — is the broad discretionary power it vests in the supervising court (*Callidus Capital*, at paras. 47-48). Section 11 of the *CCAA* confers jurisdiction on the supervising court to "make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances". This power is vast. As the Chief Justice and Moldaver J. recently observed in their joint reasons, "On the plain wording of the provision, the jurisdiction granted by s. 11 is constrained only by restrictions set out in the *CCAA* itself, and the requirement that the order made be 'appropriate in the circumstances'" (*Callidus Capital*, at para. 67). Keeping in mind the centrality of judicial discretion in the *CCAA* regime, our jurisprudence has developed baseline requirements of appropriateness, good faith and due diligence in order to exercise this power. The supervising judge must be satisfied that the order is appropriate and that the applicant has acted in good faith and with due diligence (*Century Services*, at para. 69). The judge must also be satisfied as to appropriateness, which is assessed by considering whether the order would advance the policy and remedial objectives of the *CCAA* (para. 70). For instance, given that the purpose of the *CCAA* is to facilitate the survival of going concerns, when crafting an initial order, "[a]

> court must first of all provide the conditions under which the debtor can attempt to reorganize" (para. 60).
>
> …
>
> [25] In *Sun Indalex Finance, LLC v. United Steelworkers*, 2013 SCC 6, [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271, at para. 60, quoting the amended initial order in that case, this Court confirmed that a court-ordered financing charge with priority over "all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, statutory or otherwise", had priority over a deemed trust established by the *Personal Property Security Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.10 ("*PPSA*"), to protect employee pensions. Justice Deschamps wrote for a unanimous Court on this point. She found that the existence of a deemed trust did not preclude orders granting first priority to financiers: "This will be the case only if the provincial priorities provided for in s. 30(7) of the *PPSA* ensure that the claim of the Salaried Plan's members has priority over the [debtor-in-possession ("DIP")] charge" (para. 48).
>
> [26] Justice Deschamps first assessed the supervising judge's order to determine whether it had truly been necessary to give the financing charge priority over the deemed trust. Even though the supervising judge had not specifically considered the deemed trust in the order authorizing a super-priority charge, he had found that there was no alternative but to make the order. Financing secured by a super priority was necessary if the company was to remain a going concern (para. 59). Justice Deschamps rejected the suggestion "that the DIP lenders would have accepted that their claim ranked below claims resulting from the deemed trust", because "[t]he harsh reality is that lending is governed by the commercial imperatives of the lenders, not by the interests of the plan members or the policy considerations that lead provincial governments to legislate in favour of pension fund beneficiaries" (para. 59).
>
> [Emphasis added]

[43] Justice Cote also discussed the crucial role of interim financing to the restructuring process:

> [142] Interim financing is crucial to the restructuring process. It allows the debtor to continue to operate on a day-to-day basis while a workout solution is being arranged. A plan of compromise would be futile if, in the interim six months, the debtor was forced to close its doors. For this reason, Farley J., in *Royal Oak Mines Inc., Re* (1999), 7 C.B.R. (4th) 293 (Ont. C.J. (Gen. Div.)), at para. 1, quoting *Royal Oak Mines Inc., Re* (1999), 6 C.B.R. (4th) 314 (Ont. C.J. (Gen. Div.)), at para. 24, observed that interim financing helps "keep the lights . . . on". Similarly, in *Indalex*, Deschamps J. explained that giving interim lenders super-priority "is a key aspect of the debtor's ability to attempt a workout" (para. 59, quoting J. P. Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2007), at p. 97). Without interim financing and the ability to prime (i.e., to give it priority) the interim lender's loan, the remedial purposes of the *CCAA* can be frustrated (para. 58).

[44] In that vein, Medipure and SHP stress the importance of the proposed DIP as the last remaining option to preserve value for Medipure and its stakeholders (and stave off liquidation), albeit dismissing most employees and operating Medipure as a scaled-down business to be sold through a SISP.

[45] SHP and Medipure contend that the *CCAA* does not prohibit the proposed use of new money from the DIP. In this respect, they submit the prohibitory language in s. 11.2(1) is inapplicable. That section provides:

> **Interim financing**
>
> **11.2 (1)** On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.
>
> [Bold in original; underlining added]

[46] SHP characterizes the underlined words in the section as prohibiting only DIP that would secure a pre-existing obligation or charge (e.g., if SHP sought to use its pre-filing secured charge as a credit in the DIP). SHP submits that the *CCAA* does not prohibit the use of new money advanced from the DIP to pay out a pre-existing charge. They also point to *9354-9186 Quebec inc. v. Callidus Capital Corp*., 2020 SCC 10, at para. 86, where the Court said that the security or charge provided to the DIP lender may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.

[47] However, *Callidus* does not specifically address the issue raised in this case. It does not hold, as is suggested, that the *CCAA* does not prohibit paying out pre-filing debt with new money because it does not secure the prior charge.

[48] The weight of the authorities interpreting s. 11.2(1) of the *CCAA* confirms that SHP's requirement that new money from the proposed DIP must pay out its pre-filing secured loan priming all pre-filing charges, including deemed trust claims, is prohibited.

[49] The case authorities, discussed below, support the Attorney General's position, set out in the beginning of its written submissions and excerpted below, that an important protection provided under s. 11.2(1) is to prevent an interim financing charge from securing pre-filing obligations through roll-up or take-out provisions (called "roll-up" or "take-out" DIP) to the prejudice of other creditors:

> 1. The underlying premise of interim financing is that it is a benefit to all stakeholders as it allows the debtor to protect going-concern value and continue its essential operations while devising a plan of compromise or arrangement acceptable to creditors. Courts have wide discretion in approving interim financing pursuant to s. 11.2 of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, RSC 1985, c. C-36 ("CCCA"), subject to certain protections Parliament has mandated. An important protection under subsection 11.2(1) is the prevention of the interim financing charge from securing pre-filing obligations because partial "roll up" provisions prejudice other creditors and do not benefit the debtor. In enacting this restriction, Parliament has chosen to protect debtors when they are at their most vulnerable and to prevent the abuse of interim financing charges provided under the CCAA.
>
> [Footnote omitted]

[50] In *Structured Solutions Inc. c. Gestion Rer inc.*, 2015 QCCS 4114, Justice Hamilton said Parliament's rationale and intention for s. 11.2(1) is to provide special status or priority to interim financing only to money lent to the debtor company during the period of distress, such that the DIP cannot "cover" a pre-filing obligation:

> [22] The final sentence [of s. 11.2(1)] appears to suggest that the charge in favour of the interim lender can only secure amounts advanced after the order authorizing the interim financing and the charge. However, SSI has produced authorities that satisfy the Court that the proper interpretation of the word "order" in that last sentence is the initial order, such that the last sentence ensures that the interim financing cannot cover a pre-filing obligation, *i.e.* an obligation that exists before the initial order is made: …
>
> [Italics in original; underlining added]

[51] The same point is made in *Performance Sports Group Ltd. (Re)*, 2016 ONSC 6800. In his oft-cited decision, Justice Newbould said that s. 11.2 allowed for creeping DIP, i.e., funds from operational receipts to repay certain prefiling amounts (called "creeping" DIP), but prohibited advances to be used to repay pre-filing obligations:

> 22 Section 11.2(1) of the CCAA provides that security for a DIP facility may not secure an obligation that existed before the order authorizing the security

> was made. The effect of this provision is that advances under a DIP facility may not be used to repay pre-filing obligations. In this case, the ABL DIP Facility is a revolving facility. Under its terms, receipts from operations of the PSG Entities post-filing may be used to pay down the existing ABL Facility. The applicants submit that in this case, the ABL DIP Facility preserves the pre-filing status quo by upholding the relative pre-stay priority position of each secured creditor. By requiring that the PSG Entities only use post-filing cash receipts to pay down the accrued balance under the revolving credit facility, the ABL DIP Lenders are in no better position with respect to the priority of their pre-filing debt relative to other creditors. I accept that no advances under the ABL DIP Facility will be used to pay pre-filing obligations and there has been inserted in the Initial Order a provision that expressly prevents that. The provision that receipts from operations of the PSG Entities post-filing may be used to pay down the existing ABL Facility is approved.
>
> [Emphasis added]

[52] In *Comark Inc. (Re)*, 2015 ONSC 2010, 2015 CarswellOnt 20810, Regional Senior Justice Morawetz (as he then was) considered the parameters of s. 11.2(1) when approving DIP which expressly provided that the debtor may not use any advances to repay pre-filing obligations but allowed creeping DIP:

> 28 In providing its recommendation, the proposed Monitor specifically stated that it has considered the provisions of section 11.2(1) of the CCAA which prohibit the DIP Lender's Charge from securing an obligation that exists before the requested order is made. The Monitor reports that having consulted with its counsel, it is of the view that since the pre-filing Revolving Credit Facility is being reduced by the use of the Applicant's cash generated from its business, the DIP Lender's Charge is only securing advances made post-filing under the DIP Facility.
>
> 29 For the purposes of this application, I accept the foregoing submissions and recommendation of the Monitor and, specifically, its view that the form of DIP Facility being proposed, does not contravene the provisions of section 11.2(1) of the CCAA.
>
> …
>
> 40 With respect to the request to approve the DIP Facility and to grant a DIP Financing Charge on a priority basis, the authority to approve same is found in section 11.2 of the CCAA. In its factum, the Applicant specifically references section 11.2(1) and submits that it is clear on the facts that the DIP Lender's Charge meets this requirement. Counsel submits that the DIP Facility expressly provides that Comark may not use any advances under the DIP Facility to repay pre-filing obligations. Counsel goes on to state that to the extent that Salus is repaid pre-filing amounts owing to it, this repayment will be made from operational receipts as a result of lending, security and enforcement arrangements in place prior to the CCAA filing. Further, the repayment is not made out of proceeds of the DIP Facility. Rather, the payments to Salus simply maintain the status quo as of the CCAA filing date under the existing Salus asset-based lending credit facility.
>
> [Emphasis added]

[53] Justice Fitzpatrick took the same approach when approving DIP in *Mountain Equipment Co-Operative (Re)*, 2020 BCSC 1586:

> [47] Firstly, I was satisfied that the Interim Financing Charge complied with s. 11.2(1) of the *CCAA* in that it did not secure any of MEC's pre-filing obligations to the Lenders, as prohibited by that provision.
>
> [48] The Interim Financing agreements are amendments to the Credit Facility, pursuant to which the Lenders will provide further liquidity to MEC despite any defaults under the Credit Facility. It is an express term of the Interim Financing that advances made under the Interim Financing cannot be used to satisfy pre-filing obligations under the Credit Facility or any other pre-filing debt. In addition, the Interim Financing Charge does not secure any of MEC's pre-filing obligations and includes a "carve out" to ensure that other secured creditors (such as those with Purchase Money Security Interests (PMSIs)) are not primed by the Charge.
>
> [49] While the terms of the Interim Financing provide that post-filing receipts collected by MEC will be applied to pay down MEC's pre-filing debt under the Credit Facility, I agreed with MEC that mechanisms in interim financing agreements by which pre-filing obligations are paid from proceeds derived by post-filing operations do not contravene s. 11.2(1) of the *CCAA*.
>
> [50] In *Performance Sports Group Ltd. (Re*), 2016 ONSC 6800, Justice Newbould concluded that a similarly crafted interim lending facility did not offend s. 11.2(1):
>
> > [22] Section 11.2(1) of the *CCAA* provides that security for a DIP facility may not secure an obligation that existed before the order authorizing the security was made. The effect of this provision is that advances under a DIP facility may not be used to repay pre-filing obligations. In this case, the ABL DIP Facility is a revolving facility. Under its terms, receipts from operations of the PSG Entities post-filing may be used to pay down the existing ABL Facility. The applicants submit that in this case, the ABL DIP Facility preserves the pre-filing status quo by upholding the relative pre-stay priority position of each secured creditor. By requiring that the PSG Entities only use post-filing cash receipts to pay down the accrued balance under the revolving credit facility, the ABL DIP Lenders are in no better position with respect to the priority of their pre-filing debt relative to other creditors. I accept that no advances under the ABL DIP Facility will be used to pay pre-filing obligations and there has been inserted in the Initial Order a provision that expressly prevents that. The provision that receipts from operations of the PSG Entities post-filing may be used to pay down the existing ABL Facility is approved.
>
> [51] Similar conclusions were reached in *Comark Inc. (Re)*, 2015 ONSC 2010 at paras. 17-29. Regional Senior Justice Morawetz (as he then was) accepted that the proposed interim financing facility would not result in a greater level of secured debt than was contemplated under the pre-filing facilities and would not prime PMSIs. Effectively, the court found that, since

> the proposed charge would increase while the pre-filing facility would be paid down by the use of the debtor's cash generated from its business, the proposed charge only secured post-filing advances made under the interim facility in compliance with s. 11.2(1) of the *CCAA*.
>
> [52] In May 2020, Justice Romaine reached the same conclusion in a recent *CCAA* proceeding involving ENTREC Corporation (Alta QB, Calgary Judicial Centre; File No. 2001 06423).
>
> [Emphasis added]

[54] In approving a form of creeping DIP in the initial order, Fitzpatrick J. said she was satisfied that no secured creditor would be materially prejudiced since the charge preserved the pre-filing *status quo*: para. 54(e).

[55] The reasons in *ENTREC* concerning DIP and s. 11.2(1) referred to in the reasons of Fitzpatrick J. above were not provided to me. Instead, only Justice Romaine's reasons for judgment concerning proposed releases, *ENTREC Corporation (Re),* 2020 ABQB 751, were provided.

[56] To the extent that SHP suggested the *dicta* in *Structured Solutions*, *Performance Sports*, *Comark*, and *Mountain Equipment Co-Op* specifically prohibits the use of new money to pay pre-filing obligations misconstrues the prohibition in s. 11.2(1), SHP did not cite any authorities addressing statutory interpretation. For that matter, neither SHP nor the Attorney General engaged in a statutory interpretation analysis or cited interpretative aids such as *Hansard* and text authorities such as those authored by Professor Janis Sarra.

[57] No basis to depart from *Mountain Equipment Co-Op* per *Hansard Spruce Mills*, 1954 CarswellBC 6, [1954] 4. D.L.R. 590 (which was not referred to in argument by any of the parties) was shown.

[58] SHP points out that in *Re TOYS "R" US (CANADA) LTD.*, 2017 ONSC 5571, Justice Myers allowed funds from the DIP to pay or "take-out" the debtor's pre-filing obligations to the DIP lender. The decision is the only one cited to me that expressly permitted it. In that case, the DIP lender had first priority over all pre-filing claims, such that its security would not be improved if the DIP was approved:

> [10] The applicant asks for the approval of a debtor in possession (DIP) lending facility to repay its pre-filing ABL indebtedness and to fund its cash flow needs as it bulks up its inventory for holiday sales and then throughout its restructuring. Section 11.2 of the *CCAA* provides for the court to grant security to DIP loans ahead of existing unsecured and secured claims upon a balancing of listed factors. Granting DIP security is a fairly standard and often necessary practice in *CCAA* cases. The section also makes it clear however, that security cannot be granted for pre-filing claims. Here, while it is proposed for DIP funding to be used to pay out pre-filing lenders (a "takeout DIP") all of the loans that will be secured are fresh advances by the DIP lenders. Moreover, the Monitor has obtained an independent legal opinion that the pre-filing ABL security is valid and prior to all claims that will be primed by the court-ordered DIP security. The DIP funds are replacing existing secured collateral. The court-ordered charge is not being used to improve the security of the pre-filing ABL lenders or to fill any gaps in their security coverage. In my view therefore, the takeout DIP is not prohibited by s. 11.2.
>
> [Emphasis added]

[59] The reasons do not mention *dicta* in the prior decisions in *Performance Sports* and *Comark* stating that funds advanced under DIP may not be used to pay out pre-filing claims. Those cases are not referred to in the reasons and not cited in the list of authorities before Myers J. and it may well be that they were not cited to him. That said, Myers J.'s reasons emphasize that the DIP must not be used to reorder pre-filing priorities. I also note that in the instant proceeding, the Monitor has not obtained an opinion concerning the validity of SHP's security (as was done in *TOYS "R" US*).

[60] *In the Matter of a Plan of Arrangement of UrtheCast Corp*., 2020 BCSC 2024, also cited by SHP, does not support the position of Medipure and SHP. In that case, Justice Sharma approved interim financing that paid out earlier interim financing provided by different lenders ordered during the course of the *CCAA* proceeding as opposed to a pre-filing obligation. The approved financing also improved the debtor's circumstances and the position of pre-filing creditors in light of its less onerous terms and lower interest rate: see, e.g., paras. 11-12, 26, 34.

[61] SHP also relies on the second of two decisions issued by Justice Mongeon in *White Birch Paper Holding Company (Arrangement relatif à),* 2010 QCCS 1176 [*White Birch No. 2*], in support of its application. SHP submits that a roll-up charge was approved in that case. That decision must be read in conjunction with

Mongeon J.'s prior decision in that case, *White Birch Paper Holding Company (Arrangement relatif à)*, 2010 QCCS 764 [*White Birch No. 1*], to understand what was approved and the basis for it.

[62] In *White Birch No. 1*, Mongeon J. described the nature and purpose of the proposed DIP sought by lenders different from a pre-filing lender proposed to be paid: part of the new money advanced under the DIP would be used to pay off a pre-existing revolving asset-based facility to that different lender (under which US$50 million was outstanding for principal and interest).

[63] As I read the reasons, Mongeon J. did not specifically address whether the advance of new money contravened s. 11.2(1). He considered the request for the DIP through the lens of appropriateness per the factors set out in s. 11.2(4) of the *CCAA.* In approving the DIP, Mongeon J. determined that the amount of financing, cost of borrowing, and fees were appropriate in the circumstances and minimized to reduce the impact on all other secured creditors:

> [67] In order to continue to operate, the WB Group, therefore, needs significant additional liquidity. To this end, the WB Group retained the services of Lazard Frères & Co LLC as financial advisors, who were able to convince a group of First Term Loan lenders to advance and cover said liquidity requirements in the form of a "DIP" loan secured by a priming charge. A copy of the Interim Financing Credit Agreement was filed as Exhibit P-3 (the "DIP Loan").
>
> [68] Essentially, the DIP Loan is for an aggregate amount of US$140 million, from which an amount of approximately US$50 million will be deducted and applied to the full payment and discharge of the Asset Based Revolving Credit Facility.
>
> [69] After earmarking a further amount of approximately US$16 million to cover the Administrative and D&O priming charge (as explained below), the DIP Loan will provide some US$74 million in additional liquidity which, according to the Monitor, should permit a orderly and appropriate restructuring. The DIP Loan will bear interest at the rate of approximately 17.5% to 19% per annum and is entirely supported by the Monitor (see Monitor's Initial Report Exhibit P-4).
>
> [70] After reviewing the allegations of paragraphs 128 to 159 of the Petition as well as the evidence of the representative of the Petitioners and the Monitor, the undersigned is satisfied that:
>
> > d) the priming charge will not secure any obligations that were owing prior to the filing;

> e) the interim financing proposed is intended to permit the WB Group to restructure over a period of approximately nine to twelve months;
>
> f) the interim financing is crucial to the survival of the Petitioners and Partnerships over the said restructuring period;
>
> g) the sizing of the interim financing, cost of borrowing and fees are reasonable and have been minimized in order to reduce the impact on all other secured creditors;
>
> h) the interim financing will enhance the prospects of a viable restructuring;
>
> [71] Furthermore, I am advised that management has the confidence of its major creditors and shall remain in place over the restructuring period;
>
> [72] As a result, I am prepared to approve same.

[64] The reasons in *White Birch No. 2* are the result of rehearing the DIP aspect of the prior application because a group of different pre-filing lenders, collectively described by Mongeon J. as “Dune”, had not been given notice of the application. Dune was the majority lender under a secured second lien term loan to the extent of US$61.5 million. Funds had already been advanced from the DIP by the time the second hearing occurred. Dune asked for the DIP to be rescinded in its application materials. However, the only argument Dune raised in support of that position, Mongeon J. said, was lack of notice. It appears from the reasons that the relief Dune actually sought was to reduce the size of the DIP, production of further financial information from the debtors, and to have its pre-filing and post-filing expenses (including legal expenses) paid. Dune did not object in principle to the DIP that had been approved, including paying out the pre-filing lender. Dune complained that the amount originally approved was excessive and argued that only funds sufficient to “keep the lights on” should be approved. Dune also claimed it could not accurately assess the debtors’ financial position because it had been deprived of financial information. Despite its complaints about the size of the DIP and lack of information, Dune sought an order reducing the DIP to US$115 million, and as mentioned above, approval for funds still available from the DIP facility to be used to pay its own claim for expenses: *White Birch No. 2* at paras. 13, 19-23.

[65] Applying the factors in s. 11.2(4), Justice Mongeon rejected Dune's request to rescind or vary DIP order he had made. He also dismissed Dune's request to pay its expenses. He found that Dune was pursuing its own advantage and was not concerned with the viability of the debtors: paras. 29, 39, 46. In respect of Dune's contested request for its pre-filing legal expenses to be paid out of the DIP, Mongeon J. said it was prohibited by s. 11 since it would satisfy a pre-filing obligation: para. 46.

[66] I disagree with SHP that *White Birch No. 2* is authority for its proposition that paying out pre-filing obligations with new money advanced under a DIP is permitted under the *CCAA*.

[67] The Attorney General submits that Mongeon J.'s analysis, excerpted below, supports its interpretation of s. 11.2(1) and is consistent with the approach taken in *Structured Solutions*, *Performance Sports, Comark*, and *Mountain Equipment Co-Op*:

> 46 Sections 11, 11.01 and 11.02 CCAA are quite clear. The only exception to this general rule is the protection of rights of suppliers under Section 11.02 when payment for goods and services provided after the Stay Order, or requiring the further advance of money or credit. Clearly, the fees, costs and expenses of Dune do not fall within this exception. Dune does not ask for payment for goods and/or services sold, delivered or rendered after the Initial Order. <u>It is asking for the payment of a pre-filing obligation, i.e. to pay for certain expenses incurred or to be incurred by Dune for its own benefit and advantage, including but without limitation, the costs of acting against the interests of the Debtors and for the sole interests of Dune.</u>
>
> [Emphasis added]

[68] The prohibition in s. 11.2(1) discussed by Mongeon J. at para. 46 (i.e., using DIP to payout the debtors' pre-filing obligation) appears to have been avoided because the order was initially made by consent and was unopposed by Dune at the second hearing.

[69] To conclude, the weight of the case authorities – *Structured Solutions*, *Performance Sports*, *Comark*, and *Mountain Equipment Co-Op* – is clear that take-out or roll-up DIP, even facilitated new money advanced under the DIP, in contrast to creeping DIP, is prohibited by s. 11.2(1) of the *CCAA*.

[70] If the *CCAA* permits roll-up or take-out DIP with new money where the order is sought on consent or unopposed by all interested parties (as in *TOYS "R" US* and *White Birch No. 2*), those circumstances are not present in this case.

## Disposition

[71] I am mindful that without funding from SHP, Medipure is at the moment left without funds, to the detriment of its stakeholders, including its unpaid employees. However, the DIP in terms proposed by SHP is prohibited by s. 11.2(1) of the *CCAA*.

[72] The application seeking approval of DIP financing on terms proposed by SHP is dismissed.

"Walker J."

2016 ONSC 6800
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Performance Sports Group Ltd., Re

2016 CarswellOnt 17492, 2016 ONSC 6800, 272 A.C.W.S. (3d) 470, 41 C.B.R. (6th) 245

# IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF PERFORMANCE SPORTS GROUP LTD., BAUER HOCKEY CORP., BAUER HOCKEY RETAIL CORP., BAUER PERFORMANCE SPORTS UNIFORMS CORP., BPS CANADA INTERMEDIATE CORP., BPS DIAMOND SPORTS CORP., EASTON BASEBALL/SOFTBALL CORP., KBAU HOLDINGS CANADA, INC., PERFORMANCE LACROSSE GROUP CORP., PSG INNOVATION CORP., BAUER HOCKEY RETAIL INC., BAUER HOCKEY, INC., BAUER PERFORMANCE SPORTS UNIFORMS INC., BPS DIAMOND SPORTS INC., BPS US HOLDINGS INC., EASTON BASEBALL/SOFTBALL INC., PERFORMANCE LACROSSE GROUP INC., PSG INNOVATION INC. (Applicants)

Newbould J.

Heard: October 31, 2016
Judgment: November 1, 2016
Docket: CV-16-11582-00CL

Counsel: Peter Howard, Kathryn Esaw, for Applicants
Robert I. Thornton, Rachel Bengino, for Proposed Monitor Ernst & Young Inc.
Bernard Boucher, John Tuzyk, for Sagard Capital Partners, L.P
David Bish, Adam Slavens, for Fairfax Financial Holdings Limited
Robert Staley, for Board of directors of Performance Sports Group Ltd.
Joseph Latham, Ryan Baulke, for Ad Hoc Committee of certain term lenders
Tony Reyes, Evan Cobb, for Bank of America, the ABL DIP lender

Subject: Insolvency
**Related Abridgment Classifications**
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.h Miscellaneous
**Headnote**
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Miscellaneous
Debtors, parent company and certain Canadian and U.S. subsidiaries, were involved in global sports equipment business — Debtors became insolvent and brought parallel insolvency proceedings in Canada and U.S. — Application by debtors for protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act was granted with reasons to follow — Debtors sought to sell business as going concern and entered into asset purchase agreement with group of investors, which contemplated that businesses would continue as going concern — DIP loan facilities negotiated with debtors' current lenders should be approved, taking into account factors in s. 11.2(4) of Act — Without DIP financing, debtors lacked sufficient financing to continue operating business and pursue post-filing sales process — As s. 11.2(1) of Act provides that security for DIP facility may not secure obligation that existed before order authorizing security was made, provision was inserted in initial order expressly preventing use of advances under DIP facility to repay pre-filing obligations — Authorization granted to debtors to pay pre-filing amounts owing to certain suppliers, as interruption by critical suppliers could have immediate materially adverse impact and jeopardize ability to continue

as going concern — Debtors sought administrative charge to cover Monitor's fees; U.S. and Canadian counsel to Monitor, debtors, and directors of debtors; and to cover fees incurred before and after making of initial order — As debtor intended to bring motion on come-back hearing to permit all past outstanding amounts to be paid to Canadian employees, administrative charge of $7.5 million granted — As administration charge under s. 11.52(1) of Act can only be granted to cover work done in connection with proceeding under Act, it was not possible for such charge to protect fees of lawyers in other jurisdictions who might be engaged by debtor either in foreign insolvency proceedings or other litigation — Authorization granted to effect intercompany advances, secured by intercompany charge — Standard directors' charge for $7.5 million approved — Chief Restructuring Officer appointment approved.

REASONS for granting of debtors' application for protection under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Newbould J.*:**

1 On October 31, 2016 Performance Sports Group Ltd. ("PSG") and the other Applicants (collectively, the "Applicants" or the "PSG Entities") applied for and were granted protection under the CCAA and an Initial Order was signed, for reasons to follow. These are my reasons.

2 PSG, a public company incorporated under British Columbia law and traded publicly on the Toronto and New York stock exchanges, is the ultimate parent of the other PSG Entities, as well as certain entities in Europe which are not applicants in the this proceeding.

3 The PSG Entities are leading designers, developers and manufacturers of high performance sports equipment and related apparel. Historically focused on hockey, the PSG Entities expanded their business to include equipment and apparel in the baseball/softball and lacrosse markets. The hockey business operates under the BAUER, MISSION and EASTON brands; the baseball/softball business operates under the EASTON and COMBAT brands, and the lacrosse business operates under the MAVERIK and CASCADE brands.

4 The hockey and baseball/softball markets are the PSG Entities' largest business focus, generating approximately 60% and 30% of the Applicants' sales in fiscal 2015, respectively, with remaining sales derived from the lacrosse and apparel businesses. The PSG Entities have a diverse customer base, including over 4,000 retailers across the globe and more than 60 distributors. In fiscal 2015, approximately 58% of the PSG Entities' total sales were in the U.S., approximately 24% were in Canada, and approximately 18% were in the rest of the world.

5 The PSG Entities are generally structured so that there is a Canadian and U.S. subsidiary for each major business line. Some of the entities also perform specific functions such as risk management, accounting etc. for the benefit of the other PSG Entities. The Applicants have commenced parallel proceedings in the U.S. under Chapter 11 of the US Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

**Employees and benefits**

6 As of September 30, 2016, the Applicants had 728 employees globally, with 224 employees in Canada, 430 in the U.S., 23 in Asia and 51 in Europe.

7 The majority of the PSG Entities' workforce is non-unionized. Canada is the only location with unionized employees, who are employed by Bauer Canada in Blainville, Quebec. 33 of 119 full-time Blainville situated employees are members of the United Steelworkers' Union of America Local 967 and are subject to a five-year collective bargaining agreement expiring on November 30, 2017.

8 Under the collective bargaining agreement with the unionized employees in Blainville, Quebec, Bauer Canada maintains a simplified defined contribution pension plan registered with Retraite Quebec. Under the plan, Bauer Canada matches employee contributions up to C$0.35/per hour worked by the employee up to a maximum of 80 hours bi-weekly.

9 Bauer Canada provides a supplemental pension plan (the "Canadian SERP") for nine former executives which is not a registered pension plan and does not accept new participants. There is no funding obligation under these plans. As at May 31, 2016, the Canadian SERP had an accrued benefit obligation of approximately C$4.53 million. The PSG Entities do not intend to continue paying the Canadian SERP obligations during the CCAA proceedings.

10 The PSG Entities provide a post-retirement life insurance plan to most Canadian employees. The life insurance plan is not funded and as at May 31, 2016 had an accrued benefit obligation of C$614,000. In February, 2016, the PSG Entities closed a distribution facility in Mississauga, Ontario. Approximately 51 employees belonging to the Glass, Molders, Pottery, Plastics and Allied Workers International Union were terminated in January and February 2016 because of the closure.

11 Due to the consolidation of the COMBAT operations with the EASTON operations, the PSG Entities terminated the employment of an additional 85 individuals between July and October, 2016, of whom approximately 77% were employees located in Canada and 23% were employees located in the U.S. The workforce reductions, primarily related to consolidation of the COMBAT operations, have resulted in the number of the PSG Entities' employees falling by approximately 15% since the end of fiscal 2016 and approximately 19% since the end of calendar 2015.

**Assets and liabilities**

12 As at September 30, 2016, the Applicants had assets with a book value of approximately $594 million and liabilities with a book value of approximately $608 million.

13 The majority of the Applicants' assets are comprised of accounts receivable, inventory and intangible assets. The Applicants' intellectual property and brand assets are a significant part of their businesses. The PSG Entities' patent portfolio includes hundreds of issued and pending patent applications covering a number of essential business lines. In addition to their patent portfolio, the PSG Entities have a number of registered trademarks to protect their brands.

14 The major liabilities of the PSG Entities are obligations under:

> (a) a term loan facility (the "Term Loan Facility"): PSG is the borrower with a syndicate of lenders (the "Term Lenders") participating in the Term Loan Facility. The Term Loan Facility is governed by the term loan credit agreement dated as of April 15, 2014 (the "Term Loan Agreement"). As at October 28, 2016, approximately $330.5 million plus $1.4 million accrued interest was outstanding under the Term Loan Facility.
>
> (b) an Asset-based revolving facility (the "ABL Facility" and together with the Term Loan Facility, the "Facilities"): a number of the PSG Entities are borrowers and BOA is the agent for a syndicate of lenders (the "ABL Lenders" and, together with the Term Lenders, the "Secured Lenders") participating in the ABL Facility. The ABL Facility is governed by the revolving ABL credit agreement dated as of April 15, 2014 (the "ABL Agreement"). As at October 28, 2016, approximately $159 million was outstanding under the ABL Facility.

**Problems leading to the CCAA filing**

15 A number of industry-wide and company-specific events have caused significant financial difficulties for the Applicants in the past 18 months:

> a. Several key customers, retailers of sports equipment and apparel and sporting goods stores, abruptly filed for bankruptcy in late 2015 and 2016, resulting in substantial write-offs of accounts receivable and reduced purchase orders.
>
> b. A marked and unexpected underperformance in the two most significant of the PSG Entities' business lines, being the Bauer Business and the Easton Business, has had an extremely negative effect on the PSG Entities' overall profitability.

c. The PSG Entities' financial results have been negatively affected by currency fluctuations.

d. The PSG Entities reduced their earnings guidance for FY2016 in response to their recent financial difficulties, which triggered a sharp decline in their common share price. Due that fall in share prices, the PSG Entities incurred considerable professional fees defending a recent class action and responding to inquiries by U.S. and Canadian regulators as to their continuous disclosure record.

e. The PSG Entities have triggered an event of default under their Facilities as a result of their failure to file certain reporting materials required under U.S. and Canadian securities law. The PSG Entities have been operating under the forbearance of their secured lenders since August 29, 2016, but that forbearance expired on October 28, 2016, leaving the PSG Entities in default under their Facilities.

**Anticipated stalking horse bid sales process**

16 The Applicants, in response to the myriad of issues leading to the current liquidity crisis and in particular in response to their failure to timely file the reporting materials, engaged in a thorough review of the PSG Entities' strategic alternatives. The PSG Entities concluded that negotiating a going-concern sale of their businesses was the optimal course to maximize value, and structured a process by which do so.

17 As part of that process, the PSG Entities have entered into an asset purchase agreement (the "Stalking Horse Agreement") for the sale of substantially all of their assets to a group of investors led by Sagard Capital Partners, L.P., the holder of approximately 17% of the shares of PSG, and Fairfax Financial Holdings Limited for a purchase price of $575 million. The Stalking Horse Agreement contemplates that the Applicants will continue as a going concern under new ownership, their secured debt will be fully repaid and payment of trade creditors. It further contemplates the preservation of a significant number of jobs in Canada and the U.S. The bid contemplated under the Stalking Horse Agreement will, subject to Court approval, serve as the stalking horse bid in a CCAA/Chapter 11 sales process to take place over the next 60 days of the proceedings and which is expected to conclude early in 2017. Approval of the sales process will be sought on the come-back motion later in November.

**Analysis**

18 I am quite satisfied that each of the PSG Entities are debtor companies within the meaning of the CCAA and that they are insolvent with liabilities individually and as a whole over the threshold of $5 million.

19 There are two DIP loans for which approval is sought, being an ABL DIP and a Term Loan DIP, as follows:

(a) A group comprised of members of the ABL Lenders ("ABL DIP Lenders"), will provide an operating loan facility of $200 million (the "ABL DIP Facility") pursuant to an ABL DIP Credit Agreement (the "ABL DIP Credit Agreement"). The advances are expected to be made progressively and on an as-needed basis. All receipts of the Applicants will be applied to progressively replace the existing indebtedness under the ABL Credit Agreement, which is in the amount of $160 million. Accordingly, the facility provided by the ABL DIP Lenders is estimated provide up an additional $25 million of liquidity as compared to what is currently provided under the ABL Facility.

(b) The Sagard Group (the "Term Loan DIP Lenders" and together with the ABL DIP Lenders, the "DIP Lenders"), will provide a term loan facility (the "Term Loan DIP Facility" and together with the ABL DIP Facility, the "DIP Facilities") in the amount of $361.3 million pursuant to a Term Loan DIP Credit Agreement (the "Term Loan DIP Credit Agreement" and together with the ABL DIP Credit Agreement, the "DIP Agreements"). The advances are expected to be made progressively as the funds are needed. The Term Loan DIP Facility will be applied to refinance the existing indebtedness under the Term Loan Credit Agreement, in the amount of approximately $331.3 million, to finance operations and to pay expenditures pertaining to the restructuring process. Accordingly, the Term Loan DIP Facility will provide approximately $30 million in new liquidity to fund ongoing operating and capital expenses during the restructuring proceedings.

20 The DIP Facilities were negotiated after the Applicants retained Centerview Partners LLC to assist in putting the required interim financing in place. The Applicants, with the assistance of Centerview, determined that obtaining interim financing from a third party would be extremely challenging, unless such facility was provided either junior to the ABL Facility and Term Loan Facility, on an unsecured basis, or paired with a refinancing of the existing indebtedness. The time was tight and in view of the existing charges against the assets and the very limited availability of unencumbered assets, it was thought that there would be little or no interest for third parties to act as interim financing providers. Accordingly, the Applicants decided to focus their efforts on negotiating DIP financing with its current lenders and stakeholders.

21 I am satisfied that the DIP Facilities should be approved, taking into account the factors in section 11.2(4) of the CCAA. Without DIP financing, the PSG Entities do not have sufficient cash on hand or generate sufficient receipts to continue operating their business and pursue a post-filing sales process. The management of the PSG Entities' business throughout the CCAA process will be overseen by the Monitor, who will supervise spending under the ABL DIP Facility. The Monitor [1] is supportive of the DIP Facilities in light of the fact that the Applicants are facing a looming liquidity crisis in the very short term and the Applicants, Centerview and the CRO have determined that there is little alternative other than to enter into the proposed DIP Agreements.

22 Section 11.2(1) of the CCAA provides that security for a DIP facility may not secure an obligation that existed before the order authorizing the security was made. The effect of this provision is that advances under a DIP facility may not be used to repay pre-filing obligations. In this case, the ABL DIP Facility is a revolving facility. Under its terms, receipts from operations of the PSG Entities post-filing may be used to pay down the existing ABL Facility. The applicants submit that in this case, the ABL DIP Facility preserves the pre-filing status quo by upholding the relative pre-stay priority position of each secured creditor. By requiring that the PSG Entities only use post-filing cash receipts to pay down the accrued balance under the revolving credit facility, the ABL DIP Lenders are in no better position with respect to the priority of their pre-filing debt relative to other creditors. I accept that no advances under the ABL DIP Facility will be used to pay pre-filing obligations and there has been inserted in the Initial Order a provision that expressly prevents that. The provision that receipts from operations of the PSG Entities post-filing may be used to pay down the existing ABL Facility is approved.

23 The PSG Entities seek authorization to pay pre-filing amounts owing to the following suppliers, so long as these payments are approved by the Monitor:

> (a) Foreign suppliers located throughout Asia to which the PSG Entities predominantly source their manufacturing operations;
>
> (b) Domestic suppliers located in the U.S. and Canada which supply critical goods and services;
>
> (c) Suppliers in the Applicants' extensive global shipping, warehousing and distribution network, which move raw materials to and from the Applicants' global manufacturing centers and to move finished products to the Applicants' customers;
>
> (d) Those suppliers who delivered goods to the PSG Entities in the twenty days before October 31, 2016 — all of whom are entitled to be paid for their services under U.S. bankruptcy law; and
>
> (e) Third parties such as contractors, builders and repairs, who may potentially assert liens under applicable law against the PSG Entities.

24 There is ample authority supporting the Court's general jurisdiction to permit payment of pre-filing obligations to persons whose services are critical to the ongoing operations of the debtor companies. This jurisdiction of the Court is not ousted by Section 11.4 of the CCAA, which became effective as part of the 2009 amendments to the CCAA and codified the Court's practice of declaring a person to be a critical supplier and granting a charge on the debtor's property in favour of such critical supplier. The recent amendments, including Section 11.4, do not detract from the inherently flexible nature of the CCAA or the

Court's broad and inherent jurisdiction to make such orders that will facilitate the debtor's restructuring of its business as a going concern. See *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 43.

25 I am satisfied that an order should be made permitting the payments as requested. Any interruption of supply or service by the critical suppliers could have an immediate materially adverse impact on the PSG Entities' business, operations and cash flow, and could thereby seriously jeopardize their ability to restructure and continue as a going concern. Certain of the critical suppliers may not be able to continue to operate if not paid for pre-filing goods and services. The PSG Entities do not have any readily available means to replace these suppliers or, alternatively, to compel them to supply goods and services. There is a substantial risk that certain of the critical suppliers, including foreign suppliers, will interrupt supply if the pre-filing arrears that they are owed are not paid, all of which would risk unanticipated delays, interruptions and shutdowns. Payment of amounts in excess of $10,000 will require Monitor approval.

26 The PSG Entities seek approval to continue the use of their current Transfer Pricing Model to operate their business in the ordinary course. The Transfer Pricing Model is intended to ensure that each individual PSG Entity is compensated for the value of their contribution to the PSG Entities' overall business. The Applicants say that to ensure that the PSG Entities' intercompany transfers are not inhibited and stakeholder value is not eroded with regard to any particular entity, the Court should approve use of the Transfer Pricing Model. No doubt section 11 of the CCAA gives the Court jurisdiction to make the order sought and to continue the business as it has been operated prior to the CCAA and in this case it is desirable in light of the intention to sell the business as a going concern. I approve the continued use of the Transfer Pricing Model. In doing so, I am not to be taken as making any judgment as to the validity of the Transfer Pricing Model, i.e. whether it would pass muster with the relevant taxing authorities.

27 The PSG Entities seek an administrative charge in the amount of $7.5 million, and it is supported by the Monitor. The charge is to cover the fees and disbursements of the Monitor, U.S. and Canadian counsel to the Monitor, U.S. and Canadian counsel to the Applicants and counsel to the directors of the Applicants, and as defined in the APL DIP Agreement, and is to cover the fees and disbursements incurred both before and after the making of the Initial Order.

28 I realize that the model order provides for an administration charge to protect fees and disbursements incurred both before and after the order is made by of the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor and the Applicant's counsel. In this case, I raised a concern that past fees for a broad number of lawyers, including defence class action counsel in the U.S., could be paid from cash whereas it appeared from the material that there may be unpaid severance or other payments owing to employees in Canada that would not be paid.

29 Normally it is not an issue what an administration charge covers, with professionals taking care when advising companies in financial trouble and contemplating CCAA proceedings that they remain current with their billings. The CCAA does not expressly state whether an administration charge can or cannot cover past outstanding fees or disbursements, but the language would appear to imply that it is to cover only current fees and disbursement. Section 11.52(1) provides:

> 11.52 (1) On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
>
> (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
>
> (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

30 Regarding (a), a Monitor is appointed in the Initial Order and its duties are performed during the CCAA proceeding, not before. Regarding (b), the language "for the purpose of proceedings under this Act" would appear to relate to proceedings, and

not some other work such as a lawyer for the debtor defending litigation against the debtor. The same can be said regarding the language in (c) "effective participation in proceedings under this Act".

31 In response to my concerns about the Canadian employees being protected against past unpaid obligations, I was advised that it is the intention of the applicants to bring a motion on the come-back hearing to permit all past outstanding amounts to be paid to the Canadian employees. No counsel appearing for any of the other parties voiced any concern with that. In the circumstances I permitted the administration charge to be granted. If no such motion is brought on the come-back hearing or it is not granted, the administration charge should be revisited.

32 It appears clear, however, that an administration charge under section 11.52(1) can only be granted to cover work done in connection with a CCAA proceeding. Thus it is not possible for such a charge to protect fees of lawyers in other jurisdictions who may be engaged by the debtor either in foreign insolvency proceedings or other litigation. In the circumstances, the administration charge in this case shall not be used to cover the fees and disbursements of any of the applicants' lawyers in the U.S. chapter 11 proceedings or in any class action or other suit brought against any of the applicants. It may be that in the future, thought should be given as to whether it is appropriate at all to provide for an administration charge to cover pre-filing expenses.

33 The Canadian PSG Entities are expected to have positive net cash flows during the CCAA proceeding. Part of that money will be used to fund the deficit expected to be experienced by the US PSG Entities during the same period. At this time of year, due to hockey sales, the Canadian PSG Entities fund the US PSG Entities. The Applicants seek authorization to effect intercompany advances, secured by an intercompany charge. It is said that as PSG Entities' business is highly integrated and depends on intercompany transfers, the intercompany charge will preserve the status quo between PSG Entities.

34 Intercompany charges to protect intercompany advances have been approved before in CCAA proceedings under the general power in section 11 to make such order as the court considers appropriate. See *Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc., Re*, 2016 BCSC 107 (B.C. S.C.) and *Fraser Papers Inc., Re* [2009 CarswellOnt 3658 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])], 2009 CanLII 32698.

35 In this case, I also raised the issue about cash leaving Canada during the CCAA process while unpaid amounts owing to employees in Canada were outstanding. Apart from the comfort of the anticipated motion on the come-back hearing to pay these unpaid amounts, the Monitor is of the view that the intercompany charge is the best way to protect the Canadian creditors. The Monitor states that while it is difficult at this juncture to ascertain whether the intercompany charge is sufficient to protect the interest of each individual estate, considering that the Stalking Horse bid contemplates that there should be substantial funds available after the payment of the secured creditors' claims, the intercompany charge appears to offer some measure of protection to the individual estates. In view of the foregoing, the Proposed Monitor considers that the intercompany charge is reasonable in the circumstances. I approve the intercompany charge.

36 A standard directors' charge for $7.5 million is supported by the Monitor and it is approved, as is the request that Brian J. Fox of Alvarez & Marsal North America, LLC be appointed as the Chief Restructuring Officer of the PSG Entities. Given the anticipated complexity of their insolvency proceedings, which include plenary proceedings in Canada and the United States, the PSG Entities will benefit from a CRO.

*Order accordingly.*

Footnotes

1 Ernst & Young has filed a Report as the Proposed Monitor. For ease of reference I refer to Ernst &Young in this decision as the Monitor.

2016 BCSC 107
British Columbia Supreme Court

Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc., Re

2016 CarswellBC 158, 2016 BCSC 107, [2016] B.C.W.L.D. 844,
23 C.C.P.B. (2nd) 201, 263 A.C.W.S. (3d) 300, 33 C.B.R. (6th) 60

# In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 as Amended

In the Matter of the Business Corporations Act, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc. and the Other Petitioners Listed on Schedule "A"

Fitzpatrick J.

Heard: January 5, 2016
Judgment: January 5, 2016
Written reasons: January 26, 2016
Docket: Vancouver S1510120

Counsel: Marc Wasserman, Mary I.A. Buttery, Tijana Gavric, Joshua Hurwitz, for Petitioners
John Sandrelli, Tevia Jeffries, for United Mine Workers of America 1974 Pension Plan and Trust
Matthew Nied, for Steering Committee of First Lien Creditors of Walter Energy, Inc.
Aaron Welch, for Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of British Columbia
Kathryn Esaw, for Morgan Stanley Senior Funding, Inc.
Peter Reardon, Wael Rostom, Caitlin Fell, for KPMG Inc., Monitor
Neva Beckie, for Canada Revenue Agency
Stephanie Drake, for United States Steel Workers, Local 1-424

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

**Related Abridgment Classifications**

Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.5 Miscellaneous

**Headnote**

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous

Insolvent corporations ("petitioners") were granted initial order under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Petitioners were on path towards equity or debt restructuring, or sale and liquidation of their assets — Petitioners brought application for approval of sale and solicitation process, appointment of professionals to manage that process, key employee retention plan, and extension of stay — Application granted — Proposed sale and investment solicitation process represented best opportunity to restructure as going concern, was reasonable, was not opposed by any stakeholders, and was approved — It was appropriate to appoint chief restructuring officer (CRO) and financial advisor, as they were necessary for successful restructuring — Petitioners' assets and operations were significantly complex so as to justify appointments and proposed compensation and charges — Recommendations for financial advisor and CRO were accepted as being most qualified candidates — Key employee retention plan was approved, even in light of earlier salary raise and pension plan's objections, as employee was most senior remaining executive — Loss of this person's expertise now or during process would be extremely detrimental to chances of successful restructuring — Stay that was granted under initial order was extended in order to provide sufficient time to solicit letters of intent — Union was not entitled to proceed with its claims as it was not imperative that they be determined now.

APPLICATION by insolvent corporations for extension of stay of proceedings and other relief to lead to potential restructuring.

***Fitzpatrick J.*:**

**Introduction and Background**

1 On December 7, 2015, I granted an initial order in favour of the petitioners, pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended ("*CCAA*").

2 The "Walter Group" is a major exporter of metallurgical coal for the steel industry, with mines and operations in the U.S., Canada and the U.K. The petitioners comprise part of the Canadian arm of the Walter Group and are known as the "Walter Canada Group". The Canadian entities were acquired by the Walter Group only recently in 2011.

3 The Canadian operations principally include the Brule and Willow Creek coal mines, located near Chetwynd, B.C., and the Wolverine coal mine, near Tumbler Ridge, B.C. The mine operations are conducted through various limited partnerships. The petitioners include the Canadian parent holding company and the general partners of the partnerships. Given the complex corporate structure of the Walter Canada Group, the initial order also included stay provisions relating to the partnerships: *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]); *Forest & Marine Financial Corp., Re*, 2009 BCCA 319 (B.C. C.A.) at para. 21.

4 The timing of the Canadian acquisition could not have been worse. Since 2011, the market for metallurgical coal has fallen dramatically. This in turn led to financial difficulties in all three jurisdictions in which the Walter Group operated. The three Canadian mines were placed in care and maintenance between April 2013 and June 2014. The mines remain in this state today, at an estimated annual cost in excess of $16 million. Similarly, the U.K. mines were idled in 2015. In July 2015, the U.S. companies in the Walter Group filed and sought creditor protection by filing a proceeding under Chapter 11 of the U.S. *Bankruptcy Code*. It is my understanding that the U.S. entities have coal mining operations in Alabama and West Virginia.

5 From the time of the granting of the initial order, it was apparent that the outcome of the U.S. proceedings would have a substantial impact on the Walter Canada Group. A sales process completed in the U.S. proceeding is anticipated to result in a transfer of the U.S. assets to a stalking horse bidder sometime early this year. This is significant because the U.S. companies have historically supported the Canadian operations with funding and provided essential management services. This is a relevant factor in terms of the proposed relief, as I will discuss below.

6 The Walter Canada Group faces various significant contingent liabilities. The various entities are liable under a 2011 credit agreement of approximately $22.6 million in undrawn letters of credit for post-mining reclamation obligations. Estimated reclamation costs for all three mines exceed this amount. Further obligations potentially arise with respect to the now laid-off employees of the Wolverine mine, who are represented by the United Steelworkers, Local 1-424 (the "Union"). If these employees are not recalled before April 2016, the Wolverine partnership faces an estimated claim of $11.3 million. As I will discuss below, an even more significant contingent liability has also recently been advanced.

7 This anticipated "parting of the ways" as between the U.S. and Canadian entities in turn prompted the filing of this proceeding, which is intended to provide the petitioners with time to develop a restructuring plan. The principal goal of that plan, as I will describe below, is to complete a going concern sale of the Canadian operations as soon as possible. Fortunately, as of early December 2015, the Walter Canada Group has slightly in excess of US$40.5 million in cash resources to fund the restructuring efforts. However, ongoing operating costs remain high and are now compounded by the restructuring costs.

8 As was appropriate, the petitioners did not seek extensive orders on December 7, 2015, given the lack of service on certain major stakeholders. A stay was granted on that date, together with other ancillary relief. KPMG Inc. was appointed as the monitor (the "Monitor").

9 The petitioners now seek relief that will set them on a path to a potential restructuring; essentially, an equity and/or debt restructuring or alternatively, a sale and liquidation of their assets. That relief includes approving a sale and solicitation process

and the appointment of further professionals to manage that process and complete other necessary management functions. They also seek a key employee retention plan. Finally, the petitioners seek an extension of the stay to early April 2016.

10 For obvious reasons, the financial and environmental issues associated with the coal mines loom large in this matter. For that reason, the Walter Canada Group has engaged in discussions with the provincial regulators, being the B.C. Ministry of Energy and Mines and the B.C. Ministry of the Environment, concerning the environmental issues and the proposed restructuring plan. No issues arise from the regulators' perspective at this time in terms of the relief on this application. Other stakeholders have responded to the application and contributed to the final terms of the relief sought.

11 The stakeholders appearing on this application are largely supportive of the relief sought, save for two.

12 Firstly, the United Mine Workers of America 1974 Pension Plan and Trust (the "1974 Pension Plan") opposes certain aspects of the relief sought as to who should be appointed to conduct the sales process.

13 The status of the 1974 Pension Plan arises from somewhat unusual circumstances. One of the U.S. entities, Jim Walter Resources, Inc. ("JWR") is a party to a collective bargaining agreement with the 1974 Pension Plan (the "CBA"). In late December 2015, the U.S. bankruptcy court issued a decision that allowed JWR to reject the CBA. The court also ordered that the sale of the U.S. assets would be free and clear of any liabilities under the CBA. As a result, the 1974 Pension Plan has filed a proof of claim in the U.S. proceedings advancing a contingent claim against JWR with respect to a potential "withdrawal liability" under U.S. law of approximately US$900 million. The U.S. law in question is the *Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974*, 29 USC § 101, as amended, which is commonly referred to as "*ERISA*".

14 The 1974 Pension Plan alleges that it is only a matter of time before JWR formally rejects the CBA. In that event, the 1974 Pension Plan contends that *ERISA* provides that all companies under common control with JWR are jointly and severally liable for this withdrawal liability, and that some of the entities in the Walter Canada Group come within this provision.

15 It is apparent at this time that neither the Walter Canada Group nor the Monitor has had an opportunity to assess the 1974 Pension Plan's contingent claim. No claims process has even been contemplated at this time. Nevertheless, the standing of the 1974 Pension Plan to make submissions on this application is not seriously contested.

16 Secondly, the Union only opposes an extension of the stay of certain proceedings underway in this court and the Labour Relations Board in relation to some of its employee claims, which it wishes to continue to litigate.

17 At the conclusion of the hearing, I granted the orders sought by the petitioners, with reasons to follow. Hence, these reasons.

**The Sale and Investment Solicitation Process ("SISP")**

18 The proposed SISP has been developed by the Walter Canada Group in consultation with the Monitor. By this process, bidders may submit a letter of intent or bid for a restructuring, recapitalization or other form of reorganization of the business and affairs of the Walter Canada Group as a going concern, or a purchase of any or all equity interests held by Walter Energy Canada. Alternatively, any bid may relate to a purchase of all or substantially all, or any portion of the Walter Canada Group assets (including the Brule, Willow Creek and Wolverine mines).

19 It is intended that the SISP will be led by a chief restructuring officer (the "CRO"), implemented by a financial advisor (both as discussed below) and supervised by the Monitor.

20 Approvals of SISPs are a common feature in *CCAA* restructuring proceedings. The Walter Canada Group refers to *CCM Master Qualified Fund Ltd. v. blutip Power Technologies Ltd.*, 2012 ONSC 1750 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). At para. 6, Brown J. (as he then was) stated that in reviewing a proposed sale process, the court should consider:

> (i) the fairness, transparency and integrity of the proposed process;
>
> (ii) the commercial efficacy of the proposed process in light of the specific circumstances facing the receiver; and,

(iii) whether the sales process will optimize the chances, in the particular circumstances, of securing the best possible price for the assets up for sale.

21 Although the court in *CCM Master Qualified Fund* was considering a sales process proposed by a receiver, I agree that these factors are also applicable when assessing the reasonableness of a proposed sales process in a *CCAA* proceeding: see *PCAS Patient Care Automation Services Inc., Re*, 2012 ONSC 2840 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 17-19.

22 In this case, the proposed timelines would see a deadline of March 18 for letters of intent, due diligence thereafter with a bid deadline of May 27 and a target closing date of June 30, 2016. In my view, the timeline is reasonable, particularly with regard to the need to move as quickly as possible to preserve cash resources pending a sale or investment; or, in the worst case scenario, to allow the Walter Canada Group to close the mines permanently. There is sufficient flexibility built into the SISP to allow the person conducting it to amend these deadlines if the circumstances justify it.

23 The SISP proposed here is consistent with similar sales processes approved in other Canadian insolvency proceedings. In addition, I agree with the Monitor's assessment that the SISP represents the best opportunity for the Walter Canada Group to successfully restructure as a going concern, if such an opportunity should arise.

24 No stakeholder, including the 1974 Pension Plan, opposed this relief. All concerned recognize the need to monetize, if possible, the assets held by the Walter Canada Group. I conclude that the proposed SISP is reasonable and it is approved.

**Appointment of Financial Advisor and CRO**

25 The more contentious issues are who should conduct the SISP and manage the operations of the Walter Canada Group pending a transaction and what their compensation should be.

26 The Walter Canada Group seeks the appointment of a financial advisor and CRO to assist with the implementation of the SISP.

27 In restructuring proceedings it is not unusual that professionals are engaged to advance the restructuring where the existing management is either unable or unwilling to bring the required expertise to bear. In such circumstances, courts have granted enhanced powers to the monitor; otherwise, the appointment of a CRO and/or financial advisor can be considered.

28 A consideration of this issue requires some context in terms of the current governance status of the Walter Canada Group. At present, there is only one remaining director, who is based in West Virginia. The petitioners' counsel does not anticipate his long-term involvement in these proceedings and expects he will resign once the U.S. sale completes. Similarly, the petitioners have been largely instructed to date by William Harvey. Mr. Harvey is the executive vice-president and chief financial officer of Walter Energy Canada Holdings, Inc., one of the petitioners. He lives in Birmingham, Alabama. As with the director, the petitioners' counsel expects him to resign in the near future.

29 The only other high level employee does reside in British Columbia, but his expertise is more toward operational matters, particularly regarding environmental and regulatory issues.

30 Accordingly, there is a legitimate risk that the Walter Canada Group ship may become rudderless in the midst of these proceedings and most significantly, in the midst of the very important sales and solicitation process. This risk is exacerbated by the fact that the management support traditionally provided by the U.S. entities will not be provided after the sale of the U.S. assets. Significant work must be done to effect a transition of those shared services in order to allow the Canadian operations to continue running smoothly. It is anticipated that the CRO will play a key role in assisting in this transition of the shared services.

31 In these circumstances, I am satisfied that professional advisors are not just desirable, but indeed necessary, in order to have a chance for a successful restructuring. Both appointments ensure that the SISP will be implemented by professionals who will enhance the likelihood that it generates maximum value for the Walter Canada Group's stakeholders. In addition, the appointment of a CRO will allow the Canadian operations to continue in an orderly fashion, pending a transaction.

32 The proposal is to retain PJT Partners LP ("PJT") as a financial advisor and investment banker to implement the SISP. PJT is a natural choice given that it had already been retained in the context of the U.S. proceedings to market the Walter Group's assets, which of course indirectly included the Walter Canada Group's assets. As such, PJT is familiar with the assets in this jurisdiction, knowledge that will no doubt be of great assistance in respect of the SISP.

33 In addition, the proposal is to retain BlueTree Advisors Inc. as the CRO, by which it would provide the services of William E. Aziz. Mr. Aziz is a well-known figure in the Canadian insolvency community; in particular, he is well known for having provided chief restructuring services in other proceedings (see for example *8440522 Canada Inc., Re*, 2013 ONSC 6167 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 17). No question arises as to his extensive qualifications to fulfil this role.

34 The materials as to how Mr. Aziz was selected were somewhat thin, which raised some concerns from the 1974 Pension Plan as to the appropriateness of his involvement. However, after submissions by the petitioners' counsel, I am satisfied that there was a thorough consideration of potential candidates and their particular qualifications to undertake what will no doubt be a time-consuming and complex assignment. In that regard, I accept the recommendations of the petitioners that Mr. Aziz is the most qualified candidate.

35 The Monitor was involved in the process by which PJT and BlueTree/Mr. Aziz were selected. It has reviewed both proposals and supports that both PJT and BlueTree are necessary appointments that will result in the Walter Canada Group obtaining the necessary expertise to proceed with its restructuring efforts. In that sense, such appointments fulfill the requirements of being "appropriate", in the sense that that expertise will assist the debtor in achieving the objectives of the *CCAA*: see s. 11; *ICR Commercial Real Estate (Regina) Ltd. v. Bricore Land Group Ltd.*, 2007 SKQB 121 (Sask. Q.B.) at para. 19.

36 The 1974 Pension Plan does not mount any serious argument against the need for such appointments, other than to note that the costs of these retainers will result in a very expensive process going forward. The matter of PJT and the CRO's compensation was the subject of some negative comment by the 1974 Pension Plan. However, the 1974 Pension Plan did not suggest any alternate way of proceeding with the SISP and the operations generally. When pressed by the Court on the subject, the 1974 Pension Plan acknowledged that time was of the essence in implementing the SISP and it did not contend that a further delay was warranted to canvas other options.

37 PJT is to receive a monthly work fee of US$100,000, although some savings are achieved since this amount will not be charged until the completion of the U.S. sale. In addition, PJT will receive a capital raising fee based on the different types of financing that might be arranged. Lastly, PJT is entitled to a transaction or success fee, based on the consideration received from any transaction.

38 At the outset of the application, the proposed compensation for the CRO was similar to that of PJT. The CRO was to obtain a monthly work fee of US$75,000. In addition, the CRO was to receive a transaction or success fee based on the consideration received from any transaction. After further consideration by the petitioners and BlueTree, this proposed compensation was subsequently renegotiated so as to limit the success fee to $1 million upon the happening of a "triggering event" (essentially, a recapitalization, refinancing, acquisition or sale of assets or liabilities).

39 To secure the success fees of PJT and the CRO, the Walter Canada Group seeks a charge of up to a maximum of $10 million, with each being secured to a limit of half that amount. Any other fees payable by the Walter Canada Group to PJT and the CRO would be secured by the Administration Charge granted in the initial order.

40 The jurisdiction to grant charges for such professional fees is found in s. 11.52 of the *CCAA*:

> 11.52(1) On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of

> (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
>
> (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
>
> (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

41 In *U.S. Steel Canada Inc., Re*, 2014 ONSC 6145 (Ont. S.C.J.) at para. 22, Justice Wilton-Siegel commented on the necessity of such a charge in a restructuring, as it is usually required to ensure the involvement of these professionals and achieve the best possible outcome for the stakeholders. I concur in that sentiment here, as the involvement of PJT and BlueTree is premised on this charge being granted.

42 In *Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re*, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 54, Justice Pepall (as she then was) set out a non-exhaustive list of factors to consider when determining whether the proposed compensation is appropriate and whether charges should be granted for that compensation:

> (a) the size and complexity of the businesses being restructured;
>
> (b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;
>
> (c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;
>
> (d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;
>
> (e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and
>
> (f) the position of the Monitor.

43 I am satisfied that the Walter Canada Group's assets and operations are significantly complex so as to justify both these appointments and the proposed compensation. I have already referred to the significant regulatory and environmental issues that arise. In addition, relevant employment issues are already present. Any transaction relating to these assets and operations will be anything but straightforward.

44 The factors relating to the proposed role of the professionals and whether there is unwarranted duplication can be addressed at the same time. As conceded by the petitioners' and Monitor's counsel, there will undoubtedly be some duplication with the involvement of the Monitor, PJT and the CRO. However, the issue is whether there is *unwarranted* duplication of effort. I am satisfied that the process has been crafted in a fashion that recognizes the respective roles of these professionals but also allows for a coordinated effort that will assist each of them in achieving their specific goals. Each has a distinct focus and I would expect that their joint enterprise will produce a better result overall.

45 Any consideration of compensation will inevitably be driven by the particular facts that arise in the proceedings in issue. Even so, I have not been referred to any material that indicates that the proposed compensation and charge in favour of PJT and the CRO are inconsistent with compensation structures and protections approved in other similarly complex insolvency proceedings. In that regard, I accept the petitioners' submissions that the task ahead justifies both the amount of the fees to be charged and the protections afforded by the charge. In short, I find that the proposed compensation is fair and reasonable in these circumstances.

46 The secured creditors likely to be affected by the charges for PJT and the CRO's fees have been given notice and do not oppose the relief being sought.

47 Finally, the Monitor is of the view that the agreed compensation of PJT and the CRO and the charge in their favour are appropriate.

48 In summary, all circumstances support the relief sought. Accordingly, I conclude that it is appropriate to appoint the CRO and approve the engagement of PJT on the terms sought. In addition, I grant a charge in favour of PJT and the CRO to a maximum of $10 million to secure their compensation beyond the monthly work fees, subject to the Administration Charge, the Director's Charge and the KERP Charge (as discussed below).

**Key Employee Retention Plan ("KERP")**

49 The Walter Canada Group also seeks approval of a KERP, for what it describes as a "key" employee needed to maintain the Canadian operations while the SISP is being conducted. In addition, Mr. Harvey states that this employee has specific information which the CRO, PJT and the Monitor will need to draw on during the implementation of the SISP.

50 The detailed terms of the KERP are contained in a letter attached to Mr. Harvey's affidavit #3 sworn December 31, 2015. In the course of submissions, the Walter Canada Group sought an order to seal this affidavit, on the basis that the affidavit and attached exhibit contained sensitive information, being the identity of the employee and the compensation proposed to be paid to him.

51 I was satisfied that a sealing order should be granted with respect to this affidavit, based on the potential disclosure of this personal information to the public: see *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41 (S.C.C.) at para. 53; *Sahlin v. Nature Trust of British Columbia Inc.*, 2010 BCCA 516 (B.C. C.A. [In Chambers]) at para. 6. A sealing order was granted on January 5, 2016.

52 The proposed KERP must be considered in the context of earlier events. This individual was to receive a retention bonus from the U.S. entities; however, this amount is now not likely to be paid. In addition, just prior to the commencement of these proceedings, this person was given a salary increase to reflect his additional responsibilities, including those arising from the loss of support and the shared services from the U.S. entities. This new salary level has not been disclosed to the court or the stakeholders.

53 The Walter Canada Group has proposed that this employee be paid a retention bonus on the occurrence of a "triggering event", provided he remains an active employee providing management and other services. The defined triggering events are such that the retention bonus is likely to be paid whatever the outcome might be. In addition, to secure the payment of the KERP to this employee, Walter Energy Canada seeks a charge up to the maximum amount of the retention bonus.

54 The amount of the retention bonus is large. It has been disclosed in the sealed affidavit but has not been disclosed to certain stakeholders, including the 1974 Pension Plan. The Monitor states in its report:

> The combination of the salary increase and proposed retention bonus ... were designed to replace the retention bonus previously promised to the KERP Participant by Walter Energy U.S.

55 I did not understand the submissions of the 1974 Pension Plan to be that the granting of a KERP for this employee was inappropriate. Rather, the concern related to the amount of the retention bonus, which is to be considered in the context of the earlier salary raise. At the end of the day, the 1974 Pension Plan was content to leave a consideration of the level of compensation to the Court, given the sealing of the affidavit.

56 The authority to approve a KERP is found in the courts' general statutory jurisdiction under s. 11 of the *CCAA* to grant relief if "appropriate": see *U.S. Steel Canada* at para. 27.

57 As noted by the court in *Timminco Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 506 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 72, KERPs have been approved in numerous insolvency proceedings, particularly where the retention of certain employees was deemed critical to a successful restructuring.

58 Factors to be considered by the court in approving a KERP will vary from case to case, but some factors will generally be present. See for example, *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* (2009), 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); and *U.S. Steel Canada* at paras. 28-33.

59 I will discuss those factors and the relevant evidence on this application, as follows:

a) Is this employee important to the restructuring process?: In its report, the Monitor states that this employee is the most senior remaining executive in the Walter Canada Group, with extensive knowledge of its assets and operations. He was involved in the development of the Wolverine mine and has extensive knowledge of all three mines. He also has strong relationships in the communities in which the mines are located, with the Group's suppliers and with the regulatory authorities. In that sense, this person's expertise will enhance the efforts of the other professionals to be involved, including PJT, the CRO and the Monitor: *U.S. Steel* at para. 28;

b) Does the employee have specialized knowledge that cannot be easily replaced?: I accept that the background and expertise of this employee is such that it would be virtually impossible to replace him if he left the employ of the Walter Canada Group: *U.S. Steel* at para. 29;

c) Will the employee consider other employment options if the KERP is not approved?: There is no evidence here on this point, but I presume that the KERP is more a prophylactic measure, rather than a reactionary one. In any event, this is but one factor and I would adopt the comments of Justice Newbould in *Grant Forest Products* at paras. 13-15, that a "potential" loss of this person's employment is a factor to be considered;

d) Was the KERP developed through a consultative process involving the Monitor and other professionals?: The Monitor has reviewed the proposed KERP, but does not appear to have been involved in the process. Mr. Harvey confirms the business decision of the Walter Canada Group to raise this employee's salary and propose the KERP. The business judgment of the board and management is entitled to some deference in these circumstances: *Grant Forest Products* at para. 18; *U.S. Steel Canada* at para. 31; and

e) Does the Monitor support the KERP and a charge?: The answer to this question is a resounding "yes". As to the amount, the Monitor notes that the amount of the retention bonus is at the "high end" of other KERP amounts of which it is aware. However, the Monitor supports the KERP amount even in light of the earlier salary increase and after considering the value and type of assets under this person's supervision and the critical nature of his involvement in the restructuring. As this Court's officer, the views of the Monitor are also entitled to considerable deference by this Court: *U.S. Steel* at para. 32.

60 In summary, the petitioners' counsel described the involvement of this individual in the *CCAA* restructuring process as "essential" or "critical". These sentiments are echoed by the Monitor, who supports the proposed KERP and charge to secure it. The Monitor's report states that this individual's ongoing employment will be "highly beneficial" to the Walter Canada Group's restructuring efforts, and that this employee is "critical" to the care and maintenance operations at the mines, the transitioning of the shared services from the U.S. and finally, assisting with efforts under the SISP.

61 What I take from these submissions is that a loss of this person's expertise either now or during the course of the *CCAA* process would be extremely detrimental to the chances of a successful restructuring. In my view, it is more than evident that there is serious risk to the stakeholders if this person does not remain engaged in the process. Such a result would be directly opposed to the objectives of the *CCAA*. I find that such relief is appropriate and therefore, the KERP and charge to secure the KERP are approved.

**Cash Collateralization / Intercompany Charge**

62 Pursuant to the initial order, the Walter Canada Group was authorized and directed to cash collateralize all letters of credit secured by the 2011 credit agreement within 15 days of any demand to do so from the administrative agent, Morgan Stanley

Senior Funding Inc. ("Morgan Stanley"). This order was made on the basis of representations by the Monitor's counsel that it had obtained a legal opinion that the security held by Morgan Stanley was valid and enforceable against the Walter Canada Group.

63 On December 9, 2015, Morgan Stanley demanded the cash collateralization of approximately $22.6 million of undrawn letters of credit. On December 21, 2015, Morgan Stanley requested that the Walter Canada Group enter into a cash collateral agreement (the "Cash Collateral Agreement") to formalize these arrangements.

64 The Walter Canada Group seeks the approval of the Cash Collateral Agreement, which provides for the establishment of a bank account containing the cash collateral and confirms Morgan Stanley's pre-filing first-ranking security interest in the cash in the bank account. The cash collateralization is intended to relate to letters of credit issued on behalf of Brule Coal Partnership, Walter Canadian Coal Partnership, Wolverine Coal Partnership and Willow Creek Coal Partnership. However, only the Brule Coal Partnership has sufficient cash to collateralize all these letters of credit.

65 Accordingly, the Walter Canada Group seeks an intercompany charge in favour of Brule Coal Partnership, and any member of the Walter Canada Group, to the extent that a member of the Walter Canada Group makes any payment or incurs or discharges any obligation on behalf of any other member of the Walter Canada Group in respect of obligations under the letters of credit. The intercompany charge is proposed to rank behind all of the other court-ordered charges granted in these proceedings, including the charges for PJT and the CRO and the KERP.

66 No objection is raised in respect of this relief. The Monitor is of the view that the intercompany charge is appropriate.

67 In my view, this relief is simply a formalization of the earlier authorization regarding the trusting up of these contingent obligations. On that basis, I approve the Cash Collateral Agreement. I also approve the intercompany charge in favour of the Brule Coal Partnership, on the basis that it is necessary to preserve the *status quo* as between the various members of the Walter Canada Group who will potentially benefit from the use of this Partnership's funds. Such a charge will, as stated by the Monitor, protect the interests of creditors as against the individual entities within the Walter Canada Group.

**Stay Extension**

68 In order to implement the SISP, and further its restructuring efforts in general, the Walter Canada Group is seeking an extension of the stay and other relief granted in the initial order until April 5, 2016.

69 Section 11.02(2) and (3) of the *CCAA* authorizes the court to make an order extending a stay of proceedings granted in the initial application. In this case, the evidence, together with the conclusions of the Monitor, support that an extension is appropriate and that the petitioners are acting in good faith and with due diligence. No stakeholder has suggested otherwise.

70 As noted above, it is anticipated that the Walter Canada Group will have sufficient liquidity to continue operating throughout the requested stay period.

71 Further, as the Phase 1 deadline in the SISP is March 18 2016, an extension of the stay until April 5, 2016 will provide sufficient time for PJT to solicit, and the CRO (in consultation with the Monitor and PJT) to consider, any letters of intent. At that time, the process may continue to Phase 2 of the SISP, if the CRO, in consultation with the Monitor and PJT, deems it advisable. In any event, at the time of the next court date, there will be a formal update to the court and the stakeholders on the progress under the SISP.

72 The only issue relating to the extension of the stay arises from the submissions of the Union, who represents the employees at the Wolverine mine owned and operated by the Wolverine Coal Partnership ("Wolverine LP"). The Union wishes to continue with certain outstanding legal proceedings outstanding against Wolverine LP, as follows:

> a) In June 2015, the B.C. Labour Relations Board (the "Board") found that Wolverine LP was in breach of s. 54 of the *Labour Relations Code*, R.S.B.C. 1996, c. 224 (the "*Code*"). The Board ordered Wolverine LP to pay $771,378.70 into trust by way of remedy. This was estimated to be the amount of damages owed by Wolverine LP, but the Union took the position that further amounts are owed. In any event, this amount was paid and is currently held in trust;

b) In November 2015, Wolverine LP filed a proceeding in this court seeking a judicial review of the Board's decision on the s. 54 issue. As a result, the final determination of the damages arising from the *Code* breach has not yet occurred and may never occur if Wolverine LP succeeds in its judicial review; and

c) Following layoffs in April 2014, the Union claimed that a "northern allowance" was payable by Wolverine LP to the employees, including those on layoff. This claim was rejected at arbitration, and upheld on review at the Board. In February 2015, the Union filed a proceeding in this court seeking a judicial review of the Board's decision.

73 The Union's counsel has referred me to my earlier decision in *Yukon Zinc Corp., Re*, 2015 BCSC 1961 (B.C. S.C.). There, I summarized the principles that govern applications by a creditor to lift the stay of proceedings to litigate claims:

[26] There is also no controversy concerning the principles which govern applications by creditors under the *CCAA* to lift the stay of proceedings to litigate claims in other courts or forums, other than by the procedures in place in the restructuring proceedings:

a) the lifting of the stay is discretionary: *Canwest Global Communications Corp.*, 2011 ONSC 2215, at paras. 19, 27;

b) there are no statutory guidelines and the applicant faces a "very heavy onus" in making such an application: *Canwest Global Communications Corp. (Re)* (2009), 61 C.B.R. (5th) 200, at para. 32, 183 A.C.W.S. (3d) (Ont. S.C.J.) ("*Canwest* (2009)"), as applied in *Azure Dynamics Corporation (Re)*, 2012 BCSC 781, at para. 5 and *505396 B.C. Ltd. (Re)*, 2013 BCSC 1580, at para. 19;

c) there are no set circumstances where a stay will or will not be lifted, although examples of situations where the courts have lifted stay orders are set out in *Canwest* (2009) at para. 33;

d) relevant factors will include the status of the *CCAA* proceedings and what impact the lifting of the stay will have on the proceedings. The court may consider whether there are sound reasons for doing so consistent with the objectives of the *CCAA*, including a consideration of the relative prejudice to parties and, where relevant, the merits of the proposed action: *Canwest* (2009) at para. 32;

e) particularly where the issue is one which is engaged by a claims process in place, it must be remembered that one of the objectives of the *CCAA* is to promote a streamlined process to determine claims that reduces expense and delay; and

f) as an overarching consideration, the court must consider whether it is in the interests of justice to lift the stay: *Canwest* (2009); *Azure Dynamics* at para. 28.

74 I concluded that the Union had not met the "heavy onus" on it to justify the lifting of the stay to allow these various proceedings to continue. My specific reasons are:

a) The Union argues that the materials are essentially already assembled and that these judicial reviews can be scheduled for short chambers matters. As such, the Union argues that there is "minimal prejudice" to Wolverine LP. While this may be so, proceeding with these matters will inevitably detract both managerial and legal focus from the primary task at hand, namely to implement the SISP, and as such, potentially interfere with the restructuring efforts;

b) The Union argues that any purchaser of Wolverine LP's mine will inherit outstanding employee obligations pursuant to the *Code*. Accordingly, the Union argues that it will be more attractive to a buyer for the mine to have all outstanding employee claims resolved. Again, while this may come to pass, such an argument presupposes an outcome that is anything less than clear at this time. Such a rationale is clearly premature;

c) The Union argues that it is unable to distribute the $771,378.70 to its members until Wolverine LP's judicial review is addressed. Frankly, I see this delay as the only real prejudice to the Union members. However, on the other hand, one might argue that the Union members are in a favourable position with these monies being held in trust as opposed to being unsecured creditors of Wolverine. In any event, the Union's claim to these monies has not yet been determined and arises from a dispute that dates back to April 2014. Therefore, there is no settled liability that would allow such payment to be made; and

d) The Union claims that these matters must be determined "in any event" and that they should be determined "sooner rather than later". However, the outcome of the SISP may significantly affect what recovery any creditor may hope to achieve in this restructuring. In the happy circumstance where there will be monies to distribute, I expect that a claims process will be implemented to determine valid claims, not only in respect of the Union's claims, but all creditors.

75 In summary, there is nothing to elevate the Union's claims such that it is imperative that they be determined now. There is nothing to justify the distraction and expense of proceeding with these actions to the detriment of the restructuring efforts. If it should come to pass that monies will be distributed to creditors, such as the Union, then I expect that the usual claims process will be implemented to decide the validity of those claims.

76 In the meantime, if it becomes necessary to determine the validity of these claims quickly (such as to clarify potential successor claims for a purchaser), the Union will be at liberty to renew its application to lift the stay for that purpose.

77 Accordingly, I grant an extension of the stay of proceedings and other ancillary relief until April 5, 2016.

*Application granted.*

**End of Document**

**Most Negative Treatment:** Distinguished
**Most Recent Distinguished:** T.Z. v. P.V.R. | 2022 SKQB 129, 2022 CarswellSask 256 | (Sask. Q.B., May 17, 2022)

2021 SCC 25, 2021 CSC 25
Supreme Court of Canada

Sherman Estate v. Donovan

2021 CarswellOnt 8339, 2021 CarswellOnt 8340, 2021 SCC 25, 2021 CSC 25, [2021] S.C.J. No. 25, 331 A.C.W.S. (3d) 489, 458 D.L.R. (4th) 361, 66 C.P.C. (8th) 1, 67 E.T.R. (4th) 163, 72 C.R. (7th) 223, EYB 2021-391973

# Estate of Bernard Sherman and Trustees of the Estate and Estate of Honey Sherman and Trustees of the Estate (Appellants) and Kevin Donovan and Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. (Respondents) and Attorney General of Ontario, Attorney General of British Columbia, Canadian Civil Liberties Association, Income Security Advocacy Centre, Ad IDEM/Canadian Media Lawyers Association, Postmedia Network Inc., CTV, a Division of Bell Media Inc., Global News, a division of Corus Television Limited Partnership, The Globe and Mail Inc., Citytv, a division of Rogers Media Inc., British Columbia Civil Liberties Association, HIV & AIDS Legal Clinic Ontario, HIV Legal Network and Mental Health Legal Committee (Interveners)

Wagner C.J.C., Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Brown, Rowe, Martin, Kasirer JJ.

Heard: October 6, 2020
Judgment: June 11, 2021
Docket: 38695

Proceedings: affirming *Donovan v. Sherman Estate* (2019), 56 C.P.C. (8th) 82, 47 E.T.R. (4th) 1, 2019 CarswellOnt 6867, 2019 ONCA 376, C.W. Hourigan J.A., Doherty J.A., Paul Rouleau J.A. (Ont. C.A.); reversing *Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. v. Sherman Estate* (2018), 41 E.T.R. (4th) 126, 2018 CarswellOnt 13017, 2018 ONSC 4706, 28 C.P.C. (8th) 102, 417 C.R.R. (2d) 321, S.F. Dunphy J. (Ont. S.C.J.)

Counsel: Chantelle Cseh, Timothy Youdan, for Appellants
Iris Fischer, Skye A. Sepp, for Respondents
Peter Scrutton, for Intervener, Attorney General of Ontario
Jacqueline Hughes, for Intervener, Attorney General of British Columbia
Ryder Gilliland, for Intervener, Canadian Civil Liberties Association
Ewa Krajewska, for Intervener, Income Security Advocacy Centre
Robert S. Anderson, Q.C., for Interveners, Ad IDEM/Canadian Media Lawyers Association, Postmedia Network Inc., CTV, a Division of Bell Media Inc., Global News, a division of Corus Television Limited Partnership, The Globe and Mail Inc. and Citytv, a division of Rogers Media Inc.
Adam Goldenberg, for Intervener, British Columbia Civil Liberties Association
Khalid Janmohamed, for Interveners, HIV & AIDS Legal Clinic Ontario, the HIV Legal Network and the Mental Health Legal Committee

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Criminal; Estates and Trusts
**Related Abridgment Classifications**
Civil practice and procedure
XXIII Practice on appeal
XXIII.13 Powers and duties of appellate court
XXIII.13.e Evidence on appeal

XXIII.13.e.i New evidence
Judges and courts
XVI Jurisdiction
XVI.11 Jurisdiction of court over own process
XVI.11.c Sealing files

**Headnote**

Judges and courts --- Jurisdiction — Jurisdiction of court over own process — Sealing files

Wealthy couple were found dead in their home and deaths generated intense public interest and press scrutiny — Estates and estate trustees sought to stem press scrutiny — When applications to obtain certificates of appointment of estate trustees were made, trustees sought sealing order — Application judge granted sealing order — Journalist and newspaper successfully appealed and sealing order was set aside — Trustees appealed — Appeal dismissed — Court of Appeal was right to set aside sealing order — Information in court files was not of highly sensitive character that it could be said to strike at core identity of affected persons — Trustees had failed to show how lifting of sealing orders engaged dignity of affected individuals — It could not be said that risk to privacy was sufficiently serious to overcome strong presumption of openness — Same was true of risk to physical safety.

Civil practice and procedure --- Practice on appeal — Powers and duties of appellate court — Evidence on appeal — New evidence

Juges et tribunaux --- Compétence — Compétence de la cour sur sa propre procédure — Mise sous scellés de dossiers

Couple riche et célèbre a été retrouvé sans vie dans sa résidence, et la mort du couple a suscité un vif intérêt dans le public et provoqué une attention médiatique intense — Successions ainsi que les fiduciaires des successions ont cherché à réfréner l'attention médiatique intense — Quand le temps est venu d'obtenir leurs certificats de nomination à titre de fiduciaires des successions, les fiduciaires ont sollicité une ordonnance de mise sous scellés — Juge de première instance a accordé l'ordonnance de mise sous scellés — Journaliste et journal ont eu gain de cause en appel et l'ordonnance a été annulée — Fiduciaires ont formé un pourvoi — Pourvoi rejeté — Cour d'appel a eu raison d'annuler l'ordonnance de mise sous scellés — Renseignements contenus dans les dossiers judiciaires ne revêtaient pas un caractère si sensible qu'on pourrait dire qu'ils touchaient à l'identité fondamentale des personnes concernées — Fiduciaires n'ont pas démontré en quoi la levée des ordonnances de mise sous scellés mettait en jeu la dignité des personnes touchées — On ne saurait affirmer que le risque pour la vie privée était suffisamment sérieux pour permettre de réfuter la forte présomption de publicité des débats judiciaires — Il en était de même du risque pour la sécurité physique.

Procédure civile --- Procédure en appel — Pouvoirs et obligations de la cour d'appel — Preuve en appel — Nouvelle preuve

A wealthy and prominent husband and wife were found dead in their home. Their deaths generated intense public interest and press scrutiny, and the following year the police service announced that the deaths were being investigated as homicides. The couple's estates and the estate trustees sought to stem the intense press scrutiny. When the time came to obtain certificates of appointment of estate trustees, the trustees sought a sealing order so that the trustees and beneficiaries might be spared any further intrusions into their privacy and be protected from what was alleged to be a risk to their safety. These sealing orders were granted, with the application judge sealing the orders for an initial period of two years with the possibility of renewal.

The sealing orders were challenged by a journalist, who had written a series of articles on the couple's death, and the newspaper for which he wrote. The Court of Appeal allowed the appeal and the sealing orders were lifted. The Court of Appeal concluded that the privacy interest for which the trustees sought protection lacked the quality of public interest and that there was no evidence that could warrant a finding that disclosure of the content of the estate files posed a real risk to anyone's physical safety. The trustees had failed the first stage of the test for obtaining orders sealing the probate files.

The trustees appealed, seeking to restore the sealing orders. The newspaper brought a motion to adduce new evidence on the appeal.

**Held:** The appeal was dismissed; the motion was dismissed as moot.

Per Kasirer J. (Wagner C.J.C., Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Brown, Rowe, Martin JJ. concurring): There is a strong presumption in favour of open courts. Notwithstanding this presumption, exceptional circumstances do arise where competing interests justified a restriction on the open court principle. Where a discretionary court order limiting constitutionally-protected openness was sought, the applicant must demonstrate as a threshold requirement that openness presents a serious risk to a competing interest of public importance. The applicant must show that the order was necessary to prevent the risk and that, as a matter

of proportionality, the benefits of that order restricting openness outweighed its negative effects. For the purposes of the relevant test, an aspect of privacy was recognized as an important public interest. Proceedings in open court could lead to the dissemination of highly sensitive personal information that would result not just in discomfort or embarrassment, but in an affront to the affected person's dignity. Where this narrower dimension of privacy, rooted in what was seen as the public interest in protecting human dignity, was shown to be at serious risk, an exception to the open court principle may be justified. It could not be said that the risk to privacy was sufficiently serious to overcome the strong presumption of openness. The same was true of the risk to physical safety. The Court of Appeal was right to set aside the sealing orders.

The broad claims of the trustees failed to focus on the elements of privacy that were deserving of public protection in the open court context. Personal information disseminated in open court could be more than a source of discomfort and may result in an affront to a person's dignity. Insofar as privacy served to protect individuals from this affront, it was an important public interest relevant under the 2002 Supreme Court of Canada judgment that set out the relevant test. This public interest would only be seriously at risk where the information in question struck at what was the core identity of the individual concerned: information so sensitive that its dissemination could be an affront to dignity that the public would not tolerate, even in service of open proceedings. The information in the court files was not of this highly sensitive character that it could be said to strike at the core identity of the affected persons. The trustees had failed to show how the lifting of the sealing orders engaged the dignity of the affected individuals.

In order to succeed, the person asking a court to exercise discretion in a way that limits the open court presumption must establish that: (1) court openness poses a serious risk to an important public interest; (2) the order sought is necessary to prevent this serious risk to the identified interest because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent this risk; and (3) as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects. Only where all three of these prerequisites have been met can a discretionary limit on openness properly be ordered. Contrary to what the trustees argue, the matters in a probate file are not quintessentially private or fundamentally administrative. The fundamental rationale for openness applies to probate proceedings and thus to the transfer of property under court authority and other matters affected by that court action. The emphasis that the Court of Appeal placed on personal concerns as a means of deciding that the sealing orders failed to meet the necessity requirement was mistaken. It was inappropriate to dismiss the public interest in protecting privacy as merely a personal concern. The important public interest in privacy, as understood in the context of the limits on court openness, is aimed at allowing individuals to preserve control over their core identity in the public sphere to the extent necessary to preserve their dignity. The public has a stake in openness, but it also has an interest in the preservation of dignity: the administration of justice requires that where dignity is threatened in this way, measures be taken to accommodate this privacy concern. The risk to this interest would be serious only where the information that would be disseminated as a result of court openness was sufficiently sensitive such that openness could be shown to meaningfully strike at the individual's biographical core in a manner that threatens their integrity.

The failure of the application judge to assess the sensitivity of the information constituted a failure to consider a required element of the legal test, and this warranted intervention on appeal. Applying the appropriate framework to the facts of this case, it was concluded that the risk to the important public interest in the affected individuals' privacy was not serious. The information that the trustees sought to protect was not highly sensitive and this alone was sufficient to conclude that there was no serious risk to the important public interest in privacy so defined. The relevant privacy interest bearing on the dignity of the affected persons had not been shown. Merely associating the beneficiaries or trustees with the couple's unexplained deaths was not enough to constitute a serious risk to the identified important public interest in privacy, defined in reference to dignity. The trustees did not advance any specific reason why the contents of these files were more sensitive than they may seem at first glance. While some of the material in the court files may well be broadly disseminated, the nature of the information had not been shown to give rise to a serious risk to the important public interest in privacy.

There was no controversy that there was an important public interest in protecting individuals from physical harm. Direct evidence was not necessarily required to establish a serious risk to an important interest. It was not just the probability of the feared harm but also the gravity of the harm itself that was relevant to the assessment of serious risk. There was no dispute that the feared physical harm was grave, but it was agreed that the probability of this harm was speculative. The bare assertion that such a risk exists failed to meet the threshold necessary to establish a serious risk of physical harm. The application judge's conclusion to the contrary was an error warranting intervention. Even if the trustees had succeeded in showing a serious risk to the privacy interest they asserted, a publication ban would likely have been sufficient as a reasonable alternative to prevent

this risk. The trustees were not entitled to any discretionary order limiting the open court principle. The Court of Appeal rightly concluded that there was no basis for asking for redactions because the trustees had failed at this stage of the test for discretionary limits on court openness.

Les cadavres d'un homme et de sa femme, un couple riche et célèbre, ont été retrouvés dans leur résidence. Leur mort a suscité un vif intérêt dans le public et provoqué une attention médiatique intense et, au cours de l'année qui a suivi, le service de police a annoncé que les morts faisaient l'objet d'une enquête pour homicides. La succession du couple ainsi que les fiduciaires des successions ont cherché à réfréner l'attention médiatique intense. Quand le temps est venu d'obtenir leurs certificats de nomination à titre de fiduciaires des successions, les fiduciaires ont sollicité une ordonnance de mise sous scellés dans le but d'épargner aux fiduciaires des successions et aux bénéficiaires de nouvelles atteintes à leur vie privée, et de les protéger contre ce qui, selon les allégations, aurait constitué un risque pour leur sécurité. Les ordonnances de mise sous scellés ont été accordées et le juge de première instance a fait placer sous scellés les dossiers pour une période initiale de deux ans avec possibilité de renouvellement.

Les ordonnances de mise sous scellés ont été contestées par un journaliste qui avait écrit une série d'articles sur la mort du couple et par le journal pour lequel il écrivait. La Cour d'appel a accueilli l'appel et les ordonnances de mise sous scellés ont été levées. La Cour d'appel a conclu que l'intérêt en matière de vie privée à l'égard duquel les fiduciaires sollicitaient une protection ne comportait pas la qualité d'intérêt public et qu'il n'y avait aucun élément de preuve permettant de conclure que la divulgation du contenu des dossiers de succession posait un risque réel pour la sécurité physique de quiconque. Les fiduciaires n'avaient pas franchi la première étape du test relatif à l'obtention d'ordonnances de mise sous scellés des dossiers d'homologation.

Les fiduciaires ont formé un pourvoi visant à faire rétablir les ordonnances de mise sous scellés. Le journal a déposé une requête visant à introduire une nouvelle preuve dans le cadre du pourvoi.

**Arrêt:** Le pourvoi a été rejeté; la requête, devenue théorique, a été rejetée.

Kasirer, J. (Wagner, J.C.C., Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Brown, Rowe, Martin, JJ., souscrivant à son opinion) : Il existe une forte présomption en faveur de la publicité des débats judiciaires. Malgré cette présomption, il peut arriver des circonstances exceptionnelles où des intérêts opposés justifient de restreindre le principe de la publicité des débats judiciaires. Lorsqu'un demandeur sollicite une ordonnance judiciaire discrétionnaire limitant le principe constitutionnalisé de la publicité des procédures judiciaires, il doit démontrer, comme condition préliminaire, que la publicité des débats en cause présente un risque sérieux pour un intérêt opposé qui revêt une importance pour le public. Le demandeur doit démontrer que l'ordonnance est nécessaire pour écarter le risque et que, du point de vue de la proportionnalité, les avantages de cette ordonnance restreignant la publicité l'emportent sur ses effets négatifs. On a reconnu qu'un aspect de la vie privée constituait un intérêt public important pour l'application du test pertinent. La tenue de procédures judiciaires publiques était susceptible de mener à la diffusion de renseignements personnels très sensibles, laquelle entraînerait non seulement un désagrément ou de l'embarras pour la personne touchée, mais aussi une atteinte à sa dignité. Dans les cas où il est démontré que cette dimension plus restreinte de la vie privée, qui semble tirer son origine de l'intérêt du public à la protection de la dignité humaine, était sérieusement menacée, une exception au principe de la publicité des débats judiciaires peut être justifiée. On ne saurait affirmer que le risque pour la vie privée était suffisamment sérieux pour permettre de réfuter la forte présomption de publicité des débats judiciaires. Il en était de même du risque pour la sécurité physique. La Cour d'appel a eu raison d'annuler les ordonnances de mise sous scellés.

Les larges revendications des fiduciaires n'étaient pas axées sur les éléments de la vie privée qui méritaient une protection publique dans le contexte de la publicité des débats judiciaires. La diffusion de renseignements personnels dans le cadre de débats judiciaires publics peut être plus qu'une source de désagrément et peut aussi entraîner une atteinte à la dignité d'une personne. Dans la mesure où elle sert à protéger les personnes contre une telle atteinte, la vie privée constitue un intérêt public important qui est pertinent en vertu du critère établi par la Cour suprême du Canada dans une décision rendue en 2002. L'intérêt public ne serait sérieusement menacé que si les renseignements en question portaient atteinte à ce que l'on considère comme l'identité fondamentale de la personne concernée : des renseignements si sensibles que leur diffusion pourrait porter atteinte à la dignité de la personne d'une manière que le public ne tolérerait pas, pas même au nom du principe de la publicité des débats judiciaires. En l'espèce, les renseignements contenus dans les dossiers judiciaires ne revêtaient pas ce caractère si sensible qu'on pourrait dire qu'ils touchaient à l'identité fondamentale des personnes concernées. Les fiduciaires n'ont pas démontré en quoi la levée des ordonnances de mise sous scellés mettait en jeu la dignité des personnes touchées.

Pour obtenir gain de cause, la personne qui demande au tribunal d'exercer son pouvoir discrétionnaire de façon à limiter la présomption de publicité doit établir que : 1) la publicité des débats judiciaires pose un risque sérieux pour un intérêt

public important; 2) l'ordonnance sollicitée est nécessaire pour écarter ce risque sérieux pour l'intérêt mis en évidence, car d'autres mesures raisonnables ne permettront pas d'écarter ce risque; et 3) du point de vue de la proportionnalité, les avantages de l'ordonnance l'emportent sur ses effets négatifs. Ce n'est que lorsque ces trois conditions préalables sont remplies qu'une ordonnance discrétionnaire ayant pour effet de limiter la publicité des débats judiciaires pourra dûment être rendue. Contrairement à ce que les fiduciaires soutiennent, les questions soulevées dans un dossier d'homologation ne sont pas typiquement de nature privée ou fondamentalement de nature administrative. La raison d'être fondamentale de la publicité des débats s'applique aux procédures d'homologation et donc au transfert de biens sous l'autorité d'un tribunal ainsi qu'à d'autres questions touchées par ce recours judiciaire. La Cour d'appel a eu tort de mettre l'accent sur les préoccupations personnelles pour décider que les ordonnances de mise sous scellés ne satisfaisaient pas à l'exigence de la nécessité. Il est inapproprié de rejeter l'intérêt du public à la protection de la vie privée au motif qu'il s'agit d'une simple préoccupation personnelle. L'intérêt public important en matière de vie privée, tel qu'il est considéré dans le contexte des limites à la publicité des débats, vise à permettre aux personnes de garder un contrôle sur leur identité fondamentale dans la sphère publique dans la mesure nécessaire pour protéger leur dignité. Le public a un intérêt dans la publicité des débats, mais il a aussi un intérêt dans la protection de la dignité : l'administration de la justice exige que, lorsque la dignité est menacée de cette façon, des mesures puissent être prises pour tenir compte de cette préoccupation en matière de vie privée. Le risque pour cet intérêt ne sera sérieux que lorsque les renseignements qui seraient diffusés en raison de la publicité des débats judiciaires sont suffisamment sensibles pour que l'on puisse démontrer que la publicité porte atteinte de façon significative au coeur même des renseignements biographiques de la personne d'une manière qui menace son intégrité.

En n'examinant pas le caractère sensible des renseignements, le juge de première instance a omis de se pencher sur un élément nécessaire du test juridique, ce qui justifiait une intervention en appel. En appliquant le cadre approprié aux faits de la présente affaire, on a conclu que le risque pour l'intérêt public important à l'égard de la vie privée des personnes touchées n'était pas sérieux. Les renseignements que les fiduciaires cherchaient à protéger n'étaient pas très sensibles, ce qui suffisait en soi pour conclure qu'il n'y avait pas de risque sérieux pour l'intérêt public important en matière de vie privée tel que défini. L'intérêt pertinent en matière de vie privée se rapportant à la dignité des personnes touchées n'a pas été démontré. Le simple fait d'associer les bénéficiaires ou les fiduciaires à la mort inexpliquée du couple ne suffisait pas à constituer un risque sérieux pour l'intérêt public important en matière de dignité ayant été constaté, intérêt défini au regard de la dignité. Les fiduciaires n'ont pas fait valoir de raison précise pour laquelle le contenu de ces dossiers serait plus sensible qu'il n'y paraît à première vue. Même si certains des éléments contenus dans les dossiers judiciaires pouvaient fort bien être largement diffusés, il n'a pas été démontré que la nature des renseignements en cause entraînerait un risque sérieux pour l'intérêt public important en matière de vie privée. Nul n'a contesté l'existence d'un intérêt public important dans la protection des personnes contre un préjudice physique. Une preuve directe n'est pas nécessairement exigée pour démontrer qu'un intérêt important est sérieusement menacé. Ce n'est pas seulement la probabilité du préjudice appréhendé qui est pertinente lorsqu'il s'agit d'évaluer si un risque est sérieux, mais également la gravité du préjudice lui-même. Si nul ne contestait que le préjudice physique appréhendé fût grave, il fallait cependant reconnaître que la probabilité que ce préjudice se produise était conjecturale. Le simple fait d'affirmer qu'un tel risque existe ne permettait pas de franchir le seuil requis pour établir l'existence d'un risque sérieux de préjudice physique. La conclusion contraire tirée par le juge de première instance était une erreur justifiant l'intervention de la Cour d'appel. Même si les fiduciaires avaient réussi à démontrer l'existence d'un risque sérieux pour l'intérêt en matière de vie privée qu'ils invoquent, une interdiction de publication aurait probablement été suffisante en tant qu'autre option raisonnable pour écarter ce risque. Les fiduciaires n'ont droit à aucune ordonnance discrétionnaire limitant le principe de la publicité des débats judiciaires. La Cour d'appel a conclu à juste titre qu'il n'y avait aucune raison de demander un caviardage parce que les fiduciaires n'avaient pas franchi cette étape du test des limites discrétionnaires à la publicité des débats judiciaires.

**Table of Authorities**

**Cases considered by *Kasirer J.*:**

*A. c. B. & Southam Inc.* (1990), 1990 CarswellQue 2075 (C.A. Que.) — referred to

*A.B. (Litigation Guardian of) v. Bragg Communications Inc.* (2012), 2012 SCC 46, 2012 CarswellNS 675, 2012 CarswellNS 676, 25 C.P.C. (7th) 1, 350 D.L.R. (4th) 519, 95 C.C.L.T. (3d) 171, 1021 A.P.R. 1, 322 N.S.R. (2d) 1, (sub nom. *A.B. v. Bragg Communications Inc.)* [2012] 2 S.C.R. 567, (sub nom. *B. (A.) v. Bragg Communications Inc.)* 266 C.R.R. (2d) 185 (S.C.C.) — considered

*A.B. v. Canada (Citizenship and Immigration)* (2017), 2017 FC 629, 2017 CarswellNat 3046, 2017 CF 629, 2017 CarswellNat 3604 (F.C.) — considered

*C. (R.) c. Gourdeau* (2004), 2004 CarswellQue 1804 (C.A. Que.) — considered

*Canadian Broadcasting Corp. v. New Brunswick (Attorney General)* (1996), 2 C.R. (5th) 1, 110 C.C.C. (3d) 193, [1996] 3 S.C.R. 480, 139 D.L.R. (4th) 385, 182 N.B.R. (2d) 81, 463 A.P.R. 81, 39 C.R.R. (2d) 189, 203 N.R. 169, 1996 CarswellNB 462, 1996 CarswellNB 463, 2 B.H.R.C. 210 (S.C.C.) — considered

*Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp.* (1994), 34 C.R. (4th) 269, 20 O.R. (3d) 816 (note), [1994] 3 S.C.R. 835, 120 D.L.R. (4th) 12, 175 N.R. 1, 94 C.C.C. (3d) 289, 76 O.A.C. 81, 25 C.R.R. (2d) 1, 1994 CarswellOnt 112, 1994 CarswellOnt 1168 (S.C.C.) — followed

*Dagg v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* (1997), 213 N.R. 161, 148 D.L.R. (4th) 385, 1997 CarswellNat 869, 1997 CarswellNat 870, 46 Admin. L.R. (2d) 155, [1997] 2 S.C.R. 403, 132 F.T.R. 55 (note) (S.C.C.) — considered

*Douez v. Facebook, Inc.* (2017), 2017 SCC 33, 2017 CSC 33, 2017 CarswellBC 1663, 2017 CarswellBC 1664, 1 C.P.C. (8th) 213, 97 B.C.L.R. (5th) 1, [2017] 7 W.W.R. 637, 3 C.P.C. (8th) 1, 411 D.L.R. (4th) 434, 71 B.L.R. (5th) 1, [2017] 1 S.C.R. 751 (S.C.C.) — considered

*Edmonton Journal v. Alberta (Attorney General)* (1989), [1990] 1 W.W.R. 577, [1989] 2 S.C.R. 1326, 64 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 102 N.R. 321, 71 Alta. L.R. (2d) 273, 103 A.R. 321, 41 C.P.C. (2d) 109, 45 C.R.R. 1, 1989 CarswellAlta 198, 1989 CarswellAlta 623 (S.C.C.) — considered

*Fedeli v. Brown* (2020), 2020 ONSC 994, 2020 CarswellOnt 1710, 60 C.P.C. (8th) 417 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

*Foster-Jacques v. Jacques* (2012), 2012 NSCA 83, 2012 CarswellNS 591, 1014 A.P.R. 166, 320 N.S.R. (2d) 166, 353 D.L.R. (4th) 1, (sub nom. *Coltsfoot Publishing Ltd. v. Foster-Jacques)* 266 C.R.R. (2d) 1, 26 R.F.L. (7th) 259 (N.S. C.A.) — referred to

*Godbout c. Longueuil (Ville)* (1995), [1995] R.J.Q. 2561, 31 M.P.L.R. (2d) 130, 1995 CarswellQue 175 (C.A. Que.) — considered

*Godbout c. Longueuil (Ville)* (1997), 219 N.R. 1, (sub nom. *Godbout v. Longueuil (City))* 152 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 1997 CarswellQue 883, 1997 CarswellQue 884, (sub nom. *Godbout v. Longueuil (City))* 47 C.R.R. (2d) 1, 43 M.P.L.R. (2d) 1, (sub nom. *Longueuil (City) v. Godbout)* 97 C.L.L.C. 210-031, [1997] 3 S.C.R. 844 (S.C.C.) — referred to

*Goulet c. Transamerica du Canada, cie d'assurance-vie* (2002), 2002 SCC 21, 2002 CarswellQue 191, 2002 CarswellQue 192, (sub nom. *Goulet v. Transamerica Life Insurance Co. of Canada)* 210 D.L.R. (4th) 22, (sub nom. *Goulet v. Transamerica Life Insurance Co. of Canada)* [2002] I.L.R. I-4059, (sub nom. *Goulet v. Compagnie d'assurance-vie Transamerica du Canada)* 284 N.R. 139, 35 C.C.L.I. (3d) 204, (sub nom. *Goulet v. Transamerica Life Insurance Co. of Canada)* [2002] 1 S.C.R. 719, 2002 CSC 21 (S.C.C.) — considered

*H. (M.E.) v. Williams* (2012), 2012 ONCA 35, 2012 CarswellOnt 1100, 108 O.R. (3d) 321, 287 O.A.C. 133, 346 D.L.R. (4th) 668, 15 R.F.L. (7th) 37 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

*Himel v. Greenberg* (2010), 2010 ONSC 2325, 2010 CarswellOnt 8261, 93 R.F.L. (6th) 357 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered

*Khuja v. Times Newspapers Ltd* (2017), [2019] A.C. 161, 2017 UKSC 49 (U.K. S.C.) — considered

*Lac d'Amiante du Québec ltée c. 2858-0702 Québec inc.* (2001), 2001 SCC 51, 2001 CarswellQue 1864, 2001 CarswellQue 1865, (sub nom. *Lac d'Amiante du Québec Ltée v. 2858-0702 Québec Inc.)* 204 D.L.R. (4th) 331, (sub nom. *Lac d'Amiante du Québec ltée v. 2858-0702 Québec inc.)* 274 N.R. 201, 14 C.P.C. (5th) 189, [2001] 2 S.C.R. 743, 2001 CSC 51 (S.C.C.) — considered

*Lavigne v. Canada (Commissioner of Official Languages)* (2002), 2002 SCC 53, 2002 CarswellNat 1357, 2002 CarswellNat 1358, 214 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 289 N.R. 282, 228 F.T.R. 319 (note), [2002] 2 S.C.R. 773, 2002 CSC 53 (S.C.C.) — considered

*MacIntyre v. Nova Scotia (Attorney General)* (1982), [1982] 1 S.C.R. 175, 49 N.S.R. (2d) 609, 40 N.R. 181, 26 C.R. (3d) 193, 96 A.P.R. 609, 132 D.L.R. (3d) 385, (sub nom. *Nova Scotia (Attorney General) v. MacIntyre)* 65 C.C.C. (2d) 129, 1982 CarswellNS 21, 1982 CarswellNS 110 (S.C.C.) — followed

*N. (F.), Re* (2000), 2000 SCC 35, 2000 CarswellNfld 213, 2000 CarswellNfld 214, 146 C.C.C. (3d) 1, 188 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 35 C.R. (5th) 1, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 880, 191 Nfld. & P.E.I.R. 181, 577 A.P.R. 181 (S.C.C.) — considered

*Otis v. Otis* (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 1643, 7 E.T.R. (3d) 221 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

*R. v. Chanmany* (2016), 2016 ONCA 576, 2016 CarswellOnt 11225, 338 C.C.C. (3d) 578, 352 O.A.C. 121 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

*R. v. Cole* (2012), 2012 SCC 53, 2012 CarswellOnt 12684, 2012 CarswellOnt 12685, D.T.E. 2012T-731, 96 C.R. (6th) 88, 223 L.A.C. (4th) 1, 290 C.C.C. (3d) 247, 353 D.L.R. (4th) 447, 436 N.R. 102, 2012 C.L.L.C. 210-059, 297 O.A.C. 1, [2012] 3 S.C.R. 34, 269 C.R.R. (2d) 228, 128 O.R. (3d) 639 (note) (S.C.C.) — considered

*R. v. Dyment* (1988), 10 M.V.R. (2d) 1, 66 C.R. (3d) 348, 89 N.R. 249, [1988] 2 S.C.R. 417, 45 C.C.C. (3d) 244, 73 Nfld. & P.E.I.R. 13, 229 A.P.R. 13, 55 D.L.R. (4th) 503, 38 C.R.R. 301, 1988 CarswellPEI 7, 1988 CarswellPEI 73 (S.C.C.) — considered

*R. v. Esseghaier* (2017), 2017 ONCA 970, 2017 CarswellOnt 19349, 356 C.C.C. (3d) 455 (Ont. C.A.) — distinguished

*R. v. Henry* (2009), 2009 BCCA 86, 2009 CarswellBC 439, 244 C.C.C. (3d) 175, 270 B.C.A.C. 5, 454 W.A.C. 5, 187 C.R.R. (2d) 366 (B.C. C.A. [In Chambers]) — referred to

*R. v. Mabior* (2012), 2012 SCC 47, 2012 CarswellMan 509, 2012 CarswellMan 510, [2012] 11 W.W.R. 213, 96 C.R. (6th) 1, 352 D.L.R. (4th) 619, 290 C.C.C. (3d) 32, 284 Man. R. (2d) 114, 555 W.A.C. 114, [2012] 2 S.C.R. 584, 268 C.R.R. (2d) 39, 434 N.R. 341 (S.C.C.) — considered

*R. v. Marakah* (2017), 2017 SCC 59, 2017 CSC 59, 2017 CarswellOnt 19341, 2017 CarswellOnt 19342, 42 C.R. (7th) 1, [2017] 2 S.C.R. 608, 418 D.L.R. (4th) 313, 357 C.C.C. (3d) 281, 396 C.R.R. (2d) 247 (S.C.C.) — referred to

*R. v. Mentuck* (2001), 2001 SCC 76, 2001 CarswellMan 535, 2001 CarswellMan 536, 158 C.C.C. (3d) 449, 205 D.L.R. (4th) 512, 47 C.R. (5th) 63, 277 N.R. 160, [2002] 2 W.W.R. 409, 163 Man. R. (2d) 1, 269 W.A.C. 1, [2001] 3 S.C.R. 442 (S.C.C.) — followed

*R. v. Oakes* (1986), [1986] 1 S.C.R. 103, 26 D.L.R. (4th) 200, 65 N.R. 87, 14 O.A.C. 335, 24 C.C.C. (3d) 321, 50 C.R. (3d) 1, 19 C.R.R. 308, 1986 CarswellOnt 95, 1986 CarswellOnt 1001, 53 O.R. (2d) 719 (note) (S.C.C.) — referred to

*R. v. Paterson* (1998), 122 C.C.C. (3d) 254, 1998 CarswellBC 122, 102 B.C.A.C. 200, 166 W.A.C. 200 (B.C. C.A.) — considered

*R. v. Pickton* (2010), 2010 BCSC 1198, 2010 CarswellBC 2242 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

*R. v. Plant* (1993), [1993] 8 W.W.R. 287, 145 A.R. 104, 55 W.A.C. 104, 17 C.R.R. (2d) 297, 12 Alta. L.R. (3d) 305, 84 C.C.C. (3d) 203, [1993] 3 S.C.R. 281, 24 C.R. (4th) 47, 157 N.R. 321, 1993 CarswellAlta 94, 1993 CarswellAlta 566 (S.C.C.) — considered

*R. v. Quesnelle* (2014), 2014 SCC 46, 2014 CSC 46, 2014 CarswellOnt 9195, 2014 CarswellOnt 9196, 11 C.R. (7th) 221, 460 N.R. 27, 320 O.A.C. 38, 375 D.L.R. (4th) 71, 312 C.C.C. (3d) 187, [2014] 2 S.C.R. 390, 314 C.R.R. (2d) 283, 129 O.R. (3d) 640 (note) (S.C.C.) — referred to

*R. v. Spencer* (2014), 2014 SCC 43, 2014 CSC 43, 2014 CarswellSask 342, 2014 CarswellSask 343, [2014] 8 W.W.R. 209, 11 C.R. (7th) 52, 458 N.R. 249, 438 Sask. R. 230, 608 W.A.C. 230, 312 C.C.C. (3d) 215, 375 D.L.R. (4th) 255, [2014] 2 S.C.R. 212, 312 C.R.R. (2d) 349 (S.C.C.) — referred to

*R. v. Tessling* (2004), 2004 SCC 67, 2004 CarswellOnt 4351, 2004 CarswellOnt 4352, 244 D.L.R. (4th) 541, 189 C.C.C. (3d) 129, 23 C.R. (6th) 207, 326 N.R. 228 (Eng.), 326 N.R. 228 (Fr.), [2004] 3 S.C.R. 432, 192 O.A.C. 168, 75 O.R. (3d) 480 (note), 123 C.R.R. (2d) 257 (S.C.C.) — referred to

*Reference re s. 12 (1) of the Juvenile Delinquents Act (Canada)* (1983), 146 D.L.R. (3d) 408, 41 O.R. (2d) 113, 3 C.C.C. (3d) 515, (sub nom. *R. v. Southam Inc.)* 34 C.R. (3d) 27, 6 C.R.R. 1, (sub nom. *R. v. Southam Inc.)* 33 R.F.L. (2d) 279, 1983 CarswellOnt 273 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

*S. c. Lamontagne* (2020), 2020 QCCA 663, 2020 CarswellQue 4349 (C.A. Que.) — considered

*Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* (2002), 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, 287 N.R. 203, 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, (sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522, 2002 CSC 41 (S.C.C.) — followed

*Toronto Star Newspaper Ltd. v. R.* (2012), 2012 ONCJ 27, 2012 CarswellOnt 1255, (sub nom. *Toronto Star Newspaper Ltd. v. Ontario)* 255 C.R.R. (2d) 207, 289 C.C.C. (3d) 549 (Ont. C.J.) — referred to

*Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. v. Ontario* (2005), 2005 SCC 41, 2005 CarswellOnt 2613, 2005 CarswellOnt 2614, 197 C.C.C. (3d) 1, 253 D.L.R. (4th) 577, 29 C.R. (6th) 251, (sub nom. *R. v. Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd.)* 200 O.A.C. 348,

(sub nom. *R. v. Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd.)* 335 N.R. 201, 76 O.R. (3d) 320 (note), 132 C.R.R. (2d) 178, [2005] 2 S.C.R. 188 (S.C.C.) — referred to

*UFCW, Local 401 v. Alberta (Information and Privacy Commissioner)* (2013), 2013 SCC 62, 2013 CarswellAlta 2210, 2013 CarswellAlta 2211, D.T.E. 2013T-775, 365 D.L.R. (4th) 257, [2014] 2 W.W.R. 1, 60 Admin. L.R. (5th) 173, 88 Alta. L.R. (5th) 1, (sub nom. *Alberta (IPC) v. UFCW, Local 401)* 2014 C.L.L.C. 210-003, (sub nom. *United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 401 v. Privacy Commissioner (Alta.))* 451 N.R. 253, (sub nom. *Alberta (Information and Privacy Commissioner) v. United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 401)* [2013] 3 S.C.R. 733, (sub nom. *United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 401 v. Privacy Commissioner (Alta.))* 561 A.R. 359, (sub nom. *United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 401 v. Privacy Commissioner (Alta.))* 594 W.A.C. 359, 239 L.A.C. (4th) 317, (sub nom. *Alberta (Information and Privacy Commissioner) v. United Food and Commercial Workers, local 401)* 297 C.R.R. (2d) 71 (S.C.C.) — considered

*Vancouver Sun, Re* (2004), 2004 SCC 43, 2004 CarswellBC 1376, 2004 CarswellBC 1377, (sub nom. *R. v. Bagri)* 184 C.C.C. (3d) 515, (sub nom. *R. v. Bagri)* 240 D.L.R. (4th) 147, (sub nom. *Application Under Section 83.28 of the Criminal Code, Re)* 322 N.R. 161, 21 C.R. (6th) 142, (sub nom. *Application Under Section 83.28 of the Criminal Code, Re)* 199 B.C.A.C. 1, [2004] 2 S.C.R. 332, 33 B.C.L.R. (4th) 261, 120 C.R.R. (2d) 203, [2005] 2 W.W.R. 671 (S.C.C.) — considered

*Work Safe Twerk Safe v. Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario* (2021), 2021 ONSC 1100, 2021 CarswellOnt 1831 (Ont. Div. Ct.) — referred to

*X. v. Y.* (2011), 2011 BCSC 943, 2011 CarswellBC 1874, 21 B.C.L.R. (5th) 410, [2011] 11 W.W.R. 514, 338 D.L.R. (4th) 156, 238 C.R.R. (2d) 219 (B.C. S.C.) — distinguished

**Statutes considered:**

*Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*, Part I of the Constitution Act, 1982, being Schedule B to the Canada Act 1982 (U.K.), 1982, c. 11

Generally — referred to

s. 2(b) — referred to

s. 8 — considered

*Charte des droits et libertés de la personne*, RLRQ, c. C-12

art. 5 — referred to

*Code civil du Québec*, L.Q. 1991, c. 64

art. 35-41 — referred to

*Code de procédure civile*, RLRQ, c. C-25.01

art. 12 — considered

*Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. F.31

Generally — referred to

*Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act*, S.C. 2000, c. 5

Generally — referred to

*Privacy Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. P-21

Generally — referred to

APPEAL by estate trustees from judgment reported at *Donovan v. Sherman Estate* (2019), 2019 ONCA 376, 2019 CarswellOnt 6867, 47 E.T.R. (4th) 1, 56 C.P.C. (8th) 82 (Ont. C.A.), allowing appeal from judgment imposing sealing orders.

POURVOI formé par les fiduciaires d'une succession à l'encontre d'un jugement publié à *Donovan v. Sherman Estate* (2019), 2019 ONCA 376, 2019 CarswellOnt 6867, 47 E.T.R. (4th) 1, 56 C.P.C. (8th) 82 (Ont. C.A.), ayant accueilli l'appel interjeté à l'encontre d'un jugement imposant une ordonnance de mise sous scellés.

***Kasirer J.*** **(Wagner C.J.C. and Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Brown, Rowe and Martin JJ. concurring):**

**I. Overview**

1 This Court has been resolute in recognizing that the open court principle is protected by the constitutionally-entrenched right of freedom of expression and, as such, it represents a central feature of a liberal democracy. As a general rule, the public can attend hearings and consult court files and the press — the eyes and ears of the public — is left free to inquire and comment on the workings of the courts, all of which helps make the justice system fair and accountable.

2 Accordingly, there is a strong presumption in favour of open courts. It is understood that this allows for public scrutiny which can be the source of inconvenience and even embarrassment to those who feel that their engagement in the justice system brings intrusion into their private lives. But this discomfort is not, as a general matter, enough to overturn the strong presumption that the public can attend hearings and that court files can be consulted and reported upon by the free press.

3 Notwithstanding this presumption, exceptional circumstances do arise where competing interests justify a restriction on the open court principle. Where a discretionary court order limiting constitutionally-protected openness is sought — for example, a sealing order, a publication ban, an order excluding the public from a hearing, or a redaction order — the applicant must demonstrate, as a threshold requirement, that openness presents a serious risk to a competing interest of public importance. That this requirement is considered a high bar serves to maintain the strong presumption of open courts. Moreover, the protection of open courts does not stop there. The applicant must still show that the order is necessary to prevent the risk and that, as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of that order restricting openness outweigh its negative effects.

4 This appeal turns on whether concerns advanced by persons seeking an exception to the ordinarily open court file in probate proceedings — the concerns for privacy of the affected individuals and their physical safety — amount to important public interests that are at such serious risk that the files should be sealed. The parties to this appeal agree that physical safety is an important public interest that could justify a sealing order but disagree as to whether that interest would be at serious risk, in the circumstances of this case, should the files be unsealed. They further disagree whether privacy is in itself an important interest that could justify a sealing order. The appellants say that privacy is a public interest of sufficient import that can justify limits on openness, especially in light of the threats individuals face as technology facilitates widespread dissemination of personally sensitive information. They argue that the Court of Appeal was mistaken to say that personal concerns for privacy, without more, lack the public interest component that is properly the subject-matter of a sealing order.

5 This Court has, in different settings, consistently championed privacy as a fundamental consideration in a free society. Pointing to cases decided in other contexts, the appellants contend that privacy should be recognized here as a public interest that, on the facts of this case, substantiates their plea for orders sealing the probate files. The respondents resist, recalling that privacy has generally been seen as a poor justification for an exception to openness. After all, they say, virtually every court proceeding entails some disquiet for the lives of those concerned and these intrusions on privacy must be tolerated because open courts are essential to a healthy democracy.

6 This appeal offers, then, an occasion to decide whether privacy can amount to a public interest in the open court jurisprudence and, if so, whether openness puts privacy at serious risk here so as to justify the kind of orders sought by the appellants.

7 For the reasons that follow, I propose to recognize an aspect of privacy as an important public interest for the purposes of the relevant test from *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)*, 2002 SCC 41, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522. Proceedings in open court can lead to the dissemination of highly sensitive personal information that would result not just in discomfort or embarrassment, but in an affront to the affected person's dignity. Where this narrower dimension of privacy, rooted in what I see as the public interest in protecting human dignity, is shown to be at serious risk, an exception to the open court principle may be justified.

8 In this case, and with this interest in mind, it cannot be said that the risk to privacy is sufficiently serious to overcome the strong presumption of openness. The same is true of the risk to physical safety here. The Court of Appeal was right in the circumstances to set aside the sealing orders and I would therefore dismiss the appeal.

**II. Background**

9 Prominent in business and philanthropic circles, Bernard Sherman and Honey Sherman were found dead in their Toronto home in December of 2017. Their deaths had no apparent explanation and generated intense public interest and press scrutiny. In January of the following year, the Toronto Police Service announced that the deaths were being investigated as homicides. As the present matter came before the courts, the identity and motive of those responsible remained unknown.

10 The couple's estates and estate trustees (collectively the "Trustees") [1] sought to stem the intense press scrutiny prompted by the events. The Trustees hoped to see to the orderly transfer of the couple's property, at arm's length from what they saw as the public's morbid interest in the unexplained deaths and the curiosity around apparently great sums of money involved.

11 When the time came to obtain certificates of appointment of estate trustee from the Superior Court of Justice, the Trustees sought a sealing order so that the estate trustees and beneficiaries ("affected individuals") might be spared any further intrusions into their privacy and be protected from what was alleged to be a risk to their safety. The Trustees argued that if the information in the court files was revealed to the public, the safety of the affected individuals would be at risk and their privacy compromised as long as the deaths were unexplained and those responsible for the tragedy remained at large. In support of their request, they argued that there was a real and substantial risk that the affected individuals would suffer serious harm from the public exposure of the materials in the circumstances.

12 Initially granted, the sealing orders were challenged by Kevin Donovan, a journalist who had written a series of articles on the couple's deaths, and Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd., for which he wrote (collectively the "Toronto Star"). [2] The Toronto Star said the orders violated its constitutional rights of freedom of expression and freedom of the press, as well as the attending principle that the workings of the courts should be open to the public as a means of guaranteeing the fair and transparent administration of justice.

**III. Proceedings Below**

***A. Ontario Superior Court of Justice, 2018 ONSC 4706, 41 E.T.R. (4th) 126 (Dunphy J.)***

13 In addressing whether the circumstances warranted interference with the open court principle, the application judge relied on this Court's judgment in *Sierra Club* . He noted that a confidentiality order should only be granted when: "(1) such an order is necessary ... to prevent a serious risk to an important interest because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk; and (2) the salutary effects of the confidentiality order outweigh its deleterious effects, including the effects on the right to free expression and the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings" (para. 13(d)).

14 The application judge considered whether the Trustees' interests would be served by granting the sealing orders. In his view, the Trustees had correctly identified two legitimate interests in support of making an exception to the open court principle: "protecting the privacy and dignity of victims of crime and their loved ones" and "a reasonable apprehension of risk on behalf of those known to have an interest in receiving or administering the assets of the deceased" (paras. 22-25). With respect to the first interest, the application judge found that "[t]he degree of intrusion on that privacy and dignity has already been extreme and ... excruciating" (para. 23). For the second interest, although he noted that "it would have been preferable to include objective evidence of the gravity of that risk from, for example, the police responsible for the investigation", he concluded that "the lack of such evidence is not fatal" (para. 24). Rather, the necessary inferences could be drawn from the circumstances notably the "willingness of the perpetrator(s) of the crimes to resort to extreme violence to pursue whatever motive existed" (*ibid.*). He concluded that the "current uncertainty" was the source of a reasonable apprehension of the risk of harm and, further, that the foreseeable harm was "grave" (*ibid.*).

15 The application judge ultimately accepted the Trustees' submission that these interests "very strongly outweigh" what he called the proportionately narrow public interest in the "essentially administrative files" at issue (paras. 31 and 33). He therefore concluded that the harmful effects of the sealing orders were substantially outweighed by the salutary effects on the rights and interests of the affected individuals.

16 Finally, the application judge considered what order would protect the affected individuals while infringing upon the open court principle to the minimum extent possible. He decided no meaningful part of either file could be disclosed if one were to make the redactions necessary to protect the interests he had identified. Open-ended sealing orders did not, however, sit well with him. The application judge therefore sealed the files for an initial period of two years, with the possibility of renewal.

***B. Court of Appeal for Ontario, 2019 ONCA 376, 47 E.T.R. (4th) 1 (Doherty, Rouleau and Hourigan JJ.A.)***

17 The Toronto Star's appeal was allowed, unanimously, and the sealing orders were lifted.

18 The Court of Appeal considered the two interests advanced before the application judge in support of the orders to seal the probate files. As to the need to protect the privacy and dignity of the victims of violent crime and their loved ones, it recalled that the kind of interest that is properly protected by a sealing order must have a public interest component. Citing *Sierra Club*, the Court of Appeal wrote that "[p]ersonal concerns cannot, without more, justify an order sealing material that would normally be available to the public under the open court principle" (para. 10). It concluded that the privacy interest for which the Trustees sought protection lacked this quality of public interest.

19 While it recognized the personal safety of individuals as an important public interest generally, the Court of Appeal wrote that there was no evidence in this case that could warrant a finding that disclosure of the contents of the estate files posed a real risk to anyone's physical safety. The application judge had erred on this point: "the suggestion that the beneficiaries and trustees are somehow at risk because the Shermans were murdered is not an inference, but is speculation. It provides no basis for a sealing order" (para. 16).

20 The Court of Appeal concluded that the Trustees had failed the first stage of the test for obtaining orders sealing the probate files. It therefore allowed the appeal and set aside the orders.

***C. Subsequent Proceedings***

21 The Court of Appeal's order setting aside the sealing orders has been stayed pending the disposition of this appeal. The Toronto Star brought a motion to adduce new evidence on this appeal, comprised of land titles documents, transcripts of the cross-examination of a detective on the murder investigation, and various news articles. This evidence, it says, supports the conclusion that the sealing orders should be lifted. The motion was referred to this panel.

**IV. Submissions**

22 The Trustees have appealed to this Court seeking to restore the sealing orders made by the application judge. In addition to contesting the motion for new evidence, they maintain that the orders are necessary to prevent a serious risk to the privacy and physical safety of the affected individuals and that the salutary effects of sealing the court probate files outweigh the harmful effects of limiting court openness. The Trustees argue that two legal errors led the Court of Appeal to conclude otherwise.

23 First, they submit the Court of Appeal erred in holding that privacy is a personal concern that cannot, without more, constitute an important interest under *Sierra Club* . The Trustees say the application judge was right to characterize privacy and dignity as an important public interest which, as it was subject to a serious risk, justified the orders. They ask this Court to recognize that privacy in itself is an important public interest for the purposes of the analysis.

24 Second, the Trustees submit that the Court of Appeal erred in overturning the application judge's conclusion that there was a serious risk of physical harm. They argue that the Court of Appeal failed to recognize that courts have the ability to draw reasonable inferences by applying reason and logic even in the absence of specific evidence of the alleged risk.

25 The Trustees say that these errors led the Court of Appeal to mistakenly set aside the sealing orders. In answer to questions at the hearing, the Trustees acknowledged that an order redacting certain documents in the file or a publication ban could assist in addressing some of their concerns, but maintained neither is a reasonable alternative to the sealing orders in the circumstances.

26 The Trustees submit further that the protection of these interests outweighs the deleterious effects of the orders. They argue that the importance of the open court principle is attenuated by the nature of these probate proceedings. Given that it is non-contentious and not strictly speaking necessary for the transfer of property at death, probate is a court proceeding of an "administrative" character, which diminishes the imperative of applying the open court principle here (paras. 113-14).

27 The Toronto Star takes the position that the Court of Appeal made no mistake in setting aside the sealing orders and that the appeal should be dismissed. In the Toronto Star's view, while privacy can be an important interest where it evinces a public component, the Trustees have only identified a subjective desire for the affected individuals in this case to avoid further publicity, which is not inherently harmful. According to the Toronto Star and some of the interveners, the Trustees' position would allow that measure of inconvenience and embarrassment that arises in every court proceeding to take precedence over the interest in court openness protected by the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms* in which all of society has a stake. The Toronto Star argues further that the information in the court files is not highly sensitive. On the issue of whether the sealing orders were necessary to protect the affected individuals from physical harm, the Toronto Star submits that the Court of Appeal was right to conclude that the Trustees had failed to establish a serious risk to this interest.

28 In the alternative, even if there were a serious risk to one or another important interest, the Toronto Star says the sealing orders are not necessary because the risk could be addressed by an alternative, less onerous order. Furthermore, it says the orders are not proportionate. In seeking to minimize the importance of openness in probate proceedings, the Trustees invite an inflexible approach to balancing the effects of the order that is incompatible with the principle that openness applies to all court proceedings. In any event, there is a public interest in openness specifically here, given that the certificates sought can affect the rights of third parties and that openness ensures the fairness of the proceedings, whether they are contested or not.

**V. Analysis**

29 The outcome of the appeal turns on whether the application judge should have made the sealing orders pursuant to the test for discretionary limits on court openness from this Court's decision in *Sierra Club* .

30 Court openness is protected by the constitutional guarantee of freedom of expression and is essential to the proper functioning of our democracy (Canadian Broadcasting Corp. v. New Brunswick (Attorney General), [1996] 3 S.C.R. 480, at para. 23; Vancouver Sun (Re), 2004 SCC 43, [2004] 2 S.C.R. 332, at paras. 23-26). Reporting on court proceedings by a free press is often said to be inseparable from the principle of open justice. "In reporting what has been said and done at a public trial, the media serve as the eyes and ears of a wider public which would be absolutely entitled to attend but for purely practical reasons cannot do so" (*Khuja v. Times Newspapers Ltd*, 2017 UKSC 49, [2019] A.C. 161 (U.K. S.C.), at para. 16, citing *Edmonton Journal v. Alberta (Attorney General)*, [1989] 2 S.C.R. 1326, at pp. 1326-39, per Cory J.). Limits on openness in service of other public interests have been recognized, but sparingly and always with an eye to preserving a strong presumption that justice should proceed in public view (*Dagenais v. Canadian Broadcasting Corp.*, [1994] 3 S.C.R. 835, at p. 878; R. v. Mentuck, 2001 SCC 76, [2001] 3 S.C.R. 442, at paras. 32-39; *Sierra Club*, at para. 56). The test for discretionary limits on court openness is directed at maintaining this presumption while offering sufficient flexibility for courts to protect these other public interests where they arise (*Mentuck*, at para. 33). The parties agree that this is the appropriate framework of analysis for resolving this appeal.

31 The parties and the courts below disagree, however, about how this test applies to the facts of this case and this calls for clarification of certain points of the *Sierra Club* analysis. Most centrally, there is disagreement about how an important interest in the protection of privacy could be recognized such that it would justify limits on openness, and in particular when privacy can be a matter of public concern. The parties bring two settled principles of this Court's jurisprudence to bear in support of their respective positions. First, this Court has often observed that privacy is a fundamental value necessary to the preservation of a free and democratic society (*Lavigne v. Canada (Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages)*, 2002 SCC 53, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 773, at para. 25; Dagg v. Canada (Minister of Finance), [1997] 2 S.C.R. 403, at paras. 65-66, per La Forest J. (dissenting but not on this point); *New Brunswick*, at para. 40). Courts have invoked privacy, in some instances, as the basis for an exception to openness under the *Sierra Club* test (see, e.g., R. v. Henry, 2009 BCCA 86, 270 B.C.A.C. 5, at paras. 11 and 17). At the

same time, the jurisprudence acknowledges that some degree of privacy loss — resulting in inconvenience, even in upset or embarrassment — is inherent in any court proceeding open to the public (*New Brunswick*, at para. 40). Accordingly, upholding the presumption of openness has meant recognizing that neither individual sensibilities nor mere personal discomfort associated with participating in judicial proceedings are likely to justify the exclusion of the public from court (*Attorney General of Nova Scotia v. MacIntyre*, [1982] 1 S.C.R. 175, at p. 185; *New Brunswick*, at para. 41). Determining the role of privacy in the *Sierra Club* analysis requires reconciling these two ideas, which is the nub of the disagreement between the parties. The right of privacy is not absolute; the open court principle is not without exceptions.

32 For the reasons that follow, I disagree with the Trustees that the ostensibly unbounded privacy interest they invoke qualifies as an important public interest within the meaning of *Sierra Club* . Their broad claim fails to focus on the elements of privacy that are deserving of public protection in the open court context. That is not to say, however, that privacy can never ground an exceptional measure such as the sealing orders sought in this case. While the mere embarrassment caused by the dissemination of personal information through the open court process does not rise to the level justifying a limit on court openness, circumstances do exist where an aspect of a person's private life has a plain public interest dimension.

33 Personal information disseminated in open court can be more than a source of discomfort and may result in an affront to a person's dignity. Insofar as privacy serves to protect individuals from this affront, it is an important public interest relevant under *Sierra Club* . Dignity in this sense is a related but narrower concern than privacy generally; it transcends the interests of the individual and, like other important public interests, is a matter that concerns the society at large. A court can make an exception to the open court principle, notwithstanding the strong presumption in its favour, if the interest in protecting core aspects of individuals' personal lives that bear on their dignity is at serious risk by reason of the dissemination of sufficiently sensitive information. The question is not whether the information is "personal" to the individual concerned, but whether, because of its highly sensitive character, its dissemination would occasion an affront to their dignity that society as a whole has a stake in protecting.

34 This public interest in privacy appropriately focuses the analysis on the impact of the dissemination of sensitive personal information, rather than the mere fact of this dissemination, which is frequently risked in court proceedings and is necessary in a system that privileges court openness. It is a high bar — higher and more precise than the sweeping privacy interest relied upon here by the Trustees. This public interest will only be seriously at risk where the information in question strikes at what is sometimes said to be the core identity of the individual concerned: information so sensitive that its dissemination could be an affront to dignity that the public would not tolerate, even in service of open proceedings.

35 I hasten to say that applicants for an order making exception to the open court principle cannot content themselves with an unsubstantiated claim that this public interest in dignity is compromised any more than they could by an unsubstantiated claim that their physical integrity is endangered. Under *Sierra Club*, the applicant must show on the facts of the case that, as an important interest, this dignity dimension of their privacy is at "serious risk". For the purposes of the test for discretionary limits on court openness, this requires the applicant to show that the information in the court file is sufficiently sensitive such that it can be said to strike at the biographical core of the individual and, in the broader circumstances, that there is a serious risk that, without an exceptional order, the affected individual will suffer an affront to their dignity.

36 In the present case, the information in the court files was not of this highly sensitive character that it could be said to strike at the core identity of the affected persons; the Trustees have failed to show how the lifting of the sealing orders engages the dignity of the affected individuals. I am therefore not convinced that the intrusion on their privacy raises a serious risk to an important public interest as required by *Sierra Club* . Moreover, as I shall endeavour to explain, there was no serious risk of physical harm to the affected individuals by lifting the sealing orders. Accordingly, this is not an appropriate case in which to make sealing orders, or any order limiting access to these court files. In the circumstances, the admissibility of the Toronto Star's new evidence is moot. I propose to dismiss the appeal.

### *A. The Test for Discretionary Limits on Court Openness*

37 Court proceedings are presumptively open to the public (*MacIntyre*, at p. 189; A.B. v. Bragg Communications Inc., 2012 SCC 46, [2012] 2 S.C.R. 567, at para. 11).

38 The test for discretionary limits on presumptive court openness has been expressed as a two-step inquiry involving the necessity and proportionality of the proposed order (*Sierra Club*, at para. 53). Upon examination, however, this test rests upon three core prerequisites that a person seeking such a limit must show. Recasting the test around these three prerequisites, without altering its essence, helps to clarify the burden on an applicant seeking an exception to the open court principle. In order to succeed, the person asking a court to exercise discretion in a way that limits the open court presumption must establish that:

(1) court openness poses a serious risk to an important public interest;

(2) the order sought is necessary to prevent this serious risk to the identified interest because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent this risk; and,

(3) as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects.

Only where all three of these prerequisites have been met can a discretionary limit on openness — for example, a sealing order, a publication ban, an order excluding the public from a hearing, or a redaction order — properly be ordered. This test applies to all discretionary limits on court openness, subject only to valid legislative enactments (Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. v. Ontario, 2005 SCC 41, [2005] 2 S.C.R. 188, at paras. 7 and 22).

39 The discretion is structured and controlled in this way to protect the open court principle, which is understood to be constitutionalized under the right to freedom of expression at s. 2(b) of the Charter (New Brunswick, at para. 23). Sustained by freedom of expression, the open court principle is one of the foundations of a free press given that access to courts is fundamental to newsgathering. This Court has often highlighted the importance of open judicial proceedings to maintaining the independence and impartiality of the courts, public confidence and understanding of their work and ultimately the legitimacy of the process (see, e.g., *Vancouver Sun*, at paras. 23-26). In *New Brunswick*, La Forest J. explained the presumption in favour of court openness had become "'one of the hallmarks of a democratic society'" (citing *Re Southam Inc. and The Queen (No.1)*, (1983), 41 O.R. (2d) 113 (C.A.), at p. 119), that "acts as a guarantee that justice is administered in a non-arbitrary manner, according to the rule of law ... thereby fostering public confidence in the integrity of the court system and understanding of the administration of justice" (para. 22). The centrality of this principle to the court system underlies the strong presumption — albeit one that is rebuttable — in favour of court openness (para. 40; *Mentuck*, at para. 39).

40 The test ensures that discretionary orders are subject to no lower standard than a legislative enactment limiting court openness would be (*Mentuck*, at para. 27; *Sierra Club*, at para. 45). To that end, this Court developed a scheme of analysis by analogy to the *Oakes* test, which courts use to understand whether a legislative limit on a right guaranteed under the Charter is reasonable and demonstrably justified in a free and democratic society (*Sierra Club*, at para. 40, citing *R. v. Oakes*, [1986] 1 S.C.R. 103; see also *Dagenais*, at p. 878; *Vancouver Sun*, at para. 30).

41 The recognized scope of what interests might justify a discretionary exception to open courts has broadened over time. In *Dagenais*, Lamer C.J. spoke of a requisite risk to the "fairness of the trial" (p. 878). In *Mentuck*, Iacobucci J. extended this to a risk affecting the "proper administration of justice" (para. 32). Finally, in *Sierra Club*, Iacobucci J., again writing for a unanimous Court, restated the test to capture any serious risk to an "important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation" (para. 53). He simultaneously clarified that the important interest must be expressed as a public interest. For example, on the facts of that case, a harm to a particular business interest would not have been sufficient, but the "general commercial interest of preserving confidential information" was an important interest because of its public character (para. 55). This is consistent with the fact that this test was developed in reference to the *Oakes* jurisprudence that focuses on the "pressing and substantial" objective of legislation of general application (*Oakes*, at pp. 138-39; see also Mentuck, at para. 31). The term "important interest" therefore captures a broad array of public objectives.

42 While there is no closed list of important public interests for the purposes of this test, I share Iacobucci J.'s sense, explained in *Sierra Club*, that courts must be "cautious" and "alive to the fundamental importance of the open court rule" even at the earliest stage when they are identifying important public interests (para. 56). Determining what is an important public interest can be done in the abstract at the level of general principles that extend beyond the parties to the particular dispute (para. 55). By contrast, whether that interest is at "serious risk" is a fact-based finding that, for the judge considering the appropriateness of an order, is necessarily made in context. In this sense, the identification of, on the one hand, an important interest and, on the other, the seriousness of the risk to that interest are, theoretically at least, separate and qualitatively distinct operations. An order may therefore be refused simply because a valid important public interest is not at serious risk on the facts of a given case or, conversely, that the identified interests, regardless of whether they are at serious risk, do not have the requisite important public character as a matter of general principle.

43 The test laid out in *Sierra Club* continues to be an appropriate guide for judicial discretion in cases like this one. The breadth of the category of "important interest" transcends the interests of the parties to the dispute and provides significant flexibility to address harm to fundamental values in our society that unqualified openness could cause (see, e.g., P. M. Perell and J. W. Morden, *The Law of Civil Procedure in Ontario* (4th ed. 2020), at para. 3.185; J. Bailey and J. Burkell, "Revisiting the Open Court Principle in an Era of Online Publication: Questioning Presumptive Public Access to Parties' and Witnesses' Personal Information" (2016), 48 Ottawa L. Rev. 143, at pp. 154-55). At the same time, however, the requirement that a serious risk to an important interest be demonstrated imposes a meaningful threshold necessary to maintain the presumption of openness. Were it merely a matter of weighing the benefits of the limit on court openness against its negative effects, decision-makers confronted with concrete impacts on the individuals appearing before them may struggle to put adequate weight on the less immediate negative effects on the open court principle. Such balancing could be evasive of effective appellate review. To my mind, the structure provided by *Dagenais*, *Mentuck*, and *Sierra Club* remains appropriate and should be affirmed.

44 Finally, I recall that the open court principle is engaged by all judicial proceedings, whatever their nature (*MacIntyre* at pp. 185-86; *Vancouver Sun*, at para. 31). To the extent the Trustees suggested, in their arguments about the negative effects of the sealing orders, that probate in Ontario does not engage the open court principle or that the openness of these proceedings has no public value, I disagree. The certificates the Trustees sought from the court are issued under the seal of that court, thereby bearing the imprimatur of the court's authority. The court's decision, even if rendered in a non-contentious setting, will have an impact on third parties, for example by establishing the testamentary paper that constitutes a valid will (see *Otis v. Otis*, (2004), 7 E.T.R. (3d) 221 (Ont. S.C.), at paras. 23-24). Contrary to what the Trustees argue, the matters in a probate file are not quintessentially private or fundamentally administrative. Obtaining a certificate of appointment of estate trustee in Ontario is a court proceeding and the fundamental rationale for openness — discouraging mischief and ensuring confidence in the administration of justice through transparency — applies to probate proceedings and thus to the transfer of property under court authority and other matters affected by that court action.

45 It is true that other non-probate estate planning mechanisms may allow for the transfer of wealth outside the ordinary avenues of testate or intestate succession — that is the case, for instance, for certain insurance and pension benefits, and for certain property held in co-ownership. But this does not change the necessarily open court character of probate proceedings. That non-probate transfers keep certain information related to the administration of an estate out of public view does not mean that the Trustees here, by seeking certificates from the court, somehow do not engage this principle. The Trustees seek the benefits that flow from the public judicial probate process: transparency ensures that the probate court's authority is administered fairly and efficiently (*Vancouver Sun*, at para. 25; *New Brunswick*, at para. 22). The strong presumption in favour of openness plainly applies to probate proceedings and the Trustees must satisfy the test for discretionary limits on court openness.

***B. The Public Importance of Privacy***

46 As mentioned, I disagree with the Trustees that an unbounded interest in privacy qualifies as an important public interest under the test for discretionary limits on court openness. Yet in some of its manifestations, privacy does have social importance beyond the person most immediately concerned. On that basis, it cannot be excluded as an interest that could justify, in the right circumstances, a limit to court openness. Indeed, the public importance of privacy has been recognized by this Court in

various settings, and this sheds light on why the narrower aspect of privacy related to the protection of dignity is an important public interest.

47 I respectfully disagree with the manner in which the Court of Appeal disposed of the claim by the Trustees that there is a serious risk to the interest in protecting personal privacy in this case. For the appellate judges, the privacy concerns raised by the Trustees amounted to "[p]ersonal concerns" which cannot, "without more", satisfy the requirement from *Sierra Club* that an important interest be framed as a public interest (para. 10). The Court of Appeal in our case relied, at para. 10, on *H. (M.E.) v. Williams*, 2012 ONCA 35, 108 O.R. (3d) 321, in which it was held that "[p]urely personal interests cannot justify non-publication or sealing orders" (para. 25). Citing as authority judgments of this Court in *MacIntyre* and *Sierra Club*, the court continued by observing that "personal concerns of a litigant, including concerns about the very real emotional distress and embarrassment that can be occasioned to litigants when justice is done in public, will not, standing alone, satisfy the necessity branch of the test" (para. 25). Respectfully stated, the emphasis that the Court of Appeal placed on personal concerns as a means of deciding that the sealing orders failed to meet the necessity requirement in this case and in *Williams* is, I think, mistaken. Personal concerns that relate to aspects of the privacy of an individual who is before the courts can coincide with a public interest in confidentiality.

48 Like the Court of Appeal, I do agree with the view expressed particularly in the pre-*Charter* case of *MacIntyre*, that where court openness results in an intrusion on privacy which disturbs the "sensibilities of the individuals involved" (p. 185), that concern is generally insufficient to justify a sealing or like order and does not amount to an important public interest under *Sierra Club* . But I disagree with the Court of Appeal in this case and in *Williams* that this is because the intrusion only occasions "personal concerns". Certain personal concerns — even "without more" — can coincide with important public interests within the meaning of *Sierra Club* . To invoke the expression of Binnie J. in F.N. (Re), 2000 SCC 35, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 880, at para. 10, there is a "public interest in confidentiality" that is felt, first and foremost, by the person involved and is most certainly a personal concern. Even in *Williams*, the Court of Appeal was careful to note that where, without privacy protection, an individual would face "a substantial risk of serious debilitating emotional ... harm", an exception to openness should be available (paras. 29-30). The means of discerning whether a privacy interest reflects a "public interest in confidentiality" is therefore not whether the interest reflects or is rooted in "personal concerns" for the privacy of the individuals involved. Some personal concerns relating to privacy overlap with public interests in confidentiality. These interests in privacy can be, in my view, important public interests within the meaning of *Sierra Club* . It is true that an individual's privacy is pre-eminently important to that individual. But this Court has also long recognized that the protection of privacy is, in a variety of settings, in the interest of society as a whole.

49 The proposition that privacy is important, not only to the affected individual but to our society, has deep roots in the jurisprudence of this Court outside the context of the test for discretionary limits on court openness. This background helps explain why privacy cannot be rejected as a mere personal concern. However, the key differences in these contexts are such that the public importance of privacy cannot be transposed to open courts without adaptation. Only specific aspects of privacy interests can qualify as important public interests under *Sierra Club* .

50 In the context of s. 8 of the Charter and public sector privacy legislation, La Forest J. cited American privacy scholar Alan F. Westin for the proposition that privacy is a fundamental value of the modern state, first in *R. v. Dyment*, [1988] 2 S.C.R. 417, at pp. 427-28 (concurring), and then in Dagg, at para. 65 (dissenting but not on this point). In the latter case, La Forest J. wrote: "The protection of privacy is a fundamental value in modern, democratic states. An expression of an individual's unique personality or personhood, privacy is grounded on physical and moral autonomy — the freedom to engage in one's own thoughts, actions and decisions" (para. 65 (citations omitted)). That statement was endorsed unanimously by this Court in Lavigne, at para. 25.

51 Further, in Alberta (Information and Privacy Commissioner) v. United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 401 2013 SCC 62, [2013] 3 S.C.R. 733 (“UFCW”), decided in the context of a statute regulating the use of information by organizations, the objective of providing an individual with some control over their information was recognized as "intimately connected to individual autonomy, dignity and privacy, self-evidently significant social values" (para. 24). The importance of privacy, its "quasi-constitutional status" and its role in protecting moral autonomy continues to find expression in our recent jurisprudence (see, e.g., Lavigne, at para. 24; *Bragg*, at para. 18, per Abella J., citing TorontoStar Newspaper Ltd. v. Ontario, 2012 ONCJ

27, 289 C.C.C. (3d) 549, at paras. 40-41 and 44; Douez v. Facebook, Inc., 2017 SCC 33, [2017] 1 S.C.R. 751, at para. 59). In *Douez*, Karakatsanis, Wagner (as he then was) and Gascon JJ. underscored this same point, adding that "the growth of the Internet, virtually timeless with pervasive reach, has exacerbated the potential harm that may flow from incursions to a person's privacy interests" (para. 59).

52 Privacy as a public interest is underlined by specific aspects of privacy protection present in legislation at the federal and provincial levels (see, e.g., Privacy Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. P-21; Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, S.C. 2000, c. 5 ("PIPEDA"); Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. F.31; Charter of Human Rights and Freedoms, CQLR, c. C-12, s. 5; *Civil Code of Québec*, arts. 35 to 41). [3] Further, in assessing the constitutionality of a legislative exception to the open court principle, this Court has recognized that the protection of individual privacy can be a pressing and substantial objective (*Edmonton Journal*, at p. 1345, per Cory J.; see also the concurring reasons of Wilson J., at p. 1354, in which "the public interest in protecting the privacy of litigants generally in matrimonial cases against the public interest in an open court process" was explicitly noted). There is also continued support for the social and public importance of individual privacy in the academic literature (see, e.g., A. J. Cockfield, "Protecting the Social Value of Privacy in the Context of State Investigations Using New Technologies" (2007), 40 U.B.C. L. Rev. 41, at p. 41; K. Hughes, "A Behavioural Understanding of Privacy and its Implications for Privacy Law" (2012), 75 *Modern L. Rev*. 806, at p. 823; P. Gewirtz, "Privacy and Speech" (2001), *Sup. Ct. Rev*. 139, at p. 139). It is therefore inappropriate, in my respectful view, to dismiss the public interest in protecting privacy as merely a personal concern. This does not mean, however, that privacy generally is an important public interest in the context of limits on court openness.

53 The fact that the case before the application judge concerned individuals who were advancing their own privacy interests, which were undeniably important to them as individuals, does not mean that there is no public interest at stake. In *F.N. (Re)*, this was the personal interest that young offenders had in remaining anonymous in court proceedings as a means of encouraging their personal rehabilitation (para. 11). All of society had a stake, according to Binnie J., in the young person's personal prospect for rehabilitation. This same idea from *F.N. (Re)* was cited in support of finding the interest in *Sierra Club* to be a public interest. That interest, rooted first in an agreement of personal concern to the contracting parties involved, was a private matter that evinced, alongside its personal interest to the parties, a "public interest in confidentiality" (*Sierra Club*, at para. 55). Similarly, while the Trustees have a personal interest in preserving their privacy, this does not mean that the public has no stake in this same interest because — as this Court has made clear — it is related to moral autonomy and dignity which are pressing and substantial concerns.

54 In this appeal, the Toronto Star suggests that legitimate privacy concerns would be effectively protected by a discretionary order where there is "something more" to elevate them beyond personal concerns and sensibilities (R.F., at para. 73). The Income Security Advocacy Centre, by way of example, submits that privacy serves the public interests of preventing harm and of ensuring individuals are not dissuaded from accessing the courts. I agree that these concepts are related, but in my view care must be taken not to conflate the public importance of privacy with that of other interests; aspects of privacy, such as dignity, may constitute important public interests in and of themselves. A risk to personal privacy may be tied to a risk to psychological harm, as it was in *Bragg* (para. 14; see also J. Rossiter, Law of Publication Bans, Private Hearings and Sealing Orders (loose-leaf), s. 2.4.1). But concerns for privacy may not always coincide with a desire to avoid psychological harm, and may focus instead, for example, on protecting one's professional standing (see, e.g., R. v. Paterson(1998), 102 B.C.A.C. 200, at paras. 76, 78 and 87-88). Similarly, there may be circumstances where the prospect of surrendering the personal information necessary to pursue a legal claim may deter an individual from bringing that claim (see S. v. Lamontagne, 2020 QCCA 663, at paras. 34-35 (CanLII)). In the same way, the prospect of surrendering sensitive commercial information would have impaired the conduct of the party's defence in *Sierra Club* (at para. 71), or could pressure an individual into settling a dispute prematurely (K. Eltis, *Courts, Litigants and the Digital Age* (2nd ed. 2016), at p. 86). But this does not necessarily mean that a public interest in privacy is wholly subsumed by such concerns. I note, for example, that access to justice concerns do not apply where the privacy interest to be protected is that of a third party to the litigation, such as a witness, whose access to the courts is not at stake and who has no choice available to terminate the litigation and avoid any privacy impacts (see, e.g., Himel v. Greenberg, 2010 ONSC 2325, 93 R.F.L. (6th) 357, at para. 58; see also Rossiter, s. 2.4.2(2)). In any event, the recognition of these related

and valid important public interests does not answer the question as to whether aspects of privacy in and of themselves are important public interests and does not diminish the distinctive public character of privacy, considered above.

55 Indeed, the specific harms to privacy occasioned by open courts have not gone unnoticed nor been discounted as merely personal concerns. Courts have exercised their discretion to limit court openness in order to protect personal information from publicity, including to prevent the disclosure of sexual orientation (see, e.g., *Paterson*, at paras. 76, 78 and 87-88), HIV status (see, e.g., A.B. v. Canada (Citizenship and Immigration), 2017 FC 629, at para. 9 (CanLII)) and a history of substance abuse and criminality (see, e.g., R. v. Pickton, 2010 BCSC 1198, at paras. 11 and 20 (CanLII)). This need to reconcile the public interest in privacy with the open court principle has been highlighted by this Court (see, e.g., *Edmonton Journal*, at p. 1353, per Wilson J.). Writing extra-judicially, McLachlin C.J. explained that "[i]f we are serious about peoples' private lives, we must preserve a modicum of privacy. Equally, if we are serious about our justice system, we must have open courts. The question is how to reconcile these dual imperatives in a fair and principled way" ("Courts, Transparency and Public Confidence: To the Better Administration of Justice" (2003), 8 Deakin L. Rev. 1, at p. 4). In seeking that reconciliation, the question becomes whether the relevant dimension of privacy amounts to an important public interest that, when seriously at risk, would justify rebutting the strong presumption favouring open courts.

***C. The Important Public Interest in Privacy Bears on the Protection of Individual Dignity***

56 While the public importance of privacy has clearly been recognized by this Court in various settings, caution is required in deploying this concept in the test for discretionary limits on court openness. It is a matter of settled law that open court proceedings by their nature can be a source of discomfort and embarrassment and these intrusions on privacy are generally seen as of insufficient importance to overcome the presumption of openness. The Toronto Star has raised the concern that recognizing privacy as an important public interest will lower the burden for applicants because the privacy of litigants will, in some respects, always be at risk in court proceedings. I agree that the requirement to show a serious risk to an important interest is a key threshold component of the analysis that must be preserved in order to protect the open court principle. The recognition of a public interest in privacy could threaten the strong presumption of openness if privacy is cast too broadly without a view to its public character.

57 Privacy poses challenges in the test for discretionary limits on court openness because of the necessary dissemination of information that openness implies. It bears recalling that when Dickson J., as he then was, wrote in *MacIntyre* that "covertness is the exception and openness the rule", he was explicitly treating a privacy argument, returning to and dismissing the view, urged many times before, "that the 'privacy' of litigants *requires* that the public be excluded from court proceedings" (p. 185 (emphasis added)). Dickson J. rejected the view that personal privacy concerns require closed courtroom doors, explaining that "[a]s a general rule the sensibilities of the individuals involved are no basis for exclusion of the public from judicial proceedings" (p. 185).

58 Though writing before *Dagenais*, and therefore not commenting on the specific steps of the analysis as we now understand them, to my mind, Dickson J. was right to recognize that the open court principle brings necessary limits to the right to privacy. While individuals may have an expectation that information about them will not be revealed in judicial proceedings, the open court principle stands presumptively in opposition to that expectation. For example, in *Lac d'Amiante du Québec Ltée v. 2858-0702 Québec Inc.*, 2001 SCC 51, [2001] 2 S.C.R. 743, LeBel J. held that "a party who institutes a legal proceeding waives his or her right to privacy, at least in part" (para. 42). *MacIntyre* and cases like it recognize — in stating that openness is the rule and covertness the exception — that the right to privacy, however defined, in some measure gives way to the open court ideal. I share the view that the open court principle presumes that this limit on the right to privacy is justified.

59 The Toronto Star is therefore right to say that the privacy of individuals will very often be at some risk in court proceedings. Disputes between and concerning individuals that play out in open court necessarily reveal information that may have otherwise remained out of public view. Indeed, much like the Court of Appeal in this case, courts have explicitly adverted to this concern when concluding that mere inconvenience is insufficient to cross the initial threshold of the test (see, e.g., *3834310* Canada inc. v. Chamberland2004 CanLII 4122(Que. C.A.), at para. 30). Saying that any impact on individual privacy is sufficient to establish a serious risk to an important public interest for the purposes of the test for discretionary limits on court openness could

render this initial requirement moot. Many cases would turn on the balancing at the proportionality stage. Such a development would amount to a departure from *Sierra Club*, which is the appropriate framework and one which must be preserved.

60 Further, recognizing an important interest in privacy generally could prove to be too open-ended and difficult to apply. Privacy is a complex and contextual concept (*Dagg*, at para. 67; see also B. McIsaac, K. Klein and S. Brown, *The Law of Privacy in Canada* (loose-leaf), vol. 1, at pp. 1-4; D. J. Solove, "Conceptualizing Privacy" (2002), 90 Cal. L. Rev. 1087, at p. 1090). Indeed, this Court has described the nature of limits of privacy as being in a state of "theoretical disarray" (R. v. Spencer, 2014 SCC 43, [2014] 2 S.C.R. 212, at para. 35). Much turns on the context in which privacy is invoked. I agree with the Toronto Star that a bald recognition of privacy as an important interest in the context of the test for discretionary limits on court openness, as the Trustees advance here, would invite considerable confusion. It would be difficult for courts to measure a serious risk to such an interest because of its multi-faceted nature.

61 While I acknowledge these concerns have merit, I disagree that they require that privacy never be considered in determining whether there is a serious risk to an important public interest. I reach this conclusion for two reasons. First, the problem of privacy's complexity can be attenuated by focusing on the purpose underlying the public protection of privacy as it is relevant to the judicial process, in order to fix precisely on that aspect which transcends the interests of the parties in this context. That narrower dimension of privacy is the protection of dignity, an important public interest that can be threatened by open courts. Indeed, rather than attempting to apply a single unwieldy concept of privacy in all contexts, this Court has generally fixed on more specific privacy interests tailored to the particular situation (*Spencer*, at para. 35; *Edmonton Journal*, at p. 1362, per Wilson J.). That is what must be done here, with a view to identifying the public aspect of privacy that openness might inappropriately undermine.

62 Second, I recall that in order to pass the first stage of the analysis one must not simply invoke an important interest, but must also overcome the presumption of openness by showing a serious risk to this interest. The burden of showing a risk to such an interest on the facts of a given case constitutes the true initial threshold on the person seeking to restrict openness. It is never sufficient to plead a recognized important public interest on its own. The demonstration of a serious risk to this interest is still required. What is important is that the interest be accurately defined to capture only those aspects of privacy that engage legitimate public objectives such that showing a serious risk to that interest remains a high bar. In this way, courts can effectively maintain the guarantee of presumptive openness.

63 Specifically, in order to preserve the integrity of the open court principle, an important public interest concerned with the protection of dignity should be understood to be seriously at risk only in limited cases. Nothing here displaces the principle that covertness in court proceedings must be exceptional. Neither the sensibilities of individuals nor the fact that openness is disadvantageous, embarrassing or distressing to certain individuals will generally on their own warrant interference with court openness (*MacIntyre*, at p. 185; *New Brunswick*, at para. 40; *Williams*, at para. 30; Coltsfoot Publishing Ltd. v. Foster-Jacques, 2012 NSCA 83, 320 N.S.R. (2d) 166, at para. 97). These principles do not preclude recognizing the public character of a privacy interest as important when it is related to the protection of dignity. They merely require that a serious risk be shown to exist in respect of this interest in order to justify, exceptionally, a limit on openness, as is the case with any important public interest under *Sierra Club* . As Professors Sylvette Guillemard and Séverine Menétrey explain, [TRANSLATION] "[t]he confidentiality of the proceedings may be justified, in particular, in order to protect the parties' privacy .... However, the jurisprudence indicates that embarrassment or shame is not a sufficient reason to order that proceedings be held *in camera* or to impose a publication ban" (*Comprendre la procédure civile québécoise* (2nd ed. 2017), at p. 57).

64 How should the privacy interest at issue be understood as raising an important public interest relevant to the test for discretionary limits on court openness in this context? It is helpful to recall that the orders below were sought to limit access to documents and information in the court files. The Trustees' argument on this point focused squarely on the risk of immediate and widespread dissemination of the personally identifying and other sensitive information contained in the sealed materials by the Toronto Star. The Trustees submit that this dissemination would constitute an unwarranted intrusion into the privacy of the affected individuals beyond the upset they have already suffered as a result of the publicity associated with the death of the Shermans.

65 In my view, there is value in leaving individuals free to restrict when, how and to what extent highly sensitive information about them is communicated to others in the public sphere, because choosing how we present ourselves in public preserves our moral autonomy and dignity as individuals. This Court has had occasion to underscore the connection between the privacy interest engaged by open courts and the protection of dignity specifically. For example, in *Edmonton Journal*, Wilson J. noted that the impugned provision which would limit publication about matrimonial proceedings addressed "a somewhat different aspect of privacy, one more closely related to the protection of one's dignity ... namely the personal anguish and loss of dignity that may result from having embarrassing details of one's private life printed in the newspapers" (pp. 1363-64). In *Bragg*, as a further example, the protection of a young person's ability to control sensitive information was said to foster respect for "dignity, personal integrity and autonomy" (para. 18, citing Toronto Star Newspaper Ltd., at para. 44).

66 Consistent with this jurisprudence, I note by way of example that the Quebec legislature expressly highlighted the preservation of dignity when the *Sierra Club* test was codified in the Code of Civil Procedure, CQLR, c. C-25.01 ("C.C.P."), art. 12 (see also Ministère de la Justice, *Commentaires de la ministre de la Justice: Code de procédure civile*, *chapitre C-25.01* (2015), art. 12). Under art. 12 *C.C.P.*, a discretionary exception to the open court principle can be made by the court if "public order, in particular the preservation of the dignity of the persons involved or the protection of substantial and legitimate interests", requires it.

67 The concept of public order evidences flexibility analogous to the concept of an important public interest under *Sierra Club* yet it recalls that the interest invoked transcends, in importance and consequence, the purely subjective sensibilities of the persons affected. Like the "important public interest" that must be at serious risk to justify the sealing orders in the present appeal, public order encompasses a wide array of general principles and imperative norms identified by a legislature and the courts as fundamental to a given society (see Goulet v. Transamerica Life Insurance Co. of Canada, 2002 SCC 21, [2002] 1 S.C.R. 719, at paras. 42-44, citing *Godbout v. Longueuil (Ville de)*, [1995] R.J.Q. 2561 (C.A.), at p. 2570, aff'd [1997] 3 S.C.R. 844). As one Quebec judge wrote, referring to *Sierra Club* prior to the enactment of art. 12 *C.C.P.*, the interest must be understood as defined [TRANSLATION] "in terms of a public interest in confidentiality" (see *3834310 Canada inc.*, at para. 24, per Gendreau J.A. for the court of appeal). From among the various considerations that make up the concept of public order and other legitimate interests to which art. 12 *C.C.P.* alludes, it is significant that dignity, and not an untailored reference to either privacy, harm or access to justice, was given pride of place. Indeed, it is that narrow aspect of privacy considered to be a fundamental right that courts had fixed upon before the enactment of art. 12 *C.C.P.* — [TRANSLATION] "what is part of one's personal life, in short, what constitutes a minimum personal sphere" (*Godbout*, at p. 2569, per Baudouin J.A.; see also A. v. B.1990 CanLII 3132(Que. C.A.), at para. 20, per Rothman J.A.).

68 The "preservation of the dignity of the persons involved" is now consecrated as the archetypal public order interest in art. 12 *C.C.P.* It is the exemplar of the *Sierra Club* important public interest in confidentiality that stands as justification for an exception to openness (S. Rochette and J.-F. Côté, "Article 12", in L. Chamberland, ed., *Le grand collectif: Code de procédure civile — Commentaires et annotations* (5th ed. 2020), vol. 1, at p. 102; D. Ferland and B. Emery, *Précis de procédure civile du Québec* (6th ed. 2020), vol. 1, at para. 1-111). Dignity gives concrete expression to this public order interest because all of society has a stake in its preservation, notwithstanding its personal connections to the individuals concerned. This codification of *Sierra Club* 's notion of important public interest highlights the superordinate importance of human dignity and the appropriateness of limiting court openness on this basis as against an overbroad understanding of privacy that might be otherwise unsuitable to the open court context.

69 Consistent with this idea, understanding privacy as predicated on dignity has been advanced as useful in connection with challenges brought by digital communications (K. Eltis, "The Judicial System in the Digital Age: Revisiting the Relationship between Privacy and Accessibility in the Cyber Context" (2011), 56 McGill L.J. 289, at p. 314).

70 It is also significant, in my view, that the application judge in this case explicitly recognized, in response to the relevant arguments from the Trustees, an interest in "protecting the privacy *and dignity* of victims of crime and their loved ones" (para. 23 (emphasis added)). This elucidates that the central concern for the affected individuals on this point is not merely protecting their privacy for its own sake but privacy where it coincides with the public character of the dignity interests of these individuals.

71 Violations of privacy that cause a loss of control over fundamental personal information about oneself are damaging to dignity because they erode one's ability to present aspects of oneself to others in a selective manner (D. Matheson, "Dignity and Selective Self-Presentation", in I. Kerr, V. Steeves and C. Lucock, eds., *Lessons from the Identity Trail: Anonymity, Privacy and Identity in a Networked Society* (2009), 319, at pp. 327-28; L. M. Austin, "Re-reading Westin" (2019), 20 *Theor. Inq. L.* 53, at pp. 66-68; Eltis (2016), at p. 13). Dignity, used in this context, is a social concept that involves presenting core aspects of oneself to others in a considered and controlled manner (see generally Matheson, at pp. 327-28; Austin, at pp. 66-68). Dignity is eroded where individuals lose control over this core identity-giving information about themselves, because a highly sensitive aspect of who they are that they did not consciously decide to share is now available to others and may shape how they are seen in public. This was even alluded to by La Forest J., dissenting but not on this point, in *Dagg*, where he referred to privacy as "[a]n expression of an individual's unique personality or personhood" (para. 65).

72 Where dignity is impaired, the impact on the individual is not theoretical but could engender real human consequences, including psychological distress (see generally Bragg, at para. 23). La Forest J., concurring, observed in *Dyment* that privacy is essential to the well-being of individuals (p. 427). Viewed in this way, a privacy interest, where it shields the core information associated with dignity necessary to individual well-being, begins to look much like the physical safety interest also raised in this case, the important and public nature of which is neither debated, nor, in my view, seriously debatable. The administration of justice suffers when the operation of courts threatens physical well-being because a responsible court system is attuned to the physical harm it inflicts on individuals and works to avoid such effects. Similarly, in my view, a responsible court must be attuned and responsive to the harm it causes to other core elements of individual well-being, including individual dignity. This parallel helps to understand dignity as a more limited dimension of privacy relevant as an important public interest in the open court context.

73 I am accordingly of the view that protecting individuals from the threat to their dignity that arises when information revealing core aspects of their private lives is disseminated through open court proceedings is an important public interest for the purposes of the test.

74 Focusing on the underlying value of privacy in protecting individual dignity from the exposure of private information in open court overcomes the criticisms that privacy will always be at risk in open court proceedings and is theoretically complex. Openness brings intrusions on personal privacy in virtually all cases, but dignity as a public interest in protecting an individual's core sensibility is more rarely in play. Specifically, and consistent with the cautious approach to the recognition of important public interests, this privacy interest, while determined in reference to the broader factual setting, will be at serious risk only where the sensitivity of the information strikes at the subject's more intimate self.

75 If the interest is ultimately about safeguarding a person's dignity, that interest will be undermined when the information reveals something sensitive about them as an individual, as opposed to generic information that reveals little if anything about who they are as a person. Therefore the information that will be revealed by court openness must consist of intimate or personal details about an individual — what this Court has described in its jurisprudence on s. 8 of the Charter as the "biographical core" — if a serious risk to an important public interest is to be recognized in this context (*R. v. Plant*, [1993] 3 S.C.R. 281, at p. 293; R. v. Tessling, 2004 SCC 67, [2004] 3 S.C.R. 432, at para. 60; *R. v. Cole*, 2012 SCC 53, [2012] 3 S.C.R. 34, at para. 46). Dignity transcends personal inconvenience by reason of the highly sensitive nature of the information that might be revealed. This Court in *Cole* drew a similar line between the sensitivity of personal information and the public interest in protecting that information in reference to the biographical core. It held that "reasonable and informed Canadians" would be more willing to recognize the existence of a privacy interest where the relevant information cuts to the "biographical core" or, "[p]ut another way, the more personal and confidential the information" (para. 46). The presumption of openness means that mere discomfort associated with lesser intrusions of privacy will generally be tolerated. But there is a public interest in ensuring that openness does not unduly entail the dissemination of this core information that threatens dignity — even if it is "personal" to the affected person.

76 The test for discretionary limits on court openness imposes on the applicant the burden to show that the important public interest is at serious risk. Recognizing that privacy, understood in reference to dignity, is only at serious risk where the information in the court file is sufficiently sensitive erects a threshold consistent with the presumption of openness. This

threshold is fact specific. It addresses the concern, noted above, that personal information can frequently be found in court files and yet finding this sufficient to pass the serious risk threshold in every case would undermine the structure of the test. By requiring the applicant to demonstrate the sensitivity of the information as a necessary condition to the finding of a serious risk to this interest, the scope of the interest is limited to only those cases where the rationale for not revealing core aspects of a person's private life, namely protecting individual dignity, is most actively engaged.

77 There is no need here to provide an exhaustive catalogue of the range of sensitive personal information that, if exposed, could give rise to a serious risk. It is enough to say that courts have demonstrated a willingness to recognize the sensitivity of information related to stigmatized medical conditions (see, e.g., *A.B.*, at para. 9), stigmatized work (see, e.g., Work Safe Twerk Safe v. Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario, 2021 ONSC 1100, at para. 28 (CanLII)), sexual orientation (see, e.g., *Paterson*, at paras. 76, 78 and 87-88), and subjection to sexual assault or harassment (see, e.g., Fedeli v. Brown, 2020 ONSC 994, at para. 9 (CanLII)). I would also note the submission of the intervener the Income Security Advocacy Centre, that detailed information about family structure and work history could in some circumstances constitute sensitive information. The question in every case is whether the information reveals something intimate and personal about the individual, their lifestyle or their experiences.

78 I pause here to note that I refer to cases on s. 8 of the Charter above for the limited purpose of providing insight into types of information that are more or less personal and therefore deserving of public protection. If the impact on dignity as a result of disclosure is to be accurately measured, it is critical that the analysis differentiate between information in this way. Helpfully, one factor in determining whether an applicant's subjective expectation of privacy is objectively reasonable in the s. 8 jurisprudence focuses on the degree to which information is private (see, e.g., *R. v.* Marakah, 2017 SCC 59, [2017] 2 S.C.R. 608, at para. 31; *Cole*, at paras. 44-46). But while these decisions may assist for this limited purpose, this is not to say that the remainder of the s. 8 analysis has any relevance to the application of the test for discretionary limits on court openness. For example, asking what the Trustees' reasonable expectation of privacy was here could invite a circular analysis of whether they reasonably expected their court files to be open to the public or whether they reasonably expected to be successful in having them sealed. Therefore, it is only for the limited purpose described above that the s. 8 jurisprudence is useful.

79 In cases where the information is sufficiently sensitive to strike at an individual's biographical core, a court must then ask whether a serious risk to the interest is made out in the full factual context of the case. While this is obviously a fact-specific determination, some general observations may be made here to guide this assessment.

80 I note that the seriousness of the risk may be affected by the extent to which information would be disseminated without an exception to the open court principle. If the applicant raises a risk that the personal information will come to be known by a large segment of the public in the absence of an order, this is a plainly more serious risk than if the result will be that a handful of people become aware of the same information, all else being equal. In the past, the requirement that one be physically present to acquire information in open court or from a court record meant that information was, to some extent, protected because it was "practically obscure" (D. S. Ardia, “Privacy and Court Records: Online Access and the Loss of Practical Obscurity”(2017), 4 U. Ill. L. Rev. 1385, at p. 1396). However, today, courts should be sensitive to the information technology context, which has increased the ease with which information can be communicated and cross-referenced (see Bailey and Burkell, at pp. 169-70; Ardia, at pp. 1450-51). In this context, it may well be difficult for courts to be sure that information will not be broadly disseminated in the absence of an order.

81 It will be appropriate, of course, to consider the extent to which information is already in the public domain. If court openness will simply make available what is already broadly and easily accessible, it will be difficult to show that revealing the information in open court will actually result in a meaningful loss of that aspect of privacy relating to the dignity interest to which I refer here. However, just because information is already accessible to some segment of the public does not mean that making it available through the court process will not exacerbate the risk to privacy. Privacy is not a binary concept, that is, information is not simply either private or public, especially because, by reason of technology in particular, absolute confidentiality is best thought of as elusive (see generally *R. v.* Quesnelle, 2014 SCC 46, [2014] 2 S.C.R. 390, at para. 37; *UFCW*, at para. 27). The fact that certain information is already available somewhere in the public sphere does not preclude further harm to the privacy interest by additional dissemination, particularly if the feared dissemination of highly sensitive information is broader or more easily

accessible (see generally Solove, at p. 1152; Ardia, at p. 1393-94; E. Paton-Simpson, "Privacy and the Reasonable Paranoid: The Protection of Privacy in Public Places" (2000), 50 U.T.L.J. 305, at p. 346).

82 Further, the seriousness of the risk is also affected by the probability that the dissemination the applicant suggests will occur actually occurs. I hasten to say that implicit in the notion of risk is that the applicant need not establish that the feared dissemination will certainly occur. However, the risk to the privacy interest related to the protection of dignity will be more serious the more likely it is that the information will be disseminated. While decided in a different context, this Court has held that the magnitude of risk is a product of both the gravity of the feared harm and its probability (R. v. Mabior, 2012 SCC 47, [2012] 2 S.C.R. 584, at para. 86).

83 That said, the likelihood that an individual's highly sensitive personal information will be disseminated in the absence of privacy protection will be difficult to quantify precisely. It is best to note as well that probability in this context need not be identified in mathematical or numerical terms. Rather, courts may merely discern probability in light of the totality of the circumstances and balance this one factor alongside other relevant factors.

84 Finally, and as discussed above, individual sensitivities alone, even if they can be notionally associated with "privacy", are generally insufficient to justify a restriction on court openness where they do not rise above those inconveniences and discomforts that are inherent to court openness (*MacIntyre*, at p. 185). An applicant will only be able to establish that the risk is sufficient to justify a limit on openness in exceptional cases, where the threatened loss of control over information about oneself is so fundamental that it strikes meaningfully at individual dignity. These circumstances engage "social values of superordinate importance" beyond the more ordinary intrusions inherent to participating in the judicial process that Dickson J. acknowledged could justify curtailing public openness (pp. 186-87).

85 To summarize, the important public interest in privacy, as understood in the context of the limits on court openness, is aimed at allowing individuals to preserve control over their core identity in the public sphere to the extent necessary to preserve their dignity. The public has a stake in openness, to be sure, but it also has an interest in the preservation of dignity: the administration of justice requires that where dignity is threatened in this way, measures be taken to accommodate this privacy concern. Although measured by reference to the facts of each case, the risk to this interest will be serious only where the information that would be disseminated as a result of court openness is sufficiently sensitive such that openness can be shown to meaningfully strike at the individual's biographical core in a manner that threatens their integrity. Recognizing this interest is consistent with this Court's emphasis on the importance of privacy and the underlying value of individual dignity, but is also tailored to preserve the strong presumption of openness.

***D. The Trustees Have Failed to Establish a Serious Risk to an Important Public Interest***

86 As *Sierra Club* made plain, a discretionary order limiting court openness can only be made where there is a serious risk to an important public interest. The arguments on this appeal concerned whether privacy is an important public interest and whether the facts here disclose the existence of serious risks to privacy and safety. While the broad privacy interest invoked by the Trustees cannot be relied on to justify a limit on openness, the narrower concept of privacy understood in relation to dignity is an important public interest for the purposes of the test. I also recognize that a risk to physical safety is an important public interest, a point on which there is no dispute here. Accordingly, the relevant question at the first step is whether there is a serious risk to one or both of these interests. For reasons that follow, the Trustees have failed to establish a serious risk to either. This alone is sufficient to conclude that the sealing orders should not have been issued.

*(1) The Risk to Privacy Alleged in this Case Is Not Serious*

87 As I have said, the important public interest in privacy must be understood as one tailored to the protection of individual dignity and not the broadly defined interest the Trustees have asked this Court to recognize. In order to establish a serious risk to this interest, the information in the court files about which the Trustees are concerned must be sufficiently sensitive in that it strikes at the biographical core of the affected individuals. If it is not, there is no serious risk that would justify an exception to openness. If it is, the question becomes whether a serious risk is made out in light of the facts of this case.

88 The application judge never explicitly identified a serious risk to the privacy interest he identified but, to the extent he implicitly reached this conclusion, I respectfully do not share his view. His finding was limited to the observation that "[t]he degree of intrusion on that privacy and dignity [i.e., that of the victims and their loved ones] has already been extreme and, I am sure, excruciating" (para. 23). But the intense scrutiny faced by the Shermans up to the time of the application is only part of the equation. As the sealing orders can only protect against the disclosure of the information in these court files relating to probate, the application judge was required to consider the sensitivity of the specific information they contained. He made no such measure. His conclusion about the seriousness of the risk then focused entirely on the risk of physical harm, with no indication that he found that the Trustees met their burden as to the serious risk to the privacy interest. Said very respectfully and with the knowledge that the application judge did not have the benefit of the above framework, the failure to assess the sensitivity of the information constituted a failure to consider a required element of the legal test. This warranted intervention on appeal.

89 Applying the appropriate framework to the facts of this case, I conclude that the risk to the important public interest in the affected individuals' privacy, as I have defined it above in reference to dignity, is not serious. The information the Trustees seek to protect is not highly sensitive and this alone is sufficient to conclude that there is no serious risk to the important public interest in privacy so defined.

90 There is little controversy in this case about the likelihood and extent of dissemination of the information contained in the estate files. There is near certainty that the Toronto Star will publish at least some aspects of the estate files if it is provided access. Given the breadth of the audience of its media organization, and the high-profile nature of the events surrounding the death of the Shermans, I have no difficulty in concluding that the affected individuals would lose control over this information to a significant extent should the files be open.

91 With regard to the sensitivity of the information, however, the information contained in these files does not reveal anything particularly private about the affected individuals. What would be revealed might well cause inconvenience and perhaps embarrassment, but it has not been shown that it would strike at their biographical core in a way that would undermine their control over the expression of their identities. Their privacy would be troubled, to be sure, but the relevant privacy interest bearing on the dignity of the affected persons has not been shown to be at serious risk. At its highest, the information in these files will reveal something about the relationship between the deceased and the affected individuals, in that it may reveal to whom the deceased entrusted the administration of their estates and those who they wished or were deemed to wish to be beneficiaries of their property at death. It may also reveal some basic personal information, such as addresses. Some of the beneficiaries might well, it may fairly be presumed, bear family names other than Sherman. I am mindful that the deaths are being investigated as homicides by the Toronto Police Service. However, even in this context, none of this information provides significant insight into who they are as individuals, nor would it provoke a fundamental change in their ability to control how they are perceived by others. The fact of being linked through estate documents to victims of an unsolved murder is not in itself highly sensitive. It may be the source of discomfort but has not been shown to constitute an affront to dignity in that it does not probe deeply into the biographical core of these individuals. As a result, the Trustees have failed to establish a serious risk to an important public interest as required by *Sierra Club* .

92 The fact that some of the affected individuals may be minors is also insufficient to cross the seriousness threshold. While the law recognizes that minors are especially vulnerable to intrusions of privacy (see Bragg, at para. 17), the mere fact that information concerns minors does not displace the generally applicable analysis (see, e.g., Bragg, at para. 11). Even taking into account the increased vulnerability of minors who may be affected individuals in the probate files, there is no evidence that they would lose control of information about themselves that reveals something close to the core of their identities. Merely associating the beneficiaries or trustees with the Shermans' unexplained deaths is not enough to constitute a serious risk to the identified important public interest in privacy, defined in reference to dignity.

93 Further, while the intense media scrutiny on the family following the deaths suggests that the information would likely be widely disseminated, it is not in itself indicative of the sensitivity of the information contained in the probate files.

94 Showing that the information that would be revealed by court openness is sufficiently sensitive and private such that it goes to the biographical core of the affected individual is a necessary prerequisite to showing a serious risk to the relevant public interest aspect of privacy. The Trustees did not advance any specific reason why the contents of these files are more sensitive than they may seem at first glance. When asserting a privacy risk, it is essential to show not only that information about individuals will escape the control of the person concerned — which will be true in every case — but that this particular information concerns who the individuals are as people in a manner that undermines their dignity. This the Trustees have not done.

95 Therefore, while some of the material in the court files may well be broadly disseminated, the nature of the information has not been shown to give rise to a serious risk to the important public interest in privacy, as appropriately defined in this context in reference to dignity. For that reason alone, I conclude that the Trustees have failed to show a serious risk to this interest.

*(2) The Risk to Physical Safety Alleged in this Case is Not Serious*

96 Unlike the privacy interest raised in this case, there was no controversy that there is an important public interest in protecting individuals from physical harm. It is worth underscoring that the application judge correctly treated the protection from physical harm as a distinct important interest from that of the protection of privacy and found that this risk of harm was "foreseeable" and "grave" (paras. 22-24). The issue is whether the Trustees have established a serious risk to this interest for the purpose of the test for discretionary limits on court openness. The application judge observed that it would have been preferable to include objective evidence of the seriousness of the risk from the police service conducting the homicide investigation. He nevertheless concluded there was sufficient proof of risk to the physical safety of the affected individuals to meet the test. The Court of Appeal says that was a misreading of the evidence, and the Toronto Star agrees that the application judge's conclusion as to the existence of a serious risk to safety was mere speculation.

97 At the outset, I note that direct evidence is not necessarily required to establish a serious risk to an important interest. This Court has held that it is possible to identify objectively discernable harm on the basis of logical inferences (*Bragg*, at paras. 15-16). But this process of inferential reasoning is not a licence to engage in impermissible speculation. An inference must still be grounded in objective circumstantial facts that reasonably allow the finding to be made inferentially. Where the inference cannot reasonably be drawn from the circumstances, it amounts to speculation (*R. v.* Chanmany, 2016 ONCA 576, 352 O.A.C. 121, at para. 45).

98 As the Trustees correctly argue, it is not just the probability of the feared harm, but also the gravity of the harm itself that is relevant to the assessment of serious risk. Where the feared harm is particularly serious, the probability that this harm materialize need not be shown to be likely, but must still be more than negligible, fanciful or speculative. The question is ultimately whether this record allowed the application judge to objectively discern a serious risk of physical harm.

99 This conclusion was not open to the application judge on this record. There is no dispute that the feared physical harm is grave. I agree with the Toronto Star, however, that the probability of this harm occurring was speculative. The application judge's conclusion as to the seriousness of the risk of physical harm was grounded on what he called "the degree of mystery that persists regarding both the perpetrator and the motives" associated with the deaths of the Shermans and his supposition that this motive might be "transported" to the trustees and beneficiaries (para. 5; see also paras. 19 and 23). The further step in reasoning that the unsealed estate files would lead to the perpetrator's next crime, to be visited upon someone mentioned in the files, is based on speculation, not the available affidavit evidence, and cannot be said to be a proper inference or some kind of objectively discerned harm or risk thereof. If that were the case, the estate files of every victim of an unsolved murder would pass the initial threshold of the test for a sealing order.

100 Further, I recall that what is at issue here is not whether the affected individuals face a safety risk in general, but rather whether they face such a risk as a result of the openness of these court files. In light of the contents of these files, the Trustees had to point to some further reason why the risk posed by this information becoming publicly available was more than negligible.

101 The speculative character of the chain of reasoning leading to the conclusion that a serious risk of physical harm exists in this case is underlined by differences between these facts and those cases relied on by the Trustees. In *X. v. Y.*, 2011 BCSC 943, 21

B.C.L.R. (5th) 410, the risk of physical harm was inferred on the basis that the plaintiff was a police officer who had investigated "cases involving gang violence and dangerous firearms" and wrote sentencing reports for such offenders which identified him by full name (para. 6). In *R. v. Esseghaier*, 2017 ONCA 970, 356 C.C.C. (3d) 455, Watt J.A. considered it "self-evident" that the disclosure of identifiers of an undercover operative working in counter-terrorism would compromise the safety of the operative (para. 41). In both cases, the danger flowed from facts establishing that the applicants were in antagonistic relationships with alleged criminal or terrorist organizations. But in this case, the Trustees asked the application judge to infer not only the fact that harm would befall the affected individuals, but also that a person or persons exist who wish to harm them. To infer all this on the basis of the Shermans' deaths and the association of the affected individuals with the deceased is not reasonably possible on this record. It is not a reasonable inference but, as the Court of Appeal noted, a conclusion resting on speculation.

102 Were the mere assertion of grave physical harm sufficient to show a serious risk to an important interest, there would be no meaningful threshold in the analysis. Instead, the test requires the serious risk asserted to be well grounded in the record or the circumstances of the particular case (*Sierra Club*, at para. 54; *Bragg*, at para. 15). This contributes to maintaining the strong presumption of openness.

103 Again, in other cases, circumstantial facts may allow a court to infer the existence of a serious risk of physical harm. Applicants do not necessarily need to retain experts who will attest to the physical or psychological risk related to the disclosure. But on this record, the bare assertion that such a risk exists fails to meet the threshold necessary to establish a serious risk of physical harm. The application judge's conclusion to the contrary was an error warranting the intervention of the Court of Appeal.

***E. There Would Be Additional Barriers to a Sealing Order on the Basis of the Alleged Risk to Privacy***

104 While not necessary to dispose of the appeal, it bears mention that the Trustees would have faced additional barriers in seeking the sealing orders on the basis of the privacy interest they advanced. I recall that to meet the test for discretionary limits on court openness, a person must show, in addition to a serious risk to an important interest, that the particular order sought is necessary to address the risk and that the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects as a matter of proportionality (*Sierra Club*, at para. 53).

105 Even if the Trustees had succeeded in showing a serious risk to the privacy interest they assert, a publication ban — less constraining on openness than the sealing orders — would have likely been sufficient as a reasonable alternative to prevent this risk. The condition that the order be necessary requires the court to consider whether there are alternatives to the order sought and to restrict the order as much as reasonably possible to prevent the serious risk (*Sierra Club*, at para. 57). An order imposing a publication ban could restrict the dissemination of personal information to only those persons consulting the court record for themselves and prohibit those individuals from spreading the information any further. As I have noted, the likelihood and extent of dissemination may be relevant factors in determining the seriousness of a risk to privacy in this context. While the Toronto Star would be able to consult the files subject to a publication ban, for example, which may assist it in its investigations, it would not be able to publish and thereby broadly disseminate the contents of the files. A publication ban would seem to protect against this latter harm, which has been the focus of the Trustees' argument, while allowing some access to the file, which is not possible under the sealing orders. Therefore, even if a serious risk to the privacy interest had been made out, it would likely not have justified a sealing order, because a less onerous order would have likely been sufficient to mitigate this risk effectively. I hasten to add, however, that a publication ban is not available here since, as noted, the seriousness of the risk to the privacy interest at play has not been made out.

106 Further, the Trustees would have had to show that the benefits of any order necessary to protect from a serious risk to the important public interest outweighed the harmful effects of the order, including the negative impact on the open court principle (*Sierra Club*, at para. 53). In balancing the privacy interests against the open court principle, it is important to consider whether the information the order seeks to protect is peripheral or central to the judicial process (paras. 78 and 86; *Bragg*, at paras. 28-29). There will doubtless be cases where the information that poses a serious risk to privacy, bearing as it does on individual dignity, will be central to the case. But the interest in important and legally relevant information being aired in open court may well overcome any concern for the privacy interests in that same information. This contextual balancing, informed

by the importance of the open court principle, presents a final barrier to those seeking a discretionary limit on court openness for the purposes of privacy protection.

**VI. Conclusion**

107 The conclusion that the Trustees have failed to establish a serious risk to an important public interest ends the analysis. In such circumstances, the Trustees are not entitled to any discretionary order limiting the open court principle, including the sealing orders they initially obtained. The Court of Appeal rightly concluded that there was no basis for asking for redactions because the Trustees had failed at this stage of the test for discretionary limits on court openness. This is dispositive of the appeal. The decision to set aside the sealing orders rendered by the application judge should be affirmed. Given that I propose to dismiss the appeal on the existing record, I would dismiss the Toronto Star's motion for new evidence as being moot.

108 For the foregoing reasons, I would dismiss the appeal. The Toronto Star requests no costs given the important public issues in dispute. As such, there will be no order as to costs.

*Appeal dismissed.*

*Pourvoi rejeté.*

Footnotes

1 As noted in the title of proceedings, the appellants in this matter have been referred to consistently as the "Estate of Bernard Sherman and Trustees of the Estate and Estate of Honey Sherman and Trustees of the Estate." In these reasons the appellants are referred to throughout as the "Trustees" for convenience.

2 The use of "Toronto Star" as a collective term referring to both respondents should not be taken to suggest that only Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. is participating in this appeal. Mr. Donovan is the only respondent to have been a party throughout. Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. was a party in first instance, but was removed as a party on consent at the Court of Appeal. By order of Karakatsanis J. dated March 25, 2020, Toronto Star Newspapers Ltd. was added as a respondent in this Court.

3 At the time of writing the House of Commons is considering a bill that would replace part one of *PIPEDA*: Bill C-11, *An Act to enact the Consumer Privacy Protection Act and the Personal Information and Data Protection Tribunal Act and to make consequential and related amendments to other Acts*, 2nd Sess., 43rd Parl., 2020.

2021 ONSC 7630
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Just Energy Group Inc. et al.

2021 CarswellOnt 17465, 2021 ONSC 7630, 339 A.C.W.S. (3d) 303, 95 C.B.R. (6th) 264

# IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF JUST ENERGY GROUP INC., JUST ENERGY CORP., ONTARIO ENERGY COMMODITIES INC., UNIVERSAL ENERGY CORPORATION, JUST ENERGY FINANCE CANADA ULC, HUDSON ENERGY CANADA CORP., JUST MANAGEMENT CORP., JUST ENERGY FINANCE HOLDING INC., 11929747 CANADA INC., 12175592 CANADA INC., JE SERVICES HOLDCO I INC., JE SERVICES HOLDCO II INC., 8704104 CANADA INC., JUST ENERGY ADVANCED SOLUTIONS CORP., JUST ENERGY (U.S.) CORP., JUST ENERGY ILLINOIS CORP., JUST ENERGY INDIANA CORP., JUST ENERGY MASSACHUSETTS CORP., JUST ENERGY NEW YORK CORP., JUST ENERGY TEXAS I CORP., JUST ENERGY, LLC, JUST ENERGY PENNSYLVANIA CORP., JUST ENERGY MICHIGAN CORP., JUST ENERGY SOLUTIONS INC., HUDSON ENERGY SERVICES LLC, HUDSON ENERGY CORP., INTERACTIVE ENERGY GROUP LLC, HUDSON PARENT HOLDINGS LLC, DRAG MARKETING LLC, JUST ENERGY ADVANCED SOLUTIONS LLC, FULCRUM RETAIL ENERGY LLC, FULCRUM RETAIL HOLDINGS LLC, TARA ENERGY, LLC, JUST ENERGY MARKETING CORP., JUST ENERGY CONNECTICUT CORP., JUST ENERGY LIMITED, JUST SOLAR HOLDINGS CORP. AND JUST ENERGY (FINANCE) HUNGARY ZRT.

Koehnen J.

Heard: November 10, 2021
Judgment: November 18, 2021
Docket: CV-21-00658423-00CL

Counsel: Jeremy Dacks, Marc Wasserman, Michael De Lellis, Shawn Irving, Emily Paplawski, Jonah Davids, Michael Carter, for Just Energy Group
Neil Herman, Allyson Smith — U.S. Counsel to the Just Energy Group
Ryan Jacobs, Jane Dietrich, Alan Merskey — Canadian Counsel to LVS III SPE XV LP, TOCU XVII LLC, HVS XVI LLC, and OC II LVS XIV LP in their capacity as the DIP Lenders
David Botter, Sarah Schultz, Anthony Loring — U.S. Counsel to LVS III SPE XV LP, TOCU XVII LLC, HVS XVI LLC, and OC II LVS XIV LP in their capacity as the DIP Lenders
Heather Meredith, James D. Gage — Canadian Counsel to the Agent and the Credit Facility Lenders
Howard Gorman, Ryan Manns, Travis Torrence, for Shell Energy North America (Canada) Inc. and Shell Energy North America (US)
Robert Kennedy, David Mann — Canadian Counsel to BP Canada Energy Marketing Corp., for BP Energy Company, BP Corporation North America Inc., and BP Canada Energy Group ULC
Tyler Planeta, for Plaintiff, Stephen Gilchrist (in proposed securities class proceeding in SCJ at Toronto, File No. CV-19-627174-00CP)
Steven Wittels, Susan Russell — U.S. Counsel for Fira Donin and Inna Golovan, in their capacity as proposed class representatives in Donin et al. v. Just Energy Group Inc. et al.
Bevan Brooksbank, for Chubb Insurance Company of Canada and Zurich Insurance Company of Canada
Robert Thornton, Rebecca Kennedy, Rachel Bengino, Puya Fesharaki, Paul Bishop, Jim Robinson, for FTI Consulting Canada Inc., as Monitor
John F. Higgins — U.S. Counsel to FTI Consulting Canada Inc., as Monitor

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Insolvency; Insurance

**Related Abridgment Classifications**

Bankruptcy and insolvency

XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act

XIX.3 Arrangements

XIX.3.b Approval by court

XIX.3.b.i "Fair and reasonable"

**Headnote**

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — "Fair and reasonable"

As part of transaction under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) proceedings, one of applicant's affiliates was to be wound up and dissolved, and applicant would receive substantial tax benefits — Affiliate did not strictly meet solvency requirements — Applicant brought motion for order extending stay under CCAA, amending debtor in possession financing term sheet, approving transaction for wind up, second key employee retention plan, and motion for leave to sell shares in private company — Motions granted — Only contentious issue on first motion was proposal for second key employee retention plan (KERP) — CCAA proceeding put employees in highly vulnerable position and this created material risk for employee departures — No one took issue with identity of beneficiaries or importance of successful restructuring — Applicant's business was complex and highly regulated and it would not be easy to find replacements if employees left — KERP extended well beyond senior management and was supported by creditors; only objections came from class action plaintiffs, but their action was not yet certified — KERP approved with sealing order made over employee's names and compensation details — Applicant acted with due diligence so extensions sought were granted — Objective of wind up was to realize tax losses and this would not prejudice creditors — Transaction that was subject of second motion was best opportunity applicant had and approval was somewhat academic given shares were subject to drag along right that would compel their sale when approved by board and shareholders anyway — Solvency requirements in CCAA were breached only if viewed in isolation and divorced from transactions as whole, and end result generated net benefit to applicant by making more assets available — There was no prejudice to stakeholders.

**Table of Authorities**

**Cases considered by *Koehnen J.*:**

*AbitibiBowater inc., Re* (2009), 2009 QCCS 5833, 2009 CarswellQue 13988, 66 C.B.R. (5th) 276 (C.S. Que.) — considered

*Laurentian University of Sudbury* (2021), 2021 ONSC 3545, 2021 CarswellOnt 7075, 89 C.B.R. (6th) 243 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

*Ontario Securities Commission v. Bridging Finance Inc.* (2021), 2021 ONSC 4347, 2021 CarswellOnt 9200, 90 C.B.R. (6th) 102 (Ont. S.C.J.) — followed

*Sherman Estate v. Donovan* (2021), 2021 SCC 25, 2021 CSC 25, 2021 CarswellOnt 8339, 2021 CarswellOnt 8340, 66 C.P.C. (8th) 1, 67 E.T.R. (4th) 163, 458 D.L.R. (4th) 361, 72 C.R. (7th) 223 (S.C.C.) — followed

*Skydome Corp., Re* (1998), 1998 CarswellOnt 5922, 16 C.B.R. (4th) 118 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

*Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re* (2010), 2010 SCC 60, 2010 CarswellBC 3419, 2010 CarswellBC 3420, 12 B.C.L.R. (5th) 1, (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada)* 2011 D.T.C. 5006 (Eng.), (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. A.G. of Canada)* 2011 G.T.C. 2006 (Eng.), [2011] 2 W.W.R. 383, 72 C.B.R. (5th) 170, 409 N.R. 201, (sub nom. *Ted LeRoy Trucking Ltd., Re)* 326 D.L.R. (4th) 577, (sub nom. *Century Services Inc. v. Canada (A.G.))* [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379, [2010] G.S.T.C. 186, (sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re)* 296 B.C.A.C. 1, (sub nom. *Leroy (Ted) Trucking Ltd., Re)* 503 W.A.C. 1, 2010 CSC 60 (S.C.C.) — considered

**Statutes considered:**

*Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

*Canada Business Corporations Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44

Generally — considered

s. 34(2) — referred to

s. 38(3) — referred to

s. 208(1) — referred to

*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — considered

s. 11 — referred to

s. 11.02(2) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — referred to

s. 11.02(3) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — referred to

s. 11.2(4) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 36(1) — referred to

*Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11

Generally — referred to

MOTION by company for order extending stay under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, amending debtor in possession financing term sheet, approving transaction for wind up and second key employee retention plan, and motion for leave to sell shares in private company.

***Koehnen J.*:**

1 The applicants Just Energy Group Inc. and its affiliates bring two motions. The first is for an order extending the stay under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, [1] amending its Debtor in Possession Financing Term Sheet, approving a transaction for the wind up of Just Energy Finance into Just Energy and approving a second key employee retention plan (the "Second KERP"). On the second motion, Just Energy and its relevant affiliates seek leave to sell shares in a private company. As part of that transaction one of the Just Energy affiliates would be wound up and dissolved. Doing so would allow Just Energy to capture over $6 million in tax benefits. Strictly speaking, however, the affiliate does not meet the solvency requirements that corporate law imposes before a corporation can be wound up. At the end of the hearing I approved orders granting the relief requested in respect of both motions with reasons to follow. These are those reasons.

**The First Motion**

***I. The Second KERP***

2 The only contentious element of the first motion is Just Energy's proposal for a second KERP in the amount of $4,381,934.

*(a) The Request for an Adjournment*

3 Ian Wittels appeared as US counsel for a group of class action plaintiffs who have commenced a complaint in the United States. The complaint alleges that one or more of the applicants has fraudulently overcharged American consumers for their energy needs. He sought an adjournment to consider his position on the KERP and indicated that he may be objecting to it because it removes assets from the CCAA estate which could otherwise be used for the benefit of his clients. I declined the adjournment.

4 The class action claim was filed in the US courts approximately 2 $^{1}/_{2}$ years ago. This was long before the CCAA proceeding began in early March 2021. The class-action plaintiffs have therefore had the possibility to investigate matters and seek Canadian legal advice for some time. They did not object to the first KERP that was approved in March 2021 and which provided for total payments of $6,679,625.

5 The motion materials for the second KERP were served seven days before the hearing. The class action plaintiffs raised no objections until the hearing before me on November 10. This is a large CCAA proceeding with a significant number of stakeholders who have appeared throughout, including at the hearing on November 10.

6 I was not given any satisfactory reason for which the class action plaintiffs were unable to raise concerns with the applicants or the Monitor before the hearing on November 10. After declining the adjournment, I invited Mr. Wittels to make submissions opposing the Second KERP.

*(b) Objections to the Second KERP*

7 The factors to consider in determining whether to approve a KERP include (i) the approval of the Monitor; (ii) whether the beneficiaries of the KERP are likely to consider other employment opportunities if the KERP is not approved; (iii) whether the beneficiaries of the KERP are crucial to the successful restructuring of the debtor company; (iv) whether a replacement could be found in a timely manner should the beneficiary elect to terminate his or her employment with the debtor company; and (v) the business judgment of the board of directors of the debtor. These factors were found to support the first KERP. They are equally relevant in determining whether to approve the second KERP.

**(i) Approval of the Monitor:**

8 The Monitor supports the Second KERP. Indeed, it was developed with input and feedback from the Monitor.

**(ii) Likelihood of Employee Departures**

9 The class action plaintiffs submit that the applicants have introduced no evidence that employees would actually leave without a Second KERP, and that any evidence in that regard is speculative.

10 The applicants have described the increased hardship that key employees have suffered since the commencement of the CCAA proceeding. In addition to carrying on their regular duties as Just Energy employees, key employees have assumed the considerable burden of administering the CCAA proceedings and advancing the prospects of a plan. This has been no easy task. Just Energy is a highly regulated business. The company is subject to separate regulatory regimes in each state or province in which it operates. It has complex commercial arrangements with suppliers and a number of secured and unsecured lenders. The integrity of those arrangements in turn depends on Just Energy's compliance with regulatory requirements. Developing a plan in these circumstances involves complex, detailed discussions with regulators, suppliers, and creditors. These discussions have become even more cumbersome and time-consuming than they would ordinarily be because of the Covid 19 pandemic. This has led Just Energy management to have serious concerns about employee burnout.

11 As a practical matter, it would be extremely difficult, if not impossible, to introduce hard evidence that employees will leave without a KERP. As an equally practical matter, however, CCAA proceedings put employees into a highly vulnerable position. They have no idea what will become of their employment at the end of the CCAA proceeding. They do not know whether they will retain their positions or whether the enterprise will be merged with another entity which will rationalize its human resources requirements resulting in the termination of a significant number of key employees. They do not know whether the Just Energy entity that emerges from the plan will have the same manpower needs as it currently has or whether it will also materially reassess its human resources requirements. In those circumstances, it is very tempting for an employee to accept a position with another employer that seems to offer more job stability than an entity in CCAA proceedings can. That creates a material risk of employee departures.

**(iii) Are Beneficiaries of KERP Critical to a Successful Restructuring**

12 Both the applicants and the Monitor believe the beneficiaries of the KERP are critical to the success of the restructuring.

13 The first KERP was approved in March. Since then no one has taken issue with the identity of the beneficiaries or their importance to a successful restructuring.

**(iv) Ease of Replacing Departing Employees**

14 While employees can always be replaced, finding a replacement with equal skill and knowledge of Just Energy's business and operations is very difficult in the time pressured atmosphere of a CCAA proceeding.

15 This is particularly so with Just Energy. As noted in paragraph 10 above, it is a complex, highly regulated business. That makes bringing new employees up to speed a more time-consuming process. Time in a CCAA proceeding translates into cost and potential prejudice to a plan.

**(v) Business Judgment of the Board**

16 The Board of Just Energy has concluded that the Second KERP is required to promote a plan. The KERP extends well beyond senior management. This is not a situation of the Board keeping its friends in management happy. Rather, the KERP appears to be a considered plan to identify employees throughout the enterprise whose retention is important for the plan.

17 In addition to the business judgment of the Board, I would add the business judgment of the creditors. The principal lenders and suppliers to Just Energy are highly sophisticated entities. They have no interest in having Just Energy dissipate its assets on wasteful employee bonus schemes. They do have an interest in recovering on their debt. They have concluded that the best way to do that at the moment is to proceed with the Second KERP. This includes unsecured lenders with loans of approximately (US) $300 million. Those are creditors with hard claims for monies already advanced. The class action plaintiffs, on the other hand have an unliquidated claim for damages in a class action that has not yet been certified, let alone tried.

18 Mr. Wittels submits that there are millions of American consumers who have been disadvantaged by the allegedly fraudulent conduct of the applicants. In those circumstances, he submits that the court "should be putting the brakes" on payments to employees. He further submits that the plaintiffs' ability to recover on their $2 billion claim will be reduced if corporate funds are siphoned off by payments to employees under the Second KERP.

19 The principle behind the KERP is not to deprive creditors of recovery but to improve creditor recovery by maintaining the applicant's ongoing business by retaining key employees.

20 A KERP can be seen as an investment in the ongoing enterprise. If the investment is successful, there will be much more to distribute to creditors as a result of a plan than there would be without the KERP. Whether a plan might have been possible without a KERP can only be assessed after the fact. Entities in CCAA protection do not, however, have that luxury. They may equally find out after the fact that employees have fled leaving them incapable of advancing a plan. At that point it is too late to implement a KERP.

21 Like any other investment, KERPs have risk. There is a risk that the KERP will not result in larger creditor recovery at the end of the day. The applicants served their motion on 400 parties including secured and unsecured creditors. All but the class action plaintiffs appear to agree that the best way forward is to continue the CCAA proceeding with a Second KERP.

22 The First KERP was developed based on the expectation that the restructuring would be largely concluded but for regulatory approvals by the end of 2021. It was therefore structured to provide employees with payments in September and December 2021. The size and complexity of the proceeding have not allowed the plan to advance as much as Just Energy would have liked to. Approximately 80% of the payments on the first KERP have already been paid out. The balance will be paid out in December 2021 and March 2022.

23 Just Energy estimates that it requires employees to remain until at least June 2022. There is significant concern that the balance of the First KERP does not provide sufficient incentive for key employees to remain until June 2022.

24 The Second KERP is designed to incentivize employees to remain. It envisages paying retention bonuses to nonexecutive employees in March and September 2022. If a successful restructuring occurs before September, the final KERP would be paid

at that time. Executive KERP recipients will receive one instalment in March 2022 and a second success-based payment on completion of a successful restructuring.

25 In light of the foregoing considerations, I am satisfied that the Second KERP should be approved.

*(c) The Sealing Order*

26 As part of the approval of the Second KERP, the applicants also seek an order sealing details of the amounts paid to individual employees.

27 In *Sherman Estate v. Donovan*,[2] the Supreme Court of Canada held at para. 38 that an applicant for a sealing order must establish that:

> (i) court openness poses a serious risk to an important public interest;
>
> (ii) the order sought is necessary to prevent this serious risk to the identified interest because reasonably alternative measures will not prevent this risk; and,
>
> (iii) as a matter of proportionality, the benefits of the order outweigh its negative effects.

28 All 3 factors are satisfied here. The documents the applicants seek to seal contain the names of the KERP recipients and the amounts each will receive. Publicly disclosing employee compensation violates the privacy interest of those employees. The employees themselves have not initiated any court proceeding that would require production of that information. Broad publication of confidential income data could create risks for employee retention in this and other CCAA proceedings.

29 In *Ontario Securities Commission v. Bridging Finance Inc.*[3] Chief Justice Morawetz recently granted a sealing order over the details of a KERP in similar circumstances. I am satisfied that it is equally appropriate to make that order here. The limitation on the open courts principle is minimal. The order is proportional. It benefits in protecting privacy interests of non-party employees outweigh the very limited impact on the open courts principle.

***II. The Stay Extension***

30 There is no opposition to the request to extend the CCAA stay from December 17, 2021 to February 17, 2022. The court has discretion to extend the stay if circumstances exist that make doing so appropriate and if the applicant continues to act in good faith and with due diligence towards a plan.[4] I am satisfied from my review of the Fourth Report of the Monitor that the applicant is doing so. In addition, the Just Energy cash flows produced on the motion demonstrate that the applicants have sufficient funds to continue operations until February 17, 2022. As a result, I extend the stay until February 17, 2022.

***III. The Amended DIP Term Sheet***

31 The applicants seek to extend the term of their DIP loan from December 31, 2021 to September 30, 2022. They do not seek to increase the amount of the loan. The extension involves payment of a 1% financing fee which amounts to a payment of approximately (US) $1,250,000.

32 No one opposed the DIP extension. That said, the payment of the extension fee raises the same issues about potentially reducing the size of the estate available to the class action plaintiffs as does the Second KERP. I will therefore proceed on the basis that the class action plaintiffs oppose the DIP extension even though Mr. Wittels did not expressly raise that argument. I take this approach because it struck me that the class action plaintiffs may have become alive to the issues that the CCAA poses for them fairly late in the day.

33 To the extent that a CCAA proceeding ultimately fails, there is always the risk that the cost of the financing fee associated with the extension will further diminish the pool of assets available for creditors. As with the KERP, however, the ultimate goal is to have more money available for creditors in a CCAA proceeding than would be available in a bankruptcy.

34 Section 11.2 (4) provides that the court should consider, among other things, the following factors when considering interim financing:

> (a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under the CCAA;
>
> (b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;
>
> (c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;
>
> (d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;
>
> (e) the nature and value of the company's property;
>
> (f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and
>
> (g) the view of the monitor.

35 Those factors are also appropriate to consider when considering amendments to DIP financing. [5]

36 Applying those factors here, I am satisfied that the DIP extension should be approved.

37 The applicants expect to finalize a plan some time between June and September of 2022. The applicants have the support of their creditors. To date, no creditor has spoken against the DIP extension or any other issue involving management of the Just Energy group. The expiry of the DIP facility on December 31, 2021 would put an end to Just Energy's ability to arrive at a plan. The extension of the DIP facility would considerably enhance the prospects of a viable plan. The monitor supports the extension of the DIP facility. The monitor specifically references the extension fee in its report and believes it to be reasonable. Just Energy continues to be a significant enterprise with hundreds of employees. The company has been moving in good faith towards a plan, but the business is of such a complexity that it has taken longer than initially anticipated. This is not surprising. The company is subject to a myriad of regulatory regimes across the United States and Canada. It has complex commercial arrangements with suppliers and a number of secured and unsecured lenders, the integrity of which in turn depends on Just Energy's compliance with regulatory requirements.

38 In the foregoing circumstances, I am satisfied that the DIP loan should be extended.

***IV. The Just Energy Finance Transaction***

39 The applicants seek court approval to undertake a transaction that would wind up JE Finance into Just Energy and subsequently file articles of dissolution in respect of JE Finance. The applicants seek approval of the transaction because JE Finance and Just Energy are applicants in this proceeding and because paragraph 13 (c) of the Second Amended and Restated Initial Order dated May 26, 2021 prevents the applicants from reorganizing a material portion of their business without court approval.

40 The ultimate objective of the Finance dissolution is to realize tax losses in Just Energy Hungary (a wholly owned subsidiary of JE Finance). As part of the proposed transaction certain intercompany loans will be set off against each other and all remaining assets and liabilities of JE Finance will be rolled into Just Energy. No creditors will be prejudiced by that transaction and no creditors oppose it. The Monitor supports the transaction.

41 The transaction is consistent with the objectives of the CCAA, principally because it maximizes the value of the debtor's assets for the benefit of all stakeholders. In those circumstances, I am satisfied that the JE Finance transaction and its subsequent dissolution should be approved.

**The Second Motion: The ecobee Transaction**

42 Just Management Corp. ("JMC") is a wholly owned subsidiary of Just Energy. JMC owns shares in ecobee Limited ("ecobee"). ecobee has entered into a proposed transaction with Generac Power Systems Inc. which it proposes to conclude by way of a plan of arrangement. JMC would like to support that transaction and seeks an order authorizing it to enter into a Support Agreement pursuant to which it would agree to be bound by the arrangement and would dispose of its ecobee shares pursuant to the arrangement.

43 The notice of motion seeking approval of the ecobee transaction was delivered only the day before the hearing. The relief it seeks was, however, set out in an affidavit that was served a week earlier. Given the nature of the transaction which is described below and the description of it in the earlier affidavit, I was prepared to consider it on November 10 despite the short notice.

44 Court approval is required because the Initial and subsequent Orders require court approval for any refinancing, restructuring, sale, or reorganization of the Just Energy entities' businesses. A further issue arises because the *Canada Business Corporations Act*[6] (the "CBCA"), pursuant to which JMC is incorporated, makes dissolution available only to solvent corporations. Given that JMC is an applicant in this proceeding and given that it will have transferred its only valuable asset, the ecobee shares, to Just Energy before dissolution, it fails to meet the solvency requirement for a dissolution.

45 In deciding whether to grant authorization under subsection 36(1) of the CCAA for a sale of assets outside the ordinary course of business, the CCAA court will consider the following non-exhaustive factors:

> (a) whether the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition was reasonable in the circumstances;
>
> (b) whether the monitor approved the process leading to the proposed sale or disposition;
>
> (c) whether the monitor filed with the court a report stating that in its opinion, the sale or disposition would be more beneficial to the creditors than a sale or disposition under a bankruptcy;
>
> (d) the extent to which the creditors were consulted;
>
> (e) the effects of the proposed sale or disposition on the creditors and other interested parties; and
>
> (f) whether the consideration to be received for the assets is reasonable and fair, taking into account their market value.[45]

46 I am satisfied that those factors have been met.

47 Just Energy acquired the ecobee shares in 2012 for approximately $6.4 million. Just Energy has been trying to sell its ecobee shares for several years without success. As a result of the arrangement, Just Energy anticipates receiving approximately $61,000,000. Of that, approximately $18,000,000 will be received in cash on completion of the Arrangement. The remaining $43,000,000 will be received in publicly traded shares of Generac. Just Energy will be free to dispose of those shares immediately. They are not subject to any hold provision. In addition, if certain performance targets are met, Just Energy has the potential to receive an additional $10,000,000 of Generac shares in 2022 and 2023.

48 Ecobee has also been looking for a strategic transaction for quite some time. The Generac transaction is the best opportunity that has presented itself.

49 The Monitor approves the sale of the shares and has filed a report stating that, in its view, the sale of the shares would be more beneficial to creditors than any other transaction. No creditors oppose the transaction. The effect of the proposed sale is highly beneficial to creditors because it will inject significant amounts of cash into the CCAA estate.

50 Moreover, to some extent the question of approval of the sale of the shares is academic because they are subject to a drag along right which would compel Just Energy to sell the ecobee shares pursuant to any transaction that is approved by the

ecobee board and a majority of the votes cast by each class of ecobee shareholders. The majority of each class has already committed to support the proposed Arrangement.

51 This brings me to the proposed wind up and dissolution transaction that is proposed as part of the sale of the ecobee shares.

52 The court has jurisdiction to approve the wind up and dissolution transactions pursuant to its general power to make appropriate orders under section 11 of the CCAA. As noted, however, certain aspects of the wind up and dissolution transaction raise further complications. Those include the following:

(i) The stated capital of JMC will be reduced to zero. Although permitted by corporate law, it is potentially subject to a solvency test under section 38 (3) of the CBCA.

(ii) JMC will purchase for cancellation preferred shares that Just Energy Ontario LP holds in JMC. Share repurchases are also subject to corporate solvency tests in subsection 34 (2) of the CBCA. In light of the fact that JMC is a co-guarantor of certain Just Energy indebtedness and is an applicant in this proceeding, the solvency test is most likely not satisfied.

(iii) JMC will be voluntarily dissolved. Section 208 (1) of the CBCA prohibits a corporation that is insolvent from dissolving.

53 Counsel have not been able to direct me to any caselaw or commentary about the policy rationale behind the CBCA's restrictions on insolvent corporations engaging in certain transactions. It would appear that the purpose of those restrictions is to protect creditors or other stakeholders from transactions that would deprive them of assets or other rights that would ordinarily be available to them under insolvency legislation.

54 Those concerns do not arise here. The purpose of the winding up and dissolution transaction is to achieve approximately $6.6 million of tax savings that would otherwise not be available. The only assets of JMC are the ecobee shares and an interest in a dormant partnership that has no value. Those assets will be wound up into Just Energy. At the same time, Just Energy will assume any liabilities owed by JMC.

55 In this case, blind application of the CBCA's solvency requirements would in fact undermine the purpose of those requirements. Oversight by the Monitor and the Court provides additional assurance that the interests of creditors in the dissolution will be protected.

56 In that context, any solvency requirements contained in the CBCA are breached only if they are viewed in isolation and are divorced from the transactions as a whole. The end result generates a net benefit to the Just Energy estate by making more assets available than would otherwise be the case.

57 Gascon J. (as he then was) came to a similar conclusion in *AbitibiBowater* [7] albeit without discussing the point. In that case, the Monitor's 22nd report dated November 19, 2009, noted that certain aspects of the proposed transaction violated the solvency provisions of the CBCA and the Quebec Company's Act. Gascon J. nevertheless issued an order which allowed the transaction to proceed "notwithstanding the provisions of any federal or provincial statute." [8]

58 Section 11 of the CCAA provides the court with broad remedial jurisdiction. It provides:

**Despite anything in the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act or the Winding-up and Restructuring Act**, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, **the court**, on the application of any person interested in the matter, **may**, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, **make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.**

59 The section gives the court express power to override the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* [9] and the *Winding up and Restructuring Act*. [10] That power was also used to override the priority schemes in provincial statutes by according super priority to DIP lenders before super priority was enshrined in the CCAA. [11]

60 In *Century Services Inc. v. Canada (Attorney General)* [12] the Supreme Court of Canada observed that that judicial discretion has allowed the CCAA to adapt and evolve to meet contemporary business and social needs and that it has called on courts to innovate as restructurings become increasingly complex.

61 In *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* [13] Professor Janis Sarra noted that in determining whether and how to exercise its discretion the court should ask itself whether the order will

> "usefully further efforts to avoid the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company, which extends to both the purpose of the order and the means it employs." [14]

62 That exercise requires the court to balance the interests of and prejudice to various stakeholders. Here, the only stakeholder who is potentially prejudiced is the CRA. It did not appear on the motion. It also has other means of protecting its interests by way of tax reassessments.

63 In circumstances where the proposed transaction would add value to the estate, would not prejudice any stakeholder of the CCAA and does not offend the interests that the CBCA seeks to protect by imposing insolvency requirements, I am satisfied that the winding up and dissolution transaction furthers the effort to avoid social and economic losses that would result from liquidation and should be allowed to proceed.

**Disposition**

64 For the reasons set out above I signed orders on November 10, 2021 extending the stay under the CCAA, extending the DIP facility, approving the wind up of Just Energy Finance, approving the Second KERP, approving the sale of ecobee shares in proposed plan of arrangement and permitting the ancillary transactions set out in paragraph 52 above to occur, notwithstanding the insolvency of the corporations involved.

*Motions granted.*

Footnotes

1 Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, RSC 1985, c. C-36

2 2021 SCC 25

3 2021 ONSC 4347 at paras. 25-27.

4 CCAA, ss. 11.02(2) -11.02(3)

5 *Re* Laurentian University of Sudbury, 2021 ONSC 3545, at para. 39

6 Canada Business Corporations Act, RSC 1985, c C-44

7 Order in (Re) AbitibiBowater Inc. (23 November 2009), Montreal, 500-11-036133-094 (Que. S.C.).

8 *Ibid*. at para 12.

9 Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, RSC 1985, c B-3

10 Winding-up and Restructuring Act, RSC 1985, c W-11

11 Skydome Corp., Re, 1998 CarswellOnt 5922; 16 C.B.R. (4th) 118 at paras. 8-9, 13-14.

12 2010 SCC 60, [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379 at para 58, 61.

13 2d edition, Toronto: Carswell, 2013. The

14 *Rescue!* at page 120

**End of Document**

2015 BCSC 1376
British Columbia Supreme Court

North American Tungsten Corp., Re

2015 CarswellBC 2232, 2015 BCSC 1376, [2015] B.C.W.L.D. 6686, [2015] B.C.W.L.D. 6687, 256 A.C.W.S. (3d) 767

# In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended

In the Matter of the Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44, as amended

In the Matter of North American Tungsten Corporation Ltd. Petitioner

Butler J., In Chambers

Heard: July 8, 2015
Judgment: July 9, 2015
Docket: Vancouver S154746

Counsel: John R. Sandrelli, Jordan D. Schultz, for Petitioner
Kibben M. Jackson, for Monitor, Alvarex & Marsal Canada Inc.
William E.J. Skelly, for Callidus Capital Corporation
Mary Buttery, H. Lance Williams, for Government of Northwest Territories
Jonathan McLean, Angela L. Crimeni, for Wolfram Bergbau and Hütten AG, Global Tungsten & Powders Corp.

Subject: Civil Practice and Procedure; Insolvency
**Related Abridgment Classifications**
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.b Grant of stay
XIX.2.b.vii Extension of order
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.3 Arrangements
XIX.3.b Approval by court
XIX.3.b.iv Miscellaneous
**Headnote**
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant of stay — Extension of order
Debtor company was involved in exploration, development, mining and processing of tungsten and other minerals — World market for tungsten was depressed — Debtor sought protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — At time of initial order, debtor had significant cash flow problems — Debtor applied for extension of stay of proceedings granted in initial order, and for approval of interim financing — Applications granted — Extension of stay was appropriate.
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — Miscellaneous
Debtor company was involved in exploration, development, mining and processing of tungsten and other minerals — World market for tungsten was depressed — Debtor sought protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — At time of initial order, petitioner had significant cash flow problems — Debtor had extensive discussions with monitor and stakeholders to put in place potential Sale and Investment Solicitation Process (SISP), and arrived at agreement for interim financing which would be secured by debtor's property and take priority over all secured creditors — Debtor applied for extension of stay of

proceedings, and for approval of interim financing — Applications granted — Interim financing approved — Operating plan debtor had implemented responded to cash flow problems and was intended to put debtor in position to enhance prospects of viable restructuring and/or future SISP — Interim financing would allow debtor to satisfy obligations along with its ongoing revenues from operations through to November 2015 — By that time SISP should be well underway and perhaps concluded.

APPLICATIONS by debtor company for extension of stay of proceedings, and for approval of interim financing.

***Butler J., In Chambers*:**

1

> THE COURT: This is my ruling on the applications I heard yesterday. The petitioner, North American Tungsten Corporation Ltd. (the "Company"), applies for an extension of the stay of proceedings which was granted in the initial order in this matter on June 9, 2015 (the "Initial Order"), and seeks approval for interim financing pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36.

2 I will set out the background to this matter and the parties' positions. For the reasons that follow, I am approving the Company's application to extend the stay and approving the interim financing facility on the terms proposed as those were modified during the course of argument yesterday. As always, if a transcript of this ruling is ordered, I reserve the right to amend it, but only as to form, not substance.

**Background**

3 The Company is involved in the exploration, development, mining and processing of tungsten and other minerals. The main capital assets of the Company are the Cantung Mine located in the Northwest Territories and the Mactung property, an undeveloped exploration property located on the border of the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories. The Mactung property is one of the largest deposits of tungsten in the world. It has received approvals from the federal and Yukon governments to proceed to the next stage of development, but a very large capital investment will be required to construct a mine.

4 The Company sought protection under the *CCAA* as a result of circumstances mostly beyond its control, including a severely depressed world market for tungsten. At the reduced price the Company has been receiving for its tungsten, the Cantung Mine was generating sufficient cash flow to pay the majority of its operational and administrative costs but was unable to meet its financing costs. At the time of the Initial Order, the Company was experiencing significant cash flow problems.

5 Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. was appointed Monitor under the Initial Order. A summary of the amounts claimed as owing by secured creditors and their respective security interests as at July 7, 2015 is set out in the Monitor's Fourth report. I will refer to that summary because an understanding of the security interests held by the principal creditors is necessary to consider the issues raised on this application.

6 Callidus Capital Corporation is owed approximately $13.33 million. This is secured by all present and after-acquired property not related to Mactung. That includes more than 200 pieces of mining equipment used at the Cantung Mine. The Monitor has opined that there is sufficient value in the equipment to satisfy that debt.

7 The Government of Northwest Territories ("GNWT") is owed $24.67 million. This is secured by all present and after-acquired property related to Mactung. While there is some issue and ongoing negotiation about the actual amount of debt which arises from the Company's reclamation obligations, it is significant.

8 Global Tungsten & Powders Corp. ("GTP") and Wolfram Bergbau and Hütten AG ("WBH") are the Company's only two customers for all of the tungsten produced from the Cantung Mine. The total indebtedness to the customers is approximately $8.16 million. They also hold security over all present and after-acquired property related to Mactung.

9 Debenture holders are owed $13.58 million, which is secured by all present and after-acquired property of the Company.

10 Queenwood Capital Partners II LLC ("Queenwood II") is owed approximately $18.51 million, secured by all present and after-acquired property of the Company. The principals of Queenwood II are related to Company insiders.

11 The total amount of the secured debt is in the range of $80 million. There is also approximately $14 million in unsecured liabilities. The reported book value of the assets at the time of the Initial Order was approximately $64 million, which included a value of $20 million for the Mactung property. The fair market value or realizable value has not been determined by the Monitor.

12 The somewhat unique situation here is that Callidus does not have security over the Mactung property and the GNWT and the customers do not have security over the Cantung property.

13 The stay granted by the Initial Order expired yesterday, but I extended it until July 10, 2015 to allow me to consider the arguments advanced on this application. Since the Initial Order, management of the Company has been working in good faith to develop a plan of arrangement. Management has developed an operating plan to manage cash flow through the next several months. I will not refer to the projected cash flow except to say that it anticipates receipt of the interim financing and continued revenues of more than $22 million from operations.

14 The Company has been involved in extensive discussions with the Monitor and stakeholders to put in place a potential Sale and Investment Solicitation Process ("SISP"). To date the plan has involved re-focusing on surface mining and milling ore stockpiles rather than underground mining. Employees have been terminated. If the interim financing is obtained, the Company plans to continue operations at the mine until the end of October 2015, including management of environmental care. It plans to conduct an orderly wind down of underground mining activities, including a staged sale of equipment used in the underground work. It plans to reconfigure the mill facilities to facilitate tailings reprocessing so that it can use existing tailings stores as well as the surface extraction as a revenue source. It also plans to undertake limited expenditures on Cantung reclamation and Mactung environmental work with a view to increasing asset values. It hopes to seek court approval of a SISP in the next couple of weeks.

15 As a result of difficulties arising from timing of receipt of payments from GTP, one of the customers, the cash flow problems for the Company became critical within the last ten days. The Company sought interim financing and received an offer from a third party. Callidus was opposed to that offer of financing and the Company eventually obtained a $500,000 loan from Callidus on June 29, 2015 on a short-term basis (the "Gap Advance"). They continued to negotiate and arrived at an agreement for interim financing (the "Interim Facility") and a forbearance agreement (the "Forbearance Agreement"). These form the basis for the application before this court. Terms of these agreements which are relevant to the application include:

a) the $500,000 Gap Advance would be deemed to be an advance under the Interim Facility;

b) Callidus will advance an additional $2.5 million, which along with the Gap Advance would be secured over all of the property of the Company and have priority over the secured creditors; and

c) the Company will have to make repayments to Callidus by certain dates and those payments include payments of interest and principal on the existing loan facility (the "Post-Filing Payments").

16 At the hearing of the application, one of the more contentious issues was the Company's request that the court make the order in relation to the Gap Advance *nunc pro tunc*. This term was sought because s. 11.2(1) of the *CCAA* allows a court to make an order for interim financing but "The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made."

17 Of course the Gap Advance was an obligation which existed before the making of any order for interim financing. During the course of argument yesterday, the Company withdrew the application for a *nunc pro tunc* order in relation to the Gap Advance. This occurred because Callidus agreed to modify the terms of the Interim Facility such that the Gap Advance will be treated as an advance under its existing facility. In other words, the proposed Interim Facility is now for a $2.5 million loan facility and not $3.0 million, as set out in the application.

**Position of the Company**

18 The Company says that in all of the circumstances, proceeding with the Forbearance Agreement and the Interim Facility is better for the petitioner's restructuring efforts and necessary given the urgent need for funding. It stresses that without access to the interim financing, it will be unable to meet its ongoing payroll obligations or its negotiated payment terms for the post-filing obligations. It will be unable to continue restructuring and will likely face liquidation by its secured creditors. It also says there is greater value for all stakeholders if the Company is permitted to continue operating as a going concern. It says there would likely be no recovery for creditors other than the senior secured creditors without access to the Interim Facility. The local community of Watson Lake and local businesses would suffer significantly, as 100 employees would be out of work. Further, the Company says there is little prejudice to the secured creditors. In addition, it says if the mine site is abandoned, there would be a larger reclamation obligation, which would be to the detriment of the GNWT and other creditors with claims against an interest in the Mactung property.

**Position of the Customers**

19 The customers oppose the Interim Facility and the extension of the stay. They argue that the financing of $2.5 million at interest rates of 21% will not help the Company emerge from this process with a workable plan. They argue that putting the Cantung Mine into care and maintenance as of November and hoping that tungsten prices rise in the future is not a workable plan.

20 The customers say the result of approval of the Interim Facility is that the security interests of WBH and GTP would be prejudiced because those interests would be subordinated to Callidus as well as the GNWT. Finally, they argue that the bankruptcy of the Company and sale of its assets is inevitable no matter what happens.

**Position of the GNWT**

21 The GNWT does not oppose the extension of the stay nor the granting of the Interim Facility. However, it opposes the Forbearance Agreement which would grant the Interim Facility priority over the GNWT Mactung security, which it holds to secure the environmental and reclamation obligations of the Company. It says that it would be prejudiced as a result of the granting of that priority and that in the circumstances here there is no reason to do so. It says that Callidus would effectively receive approximately $1.5 million in Post-Filing Payments in very short order, which essentially allows it an unfair priority.

**The Monitor**

22 The Monitor provided detailed comments supporting the Company's application for interim financing as well as the stay. In doing so it made the following observations:

- Without the interim financing, the Company would have no choice but to immediately cease operations. This would negatively impact the progress of reclamation of the mine and tailings ponds and may have a negative impact on the near term market value of the Mactung property.

- The key senior management of the Company remain in place and are committed to pursuing restructuring solutions or transactions that will see an orderly transition of ownership and stewardship of the assets.

- The Interim Facility is supported by Queenwood II and the debenture holders, the creditors who potentially have the most to lose.

- Based on the confidential appraisal, it appears that the equipment values in aggregate exceed the amounts due to Callidus, which may eliminate or at least mitigate the potential prejudice to creditors having security over Mactung.

- The terms of the Interim Facility including interest rates and fees are consistent with market terms for interim financings in the context of distressed companies and are commercially reasonable in these circumstances when compared to the terms of other court approved interim financing facilities.

23 The Monitor concludes its comments in its Fourth Report by stating that "the interim financing contemplated by the Interim Lending Facility and the Forbearance Agreement will enhance the prospects of a viable restructuring and/or a future SISP being undertaken by the Company. Overall... the Monitor is of the view that, balancing the relative prejudices to the stakeholders, the terms of the Forbearance Agreement and Interim Lending Facility are reasonable in the circumstances and the Monitor supports the Company's application..."

**Extension of the Stay**

24 I turn now to the reasons for granting the extension of the stay. Subsection 11.02(2) of the *CCAA* provides that the Company may apply for an extension of the stay of proceedings for a period that the court considers necessary on any terms that the court may impose. Subsection 11.02(3) provides:

> (3) The court shall not make the order unless
>
> (a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and
>
> (b) in the case of an order under subsection (2), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

25 A number of decisions have considered whether "circumstances exist that make the order appropriate". In *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.), the Court emphasized that the underlying purpose of the legislation must be considered when construing the provisions in the *CCAA*. Justice Deschamps stated at para. 70:

> ... Appropriateness under the *CCAA* is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*. The question is whether the order will usefully further efforts to achieve the remedial purpose of the *CCAA* — avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company. I would add that appropriateness extends not only to the purpose of the order, but also to the means it employs.

26 When granting an extension, it is a prerequisite for the petitioner to provide evidence of what it intends to do in order to demonstrate to the court and stakeholders that extending the proceedings will advance the purpose of the *CCAA*. The debtor company must show that it has at least "a kernel of a plan": *Azure Dynamics Corp., Re*, 2012 BCSC 781 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]).

27 It is also appropriate for the company to use the *CCAA* to effect the sale of the company's business as a going concern. While the main focus of the legislation is the reorganization of insolvent companies, a sales and investment solicitation process (SISP) may be the most efficient way to maximize the value of stakeholders' interests and minimize the harm which stems from liquidation: *Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re* (2001), 25 C.B.R. (4th) 1 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

28 When *CCAA* proceedings are in their early stages, it is appropriate for courts to give deference when considering extensions of the stay, provided the requirements of s. 11.02(3) have been met. See, for example, *Pacific Shores Resort & Spa Ltd., Re*, 2011 BCSC 1775 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]).

29 The good faith and due diligence requirement of s. 11.02(3) includes observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealings in the proceedings, the absence of an intent to defraud and a duty of honesty to the court and to the stakeholders directly affected by the *CCAA* process.

30 I am satisfied that it is appropriate to grant the extension of the stay as sought by the Company. I reject the position of the customers that the Company has failed to put forward any kind of plan. The operating plan which the Company has begun to put in place responds to the existing cash flow problems and is intended to put the Company in a position to enhance the prospects of a viable restructuring and/or a future SISP.

31 It is more than a kernel of a plan. It is a strategy to move forward in an orderly way which may provide benefits to all stakeholders. It takes into account the remedial purpose of the legislation and attempts to minimize the potential social and economic losses of liquidation of the Company. None of the parties suggested that the Company is acting with an absence of either good faith or due diligence, and I am satisfied from the evidence of Mr. Lindahl and the comments of the Monitor that the Company is indeed proceeding in a fashion which fulfills its obligations of good faith and due diligence.

**The Interim Facility**

32 I turn to my reasons for approving the interim financing. Subsection 11.2(4) of the *CCAA* sets out factors which the court must consider in determining whether to grant a priority charge to an interim lender. The factors in that section which are most relevant to this application are:

> (a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;
>
> . . .
>
> (d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;
>
> (e) the nature and value of the company's property;
>
> (f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and
>
> (g) the monitor's report... if any.

33 While the factors listed in that section should be considered, the court may also consider additional factors, which may include the following as set out in *Timminco Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONCA 552 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 6, and I am paraphrasing:

> a) without interim financing would the petitioner be forced to stop operating;
>
> b) whether bankruptcy would be in the interests of the stakeholders; and
>
> c) would the interim lender have provided financing without a super priority charge...

34 In *Indalex Ltd., Re*, 2013 SCC 6 (S.C.C.) at paras. 58 and 59, the Court approved of the following factors which had been considered by the chambers judge:

> a) the applicants needed additional financing to support operations during the period of the going concern restructuring;
>
> b) there was no other alternative available and in particular no suggestion that the interim financing would have been available without the super priority charge;
>
> c) the balancing of prejudice weighed in favour of approval of the interim loan facility.

35 When I consider all of these factors, I am satisfied that it is appropriate to approve the Interim Facility. My reasons for doing so include the following:

- The cash flow projections show that the $2.5 million from the Interim Facility will be sufficient to allow the Company to satisfy obligations along with its ongoing revenues from operations through to November 2015. By that time the SISP should be well underway and perhaps concluded.

- I accept the Monitor's comments regarding the Interim Facility and Forbearance Agreement. In other words, I accept that the Company would not be able to find other interim financing on more favourable terms and that without such financing, the Company would have no choice but to immediately cease operations.

• I further accept the Monitor's comment that cessation of the operations would negatively impact the reclamation of the Cantung Mine and tailings ponds and may have a negative impact on the market value of the Mactung property.

• The Interim Facility enhances the Company's prospects of carrying out a successful SISP and presenting a viable plan to its creditors. If it is forced to shut down its operations, the Company will likely not be able to continue these proceedings and could not continue with the SISP.

• Bankruptcy and a forced liquidation of the assets is not in the best interests of any stakeholder.

• It is unlikely that any creditor will be materially prejudiced by the priority financing. There are two significant reasons for this. First, I accept the Monitor's view that the equipment security is likely to be sufficient to satisfy the existing debt to Callidus. Second, to the extent that the payments to Callidus under the Interim Facility cover Post-Filing Payments, those will likely be offset by the fact that the ongoing operations will result in the conversion of substantial inventories of unprocessed ore. That ore is Cantung property and so it is currently subject to the existing Callidus security. Under the operating plan, revenue from that asset will be used for ongoing operations.

• I further accept the comments of the Monitor and the submissions of the Company that keeping the Cantung Mine operating will likely assist the Company in managing its environmental obligations and thus limit the risk that the GNWT will be faced with a significant reclamation project. As counsel for the Monitor indicated, abandonment of the mine is likely to result in greater costs. The situation would undoubtedly be somewhat chaotic.

• Finally, I conclude that the Interim Facility will further the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA* by mitigating the effects of an immediate cessation of the mining operations which would result in the loss of employment for the Cantung Mine workers and negatively impact the surrounding community.

36 Before concluding, I will make one final comment regarding the requirements of the Forbearance Agreement that the Company make the Post-Filing Payments to Callidus. The Initial Order permits such payments to Callidus. Further, there is nothing in the *CCAA* which prohibits these payments. In the circumstances I have already outlined above, the use of the inventories of unprocessed ore to fund ongoing operations would only be possible with the approval of the Interim Facility. In other words the Post-Filing Payments may be offset by the revenues earned from that asset, which would be a benefit to all creditors.

37 In summary, I am granting the extension of the stay. I believe the request was to July 17, 2015. I will hear from counsel on that issue if there is some other date that is preferred. Further, I approve the Forbearance Agreement and the Interim Facility in the amount of $2.5 million, and as previously indicated, the Gap Advance is not included in that.

38 What about the date for an extension of the stay?

39

MR. SCHULTZ: Yes, My Lord. So that'll turn a little bit on your availability actually, as was indicated by Mr. Sandrelli, the Company anticipates bringing an application to coincide with the end of the stay for a further extension and approval of a SISP. The Company is also hopeful that an application to approve as was alluded to some further financing from Callidus in respect to the GTP receivable. So I guess I am in your hands a little bit as to whether you might be available on the 17th for an hour to hear those.

40

THE COURT: I can be available, but it would have to be by telephone. I am in Williams Lake next week.

41

MR. SCHULTZ: Okay.

42

THE COURT: So I think that we should proceed with that because the next couple weeks after that I am probably not available.

43

MR. SCHULTZ: Okay. In that case then the 17th is probably the best day, and that would be the day we will be seeking the extension to for now.

44

THE COURT: All right. The stay is extended to July 17, 2015.

*Applications granted.*

2007 NSSC 347
Nova Scotia Supreme Court

Federal Gypsum Co., Re

2007 CarswellNS 629, 2007 NSSC 347, 163 A.C.W.S. (3d) 689, 261 N.S.R. (2d) 299, 40 C.B.R. (5th) 80, 835 A.P.R. 299

# IN THE MATTER OF The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985. C. C-36 as amended

And IN THE MATTER OF A Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of the Applicant, Federal Gypsum Company

A.D. MacAdam J.

Heard: November 5, 2007
Oral reasons: November 5, 2007
Written reasons: January 29, 2008
Docket: S.H. 285667

Counsel: Maurice P. Chaisson, Graham Lindfield for Federal Gypsum Company
Carl Holm, Q.C. for BDO Dunwoody Goodman Rosen Inc.
Thomas Boyne, Q.C. for Royal Bank of Canada
Robert Sampson, Robert Risk for Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, Cape Breton Growth Fund Corporation
Michael Pugsley for Her Majesty in Right of the Province of Nova Scotia (Nova Scotia Economic Development), Nova Scotia Business Incorporated
Michael Ryan, Q.C., Michael Schweiger for Black & McDonald Limited

Subject: Insolvency; Civil Practice and Procedure
**Related Abridgment Classifications**
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.b Grant of stay
XIX.2.b.vii Extension of order
**Headnote**
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous issues
Debtor was granted stay of proceedings for 30 days pursuant to s. 11 of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") — Debtor wished to arrange debtor in possession ("DIP") financing, which was essentially new financing that required existing secured creditors to subordinate their interests — Bank was sole secured creditor that objected to DIP financing — Debtor was granted approval to arrange DIP financing to extent of $350,000 — Debtor was subsequently granted extension of time for filing plan of arrangement along with extension of stay termination date — Debtor wished to increase DIP financing with view to paying off bank — Debtor brought application for permission to increase DIP financing to $1,500,000 and for further extension of stay termination date — Application granted in part — Stay termination date was extended but increase in DIP financing was to be limited to $475,000 with no priority to be given to paying off bank — While debtor's net sales had declined, debtor had also incurred lower expenses and used less of authorized DIP financing than had been projected — Debtor's failure to meet projected sales was concern but information and evidence on file offered positive indications — Debtor was not shown to be in its death throes — Prejudice to creditors was evident but perhaps not so fatal as certain demise of company in absence of further DIP financing and extension of time — Bank's secured position had apparently not deteriorated substantially thus far — Extension of time and additional DIP financing would enable debtor to continue in operation while plan of arrangement

was considered and voted on by creditors — Favouring bank was not justified as success of restructuring was not dependent on permitting repayment of this single creditor.

APPLICATION by debtor for permission to increase debtor in possession financing to $1.5 million and for extension of stay termination date.

***A.D. MacAdam J.*:**

1 Federal Gypsum Company, (herein "the Company" or "the Applicant"), having been granted a stay of proceedings pursuant to S. 11 of the *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-25 (herein "*CCAA*"), and, subsequently approval of arrangements for debtor in possession (herein "DIP") financing and an Order providing for extension of the Stay Termination Date set out in the initial Order, now applies for approval of arrangements for additional DIP financing.

2 The initial Stay Order provided for a 30-day Stay of Proceedings pursuant to s. 11(3) of the *CCAA*. The initial DIP financing application authorized DIP financing in the principal sum of $350,000.00. The time for filing the Plan of Arrangement under the *CCAA* and the Stay Termination Date were extended to November 29, 2007 at 4:00 p.m, by Order dated October 23, 2007. The Order also provided that "the Company shall file an Application before this Honourable Court relating to the consideration of further debtor in possession financing for a hearing on November 5, 2007 at 9:30 a.m." The Order also stipulated that the extension of the Stay Termination Date to November 29, 2007 was "subject to the right of the creditors of the Company to request a review and reconsideration" of the October 23 Order on the application for further DIP financing.

3 The Company now seeks an increase in the DIP financing from the original authorized $350,000.00 to $1,500,000.00.

4 Appearing on the Company's application were a number of secured creditors, including the Royal Bank of Canada, (herein "Royal Bank"), Cape Breton Growth Corporation, (herein "CBGC"), and Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, (herein "ECBC"), (herein collectively referred to as the "Federal Crown Corporations"); Nova Scotia Business Inc. (herein "NSBI") and Nova Scotia — Office of Economic Development (herein "NSOED") (herein collectively referred to as the "Nova Scotia Crown Corporations"), each of whom hold, or purport to hold, first secured charges on some of the assets of the Company, as do the Federal Crown Corporations; and Black & McDonald Limited, (herein "BML") who purport to hold a subordinate secured charge on assets of the Company.

**The CCAA**

5 The relevant provisions of Section 11 of the *CCAA* are as follows:

> 11. (1) **Powers of court —** Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up Act*, where an application is made under this Act in respect of a company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make an order under this section.
>
> (2) **Initial Application** — An application made for the first time under this section in respect of a company, in this section referred to as an 'initial application' shall be accompanied by a statement indicating the projected cash flow of the company and copies of all financial statements, audited or unaudited, prepared during the year prior to the application, or where no such statements were prepared in the prior year, a copy of the most recent such statement.
>
> (3) **Initial application court orders** — A court may, on an initial application in respect of a company, make an order on such terms as it may impose, effective for such period as the court deems necessary not exceeding thirty days,
>
> > (a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in subsection (1);
> >
> > (b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of or proceeding with any other action, suit or proceeding against the company.

(4) **Other than initial application court orders —** A court may, on an application in respect of a company other than an initial application, make an order on such terms as it may impose,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for such period as the court deems necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in subsection (1);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of or proceeding with any other action, suit or proceeding against the company.

(5) **Notice of orders** — Except as otherwise ordered by the court, the monitor appointed under section 11.7 shall send a copy of any order made under subsection (3), within ten days after the order is made, to every known creditor who has a claim against the company of more than two hundred and fifty dollars.

(6) **Burden of proof on application** — The court shall not make an order under subsection (3) or (4) unless

(a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make such an order appropriate; and

(b) in the case of an order under subsection (4), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

**The Law**

6 The purpose of the CCAA was commented on by Justice Turnbull of the New Brunswick Court of Appeal in *Juniper Lumber Co., Re*, [2000] N.B.J. No. 144 (N.B. C.A.), at para. 1:

> The principal purpose of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the 'CCAA'), 'is to facilitate the making of a compromise or arrangement between an insolvent debtor company and its creditors to the end that the company is able to continue in business ... When a company has recourse to the C.C.A.A. the court is called upon to play a kind of supervisory role to preserve the status quo and to move the process along to the point where a compromise or arrangement is approved or it is evident that the attempt is doomed to failure.' See Arrangements Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act by Goldman, Baird and Weinszok (1991), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 135 at p. 201 where the authors cite Thackray; J. approvingly quoting Gibbs, J.A. from the cases cited on that page. In New Brunswick, the Court of Queen's Bench is defined by the CCAA as the Court to play the 'kind of supervisory role.' The CCAA has a remedial purpose and, therefore, must be interpreted in a broad and liberal fashion. See pages 137-138 in the article previously cited. More often than not time is critical. And, in order to maintain a status quo while attempts are made to determine if a successful compromise or arrangement can be reached, the courts are granted certain powers in s. 11 to hold creditors at bay.

7 Justice Glennie of the New Brunswick Court of Queen's Bench in *Simpson's Island Salmon Ltd., Re*, 2006 NBQB 279 (N.B. Q.B.), at para. 20, after referencing *Juniper Lumber Co.*, referred to *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re*, [1993] O.J. No. 14 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), at paras. 5 and 6, where Farley, J. said:

> The CCAA is intended to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors as an alternative to bankruptcy and, as such, is remedial legislation entitled to a liberal interpretation. It seems to me that the purpose of the statute is to enable insolvent companies to carry on business in the ordinary course or otherwise deal with their assets so as to enable a plan of compromise or arrangement to be prepared, filed and considered by their creditors and the court. In the interim, a judge has a great discretion under the CCAA to make order so as to effectively maintain the status quo

> in respect of an insolvent company while it attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for the proposed compromise or arrangement which will be to the benefit of both the company and its creditors. ...
>
> The CCAA is intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between a debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both. Where a debtor company realistically plans to continue operating or to otherwise deal with its assets but it requires the protection of the court in order to do so and it is otherwise too early for the court to determine whether the debtor company will succeed, relief should be granted under the CCAA. ...

**Background**

***(A) The Initial Application***

8 On the initial application, the Court having been satisfied the company met the requirements for the filing under the *CCAA*, in that it was, on the evidence tendered, "insolvent" and had total claims exceeding $5,000,000.00, and being further satisfied that the burden stipulated in s. 11(6) had been met, an Order providing for a Stay of Proceedings was issued.

***(B) The Initial DIP Financing***

9 Shortly after the Stay Order was issued, the Company filed the application for the initial DIP financing in the sum of $350,000.00. Counsel for the company acknowledged the omission in the CCAA of any specific authorization sanctioning DIP financing and granting "super-priority" over existing secured, as well as unsecured, debt. Counsel referenced the legal principles cited by Justice C. Campbell in *Manderley Corp., Re* (2005), 10 C.B.R. (5th) 48 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para 18 where he observes:

> The operative legal principles are set out in the following quotations from Houlden & Morawetz' *Bankruptcy & Insolvency Analysis* (Carswell, 2004), section N16 — Stay of Proceedsings[sic] — CCAA — at page 18:
>
> > Although the C.C.A.A. makes no provision for DIP financing, it seems to be well established that, under its inherent powers, the court may give a priority for such financing and for professional fees incurred in connection with the working out of a C.C.A.A. plan.
> >
> > For the court to authorize DIP financing, there must be cogent evidence that the benefit of the financing clearly outweighs the prejudice to the lenders whose security is being subordinated to the financing: ...
> >
> > The court can create a priority for the fees and expenses of a court-appointed monitor ranking ahead of secured creditors so long as they are reasonably incurred in connection with the restructuring of the debtor corporation and there is a reasonable prospect of a successful restructuring: ...

10 At para 19 Justice Campbell continues:

> In *Skydome Corp., Re*, 1998 CarswellOnt 5922, 16 C.B.R. (4th) 118 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List] ), Blair J. (as he then was) dealt with the issue of 'super-priority' financing in the context of the specific use to be made of the funds where he was satisfied that the priority accorded the DIP financing would not prejudice the secured creditors. At paragraph 13 he said:
>
> > I am satisfied that the Court has the authority either under s. 8 of the CCAA or under its broad discretionary powers in such proceedings, to make such an order. This is not a situation where someone is being compelled to advance further credit. What is happening is that the creditor's security is being weakened to the extent of its reduction in value. It is not the first time in restructuring proceedings where secured creditors — in the exercise of balancing the prejudices between the parties which is inherent in these situations — have been asked to make such a sacrifice. Cases such as *Re Westar Mining Ltd.* (1992), 14 C.B.R. (3d) 88 (B.C.S.C.) are examples of the flexibility which courts bring to situations such as this. ...

11 To similar effect Wachowich J. in *Hunters Trailer & Marine Ltd., Re* (2001), 295 A.R. 113 (Alta. Q.B.), noted, at para. 32, the necessity to balance the benefit of such financing with the potential prejudice to the existing secured creditors. Justice Glennie in *Simpson's Island Salmon Ltd., Re*, *supra*, at paras. 16-19 held:

> In order for DIP financing with super-priority status to be authorized pursuant to CCAA, there must be cogent evidence that the benefit of such financing clearly outweighs the potential prejudice to secured creditors whose security is being eroded. See *United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd., Re*, [1999] B.C.J. No. 2754(B.C.S.C. [ In Chambers] ), affirmed [2000] B.C.J. No. 409 (B.C. C.A.)
>
> DIP financing ought to be restricted to what is reasonably necessary to meet the debtors urgent needs while a plan of arrangement or compromise is being developed.
>
> I am satisfied on the evidence before me that Simpson's Island and Tidal Run have a viable basis for restructuring. The amount of the DIP facility has been restricted to what is necessary to meet short-term needs until harvest.
>
> A Court should not authorize DIP financing pursuant to the CCAA unless there is a reasonable prospect that the debtor will be able to make an arrangement with its creditors and rehabilitate itself. In this case the Monitor has advised the Court that there is a reasonable prospect that Simpson's Island and Tidal Run will be able to make such arrangements with their creditors.

12 In his written submission counsel for the company, in reference to the three issues for review outlined by Justice Glennie, commented that "[e]ssentially, the court must engage in the balancing act that is the hallmark of DIP financing, as declared by C. Campbell, J. in *Manderley* at para. 27, weighing the benefit and prejudice referred to by Glennie, J."

13 The secured creditors, with the exception of the Royal Bank, neither consented nor strenuously objected to the initial DIP financing sought by the Company. The Royal Bank, on the other hand, objected, on the basis that the funding of the ongoing operations of the company could very well be at the expense of its security on the receivables and inventory. Nevertheless, having balanced prejudice to the secured creditors, in this instance particularly to the Royal Bank, and the benefit of providing financing to enable the Company to pursue a Plan of Arrangement, and on being satisfied the sought-for DIP financing and resulting super-priority were reasonably necessary to meet the Company's immediate needs and there was a reasonable prospect the Company would be able to make arrangements with its creditors and thereby rehabilitate itself, this Court allowed the application.

***(C) The First Extension***

14 At the expiration of the initial Stay Termination date, the Company applied for an extension, which application was generally opposed by the secured creditors. The Application included a further Affidavit by one of the Directors and Officers of the Company, as well as a further report from the Monitor. In para. 4.7, the Monitor reported:

> Having met with Federal and its legal counsel, and having had preliminary discussions with them as to the general principles and format of a Plan of Arrangement, and having considered the progress made in financing and sales opportunities, and having had initial discussions with senior secured creditors, the Monitor concludes that Federal has acted, and continues to act, in good faith and with due diligence and, if given sufficient time by This Honorable (sic)Court, should be able to file a Plan of Arrangement under CCAA that will have a significant chance of being successful.

15 Included among the Monitor's recommendations was the observation that the Company "... must make an application for an increase in the DIP financing level and such other matters as may relate thereto".

16 In *Cansugar Inc., Re*, 2004 NBQB 7 (N.B. Q.B.), at paras 8 and 9, Justice Glennie in respect to applications for extension of stay termination dates, after referencing ss. 11(4) and (6) of the CCAA, stated:

> In *The 2004 Annotated Bankruptcy & Insolvency Act*, Houlden & Morawetz state at page 1126:

To obtain an extension, the application must establish three preconditions:

(a) the circumstances exist that make the order appropriate;

(b) that the applicant has acted and continues to act in good faith; and

(c) that the applicant has acted and continues to act with due diligence.

In my opinion, the requirements of section 11(6) of the C.C.A.A. have been satisfied in this case. The continuation of the stay is supported by the overriding purpose of the C.C.A.A., which is to allow an insolvent company a reasonable period of time to reorganize and propose a plan of arrangement to its creditors and the Court, and to prevent maneuvers for positioning among creditors in the interim.

17 In support of the application for the extension, counsel referenced para. 17 of the Affidavit of Mr. Simpson, where he states that:

An extension of the Stay of Termination Date would allow the Company to accomplish the following:

(a) continue with its recent efforts to improve sales, which are expected to yield positive results;

(b) provide for additional debtor-in-possession financing to service the Company's cash flow needs in the short and medium term until the Plan is presented to the Company's stakeholders;

(c) complete the appraisal of the assets of the Company;

(d) complete cash flow forecasts and income statement and balance sheet projections for the 2008, 2009 and 2010 years; and

(e) finalize the elements of the Plan.

18 At para 18 Mr. Simpson continues:

I believe that if the Stay Termination Date is not extended, some of the creditors of the Company will commence proceedings against the Company in relation to the enforcement of their security. Such proceedings would be highly prejudicial to the interests of the Company and would significantly impair the Company's ability to complete a successful restructuring.

19 Mr. Simpson's Affidavit, in outlining the present circumstances and the efforts of the company since the date of the initial order, also states that the Company "... is presently formulating a plan to present to its various stakeholders- including its creditors". Counsel notes the Company is arranging for an appraisal of its assets and negotiating with a lender to provide additional financing during the "near and medium term". Counsel suggests these factors demonstrate that:

... the Company has been proceeding diligently and in good faith since the Initial Order to assemble the elements of a plan to be presented to its stakeholders. There will be several elements to this plan and the Company requires additional time to bring these elements together. The Company's majority shareholder is motivated by the single goal of putting together a plan which will ensure the survival of the Company and, in so doing, protect, to the fullest extent possible, the interests of the stakeholders as a whole.

20 Counsel references *San Francisco Gifts Ltd., Re*, 2005 ABQB 91 (Alta. Q.B.), where, at para. 28, Topolniski. J. comments on the supervisory role of the Court on such an application:

The court's role during the stay period has been described as a supervisory one, meant to: '... *preserve the status quo and to move the process along to the point where an arrangement or compromise is approved or it is evident that the attempt is*

> *doomed to failure*.' That is not to say that the supervising judge is limited to a myopic view of balance sheets, scheduling of creditors' meetings and the like. On the contrary, this role requires attention to changing circumstances and vigilance in ensuring that a delicate balance of interests is maintained.

21 The application for an extension of the Stay Termination Date was opposed on the basis that the performance by the Company did not generate confidence it had turned the corner and was likely to survive. The objecting creditors viewed the performance of the Company as further prejudicing their position in respect to the secured positions they held on the various assets of the company. They took this view, notwithstanding the Monitor's assessment that the Company, by its actions, appeared to be acting in good faith and with due diligence and moving forward towards the preparation of a Plan of Arrangement, and that the actual net cashflow of the Company was not adverse to the cashflow plan as presented on the initial Order. On the Application for the Stay Extension, counsel for the Nova Scotia Crown Corporations did not object to the extended Stay, but expressed a concern about the proposed increase in the DIP financing.

22 Considering the position of the creditors and the representations on behalf of the Company, the Stay Termination Date was extended to November 29, 2007 with the proviso that on the Application for further DIP financing the creditors could request a review and reconsideration of the extension.

**Issue**

23 At issue is whether the Company's application for approval of Arrangements for additional DIP financing should be approved, including the proposed payout of the Royal Bank operating loan, and whether the Court should reconsider the extension of the Stay Termination Date to November 29, 2007.

**The Present Applications**

***Reconsidering the Extension of the Stay Termination Date***

24 In respect to the Company's application to extend the Stay Termination Date, counsel on behalf of the Royal Bank had indicated the Bank's opposition both in writing and in oral submission. Counsel noted the burden of proof was on the Applicant. Counsel for the Company suggested circumstances existed that made it appropriate to extend the initial Order, in that the Applicant had acted, and continued to act in good faith and with due diligence. In this respect counsel refers to *Inducon Development Corp., Re* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306 (Ont. Gen. Div.), where Farley, J. observed :

> The good faith and due diligence of the Applicant are not questioned.

25 On the reconsideration application, counsel for the Royal Bank acknowledged that neither the good faith nor due diligence of the Applicant were questioned, but said the Company had failed to show circumstances that made it appropriate to extend the initial Order. Counsel suggested that to cover the losses for the first seven months of 2007 the Company would have to increase its net sales by over 65%, and if one were to include all expenses and only the repayment of $1,000,000.00 per year on the total liabilities of more than $32,000,000.00, the Applicant would have to increase its net sales by 92%. Counsel noted the difficulties the Company has had in marketing its products and that in fact there has been a "decrease in sales from expected levels with a resulting decrease in accounts receivables". Counsel added that in the Monitor's second report he indicated sales were over $150,000.00 less than budget and expressed concern about the trend in sales. Counsel submitted that there is no evidence of a plan, referring again to reasons of Justice Farley in *Inducon Development Corp.*, *supra*, where he stated:

> [W]hile it is desirable to have a formalized plan when applying, it must be recognized as a practical matter that there may be many instances where only an outline is possible. I think it inappropriate, absent most unusual and rare circumstances, not to have a plan outline at a minimum, in which case then I would think that there would be a requisite for the germ of a plan.

26 Counsel for the Royal Bank suggested it is inappropriate to continue CCAA protection where the Company does not have, "at the least, a minimum outline of a plan".

27 In response to the Company's suggestion that the creditors "will not be materially prejudiced as the company continues to operate ....", Counsel said there is real prejudice, including:

> (a) interference with the rights of secured creditors to deal with their security and to maximize their recovery;
>
> (b) changing market conditions and the loss of potential purchasers of the assets;
>
> (c) deterioration in the value of assets through on-going use;
>
> (d) in the case of Royal Bank of Canada, the eroding of and loss of its security interest through the collection and use of accounts receiveable [sic] to fund the operations of the Applicant during the Stay;
>
> (e) costs of professionals in maintaining these proceedings, which in the case of the Applicant are recognized to be as great as $300,000;
>
> (f) professionals costs to the creditors; and
>
> (g) delay with regard to unsecured creditors in recognizing losses and the decisions that they must make in dealing with their own creditors on a go forward basis.

28 Counsel notes as unique the reality that the Company has never been profitable, whereas in many of the cases where *CCAA* orders are granted, the Companies have been in business for some period of time and, through circumstances, have suffered adversity which may be overcome through forgiveness and restructuring of debt obligations and the injection of equity to enable them to return to a state of profitability. The Company, counsel suggests, has never generated enough sales to even meet its operating expenses. Counsel adds that no evidence has been presented to the Court to indicate such a level of sales can be reached. As a result, counsel concludes, the Company has no reasonable expectation of reaching the required level of sales.

29 Notwithstanding the forceful submission of counsel for the Royal Bank, it is clear that although net sales have declined, the Company has also incurred lower expenses and has used less of the authorized DIP financing than had been projected in the cashflow projections filed on the initial DIP financing application. Like with the Monitor, I am concerned with the failure of the Company to meet the projected sales. There are, however, some positive indications from the information filed in the Monitor's report and outlined in the Affidavit of Rhyne Simpson, Jr., President and a Director of the Applicant. I am not satisfied the Company has reached the stage of "the last gasp of a dying company" or is in its "death throes ", although clearly any Plan of Arrangement will require compromise and cooperation between the Company and its stakeholders. During the course of submissions, counsel for the Company acknowledged that if additional DIP financing was not obtained the inevitable consequence would be the demise of the Company. The effect on the Company of terminating the extension of the Termination Date, as it relates to the opportunity for the preparation and presentation of a Plan of Arrangement, is evident. The prejudice to the creditors, although evident, is perhaps not so fatal. Although not necessarily indicative of the position of the Royal Bank, should, in due course, the Company fail, nevertheless on the financial information filed by the Monitor from information obtained from the Company's officers, it would not appear that there has been a substantial deterioration in the Royal Bank's secured position to date.

30 As a consequence I am prepared to grant the Order continuing the Stay Termination Date until November 29th, 2007, provided the Company is successful on the application for additional DIP financing.

***The Additional DIP Financing***

31 On the Application to extend the Stay Termination Date and to set the date for filing the Plan of Arrangement, counsel for the Company acknowledged that if the Company was unsuccessful in obtaining approval of arrangements for additional DIP financing, notwithstanding the extension, the Company would not be able to continue in operation while preparing and presenting to its creditors its proposed Plan of Arrangement. On the Application for the $1,500,000.00 DIP financing, the Monitor appointed on the initial application, in his third report to the Court, indicated the purpose was to replace the previous

DIP lender, pay out the Royal Bank working capital loan, and provide additional DIP funds to allow the Company to continue operations and provide time to finalize and file a Plan of Arrangement for consideration by the creditors. The Monitor reported that its weekly cashflow projections, as prepared by the Company, indicated the requirement for DIP financing for the week of November 26, 2007 would be approximately $83,000.00 in excess of the present DIP financing approval limit. The report further indicated that beyond the Stay Termination Date of November 29, 2007 the requirement for DIP financing would increase significantly in the month of December 2007.

32 With the sole exception of the Royal Bank, the secured creditors oppose the application for additional DIP financing. The Royal Bank, in view of the stipulated intention to use the additional DIP financing to pay down its working capital loan, leaving only a second loan secured on certain leases, does not oppose the additional DIP financing. Absent the provision for repayment of its working capital loan, it is clear from the representations of counsel, both on this and earlier applications, that the Royal Bank would not consent to nor support the request for additional DIP financing.

33 On the application, counsel for the Company advised that the proposed DIP lender had stipulated certain changes in the terms of the proposed financing to require the first DIP lender to advance the remainder of the amounts authorized under the initial DIP Order and that the full amount of $350,000.00 be subordinated to its charge. There were changes relating to the "borrowing base" for the loans and a requirement that the priority of the "Administration Charge", which priority was provided for in the initial Order, was not to exceed the sum of $75,000.00. During the course of the application counsel also advised that other changes had been approved by the DIP lender, including verification of the amount upon which the lender was entitled to charge fees over and above the interest provided for in the offer of financing.

34 Counsel for the applicant, referencing the comment by C. Campbell, J. in *Manderley Corp., Re*, *supra*, at para 27, acknowledged the Court must engage in "the balancing act that is the hallmark of DIP financing". He notes Justice Glennie applied this balancing in considering the approval of super-priority funds, beyond those initially requested, when, in *Simpson's Island Salmon Ltd., Re*, 2006 NBQB 244 (N.B. Q.B.), at para 9, he declared:

> As stated by MacKenzie J.A. in *United Used Auto & Truck Parts Ltd., Re* (2000), 16 C.B.R. (4th) 141 (B.C. C.A.):
>
> > [12] ... the CCAA's effectiveness in achieving its objectives is dependent on a broad and flexible exercise of jurisdiction to facilitate a restructuring and continue the debtor as a going concern in the interim.
> >
> > [28] The object of the CCAA is more than the preservation and realization of assets for the benefits of creditors, as several courts have underlined. In *Chef Ready Foods*, Giggs J.A. said that the primary purpose is to facilitate an arrangement to permit the debtor company to continue in business and to hold off creditors long enough for a restructuring plan to be prepared and submitted for approval. The court has a supervisory role and the monitor is appointed 'to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company' for the court.

35 Justice Glennie was concerned with an application for an increase in the "Administrative Charge", for which priority was granted, to the advisors retained to formulate and present the restructuring plan. He determined that failure to grant the increase would result in the applicants no longer being able to continue their attempts at restructuring. He referred to the decision of Justice Wachowich, also in respect to an administrative charge, in *Hunters Trailer & Marine Ltd.*, *supra*, denying an increase in the amount of DIP financing. He found the applicant had not met the onus under s. 11(6) (a) of the *CCAA* to establish that a stay would be appropriate in the circumstances. At para 10 he observed:

> In my view, the evidence provided by Hunters does not show that the benefits of DIP financing will clearly outweigh potential prejudice to the Objecting Creditors. While DIP financing is the only means for Hunters to continue operating, it is impossible to conclude that this short-term benefit will culminate in Hunters' financial recovery, due to a number of deficiencies in the evidence.

36 Justice Wachowich continued by identifying particular deficiencies such as the absence of appraisals, the absence of current financial information on the Company, the absence of verification of the Company's cashflow projections by the Monitor

and uncertainty as to the value of one of the major assets. Counsel suggests that in the present instance these deficiencies do not exist, in that an appraisal has been obtained, the current financial information is available on an ongoing basis, and the Monitor is being provided with continuing opportunities to verify the Company's cashflow projections and has done so. Counsel also suggests the other deficiency noted by Justice Wachowich, the uncertainty as to the value of a major asset, is not an issue in the current circumstance.

37 Counsel for the Company, suggesting that DIP financing "is merely prolonging the inevitable", cites para. 13 of *Hunters Trailer & Marine Ltd., Re*, 2000 ABQB 952 (Alta. Q.B.):

> Another consideration in assessing the benefit of DIP financing is that even if Hunters' projected cashflows are accurate, they show a continuing net deficit, suggesting that the benefit of DIP financing is merely prolonging the inevitable Even as of September 2001, following the months when the volume of Recreational Vehicle ('RV') sales is highest, Hunters expects a cash flow deficit. After September, the RV sales will slow down significantly as Hunters enters the low season, so cash flow is not likely to increase after September. Hunters can expect continuing difficulties in meeting operating expenses well into the foreseeable future. The sources of Hunters' cash flow problems, as identified by Blair Bondar, the company president, will likely continue to exist. Mr. Bondar states that RV sales have decreased as a result of, in part, increasing gas prices, a weak Canadian dollar, and increased competition. Hunters has no control over these systemic problems, and there is no evidence or reason to believe that they will be resolved in the foreseeable future. As a result, I am not convinced that the cash flow projections themselves are accurate. The Monitor does not verify the accuracy or reasonableness of the projections. Therefore, it is impossible to conclude that the DIP financing will benefit Hunters and its creditors in the long run.

38 Counsel says the current circumstance can be distinguished for a number of reasons, including that the projected cashflow statements "do not disclose uninterrupted deficits, and those deficits that exist for the most part are minimal." Counsel's submission continues:

> ... The sources of the Company's cash flow problems are not expected to continue to exist, or at least to have as severe an effect as they did during the month of October, as noted at paragraph 25 of the Additional DIP Affidavit. Finally, as noted above, the Monitor has verified the reasonableness of the Company's cash flow projections. All of the above circumstances suggest, contrary to those facing Wachowich J. in *Hunters* (2000) (*supra)*, that additional DIP financing will benefit the Company and its creditors in the long run, as those funds will allow the Company to take advantage of the opportunities presented, and thereby ultimately bolster its efforts to finalize and present a viable restructuring plan. It is submitted that none of the myriad reasons by Wachowich J. for denying further DIP financing are present in the current situation.

39 Counsel suggests the additional DIP financing is a necessary cost of ensuring there can be a meaningful discussion between the stakeholders about the restructuring plan. Counsel recognizes that any protection afforded by the CCAA, with its attended super-priority, will necessarily have a prejudicial effect on the Company's creditors. As counsel suggests, what must be examined is whether such prejudice is more than outweighed by the prejudice to the Company and its stakeholders should the requested DIP financing be denied, given that, as counsel suggests, "it would most likely have to cease operations in that instance." Counsel suggests the Affidavit filed in support of the Application "provides clear evidence of improving prospects for the Company, as well as considerable effort on its part to build a sustainable business, the ultimate goal of the *CCAA* restructuring process". Having considered the Monitor's reports and filed documents, including affidavits, together with the representations of Counsel, I am satisfied it is appropriate to continue CCAA protection to enable the Company to finalize preparation of the Plan and its presentation to the creditors. In view of the need for additional DIP financing to enable the Company to continue in operation, while the Plan is considered and voted upon by the creditors, the Company is granted approval for additional DIP financing.

***Payout of the Royal Bank***

40 Counsel for the Company's submission recognized the possibility that some of the secured creditors would object to the application and, in particular, to the proposed buy-out of the Royal Bank's operating line of credit. Counsel referenced the

comments of Farley, J. in *Dylex Ltd., Re* (1995), 31 C.B.R. (3d) 106 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), to the effect that the mere fact a significant secured creditor objects to such financing should in no way preclude the Court's ability to approve DIP financing. Counsel then references *Hunters Trailer & Marine Ltd., Re* (2001), 295 A.R. 113 (Alta. Q.B.), at para 32, where the Court stated that "if super-priority cannot be granted without the consent of secured creditors, the protection of the CCAA effectively would be denied a debtor company in many cases."

41 Counsel's submission continues:

> ... the specific issue of the Court's ability to approve an agreement between a CCAA debtor and one or more, though less than all, of its creditors was recently reviewed by the Alberta Court of Appeal in Re. Calpine Canada Energy Ltd. 2007 ABCA 266. As C. O'Brien J.A. noted,
>
> > The power to approve such transactions during the stay is not spelled out in the CCAA. As has often been observed, the statute is skeltal. The approval power in such instances is usually said to be found either in the broad powers under section 11(4) to make orders other than on an initial application to effectuate the stay, or in the court's inherent jurisdiction to fill in gaps in legislation so as to give effect to the objects of the CCAA, including the survival program of the debtor until it can present a plan: Re Dylex Ltd., (1995), 31 C.B.R. (3d) 106 at para 8 (Ont. Gen. Div.)
>
> In the result the Court of Appeal upheld the ruling of B.E. Romaine J. at the Court of Queen's Bench: 2007 ABQB 504 (Alta. Q.B.). As Justice Romaine set out,
>
> > ... Settling with one or two claimants will invariably have an effect on the size of the estate available for other claimants. The test of whether such an adjustment results in fair and reasonable requires the Court to look to the benefits of the settlement to the creditors as a whole, to consider the prejudice, if any, to the objecting creditors specifically and to ensure that rights are not unilaterally terminated or unjustly confiscated without the agreement or approval of the affected creditor.
> >
> > . . . . .
> >
> > ... It is clear from the case law that Court approval of settlements and major transactions can and often is given over the objections of one or more parties. The Court's ability to do this is a recognition of its authority to act in the greater good consistent with the purpose and spirit and with the confines of the legislation.

42 In his Affidavit filed on this application, Mr. Simpson, at para. 16, deposes:

> The Company is pursuing this repayment so as to afford the best chance of success for its restructuring plan (the 'Plan') when it is presented to creditors, and thereby the best chance of a reasonable resolution. Throughout the Company's proceedings under the CCAA to this point, the Royal Bank has been consistently vocal in its opposition to the restructuring process. It is most likely that the Royal Bank's continued participation in the process will only hinder it, necessitating the use of further time and the expenditure of additional costs in order to ultimately achieve a fair restructuring, a result that will be most beneficial to the Company, and given the limited alternatives, most beneficial to the creditors as a whole. It is for these reasons that the Company considers repayment of the operating facility to be in the best interests of all stakeholders.

43 After referencing para 16 of Mr. Simpson's Affidavit, Counsel suggests that in view of the Royal Bank's opposition to the process, and in view of the serious discussions and negotiations that will occur between the Company and its creditors:

> ... For the attainable and beneficial goal of a successful restructuring to be achieved, it is the Company's position that the Royal Bank should likely be removed from active participation through the retirement of its operating line, and that this Court is empowered to do so either under s. 11(4) of the CCAA or by way of its inherent jurisdiction.

44 On being examined, Mr. Simpson indicated, in response to the question why provide for the payout of the Royal Bank operating line, that it would "make life easier, but is not necessary". To similar effect, counsel for the Company in his oral submission acknowledged that the rejection of the proposal to pay out the Royal Bank operating line would not appear to be fatal to the proposed restructuring. In the circumstances, it is clear that the success of the restructuring and the Plan is not dependent

on permitting the repayment of this single creditor. As such, there is really no justification for favouring the Royal Bank by authorizing the repayment of its operating line from the DIP financing. The request to pay out the Royal Bank operating line is therefore denied.

**Conclusion**

45 The extension of the Stay to November 29, 2007 is confirmed and the Company is authorized to drawn down DIP financing in the sum of $475,00.00. The request to pay out the Royal Bank from the DIP financing is denied.

*Application granted in part.*